Exclusive: Street Prices for the Top 30 PCs!

PC WORLD

INCORPORATING PC RESOURCE

APRIL 1991 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

FROM THE PC WORLD TEST CENTER

386 STAYING POWER

9 Best-Buy Systems Built to Last a Lifetime

PERSONAL FINANCE SOFTWARE

4 Packages Make the Most of Your Money

NO-SWEAT COMMUNICATIONS

14 Programs Tame Your Modem

INFORMATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

8 CD ROM Data Bases
19 On-Line Data Bases
37 CD ROM D

#4491XXXXXXXXXXXX3-DIGIT 941 30
#MNE015SW093 6#302600
MAR 93
BAL4
LINDA MANES #LK04
155 WINDFIELD ST
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94110-5142

To open. Open.

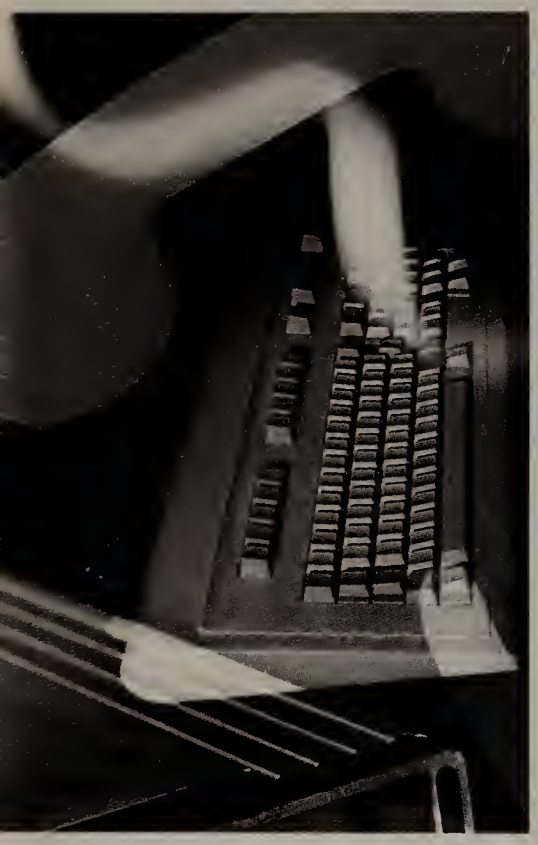
Circle 187 on reader service card

NEC

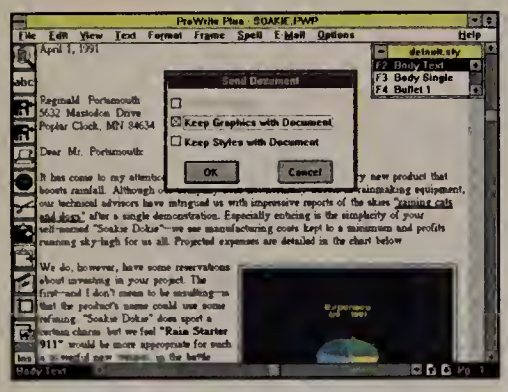
Circle 187 on reader service card

April 1991
Volume 9, Number 4

PC WORLD



▲ Easier Tools for the On-Line World, **page 141**



▲ The E-Mail Word Processor, **page 75**

▶ CD ROM Drives, **page 180**

COVER STORIES

REVIEWS

33-MHz 386s: Survival of the Fastest Last year's big-ticket item has made it to the top of many shopping lists, and for good reason. The latest 386s have the power you need, a price that won't break you, and the endurance to last long into the nineties/**Scott Spanbauer** 112

More Profits From Personal Finance Even if you're guarding your company's bottom line, that's no guarantee you can manage personal investments—or balance your checkbook. Choose one of these four personal finance packages to ensure your fiscal fitness/**Suzanne M. Colvin** 129

Easier Tools for the On-Line World Even power users grumble when it's time to fire up the modem. This roundup of 14 communications packages—including 4 *Windows* programs—shows which products take the hassle out of accessing on-line services and remote PCs/**Judy Heim**. 141

FEATURES

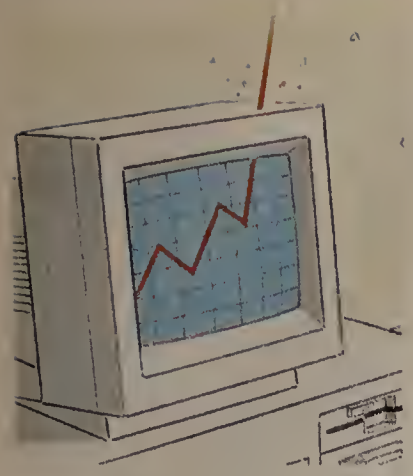
Strategic Data Sources Recession-proof your business! This guide to CD ROM and on-line data bases highlights the competitive resources you need to unlock hidden markets/**Susan Lusty and John Walkenbach** 171

Buyers' Guide: CD ROM Drives A 680MB drive for $500? The new generation of faster, cheaper CD ROM drives can put massive data bases—and possibly multimedia—on your desktop/**Robert Luhn** 180

Cover design by Bill Jensen

Cover photograph by David Arky

Screen image by Pacific Bell Multimedia Productions



▲ More Profits From Personal Finance, **page 129**

► Know Your Market! **page 164**

▲ 33-MHz 386s, **page 112**

INSIDE

NEWS

TOP OF THE NEWS
Mike Hogan.....15

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK
Microsoft puts OS/2 on the back burner, plans major *Windows* enhancements.....59

Major vendors jump on the electronic-mail bandwagon...62

Street Price List: 30 SX-based PCs in eight markets.....66

PRODUCT OUTLOOK
- Mannesmann Tally MT735.....87
- Ektaplus 7016 Printer • IBM Token-Ring Network 16/4 Busmaster Server Adapter/A.....88
- PS/2 Model P75 486 • *Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0*.....90
- Z-486/25E, Z-386 SX/20 • Accutrak 2320.....92
- *Project Scheduler 5* • *Profitwise*.....94
- ZoFax 96/24P • 8514/Ultra, Icon Photo Board.....96
- MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse, Cordless Super Mouse • *Voice-It for Spreadsheets, Voice-It for Word Processing*.....98
- *VoiceFax* • *Harvard GeoGraphics*.....100

PREVIEWS

The E-Mail Word Processor
Why back out of your word processor when you want to send a message? *Professional Write Plus* integrates an E-mail front end into a slick *Windows* word processor/
Eric Brown.....75

HP's Net-Worthy Improvement
HP's speedy and cost-efficient LaserJet IIISi is making its bid to be the network printer of choice/Daniel Tynan.....83

REVIEWS

33-MHz 386s: Survival of the Fastest.....112

More Profits From Personal Finance.....129

Easier Tools for the On-Line World.....141

FEATURES

Know Your Market!
Business survival depends on having up-to-date information on competitors, suppliers, and customers. Here's how to enlist your PC to tap into the on-line and CD ROM data bases that house the data you need/
Laura Lang.....164

Strategic Data Sources.....171

Buyers' Guide: CD ROM Drives.....180

HOW TO

The Help Screen
XGA monitor compatibility, upgrading XTs, and more/
Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston.....35

Network Q&A
Getting NetWare system log-in scripts to behave/Keith Nickerson.....43

Quick Results With Word for Windows
Ease the transition from *Word* to *Word for Windows*/
George Campbell.....189

Words Into Print
Importing spreadsheet data into your document/
George Campbell.....195

Spreadsheets (A..Z)
Trouble-free printing with *1-2-3*/Richard Scoville.....201

Data Basics
Strategies for designing an efficient mailing list/
Steve Cummings.....203

The Art of Persuasion
Pictures lighten up your document and reinforce your message/Richard Jantz.....207

The Information Edge
Tap into Usenet, the largest computer network in the world/Judy Heim.....213

User Group Tips
Hands-on advice from users across the nation.....217

Star-Dot-Star
Create a DOS prompt in *Windows*, time BASIC routines, and more/
Tom Swan.....221

Instant Reference Card
Crosstalk Mk.4, from setup to script commands.....227

Developer's Toolbox
New *Windows* products show glaring weaknesses.....233

DEPARTMENTS

In This Issue.....11

Richard Landry.....21

Letters.....25

Consumer Watch.....47

Rate Your Satisfaction.....48

Manager's File.....57

Two-Fisted Management....71

Taking It Home.....270

INFORMATION

PC World Catalog.....234

Advertiser Index.....250

Products Featured in Editorial.....251

PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide.....255

THE FOLLOWING PRICES MAY BE SO SURPRISING, YOU'LL PROBABLY WANT TO SIT DOWN.

NEAR A PHONE.

Tandon Computers cost a lot less than other computers. Here's the surprising part. Tandon Computers also come fully loaded with a number of standard features you won't find on most other machines.

And we didn't stop there. With any Tandon Computer, you also get the support you'd expect from a $400 million company with fifteen years of manufacturing and design experience. Like prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, on site service, and helpful toll-free tech support. We even offer a special leasing program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you get a full refund within the first 30 days.

So if you want a great computer at a great price, why not give Tandon a call right now. After all, you're already sitting next to the phone.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend prices and specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE, MIAT and Tandon LaserPrinter are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA. **Monthly lease rates based on length of lease.**

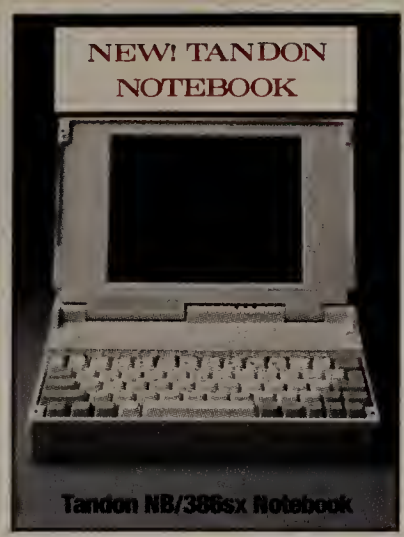
Tandon LT/386sx Laptop

$2,499

LEASE: AS LOW AS $143/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel® 80386SX running at 16 MHz. Supports optional 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB standard.
Storage: 1.44MB diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive. (Upgradeable to 100MB).
Video: Dual panel EL backlit VGA LCD. Supports external monitor.

Order now and receive a WorldPort Pocket Modem ($359 Value) at no charge.



Tandon NB/386sx Notebook

$3,495

LEASE: AS LOW AS $123/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386SX running at 20 MHz. Supports optional 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 2MB standard.
Storage: 1.44MB diskette drive. 30MB IDE hard drive.
Video: Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit LCD, 32 grey shades. Supports external monitor.

Call for information on our 60MB hard drive model.

Tandon SL 386sx/20 Slimline

$1,999

LEASE: AS LOW AS $114/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386SX running at 20 MHz. Supports 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Tandon SL 486/25 Slimline

$2,999

LEASE: AS LOW AS $105/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at 25 MHz.
Memory: 2MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Call for information on our SL 486 Upgrade Package and additional options.

Tandon 386sx/N Network Station

$1,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $69/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386SX running at 16 MHz. Supports 80387SX math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB standard.
Video: VGA monochrome display.
Options: 1.44MB diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive. Additional options available. Please call for details.

Call for information on our 286/N Low Profile, Network Station, starting at $949.

Tandon 386/33 Desktop

$3,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $112/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386 running at 33 MHz. Supports 80387 or Weitek™ 3167 math coprocessors.
Memory: 4MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive. 110MB IDE hard drive.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Call for information on our 386/25 Desktop.

Tandon 486/33 EISA Desktop

$7,299

LEASE: AS LOW AS $183/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at 33 MHz. Supports Weitek 4167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB OR 1.44MB diskette drive. 200MB IDE hard drive. EISA caching SCSI controller available.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Tandon Tower 486/33 EISA

$7,699

LEASE: AS LOW AS $190/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at 33 MHz. Supports Weitek 4167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB standard.
Storage: 1.2MB AND 1.44MB diskette drives, 200MB IDE hard drive. EISA caching SCSI controller available.
Video: VGA monochrome display.

Tandon Tower 386/33

$4,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $121/MONTH.

Call for additional specifications.

ATTENTION:
We have a special offer so big it won't fit on this page.
To find out what it is, just pick up the phone.

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free, On Call Technical Support
- On-Site Service

Options and Custom Configurations

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please Call.

Circle 275 on reader service card

MicroView Fax

A complete fax system for Windows 3.0

MicroView Fax is a powerful, user friendly application specifically designed to provide a complete environment for creating, organizing, viewing, printing, editing and sending faxes.

MicroView Fax runs on any NetBios compatible network or as a stand-alone application. All fax boards compatible with the Intel/DCA CAS Protocol are supported. Support for other boards is available.

Features Include:

- **Text editor** with search, replace, formatting and spell checking.
- **Graphics editor** to edit incoming faxes.
- **Filer** to create, view and print customized reports of the logged faxes.
- **Dialer** for auto dialing a voice number.
- **Multiple Phonebooks** to store and organize phone numbers.
- **Group Log** database to organize the fax numbers into logical groups.
- **Cover Sheet** option that is fully customizable.
- **Broadcast/Transmit** a fax by date and time, set up period or custom scheduling.
- **Privatization** with automatic routing of received faxes to the recipient on a network.
- **Security** to customize user privileges.
- **Polling** in single or multiple events.
- **Scanner support** for any scanner.
- **Print** the fax to a network or station printer.
- **DDE** is supported.
- **OCR** with fax to ASCII and popular text programs allowing received faxes transferred directly to MS Word, WordPerfect and other file formats.
- **Fax driver** to fax a document directly from any Windows 3.0 application.
- **CAS** compatible fax card for Single and Network users and Multiline capability (up to 8 cards per terminal.)

For more information, contact:
MicroView Corporation
3050 Post Oak Blvd., Suit 470
Houston, Texas 77056
phone:(713)871-1814
fax:(713)871-1602

Circle 155 on reader service card

Richard Landry **Editor in Chief, Associate Publisher**

Eric Knorr **Editor**

Senior Editors
Reviews Eric Brown
Features Cheryl Goldberg
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Managing Editor Steve Fox
Assistant Managing Editor Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Associate Editors Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Daniel Tynan
Assistant Editors Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector
Editorial Assistant Cathy Smith

Copy Chief Jane Paulsen
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro
Production Editor Janet Walden
Editorial Manager Gina Vanlue
Asst. to the Editor in Chief Melissa R. Riofrio
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Typesetting Manager Mark L. Duran
Typesetter Henry Pham

Art & Design
Acting Art Director Greg Silva
Associate Art Director Robert Kanes
Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Barry Owen, Alan Schwartz, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Tom Swan, John Walkenbach

David Bunnell **Founder**
Andrew Fluegelman **Founding Editor**

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD
Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail: PC World Editorial
501 Second St. #600
San Francisco, CA 94107
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen* and network-related questions to *Network Q&A.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* and $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Information
Send hardware press releases to Cathy Smith, Editorial Assistant, or call her at 415/978-3179. Send software product announcements to Susan Lusty, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3321.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

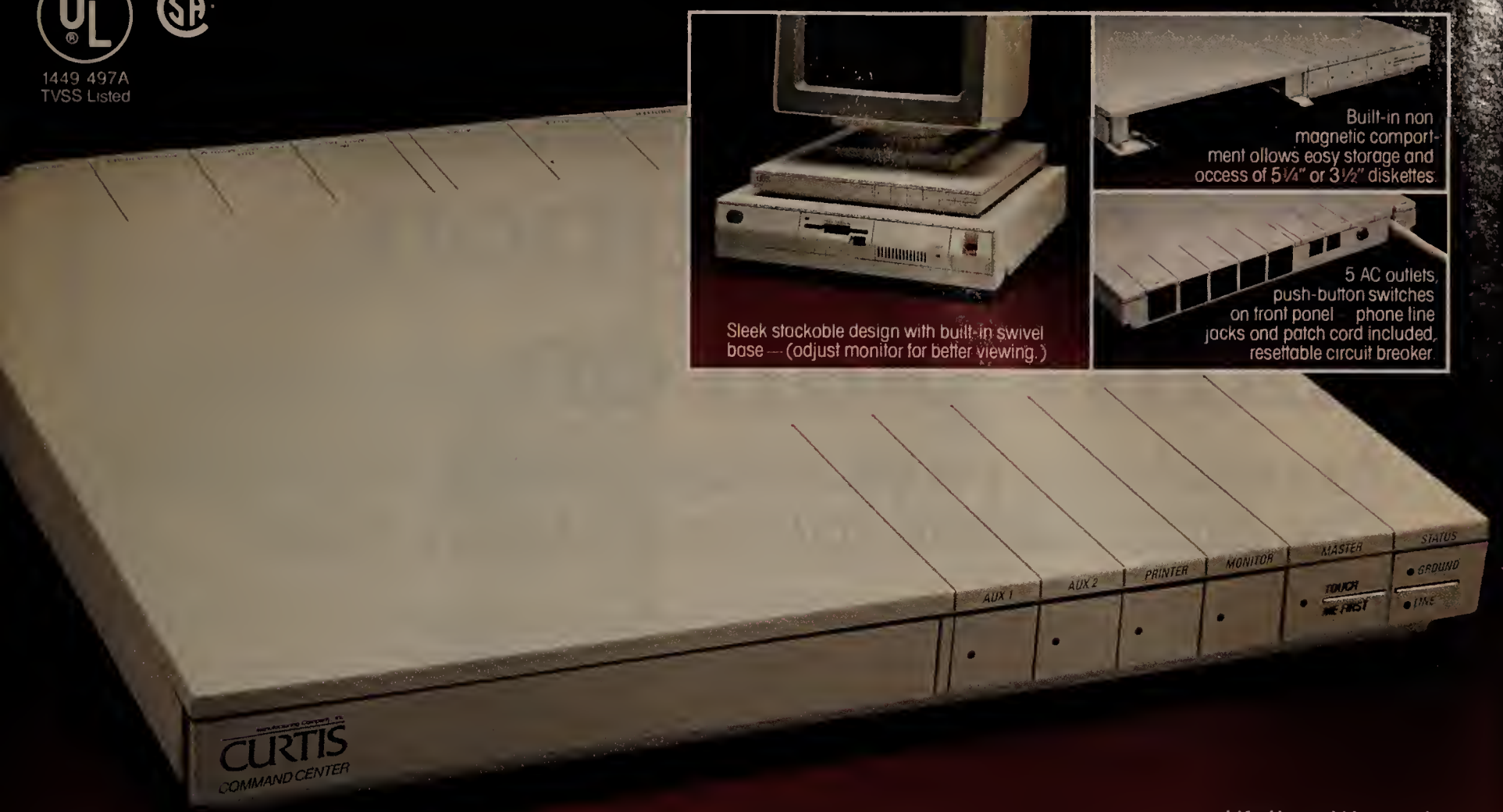
Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World,* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1991, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

1449 497A
TVSS Listed



Lifetime Warranty

I'm In Command!
With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

• **Complete Control**—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

• **Guaranteed Protection***—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don't leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40

*All surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

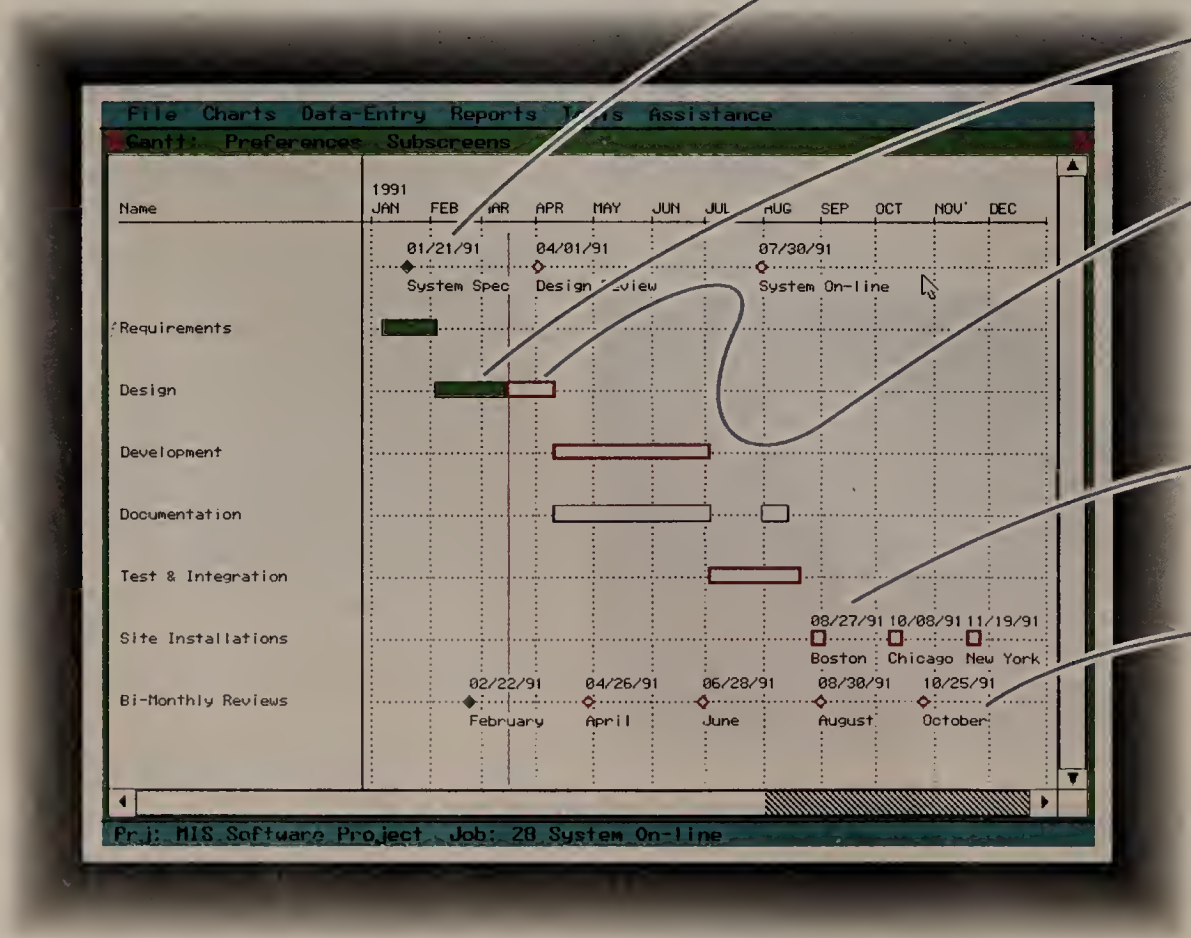
The power planner the competition didn't plan on.

Announcing Project Scheduler™ 5. The difference is still graphically clear.

Impressive new features and a highly intuitive graphic interface make Project Scheduler 5 the easy-to-use project management software the competition just can't beat. Why? Because critical project information is easier to understand — and instantly available — at every level of detail.

Key milestones of your choice, such as completion dates, checkpoints on progress, and major accomplishments, are summarized across the top of your schedule for an instant overview of project status.

Gantt chart shows you more of what you want to see.

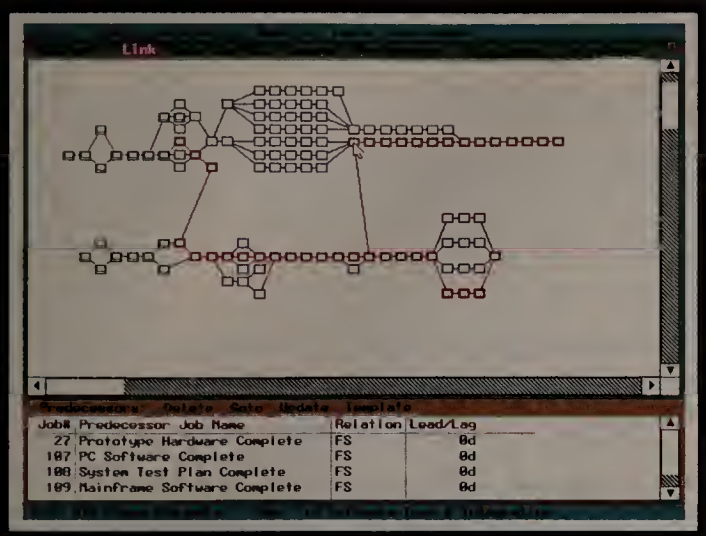


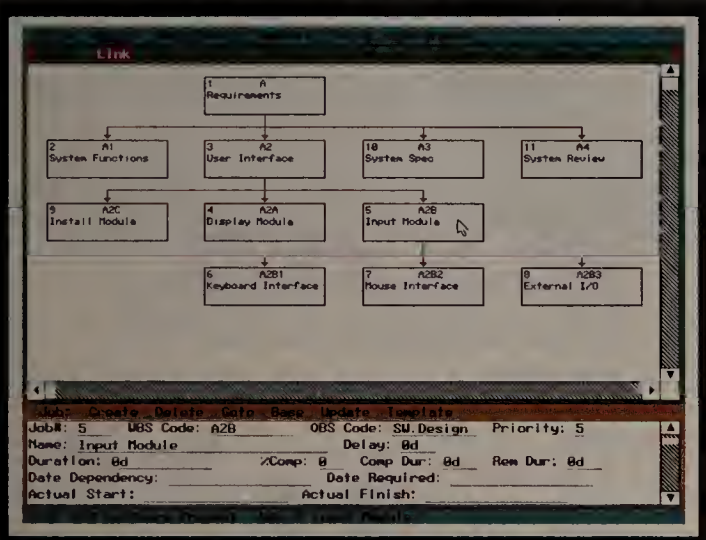
Shaded areas illustrate "percent complete" for each job.

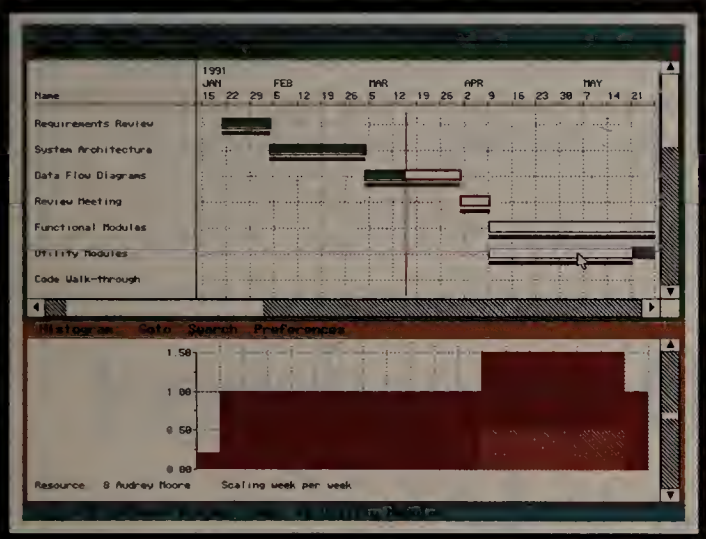
The critical path is always clearly visible, indicated by a heavy red outline.

You can annotate your chart with information such as when and where an event takes place, even at summary levels.

Information can be categorized and labeled — all on the same line — maximizing vertical screen space and helping you create tighter, crisper presentations.







● **Flexible zoom options (top).** Project Scheduler 5's network diagram gives you an easy-to-read overview of dependencies at five selectable zoom levels. It also lets you define links across projects within and across work groups.

● **Organizational tree structures (middle).** Tree structures let you easily organize your project by both Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) and Organization Breakdown Structure (OBS) codes. This dual organization capability lets you tailor the structure and reporting of your project to fit your unique needs. You can create codes from your tree, or create the tree from your codes — whichever is more convenient.

● **Interactive and automatic resource leveling (bottom).** By leveling resources interactively using a resource-filtered Gantt with the resource histogram in the lower window, you can quickly pinpoint overloads and make adjustments. With automatic resource leveling, the schedule is adjusted to fit within specified availability limits for each resource.

Feature	Project Scheduler 5	Microsoft* Project for Windows*	Time Line* 4.0
Project planning and tracking	●	●	●
Gantt and network charts	●	●	●
Work group project connectivity	●		
Tree structures	●		●
Staffing profiles	●		
Cost curves	●		
Cost inflation modeling	●		
True PERT analysis	●		
Batch reporting facility	●		
Graphical user interface	●	●	

Integrated work group project connectivity.

With Project Scheduler 5, work group project connectivity is no longer just an idea. Because now you can accurately define dependencies among independent project files. Projects can be viewed at the individual or group level. Full data integrity is maintained because all schedule commitments are generated from an integrated validated group-level network.

The features you really need.

Convenience features such as WBS and OBS tree charts viewed with selectable zoom levels make organizing and presenting project information a breeze. Annotated Gantt charts let you see more information on screen at the same time, and produce more concise presentations. Financial cost curves plot anticipated costs versus actual costs to date. And a new batch reporting facility makes periodic report generation fully automatic.

Results you can clearly see.

Best of all, Project Scheduler 5 charts and reports contain precisely the information you need — summarized at a higher level for executives and board members, or selectively summarized and filtered to highlight individual project parts.

With Project Scheduler 5, planning your projects has never been easier. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700

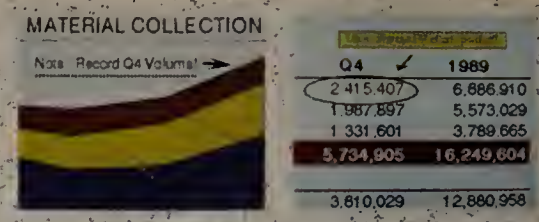
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

*Third-party trademark

Scitor Corporation

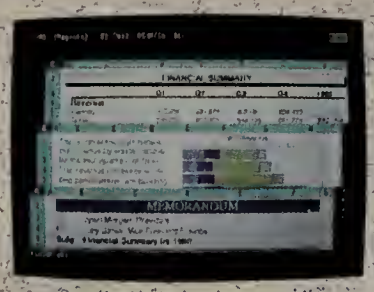
1-2-3 works with either DOS or Windows 3.0. You don't have to change the way you work to work with Release 3.1.

Lotus is the only software company you can call for support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.



You can add words, freehand drawing and symbols to make your graphs more persuasive.

Enter data with a keyboard, manipulate it with a mouse. Release 3.1 lets you work with either, or both.

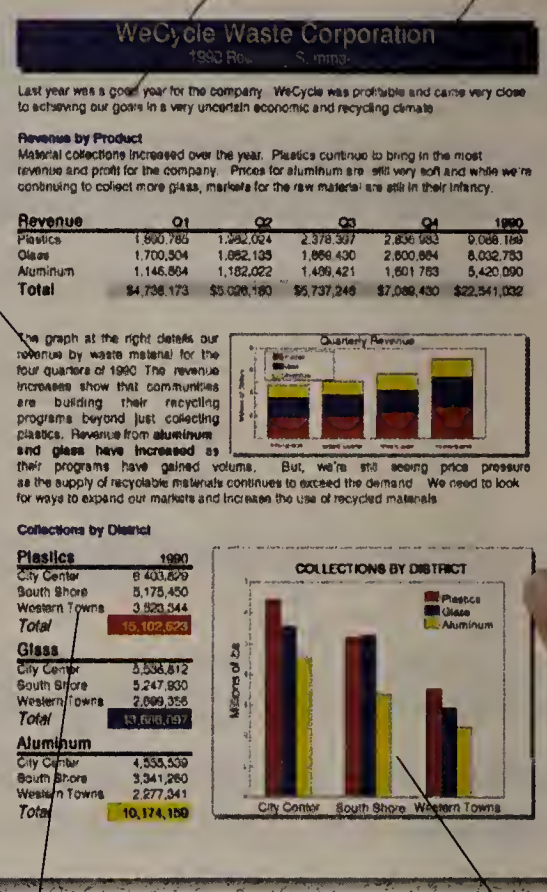


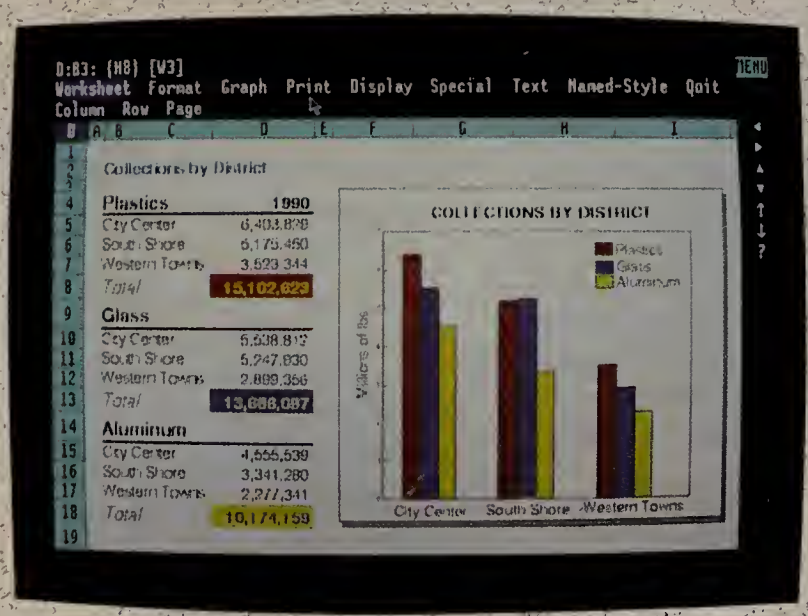
Our unique 3D design is ideal for organizing data and creating multi-page reports.

Eight combinations of typefaces let you create anything from 2½" tall headlines to tiny footnotes.

Align titles or text—left, right or center—with one simple command.

Only Release 3.1 lets you automatically wrap text around a graph.





A graphical WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) environment shows you exactly what your output will look like. It's easier to work with, and there's no guesswork.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors and typefaces to create over 100 text-style combinations—more than any other spreadsheet.

You can choose from over 200 graph style combinations—even display more than one graph per page.

Since 1983, 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers have chosen 1-2-3.* Now we're going after the other 3.

Over 10 *million* business people are more productive and more insightful because of Lotus 1-2-3.

Now Lotus introduces 1-2-3 Release 3.1.

And if you're currently using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers the features you've been wishing for. Like the ability to see, on screen, exactly what your printed output will look like. Our unique 3D approach to organizing and consolidating spreadsheet data. And the most professional and persuasive printed reports you've ever created on your computer.

Or if you're one of the holdouts not using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers an interactive, graphical environment. Plus it works with Windows 3.0. And supports both a keyboard and a mouse.

We've prepared a free demo disk to show you what 1-2-3 can do for you. **First time buyers should visit their local Lotus Reseller. Or to request a Release 3.1 Auto Demo, call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 1074**

And see why 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers chose 1-2-3. And the other 3 may not be far behind.

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 **3.1**

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

*As reported by Audits & Surveys, Inc., measuring IBM-Compatible spreadsheet sales among computer and software dealers nationwide.

Contributing Editor Scott Spanbauer contemplates the meaning of long-lasting PCs.

ROBERT CARDIN

Standing the Test of Time

How do you tell a good PC from a bad one? Scott Spanbauer, the author of this month's cover story, has been working under the hood long enough to know. In the mid-eighties, he was part of *PC World*'s tech support MASH unit, transplanting disk drives, replacing power supplies, curing memory problems, swapping video boards. He learned that today's shiny new PC is tomorrow's doorstop, unless it's been designed with the rising demands of future applications in mind.

Scott's review spotlights nine 386 systems powerful enough to stay useful at least five years—the optimal PC life span. These machines run at 33 MHz, the 386's top speed, delivering enough zip to make a full suite of *Windows* applications sit up and beg. No matter how *Windows* changes and its applications evolve, 33-MHz 386s should be able to handle it.

A 33-MHz 386 sounds a little extravagant for the desktop, you say? Then you might consider one as a file server. Scott took out his calculator and discovered that the average 25-MHz 486—that dynamo most people think of as an ideal server—costs about one-quarter more than the average 33-MHz 386. But in the disk-heavy operations that file servers dine on, there's virtually no difference in the performance.

Scott says "it pays to dig" when shopping for one of these babies, and he offers an excellent place to start. "Once you identify a few good candidates," says Scott, "the first thing to do is compare the service and support agreements." Both of our Best Buys, the AST Premium 386/33TE and the Arche Legacy 386-33, come with on-site service as an option. Scott believes that on-site service is a real plus. "If I had anything that generated revenue for my company on my machine, I'd buy on-site service."

Service, as we like to say at *PC World*, is our middle name. This month we're introducing four unbeatable tools to help you manage PC product planning and purchasing.

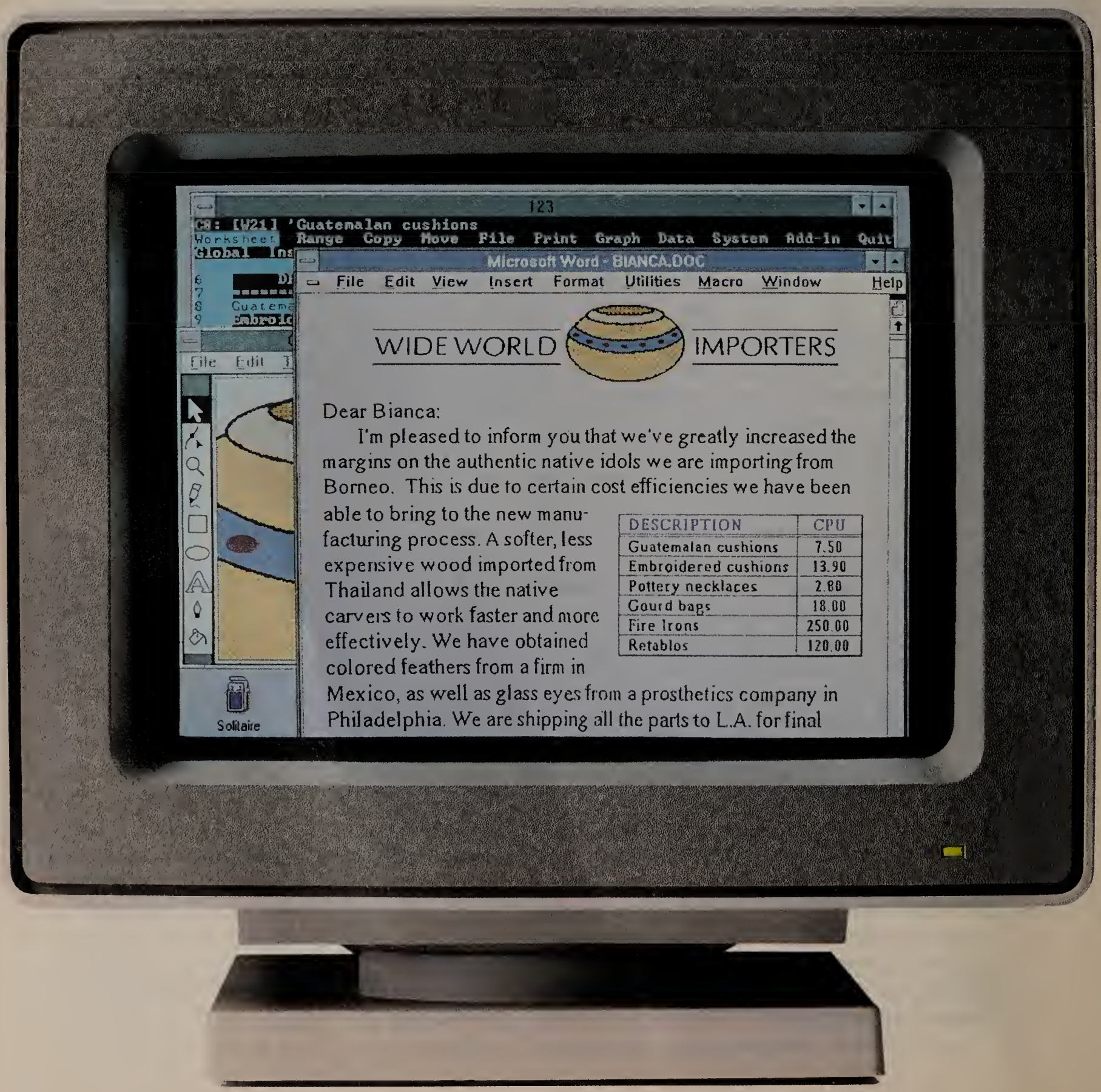
First and foremost, there's the *PC World Street Price List*. From this month forward we'll give you the average dealer prices for the top 30 PCs based on a nationwide sampling of hundreds of dealers, plus the average street prices for those same PCs in eight major metropolitan areas. Talk about a bargaining tool!

You'll find the three new additions to *Consumer Watch* just as valuable. *Manager's File* will take on the hot issues of the day for modern managers and provide ready solutions in checklist, clip-'n'-save form. In this month's *File*, we lay out the basics of the well-designed ergonomic workstation, with the health and safety of your PC work group in mind.

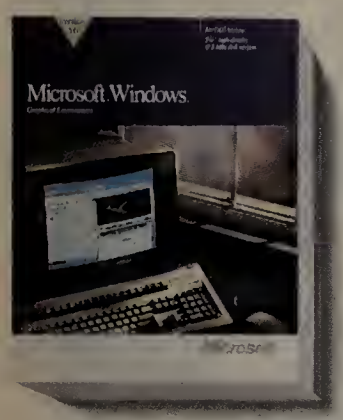
We're also introducing *Bug Watch*, an item that, beginning next month, will alert you to software bugs (and fixes) found by users and vendors alike. In addition, *Service Excellence* will clue you in to vendors who've provided outstanding service to customers. But don't worry—we won't change *Shop Talk*, the heart of *Consumer Watch*. Send your letters of complaint or praise, and Associate Editor Roberta Furger will continue to keep vendors, dealers, and distributors honest.

Eric Knorr
Editor

The perfect en
the lazy and p



vironment for
ower-hungry.



The Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment version 3.0 makes it easy for you to do a lot more with your PC. That's because the Windows environment has friendly icons, menus and dialog boxes that make its powerful features very accessible.

Windows lets you work with a variety of applications on-screen at the same time. Including your character-based programs.

But it's when you start using Windows applications that you get the most out of your PC. Windows applications are easy. In addition they all work essentially the same way. So once you learn how to use one, you generally know how to use them all.

And they're so intuitive that experimenting with them is fun.

Windows applications let you cut and paste text and graphics. And let you combine them right on your screen. They also let you print out exactly what you see.

You can even establish links between Windows applications. Which means, if you change any numbers in Microsoft Excel for Windows, the chart you cut and pasted into your Microsoft Word for Windows document will be automatically updated.

So call us at (800) 541-1261, Department P32, to find out more about Windows, Windows applications or the big Windows World Convention and Exposition coming up May 20th and 23rd in Atlanta.

Because with Windows, you can start taking the work you do every day a little easier.

And have more to show for it.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P32. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

LANtastic's™ tiny RAM now has more cards to play with.

If the presence of Micro Channel machines has ever stood between you and the joy of running the award-winning LANtastic PC Network, this is your lucky day. Artisoft has just added three new Micro Channel adapters to its compliment of AE-2 Ethernet, 2Mbps and Voice adapters.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 28, 1989 LANtastic

LANtastic AE-2 MC Ethernet for Micro Channel, a 16-bit adapter that can be used in either a 16-bit or a 32-bit slot, is in 100% compliance with IEEE 802.3 and Ethernet standards, and comes with on-board 16K RAM that is user expandable to 64K. Since AE-2 MC Ethernet is software compatible with Novell's NE/2000 hardware, you can run Novell "out of the box."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 29 1990

LANtastic 2Mbps MC adapters are the perfect way to economically network small or midsize businesses with Micro Channel computers. Each card includes a 10Mhz coprocessor and 32K of on-board dual-ported RAM, along with software-selectable IRQ and RAMBASE address settings. Artisoft's version of the NetBIOS standard can be loaded into and executed within the adapter. This plunges the NetBIOS draw on a PC's base RAM down to just 2K and off loads the network processing onto the adapter. The cards are easy to install and use inexpensive dual-twisted pair cable.

LANtastic Voice MC adapters let you save sound and speech onto disk for playback later on Micro Channel machines. Use them with LANtastic NOS 3.0 or above, and you can send voice messages across your LANtastic network. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with each Voice Adapter, bring up a handy on-screen menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a real time conversation, or save the message for playback later in your own voice – either through the handset or through the Micro Channel machine's internal speaker.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

LAN TIMES RECOMMENDED NETWORKING

Now it's easier than ever to run LANtastic's award-winning Network Operating System on Micro Channel machines. Call 602-293-6363 or fax 602-293-8065.

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

©1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft. Micro Channel Architecture is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 18 on reader service card

IBM ENDORSES NETWARE

Expands Corporate Net Options, Moves Away From Dependence on Microsoft LAN Manager

Breaking free of its exclusive local area network alliance with Microsoft, IBM is bringing Novell's NetWare into its enterprise-wide network strategy. IBM now becomes a single source for both its own OS/2-based *LAN Server* and the leading network system software.

Big Blue will market, service, and support NetWare and work with Novell to integrate it into the IBM corporate networking scheme. Next year Novell will offer versions of NetWare that run atop OS/2 and AIX (IBM's UNIX).

For four years IBM has heavily promoted its *LAN Server* derivative of Microsoft's *LAN Manager*, and it has recently worked to converge the two. But given NetWare's overwhelming market share and IBM's recent falling-out with Microsoft over OS/2, Big Blue has changed strategy. "The vast majority of our customers will have both in their shops," says personal systems head Jim Cannavino. "We will not bias sales in either direction."

The two products offer different strengths, explains Lee Reiswig, assistant general manager for programming. *LAN Server* fits smoothly within OS/2 development environments and is a linchpin of IBM corporate networks. NetWare is faster, connects non-IBM platforms, and offers high-end features such as fault tolerance.

Freed from its reliance on Microsoft, IBM gains more control over its network strategy, points out Craig Burton, CEO of the *Clarke-Burton Report*. Meanwhile, Microsoft loses important backing: *LAN Server* accounts for about a quarter of *LAN Manager*–based installations. *LAN Manager* has fared poorly in reviews (*PC World*'s review in March 1991 judged it "close to unusable"). Still, "Microsoft will have a lot to say about where networking goes," notes David Marshak of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group. Among Microsoft pursuits is a plan to move many LAN services into future operating systems.

LOTUS DELIVERS cc:MAIL

Jumps to the Lead in E-Mail, Writes New Notes

In a bid to become the premier vendor of network-based applications, Lotus Development Corporation is acquiring the lead electronic-mail supplier, updating its *Lotus Notes* group communications program, and broadening *Notes*' distribution.

Lotus will buy cc:Mail, Incorporated, for an undisclosed price. With an installed base of 850,000 users, *cc:Mail* has an estimated 35 percent of the fast-growing PC E-mail market. The software runs under DOS, *Windows*, OS/2, and the Macintosh and across all major PC networks and most mail gateways.

"Mail is the next big application," declares cc:Mail president Philippe Courtot, who predicts that this year E-mail will explode the way fax did. "It's very important to strike the right alliances so we can stay at the forefront of the marketplace."

The deal coincides with the release of *Lotus Notes 2.0*. The upgrade offers full support for laptops, *Windows 3.0*, and Banyan networks, tight links with other *Windows* and OS/2 applications, boosted security, and many other enhancements. More than 35,000 users in 75 organizations already run *Notes*, and Lotus hopes to expand that base by slowly opening distribution to value-added resellers and adding Mac and UNIX versions.

"The market is starting to heat up, and the fit of *cc:Mail* and *Notes* is very good," observes Michael Millikin, vice president of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group.

Lotus will ensure that *cc:Mail* and *Notes* work together more closely on a network, uniting the two packages in a consistent environment that developers can exploit for network messaging—a large and growing field. Lotus archrival Microsoft reportedly plans a similar strategy based on the acquisition of Consumers Software.

COMPAQ IS ON THE LINE

Nod to Users Implements Direct Telephone Support

After years of insisting dealers are the best source for technical support, Compaq has decided to provide direct phone support to end users. Customers can now call Houston for answers to both run-of-the-mill and in-depth networking questions.

The plan "neutralizes any real or perceived advantages of other PC companies," says Doug Johns, vice president of corporate marketing. That's especially true at the high end, where the lack of a support line sometimes cost Compaq sales, concedes Johns.

Compaq offers free support via an 800 number to customers with complaints or problems related to stand-alone–PC usage. Those with high-end networking questions can get a contract covering ten "incidents" a year for $3000 and receive Compaq's CD ROM data base of technical notes and documentation. Dealers sell the pay-for-support plan, which addresses direct support in a cost-effective manner, says Seymour Merrin, president of Merrin Information Services, who notes that customers with complex networks don't mind paying for high-end support.

Dealers should be mollified by the opportunity to sell support contracts, says Merrin, particularly if that increases network sales. It was Compaq's commitments to dealers that delayed direct support for so long and left the company open to attacks by competitors like Dell Computer.

GORDON STUDER

NETWARE 386 UPGRADED

Mac, UNIX, Enterprise Connectivity Added

Novell helped cement its new alliance with IBM and extended its technological lead over *LAN Manager* by introducing a new version of NetWare 386 with ties to large IBM nets as well as long-awaited connections to Macintosh and UNIX environments. But some users may find themselves paying higher prices or buying features they don't need.

Version 3.11 of NetWare 386 supports the TCP/IP internet connectivity protocol and IBM's NetView management services as well as offering internet options for enterprise computing. Of more universal interest, the long-anticipated release of NetWare Loadable Modules (NLM) for Macintosh and UNIX workstations means that DOS, *Windows*, OS/2, Macintosh, and UNIX users can now transparently share information and resources such as print services between networks. Each type of workstation can maintain its own file-naming conventions and rely upon NetWare to sort out the differences. A new backup/restore NLM supports multiple-server backup and more than 50 third-party devices.

"Mac and UNIX connectivity has been an undelivered strategic component of NetWare 386," observes Steve Guengerich, editor in chief of the *NetWare Advisor* newsletter. "This is the death knell of NetWare 286, though it's not clear when that will come."

Still, notes Jamie Lewis, vice president of the *Clarke-Burton Report*, "they've raised prices and added functionality that smaller networks may not need." The minimum configuration for version 3.11 is a 20-user license for $3495; most nets are considerably smaller. "Why can't they have a lower-priced version of 3.11 without the TCP/IP and NetView support for smaller LANs?"

But the new features and the IBM alliance lead Lewis to conclude that "Novell has significantly raised the ante on *LAN Manager*. It's maintained its momentum and extended its technological lead."

TANDON CHALLENGES COMPAQ

Notebook, Ad Campaign Head U.S. Initiative

After years of being stymied by the U.S. PC market, Tandon Computer may have found the key: It promises March shipment of a notebook-sized portable that offers all the features of Compaq's top-of-the-line LTE 386s/20—and then some—but is about half the price.

As Tandon's ad blitz points out, the NB/386sx, at 6½ pounds, is a full pound lighter than the LTE; its 2MB of RAM can be expanded to 16MB, compared to Compaq's 10MB; and the 30MB version's $3495 suggested list price is about $3000 below the LTE's $6499 list (street prices may differ drastically). Tandon's NB/386sx also offers a desktop expansion unit like the LTE's, but for $299 rather than $1499.

The notebook is only the latest, although the most effective, brickbat in a price-comparison campaign that Tandon has been waging against Compaq since hiring longtime PC hand Graham Beachum as general manager last fall. Although based in Simi Valley, California, Tandon does nearly all its $422 million in sales overseas, and its periodic attempts to broaden its U.S. distribution have been largely unsuccessful.

Since he joined the company, Beachum has pursued a strategy similar to one that has paid off for Dell Computer—his alma mater. He has set up toll-free sales-and-support lines for single-PC purchases while using his extensive contacts to expand Tandon's national account sales. He has also landed mass distribution contracts with the INMAC mail-order catalog and 59 Walden Software stores.

Tandon's strong overseas base—a 68 percent increase in profits on record sales for the fourth quarter of 1990—makes it an unusual U.S. "start-up." But the notebook could be the star vehicle Tandon needs to bring its success "over there" over here.

GORDON STUDER

AMD SHIPS 386s

Second Source Could Augment Supply, Depress Prices, Put 32-Bit 386 on Laptops

Advanced Micro Devices will help to reverse the shortfall in 386-class processors by shipping "millions of dollars' worth" of its Intel 386DX clone in March and "tens of millions of dollars' worth" by July. Although AMD says buyers will be among the "top 20 PC makers" in the industry, analysts predict that many of the AMD parts will find their way to small clone makers that have to scramble for chips on the gray market.

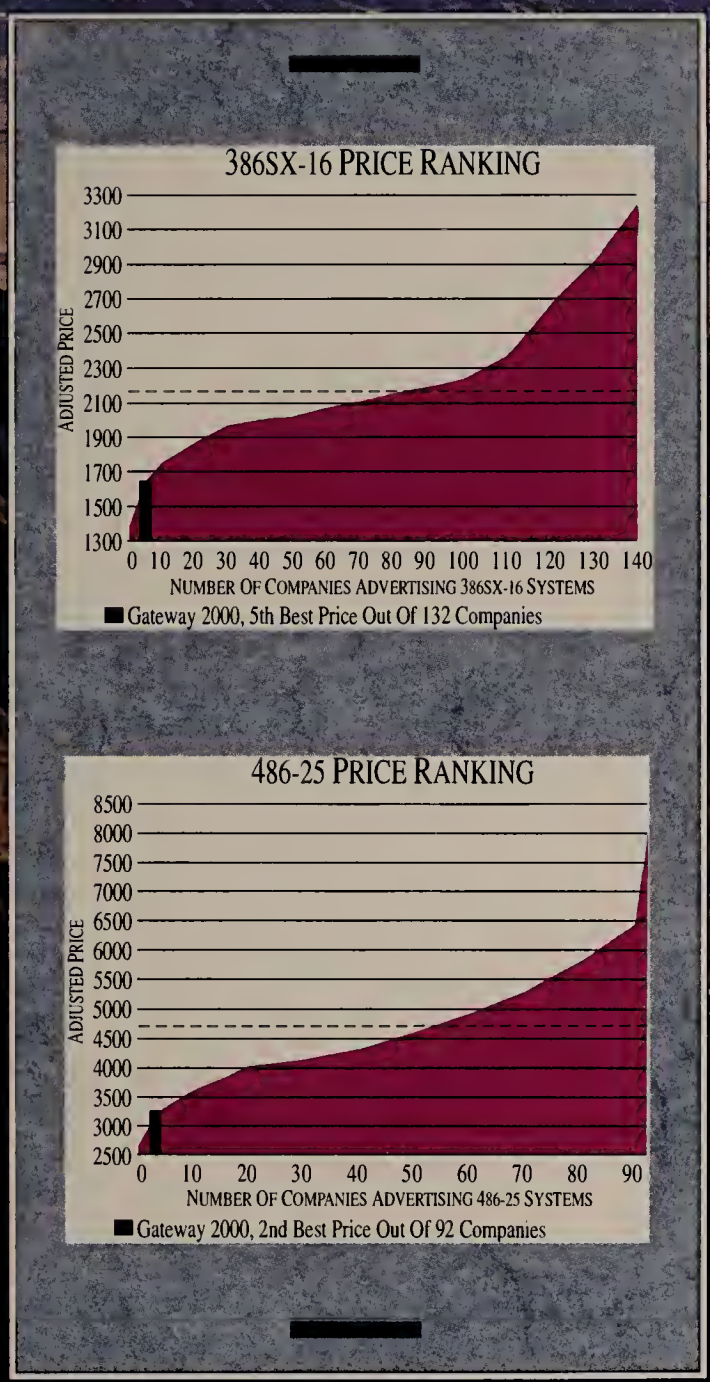
One such manufacturer is Joseph Chan, president of Spear Technology, which ships about 10,000 systems a year. Chan has to pay more than twice Intel's contract prices—more than $400 for small quantities of 25-MHz 386DX chips and nearly $200 for 386SXs on motherboards. Supply hasn't equaled demand forever," notes Dean McCarron, vice president at chip market researcher InStat.

The "top 20 PC makers" won't comment on AMD's plans, but AMD counts most of them as customers for its other motherboard components. They can get a 30 percent power saving simply by plugging AMD's 33-MHz Am386DX into their motherboards and up to 70 percent with a minor redesign, says AMD marketing manager Glen Burchers. Regardless of the outcome of litigation over trademarks and Intel microcode, AMD will offer a still more power-stingy 20- to 33-MHz Am386DXL by April. DXLs in smaller packages could bring a full 32-bit 386 compatible into laptops by summer.

Without committing itself, CompuAdd reports that the Am386DX tests 100 percent compatible with 24 popular software applications and seven operating systems when replacing the Intel 386.

As long as the shortage continues, Michael Slater, publisher of the *Microprocessor Report*, figures AMD prices will match Intel's. "In the long run, it could mean lower prices of 386 systems," he adds, "but in the best case, only $100 lower because PC margins are already so thin."

You Find The Best Values In The Most Unusual Places...



GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

...Like South Dakota, Where Gateway 2000 Customers Saved $10,747,179 In One Month.

*"We asked an independent research firm to do a study for us," said Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President. "I wanted to see an unbiased, direct comparison of features and prices from the manufacturers who advertise in the Computer Shopper. The results were astonishing," he exclaimed, "even to me. Ranked by best price, Gateway 2000 was the only major direct marketer at the top of the lists. The other 'big guys' in the direct market field were so far down in the rankings I couldn't even find some of them. Get a copy of the study and see for yourself."**

Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President

Computer buyers who purchased Gateway 2000 systems in January saved an average of $697 per system. This figure comes from a comparison of 132 computer manufacturers' advertised prices in the January 1991 issue of Computer Shopper. That means Gateway customers shared a total savings of $10,747,179 on 15,427 systems in one month alone.

No matter where you look, that's the best value you're going to find in this industry.

Providing The Best Value Starts With Values

"Whenever I'm asked," continued Ted, "why Gateway 2000 is so successful, my answer is: *value*. When you buy a Gateway 2000 computer, you're getting the best price, best quality and features, best service, all from a very strong, healthy company. That's value. Then I'm asked how we provide value," Ted remarked, "and the answer is almost the same. It's *values*. The values of the people at Gateway 2000 give our product its value," said Ted. "People who grow up in the Midwest value frugality, quality, resourcefulness, hard work, strength, and most of all, integrity and honesty in all dealings with other people. Providing value in our products starts with these values."

We Value Quality

Only the highest quality components go into a Gateway 2000 computer. Midwestern pride in workmanship and quality is demonstrated by every one of nearly 100 skilled assembly technicians. These technicians build your complete system one at a time.

We Value Strength

A company's strength is measured by its balance sheet. As independent sources will confirm, Gateway 2000 has an enviable balance sheet coupled with strong growth. Inc. Magazine listed Gateway as the second fastest-growing private company in America during 1990. Financial strength is crucial to you. What good are warranties, guarantees or promises of lifetime technical support if the company that sold you the computer goes out of business?

We Value Integrity

Integrity is the fundamental value without which any organization is doomed. At Gateway 2000, you'll find integrity throughout the company, most visibly in sales and customer support. Gateway salespeople honestly represent the company and its products. Each person you deal with in customer support, during and after the sale, has a personal commitment to make sure you're completely satisfied.

**Call our toll-free number for your free copy of this informative study of computer industry prices.*

We Value You

Gateway customer Robert C. True, Jr., writes: "We on the East Coast have become so accustomed to surly, uninformed and disinterested...staff, that working with your group may have induced an element of 'Culture Shock.' Every person in your organization operates as if there is only one customer in the world – the one they are talking to at the moment."

"You've got a friend in the business" is more than a slogan. It's our way of life here at Gateway.

Gateway 2000 Systems

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1495.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$1895.00

25MHZ 386™ VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2395.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2695.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3195.00

25MHZ 486™ VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3995.00

33MHZ 486VGA

Same configuration as the 25 MHz 486.

$4395.00

BEST BUY

Same features as our 33 MHz 386 VGA system except this machine has an 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive instead of the 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive.

$2795.00

STANDARD FEATURES & SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ and Mouse with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge
- Free bulletin board technical support
- New sales hours: 7am-10pm CST M-F 9am-4pm CST Saturdays

NEW CRYSTAL SCAN 1024NI

- Our new 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI color VGA monitor comes standard with all 386 DX and 486 systems. This monitor is non-interlaced for a flawless, flicker-free display. 1024 x 768 @ 60 Hz. 800 x 600 @ 72 Hz. 28 D.P.

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to customer specifications. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on your configuration. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Where's Big Blue's Big Mo?

Has IBM lost the ability to set the pace of PC development? Here are four steps it can take to regain its leadership position—before it's too late.

The slide displayed two logos: Intel's on the left, Microsoft's on the right. Below them it contained a picture of an unmarked PC that looked vaguely like a PS/2.

It was a small detail at the January meeting where Microsoft unveiled its new *Windows* strategy to an audience of reporters and analysts, but it spoke volumes. (See *Industry Outlook* in this issue.) Microsoft officials didn't flash the slide; it came courtesy of Intel president Dave House, who used it to emphasize the chip maker's close working relationship with Microsoft. The effect was later said to be purely unintentional. Yet IBM itself never took the stage at the meeting, except in that slide.

Why does Big Blue appear to have lost its place as a unifying force in the PC industry and become instead a mere customer of the industry's new leaders—its chip and operating system suppliers? The most astute analysts believe the answer lies within IBM itself.

"IBM's fundamental problem is that it doesn't buy into personal computing," says *P.C. Letter* editor Stewart Alsop. "It doesn't buy into the notion that, in and of itself, having a stand-alone personal computer is a good thing. Instead, it keeps trying to modify the notion of personal computing to fit its worldview."

That problem was clearly in evidence after Microsoft's press meeting. While observers considered the event a major setback for IBM's campaign to popularize OS/2, IBM officials declared it would not affect its most important clients—the small number of large corporations that Big Blue is hoping will continue to purchase OS/2 for industrial-strength applications.

But even in big companies, PC leadership isn't measured by the number of OS/2 servers installed. It's measured in the only way that really counts—by the kinds of hardware and software that businesspeople demand and personally use. To win the contest by this yardstick, Alsop says, "IBM is eventually going to have to accept the fact that buyers have spoken and they like personal computing."

It's tough for a company that doesn't buy into personal computing to regain its leadership position.

How can Big Blue show that it got the message? Here are four simple steps IBM can take to convince everyone it understands and is serious about personal computing.

1. Think Small

When IBM reps use terms like "increased customer function" to promote OS/2 above *Windows*, it makes you wonder whether they're sharing the same planet with the rest of us who want PCs and software that are simple to set up and use.

Simple, elegant design isn't something nice to have but easy to forgo. It enables big companies to put PC power on every desktop without worrying about a crushing burden of support costs. In small companies, it makes the difference between having an officeful of PCs or none at all.

IBM has always geared its PC strategy toward connectivity with its big systems. That's why OS/2 is so big and complicated to use. Why not turn the tables on that proposition? Make the PS/2—not the mainframe—the cornerstone of the IBM computing strategy, and Big Blue's engineers will find a million ways to make its hardware and software simpler and easier to use.

2. Put OS/2 in ROM

Industry pundits are fond of saying that DOS with *Windows* is easier to configure than OS/2. But have you done any disk counting lately? To set up DOS and *Windows*, you will run through 11 3½-inch disks; to set up OS/2 Extended Edition, you will go through about 15. Can anyone honestly say that *either* one of these environments is simpler to con-

(continues)

FRED STIMSON

Make and fill in forms... All in one package!

Draw lines and boxes of different widths, even check boxes. Type in between single spaced lines.

Easily mix multiple styles and sizes.

Fill & File automatically creates a database to capture data the first time a form is filled in. You can also instantly fill in forms using existing data in dBASE, ASCII, and other file formats.

June 26, 1989

Run-time Fill & File now available. Call for details.

Print data only onto pre-printed forms you already have, or print form and data together onto blank paper.

FormWorx with Fill & File™ combines an easy-to-use form design tool with a powerful form filler ...*all in one complete package!* And it works with virtually any PC, dot matrix, daisy wheel and laser printer. With direct read/write dBASE compatibility, you can quickly fill out the same form again and again—or different forms that require the same information. It even does math! For just $149, you get the complete package, including 70 sample forms, pop-up calendar and calculator...and FREE telephone support!

FormWorx®

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154

FREE DEMO DISK! Call today for a free demo disk to see how FormWorx with Fill & File is the easiest way to collect, store, and communicate your vital information!

800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499 Ext. 2301

Form shown was created and printed using version 2.5 on an HP LaserJet III printer. Some features shown not available on all printers. **30-day money back guarantee** on direct purchases. When ordering by mail, include $6.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail overseas—$18. In Mass., add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from government agencies, institutions, and rated corporations. FormWorx is a registered trademark and Fill & File is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 153 on reader service card

figure than the other?

The solution to this problem is pretty obvious. Put OS/2 in the PS/2's ROM, and users will boot up instantly every time into the most advanced PC operating system around. Then license that capability to every other system maker, and just watch how they will rush to support it.

3. Make Network-Ready Multimedia PCs

IBM puts neither networking nor sound capabilities into its PCs, on the premise that users should be able to choose whether they want to pay for these features. But when you consider the economies of scale that Big Blue would achieve by making them standard equipment, those excuses sound rather hollow. If every software developer could bet on the presence of these basic capabilities in every PS/2, then the PS/2 would become the most exciting PC platform for which to develop new software.

4. Pick an Interface, Any Interface

By last count, IBM supports about six graphical user interfaces: Presentation Manager, OSF Motif, NeXTstep, Go's PenPoint, Patriot Partners' unannounced software, and the PS/1's graphical shell. Enough already! Certainly there are plenty of good ideas to be found in all these environments to make *Windows* look anemic by comparison. Now's the time for action, not more acquisition.

Note that Big Blue doesn't have to go out and buy or invent anything new to instantly distinguish itself from the pack of PC vendors and once again grab the attention of the software community and users. All it takes is a little daring—and the willingness to think like a PC company, at long last.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

The industry's best-seller* just got better.

The Panasonic® 1124*i* is here.

The Panasonic KX-P1124 has probably won more awards than any other dot matrix 24-pin printer in history. The KX-P1124*i* represents a significant improvement.

It's simpler to operate. With a new LCD display on our EZ-Set™ operator panel, so you can not only see what you're doing...but how.

It's faster. In fact, at up to 300 cps in draft, it's faster than most of the other popular printers in its class.

It now has 11 built-in fonts, including a Super Letter Quality font, to give all your most important business correspondence a truly professional look.

It's easier to load. With front, bottom and rear paper paths made even more convenient by a new and simpler tractor feed. Yet with all this enhanced power and flexibility, the 1124*i* is still one of the most attractively-priced printers around.

That, too, is the Panasonic way. And the reason why our strongest impression is value. For further information on the KX-P1124*i*, and the name of the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-742-8086.**

* Based on US dollar market share of competitive models for the 12 months ending December, 1990, as reported by InfoCorp (1/91)

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

P5-PCD

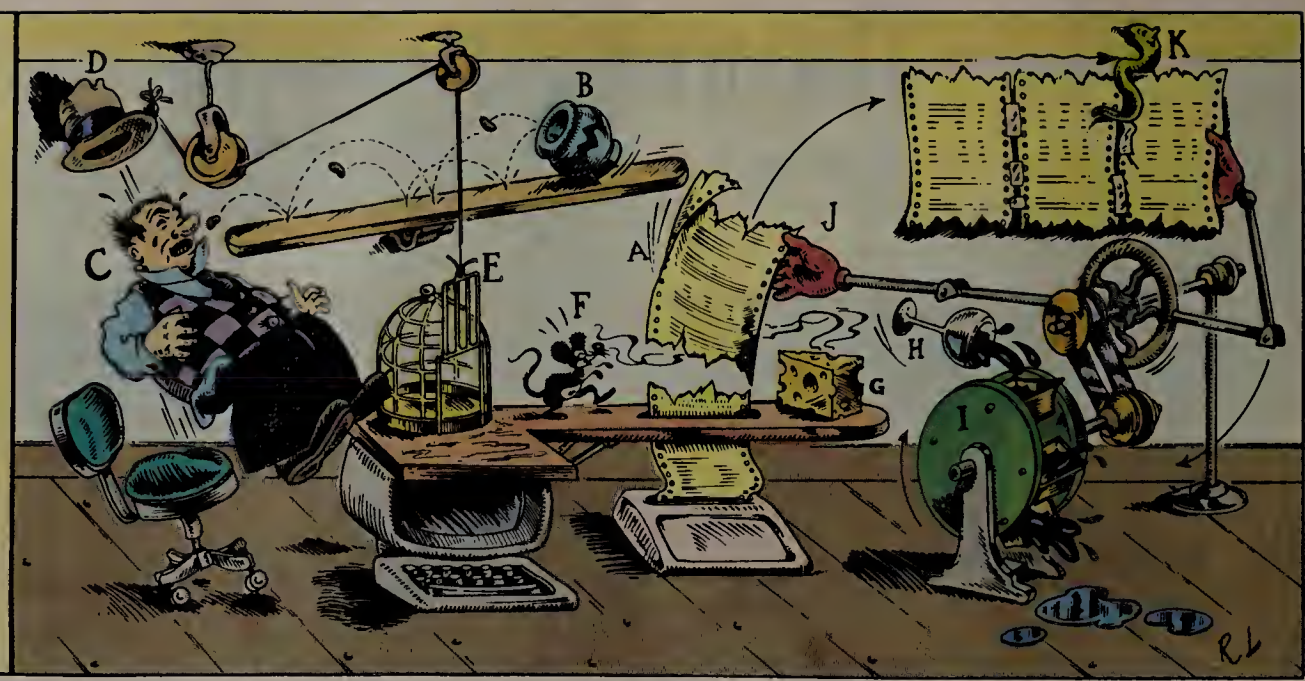
Circle 231 on reader service card

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



New Sideways takes all the fun out of printing your 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

Introducing new Sideways version 3.3.

What do you do when your spreadsheet's too wide for your printer?

Simple. Just get out your scissors. Get out your stapler. Get out your glue and tape.

Or simpler yet, get Sideways.® It's everyone's favorite way to make high-quality, one-piece printouts with no assembly required.

Nothing's as straightforward as Sideways.

Sideways runs as an add-in to 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 3. As well as Symphony. So printing is fast and easy.

Done creating your spreadsheet? Just pop up Sideways from your 1-2-3 menu, highlight a range and print. With a wide range of printing options.

Mix bold, underlined, and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins just the way you want. With Sideways, it's simple.

Add just the right twist to your other printing, too.

Sideways is the right way to print with other spreadsheets, too. Like Quattro, Twin, Microsoft Works and LotusWorks. As well as databases, word processors, and project planners.

You get nine different typestyles to choose from. Plus bold, underlined or expanded type. Even foreign language and line drawing characters. If your software can create it, Sideways can print it. All in one piece.

New Sideways version 3.3 for the IBM PC and all popular printers. Available for just $89.95 at software dealers worldwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

So stop fooling around with your wide spreadsheets. And get down to business with Sideways.

Now Runs as an Add-In to 1-2-3 Release 3.0/3.1

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 228
(617-497-6339 in MA)

FUNK SOFTWARE

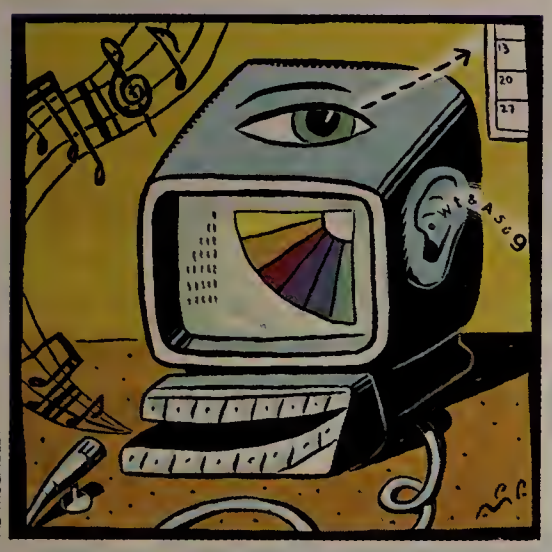
Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Sideways version 3.3 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 Release 2, Release 3, or Symphony.

Circle 148 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community



AD McCAULEY

Viewing Multimedia

I was impressed with Richard Landry's January column about multimedia. When I purchased my computer, the salesperson made it sound as if it would do everything. But within a year it was outdated. Landry's plain-English explanation of what's out there was a breath of fresh air. Keep the good articles coming.

Betty Bauer
Oxnard, California

Mr. Landry is correct that the PC isn't yet ready for multimedia. My Amiga 2000 came multimedia-ready for around $2000. It captures and plays back digitized sound and attaches easily to CD ROM drives, video recorders, scanners, and musical keyboards. Don't get me wrong; I work with DOS computers daily, and they're good machines. But give the Amiga credit where it's due. Trust me—when you see an Amiga running incredible graphics and sound with Mac and DOS applications running in background windows, you have to agree that the Amiga is to be taken seriously.

Jerry Foster
Oxford, Michigan

Tips Worth a Subscription

Over the past several years, I have noticed that computer magazines in general have started to run out of ideas for articles. Your recent issues show that you have realized the problem and done something about it. The information in January's "101 Secret Tips" was marvelous. In fact, I found the *Windows 3.0* tips alone worth the price of a subscription—so I've given one to my father. I hope you continue your hands-on ideas for getting the most out of an increasingly complex array of software.

John E. Johnson, Jr.
Redwood City, California

Encouraging Piracy?

As a consultant and programmer, I was appalled to read November's *Network Q&A*. A reader requested advice on how to allow multiple users to share single-user applications on a network. He stated, "While network versions are available, upgrade charges are prohibitive." Your mild notice advising users not to violate the software license came after a description of how to violate it. This is an obvious example of a publication encouraging its readers to violate license agreements.

Michael Sullivan
Virginia Beach, Virginia

The reader's statement that he wished to recover local disk space used to store multiple copies of programs indicated that he had a copy for each user. In many cases, consumers have spent far more on multiple copies of an application than they would have on a network version. There's no reason why users should be forced to purchase network versions just to use legally registered products on their networks. We not only advised against violating license agreements, we also gave information on preventing illegal use when the number of workstations exceeds that of licenses. —Ed.

BBS File Resources

What happened to the *PC Resource* BBS files? Are they still available?

Theodore C. Trostle
State College, Pennsylvania

To obtain programs and utilities formerly available on the PC Resource *BBS, contact Bonnie Welsh-Carroll, IDG Communications/Peterborough, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; 603/924-9471, 603/924-9384 (fax). Call or write Debby Bourgault at the same address to inquire about back issues and a small inventory of special products from the Tips, Tools, & Techniques and Essential DOS issues. Make sure to include your phone number with all communications to facilitate the discussion of fees. —Ed.*

Making Windows Work Better

We'd like to refute the implication in November's "Thanks for the Memory" that there's no benefit in using *Super PC-Kwik* with *Windows 3.0*. Version 3.56 and later versions are all *Windows*

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

compatible. We recommend disabling *Windows'* SmartDrive and using *Super PC-Kwik* for a substantial performance improvement. *Super PC-Kwik 3.35* was a Best Buy in February 1990. Today's *Super PC-Kwik 4.0* lends memory to *Windows* and DOS applications and lets *Windows* switch between cache buffering and program functions as needed.

John P. Davis
Vice President, Marketing
Multisoft Corporation
Beaverton, Oregon

I was surprised to see "Thanks for the Memory" imply that Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386* memory manager is a "dangerous utility" and a "troublemaker" when used with *Windows 3.0. QEMM-386 5.11* works well with *Windows 3.0* in all modes and provides much more usable memory for non-*Windows* applications running under *Windows.*

Mark D. Freeman
Columbus, Ohio

Mr. Davis and Mr. Freeman are correct: There's no reason to forgo the use of good third-party utilities with Windows 3.0. *We regret the implication. While many users find everything they need with* Windows 3.0, *advanced users may prefer compatible third-party utilities. —Ed.*

Making Procomm Windows-Friendly

Your tips are *very* helpful, but Judy Heim's January hint "Making Procomm Windows-Friendly," on page 173, left me confused. I found the mentioned PIF file with my copy of *Procomm Plus 1.1* and installed it. But I couldn't get *Procomm* to work with *Windows 3.0.*

Daniel Knowles
Falmouth, Maine

A misprint added to the confusion. Procomm Plus 1.0–1.1b *comes with PIF files for* Windows 2.*x, not version 3.0. If*

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 170

No-Sweat WordPerfect Line-Height Adjustments

In *WordPerfect 5.0* and later versions, if line height is set to Auto, you can advance up or down a quarter or half a line without manually measuring line height and calculating the fractional amount. Press <Shift>-<F8>oa. Type u for up or d for down, and enter .25u for a quarter line or .5u for half a line. Regardless of the point size, these unit amounts are converted automatically to the units of measurement you have selected under Setup.

Jeff Steimach
San Francisco, California

Easy to use desktop mapping for companies on the move.

Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. uses ATLAS mapping software to define and optimize sales territories, track and report revenues, and add impact to board room presentations. And they're on the move.

Desktop mapping and the road to success.

Whether your business is big or small, ATLAS software moves you ahead of the crowd. Now it's simple to analyze market potential, locate prospects by inputting addresses, site new retail stores, and perform scores of other useful applications. What's more, you can add punch to your next meeting by printing quality maps on almost any output device.

Mapping the easy way.

A built-in, dBASE compatible database manager allows you to select geographic regions and associated data–then pop-up useful summary statistics. Create pin and thematic maps by street, block, ZIP, county, or any set of custom territories.

Call for a free demo diskette.

Strategic Mapping, Inc. offers desktop mapping solutions for the PC and MAC–ranging from ATLAS★GRAPHICS and ATLAS★MapMaker for presentations to ATLAS★GIS, a full-featured geographic information system. See how thousands of businesses put themselves on the map with ATLAS software. Call today for your free demo diskette: (408) 985-7400, FAX (408) 985-0859.

Capture data by zip code and summarize by county to highlight areas of opportunity.

Resellers inquiries invited.

STRATEGIC MAPPING INC.

RATED #1 BY PC WEEK 17-2-90

MacUser Jan 90

Leaders in Desktop Mapping since 1983.

STRATEGIC MAPPING, INC. 4030 Moorpark Avenue, Suite 250, San Jose, CA 95117 (408) 985-7400 FAX: (408) 985-0859

Circle 276 on reader service card

CTX Offers *Total Compatibility.*

We put all the pieces together.

Chances are, you chose a monitor that suffers from a compatibility problem. Selecting a monitor that suits both present and future needs can be tough. Consider CTX, and you will be puzzle-free! With its 28-38 KHz continuous horizontal scanning frequencies, CTX 5468 Multimode VGA has Total Compatibility — no pieces will be missing from your display.

The CTX 5468 Multimode VGA offers the ultimate display solution. Features include: super fine CRT (0.28mm dot pitch) providing resolutions up to 1024 x 768 (Interlaced), 90-260 VAC auto-sensing power supply, handy up-front controls and detachable tilt-swivel base. All these plus its affordability make CTX 5468 Multimode VGA your natural choice of monitors.

EXcellent CTX servicing programs come standard for all users. For more information on the best monitor deals, contact a CTX dealer today.

CTX

CTX International, Inc.
161 Commerce Way, Walnut, CA 91789
Phone (714) 595-6146 Fax (714) 595-6293

CTX South, Inc.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, Georgia 30071
Phone (404) 729-8909 Fax (404) 729-8805

Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd. *(Factory)*
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsintien, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan
Phone 886-2-9175055 Fax 886-2-9172736

Circle 53 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Save Your Copies of PC WORLD

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of *PC World* readily available for future reference. *PC World's* sturdy and practical file cases are designed to keep your copies in top condition and at your fingertips. Each file case holds up to six valuable issues of *PC World*. Start organizing your reference library today for only $7.95 for one file, $14.95 for two files, or $27.95 for four files (PA residents add 6% sales tax). Please add $1 per case for shipping and handling. Enclose your check made payable to Jesse Jones Industries and send to :

Jesse Jones Industries
Dept PCW
499 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19134

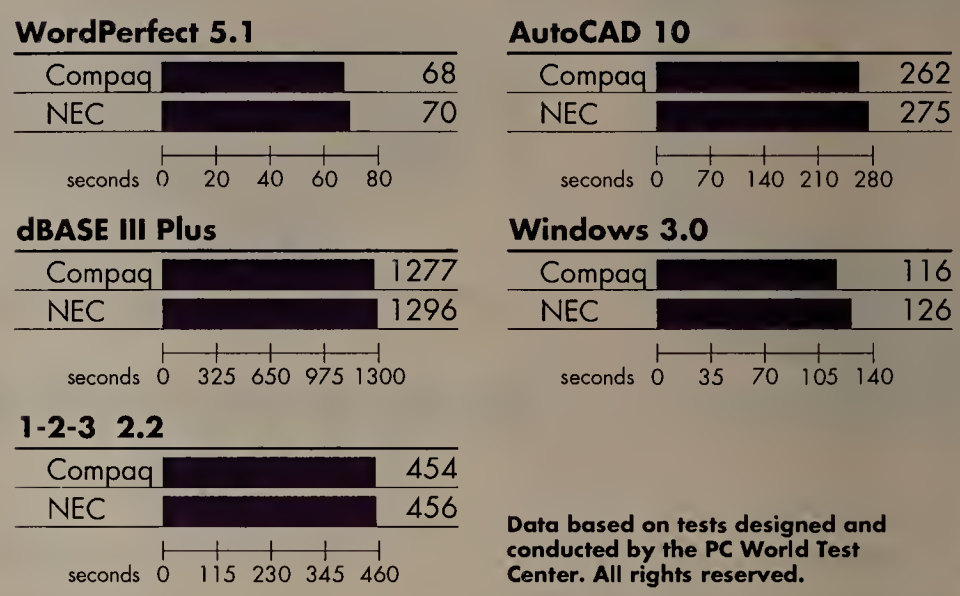
Or call toll-free 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858. Charge orders (minimum $15) accepted. Please note that delivery cannot be made to P.O. Boxes. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

PC WORLD

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Oops! NEC's 386 Earns Rematch

Anomalous benchmark results led to a Fair performance rating for the NEC PowerMate 386/25S in our December roundup. A retest left the machine only a couple of points behind the top-rated Deskpro 386/25e.



Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

you install Windows 3.0, *it will recognize* Procomm *and write a PIF file for you. If you already have* Windows 3.0 *installed, use* Windows' *setup menu to create a PIF. —Judy Heim*

Second Look: NEC PowerMate 386/25S

Our December 1990 review of the NEC PowerMate 386/25S ("25-MHz 386s: Great Performance in a Small Box") did not accurately reflect the performance of the system. We inadvertently chose a dBASE III Plus *test that misrepresented the speed of the NEC's hard disk. A recent retest with a more representative suite of benchmarks shows the PowerMate 386/25S running only a few percentage points behind the top-rated Compaq 386/25e. This raises its performance rating to Excellent. The overall value rating, however, remains the same: Good.* PC World *regrets the misleading performance rating.*

NEC recently released an IDE drive for the PowerMate 386/25S, although not in time for testing. The drive uses a built-in controller, which frees up a slot. PC World *will offer a look at this new NEC PowerMate 386/25S in a future roundup.*

Corrections and Clarifications

Our December buyers' guide "Displays That Outshine VGA" listed an incorrect fax number for Headland Technology. The correct fax number is 415/657-4604.

The January *Letters* column misprinted the phone number for the Manatee PC Users Group, 411 67th St. NW, Bradenton, FL 34209. The correct number is 813/792-3437.

A font sample chart on page 131 in

(continues)

Take a lightweight presenter to your next presentation.

It weighs under four pounds.

It fits into an ordinary briefcase.

But if your living depends upon making presentations, the LiteShowII™ is no lightweight.

LiteShow II is a radical, new technological breakthrough from In Focus, the industry's leading innovator in LCD projection panels and presentation technologies.

LiteShow II makes dynamic, brilliant color computer-generated presentations—without the expense or baggage of a computer. Or the hassle and expense of overhead transparencies or color slides.

Create your presentation on any IBM/compatible, PS/2 or Macintosh computer. Then capture your presentation on a standard 1.44 MB, 3.5″ floppy disk. Save as many as 50 images per disk. You can even mix and match images created in DOS, OS/2, Windows and Macintosh applications.

Using LiteShow II's built-in software, organize your images in any order you like. Just like a slide carousel. But unlike a slide carousel, LiteShow II gives you a host of special effects.

In fact, LiteShow II makes slideshows look amateurish by comparison.

You can display 256 brilliant colors at 640 x 480 resolution.

Animate your images with wipes, dissolves, timing effects, windowshades that reveal bullet points one by one, and more.

In addition to dramatically increasing the impact of your presentation, LiteShow II dramatically reduces presentation costs.

An image displayed on LiteShow II costs about 6 cents compared to $1.00 for an overhead transparency or $15 for a color slide.* And LiteShow II itself costs less than a VGA laptop.

LiteShow II works with any multi-sync monitor or video/data projector. But for the most dramatic presentation team, couple LiteShow II with an In Focus PC Viewer® LCD projection panel. Its 640 x 480 resolution supports CGA, EGA, VGA, and Macintosh video standards.

When you consider presentation impact, image quality, ease-of-use, flexibility, the freedom to make last minute changes on the fly, the easy portability and the final, bottom-line cost, LiteShow II is the most persuasive and cost-effective way to make your point.

And there's nothing lightweight about that.

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS® INC.

**Prices may vary although they'll never equal the economy of LiteShow II.*

In Focus Systems® Inc. 7770 SW Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97602. 1-800-327-7231. In Oregon, 503-692-4968 Fax: 503-692-4476.

LiteShow II is a trademark, PC Viewer and In Focus Systems are registered trademarks of In Focus Systems Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 102 on reader service card

The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.

AnthroCart. Well designed Technology Furniture.

Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for more information: 800-325-3841
6:30AM to 5:00PM PST

Available for OEM applications.
Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction.
Easily holds up to 150 lbs.
Prices start from $299
We ship within 48 hours.

Anthro® Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113
Fax: 503-241-1619

AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

January's "Easy Fonts for Great-Looking Documents" contains two inaccuracies. Zenographics' *SuperPrint 1.0* doesn't support dot matrix printers; the wrong type sample was shown. Agfa's *Type Director 2.0* produced 12-point instead of 24-point type on the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 due to conflicts with *Word for Windows'* font installer. To print large fonts on the DeskJet using *Type Director* and *Windows 3.0,* you must download the fonts before printing or obtain HP's DeskJet *Windows* driver.

The Features Evaluation in our January fonts review also contains two errors. Z-Soft's *SoftType 1.01* accepts third-party font outlines and does support the LaserJet III and IIID printers. *PC World* regrets the errors.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, the name of your city and state, and your phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

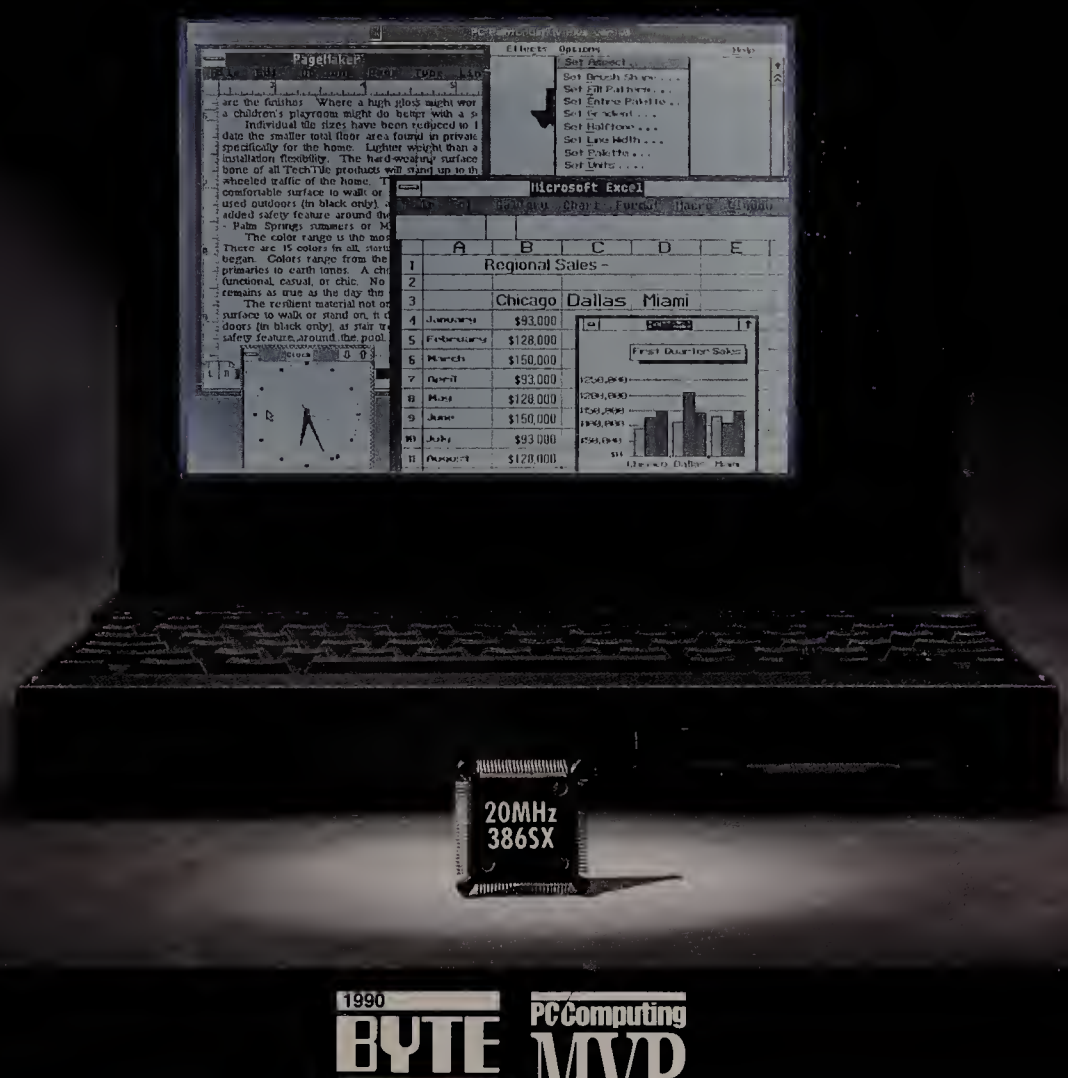
POWER TIP NO. 171

Getting Past the Windows 3.0 Logo

You can get into *Windows* quickly and bypass the opening screen. Just type `win` followed by a space and the executable file name of any program you want *Windows* to run that isn't listed in your WIN.INI. If you have nothing for *Windows* to run, type `win` followed by a space and a colon.

Greg Smela
Pittsford, Vermont

The new look of power just got more powerful.



1990 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1990

The new TravelMate™ 3000 notebook computer packs 386™SX power into 1.8″ and 5.7 lbs.

Finally. A truly portable 386SX notebook computer attractively packaged in a sleek, breakthrough design that complements your workstyle – TI TravelMate 3000. This latest addition to TI's powerful new look of notebook computers packs 20 MHz, 386SX processing power into a convenient 1.8″ thin, 5.7-lb. package.

Portable power for power users.

Now you can easily carry desktop performance in an exceptionally lightweight package. Run power-hungry applications with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 6MB) and a 20MB, 40MB or 60MB hard disk drive. Get the full effect of Windows® and graphics-intensive software on the TravelMate 3000's big, bright 10″ diagonal VGA display with 32 shades of gray.

The new 20 MHz 386SX TM 3000 is just 8.5″ x 11″, a mere 1.8″ thin and weighs an easy-to-carry 5.7 lbs. (including battery)!

Loading application software and file back-up are easy with the built-in 3.5″ floppy diskette drive. The internal battery lets you work up to three hours nonstop. Plus, the TravelMate 3000's full-function AT®-enhanced keyboard lets you do it in comfort.

Call today for power without compromise.

To see the new look of 386SX power, call TI for the name of a TM 3000 dealer near you.
1-800-527-3500

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1991 TI 66083
TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

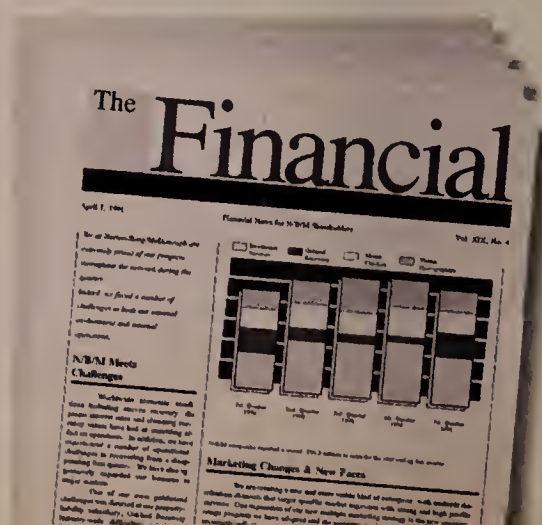
Circle 295 on reader service card

Some days you have all the time in the world.

When the pressure is on, pour on the speed. With Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet IIISi printer. A powerhouse that delivers at a throughput speed of 17 pages per minute.

With the LaserJet IIISi, you're up to speed the moment you give the "print" command. HP's RISC-based formatter and the PCL5 printer language, with vector graphics and on-the-fly typeface scaling, yield fast results. This printer also represents a new standard for I/O performance with optional Network Printer Interface cards for either Ethernet or Token Ring.

The LaserJet IIISi is specifically designed for shared-use environments. Its high-volume paper handling features include two 500-sheet input trays and a monthly duty cycle of 50,000 pages. HP offers software-selectable language switching between PCL5 and optional Adobe® PostScript.® For added versatility, your options include



Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

And some days you need the new 17ppm LaserJet IIISi.

an envelope feeder and two-sided printing.

Beyond speed and efficiency, the LaserJet IIISi delivers the sharpest 300 dpi print quality yet. In fact, HP's revolutionary combination of Resolution Enhancement technology and new microfine toner challenges the print quality of many 600 dpi printers.

The price of the new LaserJet IIISi, just $5,495,* is as impressive as the work load it handles. If you're ready to pick up the pace, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2067** for more information on the fastest LaserJet printer and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12101

ONLY FOR WINDOWS 3.0

Its job is to make yours a lot easier

Finalsoft Executive™

hypertext group scheduler e-mail database desktop tools ...

THE STATE-OF-THE-ART MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.0 BASED PERSONAL AND GROUP INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Hypertext Editor

The text editor features a powerful dynamic hypertext. Besides, you do not need to abandon your favorite word processor, you may import/export files to Microsoft Word for Windows, WordPerfect® and ASCII.

Group Scheduler

Scheduling people and resources no longer needs to be a difficult and tedious task. The group scheduler will automatically find the best time for a meeting, while still protecting the individuals privacy.

E-Mail

Enhance your communications in a LAN or WAN environment with an easy to use MHS™ compatible e-mail system. If you already use an MHS compatible e-mail system you can upgrade to this state-of-the-art system.

Multiuser Database

Useful information at your fingertips with a dBASE III+® compatible multiuser database. You need not go through complex procedures to handle your database files or learn a new database system.

Integrated Desktop Tools

To-do list with deadline monitoring, calendar, alarm clock, phone directory, programmable phone-dialer, stand-alone expression calculator with four modes, while-you-were-out message system, inter-applications communication (DDE), and more.

Rich Functionality

Finalsoft Executive has all the features you are looking for... and more! And all integrated under the state-of-the-art graphic interface: Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0. No other single software package can match these features. And you can buy it for a fraction of the aggregate cost of assembling other packages.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES

$249
Single user.

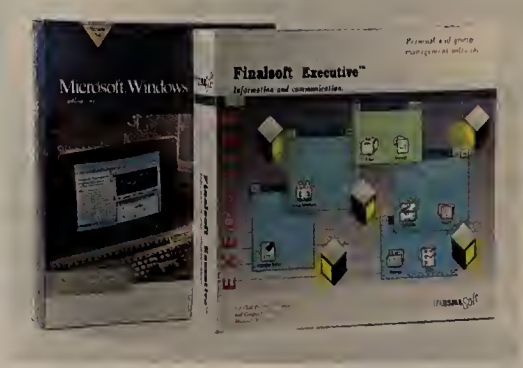
$445
LAN 6 users.

Call for introductory prices on larger LANs.

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-232-8228
(305) 477-2703 9-6 ET
OR FAX (305) 477-0680

Visa and MC accepted. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $10.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free user support.

Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79th. Ave., Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166



FINALSoft®

Software Solutions at Work

Requires 1MB RAM (2MB recommended). LAN version requires network operating system supported by Microsoft Windows 3.0. ©Copyright 1991 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark and Finalsoft Executive is a trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. All trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 84 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Super-VGA monitors can handle XGA, memory on the cheap, upgrading an XT, PostScript and the HP LaserJet, modifying the keyboard for users with disabilities, and making peace between NetWare's system and user log-in scripts.

Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston

XGA and Super-VGA Monitors

Q. *Is the new XGA standard compatible with existing 1024 by 768 monitors like the NEC MultiSync 4d? Although prices on these large-screen, enhanced-resolution monitors are finally getting down to a reasonable level, we don't want to invest in yesterday's technology at premium prices.*

Michael E. Rountree
Mendham, New Jersey

A. Any 1024 by 768–capable super-VGA monitor can handle XGA's interlaced 1024 by 768 mode, which, as far as the monitor is concerned, is identical to the 8514/A board's. ("Interlaced" means the electron beam sweeps across the first of the screen's 768 horizontal scan lines, then the third, then the fifth, and so on down the screen, and returns to the top to sweep the second scan line, then the fourth, refreshing the even scan lines as the odd lines fade and vice versa.) In addition, any super-VGA or standard VGA monitor can handle XGA's 640 by 480 16-bit color mode.

Some other super-VGA boards, like the Video 7 VRAM, have a noninterlaced 1024 by 768 mode (scan lines are refreshed one after another from top to bottom), which some high-resolution monitors can't handle. Most third-party XGA-compatible boards are likely to run noninterlaced (at least optionally) to reduce flicker.

Another consideration is that many new video boards have boosted their refresh rate from 60 Hz to 72 Hz to reduce eyestrain and meet European standards. To keep future options open, look for a monitor that can handle noninterlaced, 72-Hz refresh, 1024 by 768 video. (Check the multiscan monitors Buyers' Guide [December 1990, page 212] to see which monitors can handle which modes.)

Can I Use SIMMs?

Q. *Can I use regular SIMMs in place of the proprietary memory expansion modules from ALR, Compaq, and other companies?*

Kenny Eng
New York, New York

A. Unfortunately, you can't substitute inexpensive SIMMs for proprietary memory modules. However, there are compatible third-party memory modules that cost quite a bit less than the system manufacturers' products. There are also less expensive clones of proprietary memory boards for many popular systems, and some of these will take SIMMs. If your dealer doesn't carry such products, check out the mail-order suppliers that advertise in the back of this magazine.

You could also buy a SIMM-based memory board that slips into an expansion slot, but it's usually a bad idea. In a 386 or an 8-MHz or faster 286, memory installed on the expansion bus won't run as fast as the proprietary modules, which use a special "fast slot" that runs at the same speed as the CPU.

Luckily, this upgrade headache will soon be a thing of the past. Most companies, including ALR and Compaq, are using SIMMs in their new system models.

Upgrading an XT

Q. *As I get more involved in desktop publishing, I find I've outgrown my old Epson XT compatible and its 20MB hard drive. Manufacturers are making programs that come only on high-density disks and require more than 640K of memory. Several people have told me I can upgrade the system by installing a BIOS upgrade, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a memory expansion board, and a math coprocessor. Others say I need to replace the motherboard. Epson sent me an ad for an Intel Inboard. Which way should I go?*

Terry Austin
Fresno, California

A. Don't sink more money into your old system. True, a new BIOS, controller, and floppy drive would enable your old system to read high-density disks. And if you also added an expanded memory

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

board, you'd be able to use *Ventura* or *PageMaker* to produce fairly large documents. But the XT would run such packages so slowly that you wouldn't want to use them. You need at least a 286-based system, but we suggest you upgrade to a 386 instead. *Windows* runs better on a 386, and if you buy a 286 you may find you've outgrown your system again all too soon.

Intel's Inboard 386/PC will upgrade your system to a 386—sort of. The board replaces the XT's 4.77-MHz 8088 CPU with a 16-MHz 386 processor, but it uses the same slow, 8-bit XT bus. That means you couldn't use faster 16-bit boards, and your hard disk wouldn't run as fast as in a real AT compatible. The Inboard is also limited to a maximum 5MB of fast RAM. Worst of all, it's not fully AT compatible—for instance, it needs a special version of *Windows*. Consequently, we don't recommend the Inboard upgrade path.

A computer shop may be willing to convert your XT to a 386 via a motherboard swap. You'd also need new floppy and hard drives (40MB is cramped for *Windows*), and (unless the new motherboard has one built in) a new disk controller, too. We're not enthusiastic about this approach, but if the shop gives you a one-year guarantee on the whole upgrade it's worth considering.

We think you'd do best to buy a whole new system. It wouldn't cost that much more than a motherboard swap, and you could recoup part of the cost by selling your old XT. We recommend a 20-MHz 386SX with an 80MB or larger hard disk and 4MB of memory, plus enough empty SIMM sockets on the motherboard to let you upgrade later to 16MB. And while you probably don't need a math coprocessor (used for floating-point calculations, like redrawing CAD screens or recalculating large spreadsheets), you may want one later if you start using scalable fonts regularly.

POWER TIP NO. 172

Fast WordPerfect Dot Leaders

Want margin-to-margin leaders (.....) to, say, make flush-right text stand out? In *WordPerfect 5.1*, just press <Alt>-<F6> twice. *WordPerfect* will move the cursor flush right, automatically add the dots, and await your text input.

James Hopkins
WordPerfect Technical Support
Orem, Utah

PostScript and the HP LaserJet

Q. *Can you tell me the benefits, if any, of buying a PostScript cartridge for my HP LaserJet IIP? I understand I*

NEW!

Gra

The #1

Announcing A Better, Smarter, Faste

NEW FOR DOS & WINDOWS!

Why did we make the #1 grammar and style checker better, smarter, and faster? Well, we've sold over 600,000 copies of Grammatik™ because it's the easiest way to improve your writing. And the only way to make it even easier, was to make it even better. Introducing Grammatik IV 2.0 for DOS, and Grammatik Windows 2.0.

More Speed. Now Grammatik works just like the spelling checker inside the latest versions of your favorite DOS and Windows word processors like MS Word, WordPerfect, WordStar, and Ami Pro, just to name a few. Simply click your mouse or tap a hot key inside a DOS word processor. Or in Windows, click on "Grammatik" in the same pull down menu as your spelling checker. In seconds, Grammatik proofreads every sentence in your document. It checks for thousands of errors in grammar, style, syntax, improper sentence construction, subject/verb agreement, passive voice, spelling and more. (It even checks personal words and abbreviations you've added to your word processor's

Reference Software

*Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *Supports Word, Ami, and WordPerfect User's Personal Spelling Dictionaries (DOS & Windows). **See your software dealer for details. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991*

could proof jobs that will eventually be output on a Linotronic. Would graphics or scans be improved? As of yet I don't have any programs that rotate or curve type, but Corel Draw *is in future plans.*

Bob Ulius
Oakland, California

A. The greatest benefit of a PostScript printer is that you can proof pages at 300 dpi, then send the file to a laser parlor for 1270-dpi Linotronic output, knowing it will be an almost perfect match. That confidence and the broad selection of PostScript fonts are the main reasons that layout artists and professional desktop publishers use PostScript.

Scanned graphics are bit maps and won't be improved by switching to PostScript. Bézier curves, produced by draw programs like *Corel Draw* and *Adobe Illustrator*, will print better—sometimes much better—with PostScript. EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) graphics, exported by some graphics programs, won't print at all on a non-PostScript printer.

PostScript lets you scale fonts to virtually any point size, but now you can get scalable fonts from various non-PostScript font utilities as well. Some, like *Adobe Type Manager*, can even scale PostScript fonts on a non-PostScript printer.

On the downside, switching to PostScript will slow down your LaserJet. Considering the performance hit, the cost of the cartridge, and the extra printer memory required, your best course is to hold off upgrading to PostScript until it solves a specific need, such as the ability to proof pages for later Linotronic output.

Different Keystrokes for Different Folks

Q. *I train the physically challenged in*

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 173

Watch Those WordStar Wild-Card Deletes!

WordStar Professional 4.0 and later versions allow you to make wild-card deletes in the DELETE dialog box (Y at the Opening Menu or <Ctrl>-KJ from within a file). But the delete function uses DOS-level commands, and if you enter *.*, you will delete every file in the subdirectory, not just the subset that shows on screen by default. So if you have EXE and other application files in the logged directory, be cautious with your wild-card deletes.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

·mat·ik™
mar & Style Checker.
Reference Software™

Easier Way To Improve Your Writing.

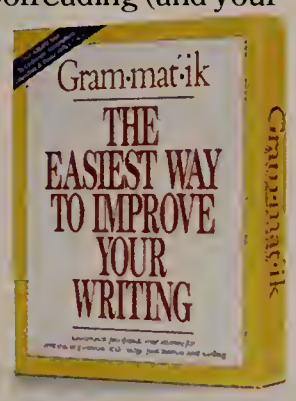
spelling dictionary.*) With new Grammatik, checking all your writing is as fast and easy as just checking your spelling.

More Smarts. Because Grammatik IV 2.0 and Grammatik Windows 2.0 are now smarter, writing improvement is now easier. You can add writing rules that are unique to you or your business. You get easier to understand on-line grammar and style advice that helps you discover where you went wrong, and how to correct your mistakes. And, with expanded network support in the Business Pack, your entire workgroup can safely write smarter, right away.

*30-Day Write Better Or Your Money Back Guarantee***

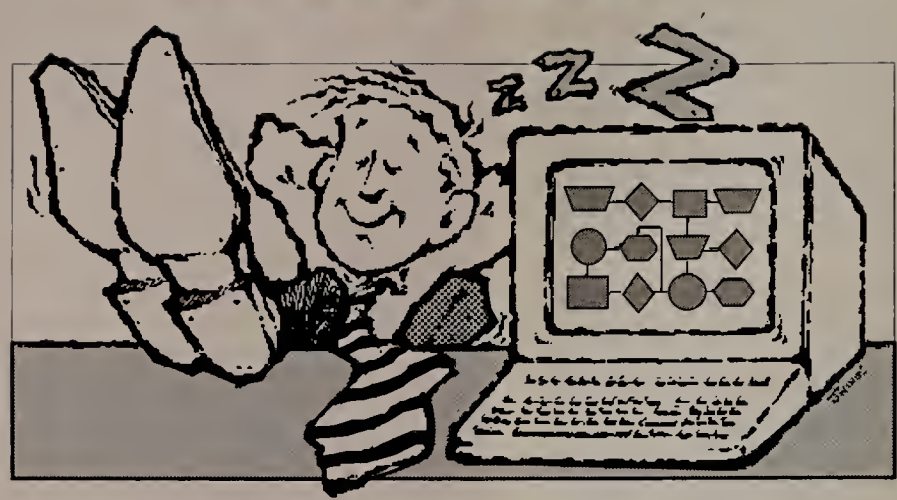
WHOOPS!
~~More~~ **Better.** Everyone makes mistakes. But now that Grammatik is faster and smarter, its proofreading (and your writing) will be better than ever. So improve your writing the easy way, get new Grammatik IV 2.0 for DOS or Grammatik Windows 2.0. See your software dealer or call

(800) 872-9933 Ext. 100
To Order Now
(Ext. 10 U for low-cost upgrades)



Circle 282 on reader service card

Shh!



Don't tell your boss about EasyFlow!

Don't say how much time you saved on flowcharts and data flow diagrams. **EasyFlow**, unlike most "screen draw" programs, is dedicated to fast composition and modification of flowcharts and data flow diagrams.

Don't breathe a word about the automatic line routing, automatic text centering, the slick cut & paste or how you created charts and then cleanly moved them into a desktop publishing program. Tell your boss you had to sweat bullets to come up with these amazing results.

Don't point out that **EasyFlow** works with most matrix printers, laser printers and plotters.

Keep the 200 page manual out of sight. Don't get caught with one of the 350 context sensitive help messages on your screen.

Don't let the boss know that **EasyFlow** only costs $149.95 and that RUSH delivery is available.

Do tell the boss you are a hard working genius but don't mention the other 80,000 geniuses whose bosses don't know either.

EasyFlow

Flowcharting Made Easy.
HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668 Info: (613) 544-6035 ext.47
Fax: (613) 544-9632
From our fax to yours... Info Fax: (613) 544-2049

Circle 79 on reader service card

computer literacy. Many of my clients can use only one hand—some only a single finger— which makes it difficult or impossible to use <Alt>- and <Ctrl>-key combinations. Is there software that will make these keys work like <Caps Lock>, staying on until pressed a second time to shut them off?

Arvin Chaikin
Bellingham, Washington

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 174

Speeding Modem Dialing Through Office PBXs

If you have a nonstandard dial tone on your office phone system, you may have to tweak your modem's attention (AT) command strings. Go to your communications software setup menu, and under modem setup find the strings that begin with AT. To the modem's initialization string (the longest string), add S6= and then type a number that's larger than 2 and approximately equal to the number of seconds the modem will have to wait for an outside line. Setting the S6 register forces the modem to stop listening for a dial tone after the specified number of seconds and dial without it. You can further speed dialing after the modem gets an outside line by adding W to the tail end of the command string that begins *ATDT:* This sets the modem to dial the phone number immediately once it hears a normal dial tone rather than wait the entire duration set by register S6.

Judy Heim
Contributing Editor

Lower your budget not your expectations.

Before you run out and spend five or six thousand dollars for a 386SX notebook PC, we seriously suggest you take a close look at Samsung.

We've just introduced the NoteMaster™ 386S/16. It has the features of a Compaq notebook PC for about half the price.

NoteMaster has a better screen, a more responsive keyboard and can be upgraded with a coprocessor, modem or more memory without even opening up the case. It's also slimmer and lighter than Compaq. And it comes with our toll-free customer service hotline so you get answers directly from our product experts. As one of the world's largest manufacturers, we make most of our own components, so you realize considerable savings with superior quality control.

Call 1-800-624-8999, extension 85R for more information or the name of your nearest dealer.

You'll discover you can own the best without paying the most.

	Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16	*Compaq LTE 386/20*
Processor	*16MHz 386SX*	*20MHz 386SX*
Dimensions	*8.5" x 11" x 2.1"* *7 lbs.*	*8.5" x 11" x 2.2"* *7.5 lbs.*
Display	*VGA Sidelit CCFT* *Paper White VGA LCD* *256KB Video RAM* *64 grey shades support*	*VGA Edgelit LCD* *16 grey shades support*
Keyboard	*Standard AT-compatible* *3mm key travel depth*	*Enhanced keyboard* *2.5mm key travel depth*
Memory	*1MB expandable to 5MB*	*2 MB expandable to 10MB*
Software Incl.	*Laplink III* *MS-DOS* *Windows 3.0*	*Not available*
Support	*Toll-free 800 number* *On-line modem support*	*Not available*
Price	*20MB - $3999* *40MB - $4499*	*30MB - $6499* *60MB - $6999*

SAMSUNG

Technology that works for all of us.

All brand and product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1991 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.

Circle 265 on reader service card

A. One memory-resident program, *HandiShift* from Microsystems, does exactly what you describe, no more, no less. General-purpose macro programs like *SmartKey* and *ProKey* also enable you to make the <Alt>, <Ctrl>, and <Shift> keys "sticky." In addition, custom keyboards and keyboard extensions can handle this task without special software. There are also input devices for those without the dexterity required to use a standard keyboard. For information on other such products, contact the following companies or check out CompuServe's special forum for the disabled (GO HANDICAP).

WHERE TO BUY

HandiShift
Microsystems Software Inc.
600 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
508/626-8511, 508/626-8515 (fax),
508/875-8009 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $49
Reader service no. 608

T. S. Microtech, Inc.
12565 Crenshaw Blvd.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
213/644-0859, 213/644-0565 (fax)
Reader service no. 609

Regenesis Development Corp.
1046 Deep Cove Rd.
North Vancouver, B.C.
V7G 1S3 Canada
604/929-6663, 604/929-3227
Reader service no. 610

In Touch Systems
11 Westview Rd.
Spring Valley, NY 10977
914/354-7431
Reader service no. 611

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Questions with the broadest appeal will be published.*

POWER TIP NO. 175

Shape Up Those Windows Group Icons

Can't straighten up the group icons in the Program Manager window with the Window Arrange Icons command? Select one of the Program Manager's group icons (not a program icon like those in the Main window), and then issue the Arrange command. The pesky devils will line up instantly.

Robert Luhn
Contributing Editor

Watch it! Hundreds, even thousands of dollars are disappearing from your company—five cents at a time. The latest postal increase will make your company *measurably poorer*—unless you do something.

Your best move? Get ArcList and AccuMail from Group 1 Software to take advantage of postal discounts for ZIP+4® and Carrier Route coding—even postal barcoding. You can also rid your databases of costly duplicates, perform address standardization, send personalized letters, and more. Installation is easy on your IBM-compatible PC (with 640K and hard disk)—there's even a LAN version available.

What's 5¢ to a big company like yours?

Don't let your company be nickeled and dimed to death. Call Group 1 Software for the dealer nearest you.

1-800-368-5806

GROUP 1 SOFTWARE®
6404 Ivy Lane, Suite 500, Dept. P-PW41
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400

ZIP+4® CODING • POSTNET® BARCODING • PRESORTING • DUPLICATE ELIMINATION

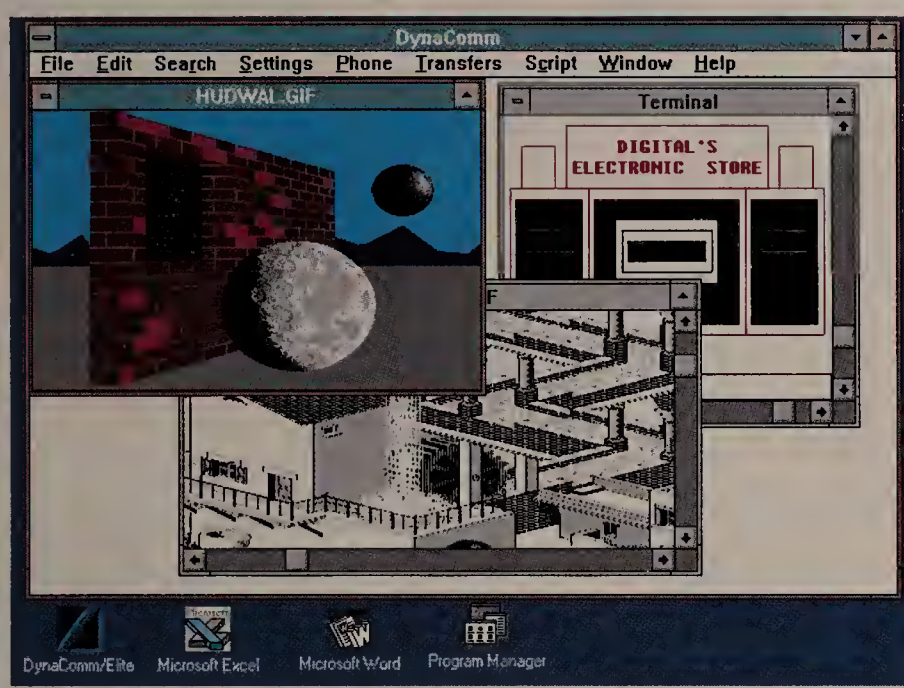
ZIP+4® and POSTNET® are registered trademarks of the U.S. Postal Service. All others are registered trademarks of Group 1 Software, Inc. ©1990 Group 1 Software, Inc.

Circle 122 on reader service card

"DynaComm is an example of what a great Windows program is all about."

–PC Week — Product Review

The word is out. On January 28, 1991, three asynchronous communications programs written specifically for Microsoft Windows 3.0 were reviewed by PC Week Labs. The analysts' choice was unanimous. For number of terminal emulations, ease of data transfers, quality of documentation, effective use of Windows interface, price relative to performance, and ease of installation and configuration, FutureSoft's™ DynaComm® was the hands-down winner.

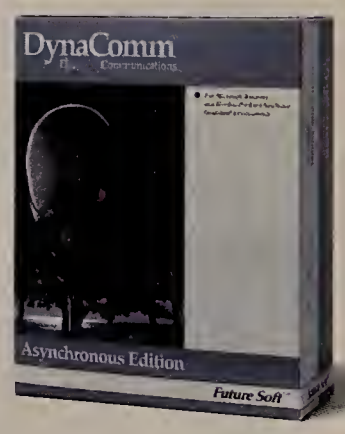


"Beginning users will appreciate how easy DynaComm is to use, and the slick, ready-to-use interfaces it has for many on-line services. Experts and communications consultants should value its DDE capabilities and the ability to hide any trace of DynaComm from the user."

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
DynaComm 3.0
January 28, 1991

DynaComm's powerful script language allows you to do everything from automating frequent tasks for remote services to creating custom front-end applications for mainframe day-to-day activities which take full advantage of the Windows interface. DynaComm can also access other Windows applications through its script language using Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) or Dynamic Link Library access (DLL).

DynaComm also supports Window's Multiple Document Interface (MDI), and the built-in text editor supports up to eight open documents at one time. Along with the standard mouse and keyboard support, DynaComm allows up to 32 user-definable function keys for each settings configuration, and offers file transfers in X, Y, and ZModem, Kermit, Yterm and CompuServe B+ protocols. Supported emulations include DEC VT-220, AT&T 605/705, Hewlett Packard 700/94, Data General 470C, DEC VT 52 and VT 100, IBM 3101, TeleVideo 925/950, CompuServe and ADDS Viewpoint/60. LAN support includes NetBios, Ungermann-Bass, DEC LAT and support for modem pools.



To anyone considering asynchronous communications software, the PC Week Analyst's Choice said it best. For ease of use, powerful scripting language and more, only one package warrants serious consideration–DynaComm.

Call now for a free DynaComm Demo Diskette.

DynaComm®
FutureSoft

1001 South Dairy Ashford, Suite 101
Houston, TX 77077
1-713-496-9400, or (FAX) 1-713-496-1090

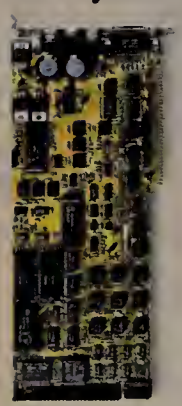
BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL

DynaComm is a registered trademark of FutureSoft Engineering, Inc. FutureSoft is a trademark of FutureSoft Engineering, Inc. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 134 on reader service card

AFTER ALL YOU'VE DONE FOR YOUR PC, DON'T YOU THINK IT SHOULD SOUND BETTER THAN THIS?

Announcing high-fidelity audio for your PC.



Even after installing your high-capacity hard drive, accelerator, color board, and big screen monitor, you're still missing an entire dimension of PC power. High-quality sound.

Just imagine how adding sound would make every aspect of your PC more exciting. With music and sound effects, presentations reach a whole new level. Add crystal clear voice, and E-Mail is immediate and impactful. And learning becomes more enjoyable and easy. But until now, PC sound quality this great was unheard of.

Which is why we developed Pro AudioSpectrum. A professional-quality PC sound adapter designed to maximize all your applications—in full, high-fidelity stereo.

Pro AudioSpectrum is compatible with all major DOS applications, including Harvard™ Graphics, Autodesk™ Animator, and Lotus™ Freelance. And it's the only sound adapter that's fully compatible with Microsoft Windows and the Level I multimedia standard.

What's more, Pro AudioSpectrum's innovative shielded architecture gives it Spectrum Sound™—the cleanest, purest sound of any PC board. Plus, with its Auto-Blending feature, you can easily mix and edit voice, CD-audio, and FM-synthesis audio from separate sources.

So why work in silence? Give your applications the dramatic power of high-fidelity, stereo sound today. Call Media Vision now at **1-800-845-5870.**

MEDIA VISION

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. 415-770-8600, FAX: 415-770-8648.

Media Vision and Pro Audio Spectrum are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc.; All other trademarks and registered trademarks owned by their respective companies.

Circle 145 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Make Peace Between NetWare's System and User Log-In Scripts

Keith Nickerson

Q. *I am having problems getting my NetWare system log-in script to consistently do what it is supposed to do. For some people the log-in script executes exactly as expected, while for others it doesn't.*

For example, I have two lines in my system log-in script: WRITE "GOOD %GREETING_TIME, %FULL_NAME" and WRITE "TODAY IS %DAY_OF_WEEK, %MONTH_NAME %DAY".

For most users, these commands work fine, producing a result like this:
GOOD MORNING, JIM CARROLL
TODAY IS MONDAY, MARCH 27

Others using the same system log-in script see the following output:
GOOD MORNING, JIM CARROLL
TODAY IS MONDAY, MARCH 27
GOOD MORNING, JCARROLL

I understand that NetWare provides a default log-in script that would write a message like the third additional line if no system log-in script were present. But there is a system log-in script. What's going on here?

Jim Carroll
New York, New York

A. You're on the right track when you mention the default log-in script, but you're not exactly right about when it kicks in. NetWare runs the default log-in script (shown in **LISTING 1**) when there is neither a system log-in script nor a user log-in script, or when there is a system log-in script but no user log-in script.

It sounds like your setup fits the second case. If you check to see which users are experiencing the problem, I bet you'll find they don't have individual user log-in scripts.

What's happening is that NetWare first looks for, finds, and executes your system log-in script. NetWare then looks for the user's log-in script, fails to find one, and, finally, executes the default log-in script instead. As a result, the default script is being appended to your system log-in script just as a user script would be.

The default script can cause problems more severe than a scrambled greeting, however. For example, if your system log-in script MAPped the first search drive to something other than SYS:PUBLIC, that mapping would be overridden by the default log-in script.

So what can you do to prevent the default from executing when a user doesn't have an individual log-in script? The most elegant solution is to create a group of users called something like HAVE_LOGIN_SCRIPT, which, logically enough, includes all those who have log-in scripts. Then add the line IF NOT MEMBER OF HAVE_LOGIN_SCRIPT THEN EXIT to the end of your system script.

Thereafter, when users log in, NetWare will check to see who belongs to the HAVE_LOGIN_SCRIPT group and who doesn't. The EXIT command will prevent execution of the default log-in script for those who don't belong to the group, while the IF statement will skip over the EXIT command for those who do, allowing their personal scripts to run as usual.

Alternatively, you could create a "dummy" personal log-in script for each user. The advantage of this approach is that users can create their own log-in scripts when needed, without having to contact the supervisor to be added to the HAVE_LOGIN_SCRIPT group. This dummy script can be as brief as a single space character (that is, one blank), but it's smarter to use a short WRITE command, like WRITE "USER LOGIN SCRIPT EXECUTED." That way, you can see for certain that the user log-in script was executed, which makes any later troubleshooting much easier.

A more radical solution is to place an EXIT command at the end of the system log-in script. This will prevent execution not only of the default but also of individual user log-in scripts. You should use this method only if you want to prevent all users from creating their own log-in scripts.

If you know the sequence of NetWare log-in script execution and follow these tips, you should be able to prevent the default from mangling the effects of your system log-in script.

Keith Nickerson is the editor of NetWare Advisor *and a member of the publishing team at Business Systems Group, a Houston-based systems integration firm.*

```
WRITE "Good %GREETING_TIME, %LOGIN NAME."
MAP DISPLAY OFF
MAP ERRORS OFF
Remark: Set first drive to the most appropriate directory.
MAP *1:=SYS:;*1:=SYS:%LOGIN_NAME
IF "%1"="SUPERVISOR" THEN MAP *1:=SYS:SYSTEM
Remark: Set search drives (S2 machine-OS dependent).
MAP S1:=SYS:PUBLIC;S2:=S1%MACHINE/%OS/%OS_VERSION
Remark: Now display all the current drive settings.
MAP DISPLAY ON MAP
```

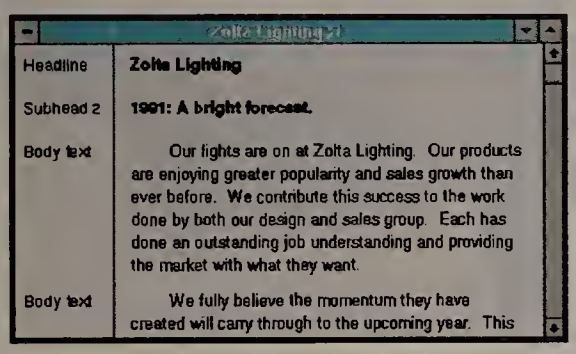
LISTING 1: If you don't have a user log-in script, NetWare runs this default log-in script.

† Adobe Type Manager is included free with PageMaker until July 31, 1991. †† Offer good in U.S. and Canada only, void after 12/31/91. This ad was created with Aldus PageMaker. The following are registered trademarks of the companies listed--Aldus, the Aldus logo, PageMaker:

PageMaker 4.0 for Windows. Today is the first day of the rest of your PC's life.

A new day has dawned in the world of desktop publishing. That's quite a statement. But then, it's not every day a program like Aldus PageMaker® 4.0 for Windows™ comes along and makes publishing easier, quicker and more accurate than ever before.

To start with, you'll find our new Story Editor. Now you can rapidly enter and edit text, check your spelling, search for and replace words, fonts, point sizes, and styles without ever leaving PageMaker.

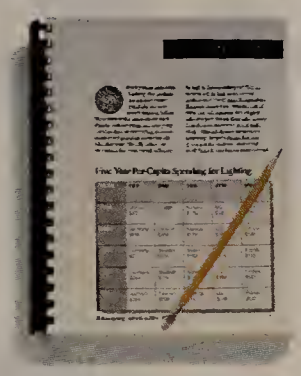


The new Story Editor gives you full-fledged word processing capabilities—enter and edit text, check spelling, and search and replace, right in the program.

Need to create a long document? New PageMaker is a specialist. Using the new Book feature, you can combine files to create documents the length of *War and Peace.* Then, automatically, renumber all pages, generate a common table of contents and index, and chain-print. All of which helps you make short work out of long documents.

PageMaker supports 24-bit color TIFF images, and color EPS, and includes a library of PANTONE®* Colors.

And you know how crazy last-minute changes can make you. Did they make it in, or didn't they? Worse yet, what about the changes your network partners made? Well, the new Links management lets you automatically update your document with the latest versions of text, spreadsheets, databases, and graphics.



The new Table Editor is dynamically linked to PageMaker, and makes tables easy. Plus, any graphic can be tied to specific text so the two stay together in your document.

Of course, PageMaker has always made your documents stand out visually. And now, with the ability to expand or condense type, rotate it 90°, and wrap it around irregular objects, your work will stand out even more. Plus, PageMaker now gives you true typographic track kerning– or you can kern type between pairs or over a range of text to 0.01 of an em space.

Best of all, with Windows 3.0 and PageMaker's natural pasteboard metaphor, the program is ingeniously simple to use– shortening learning time and increasing productivity. What's more, files are compatible across Mac, DOS, and OS/2 platforms. In fact, when you purchase PageMaker, you'll be a part of the largest installed base of desktop publishing software in the world.

You can condense or expand type, rotate it 90°, and size it up to 650 pts. And type looks smooth on screen because Adobe Type Manager™ is included free.†

To change the course of your PC's life, call 800-333-2538, Dept. 33L, for a free brochure or a $9.95 working model.††

To upgrade, call 800-243-3173, Dept. 33U. The difference it'll make to desktop publishing on your PC will be like night and day.

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business

Aldus Corporation, Mac Apple Computer Inc., PANTONE®, Pantone Inc. The following are trademarks of the companies listed–Windows: Microsoft Corp., OS/2: International Business Machines Corp., Adobe Type Manager: Adobe Systems Inc. *Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. ©1991 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

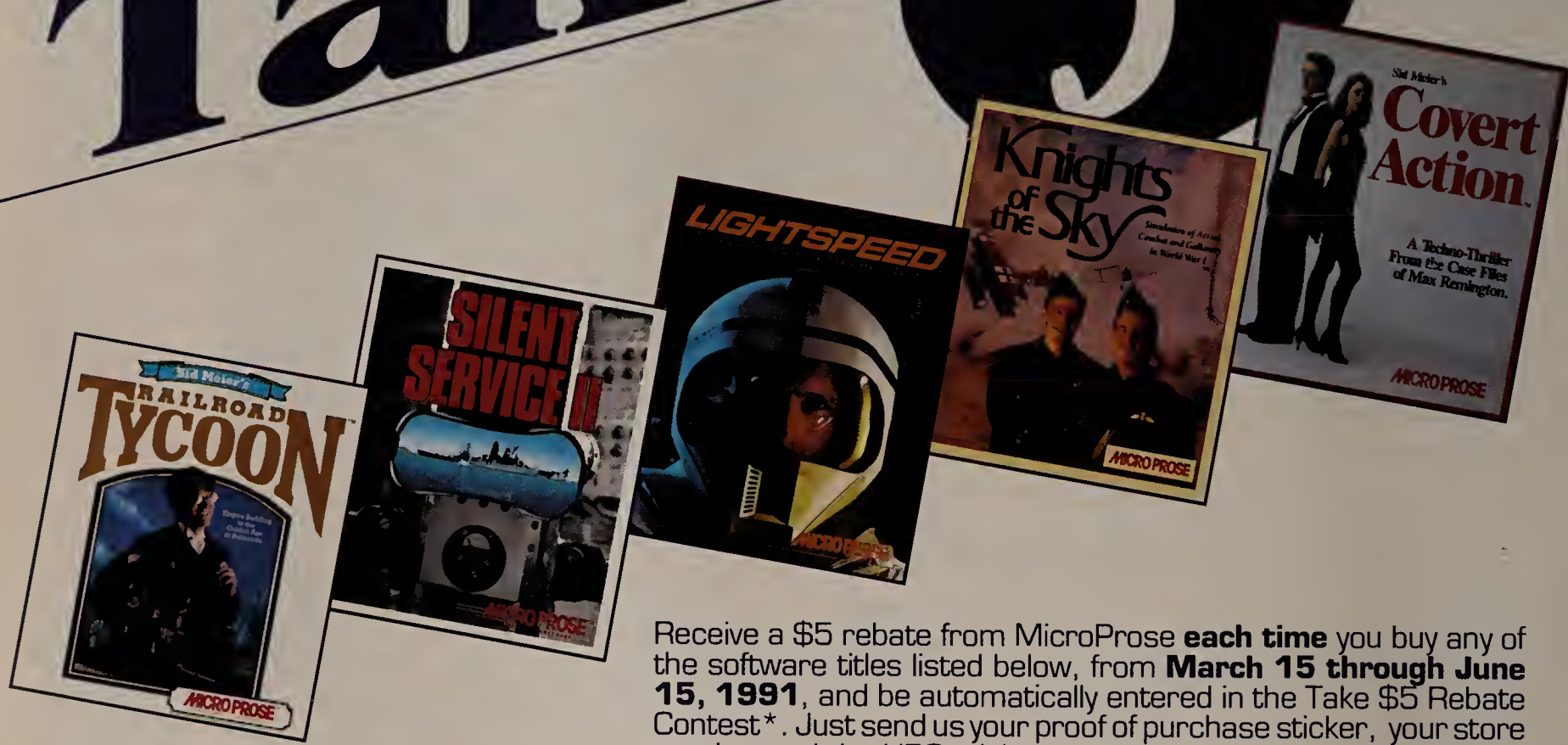
Circle 5 on reader service card

MicroProse Software

presents:

Take $5.00

SAVE $5 and WIN great prizes!



Receive a $5 rebate from MicroProse **each time** you buy any of the software titles listed below, from **March 15 through June 15, 1991**, and be automatically entered in the Take $5 Rebate Contest*. Just send us your proof of purchase sticker, your store receipt, and the UPC sticker located on the game package.

Participating Retailers Include:

- Babbage's
- Best Buy
- CompuCentre
- Egghead Discount Software
- Electronics Boutique
- Lechmere
- Radio Shack
- Software City
- Software, Etc.
- Softwarehouse
- Waldensoftware

The Games:

- Covert Action • Knights of the Sky • Lightspeed
- Railroad Tycoon • Silent Service II • F-19 Stealth Fighter
- Red Storm Rising • F-15 Strike Eagle II • M-1 Tank Platoon
- Sword of the Samurai • MicroProse Land/Sea/Air Trilogy
- UMS II • Command HQ • Midwinter

Stop by your local retailer for complete details on the rebate offer and the Take $5 Contest!

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Can't find the games listed above? Call 1-800-879-PLAY to order. Your $5 rebate will be processed immediately and you will be sent a contest entry form and more details. *No purchase required to enter the Take $5 Rebate Contest. See displays in participating retail stores for more information, or call MicroProse.

Circle 160 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

When personal information becomes public property, consumers can and do fight back.

Roberta Furger

Are PCs Invading Your Privacy?

The widespread availability of on-line and CD ROM data on prospective customers is great news for businesses looking to enter new territories or to introduce products or services. But for many consumers, that same free flow of information—*personal* information about themselves and their families—represents an invasion of privacy.

Consumer anger and concern about this issue reached fever pitch last year when Lotus Development and Equifax announced plans to release *Marketplace: Households,* a set of CD ROMs that would provide businesses with names, addresses, and demographic information for 120 million consumers throughout the United States. Individual consumers and privacy groups alike were horrified at the notion that for a fee, businesses would be able to bombard them with direct-mail solicitations—in most cases using information that consumers had provided for credit purposes.

The concept behind *Marketplace* was not new. For years credit bureaus such as Equifax, TRW, and Trans Union, along with at least 200 smaller bureaus, have been making selective pieces of credit-generated information available to direct marketers. Clients simply specify the type of consumer they want to target—men between the ages of 35 and 40 who have $10,000 of available credit on their credit cards, say—and for a fee they receive a list of names and addresses that match that profile.

But Lotus was the first PC software company to try to bring that level of information within easy reach of small businesses via their desktop computer. (Although a variety of on-line data bases provide demographic information, few supply users with household-level information.) And it was this innovative—and controversial—plan to broaden the base of potential direct marketers that brought down the wrath of consumers on Lotus and Equifax.

Over 30,000 consumers, in fact.

That's how many calls and letters Lotus received from individuals demanding that their names be removed from the disks. An unknown additional number sent similar letters to the Direct Marketing Association (DMA), which also processed name-removal requests.

In fact, the outcry from individuals and consumer groups was so deafening that Lotus and Equifax jointly decided to cancel the product in January. "Unfortunately, *Marketplace: Households* is at the apex of an emotional fire storm of public concern about consumer privacy," said Lotus president and CEO Jim Manzi. "While we believe the actual data content and controls built into the product preserved consumer privacy, we couldn't ignore the high level of concern."

PC products such as *Marketplace* didn't create the controversy that pits personal privacy against free enterprise. But as on-line and CD ROM demographic data bases proliferate and become accessible to tens of thousands of PC-equipped businesses (see "Know Your Market!" in this issue), consumer anxiety and anger will undoubtedly escalate.

Some observers have called for an updating of privacy legislation, together

(continues)

BUG WATCH

Coming next month

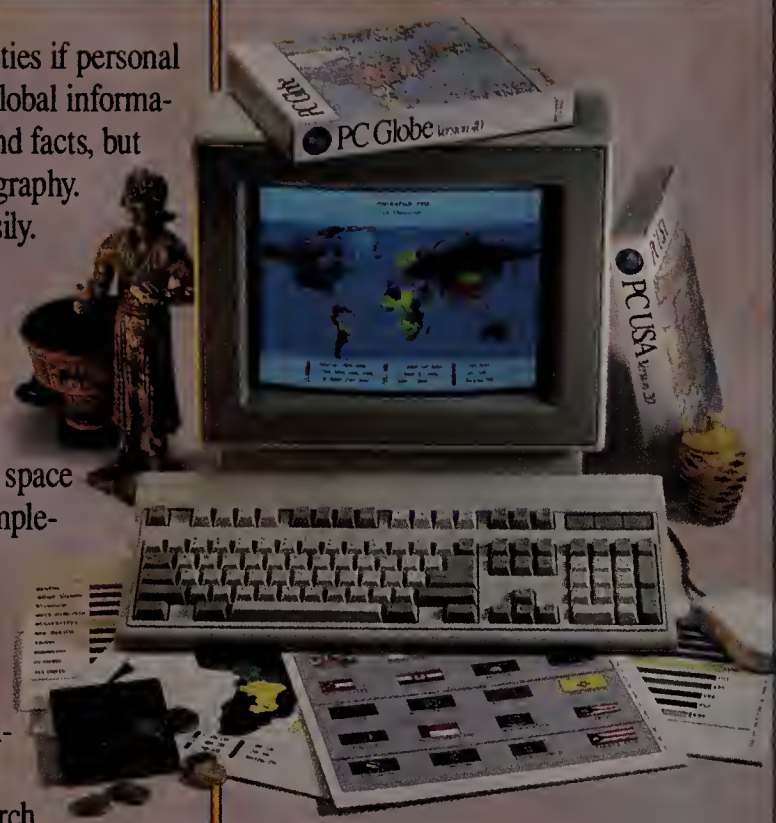
Have you ever spent hours trying to figure out the cause of a software or hardware problem, only to find that someone else has already devised a fix? If so, then we've got something for you. Beginning next month, *Consumer Watch* will feature a list of identified software bugs and hardware incompatibilities, along with information on obtaining fixes or work-arounds. We've asked the major vendors to help us identify problems and provide solutions, and we'd like your input, too. If you uncover a problem with your software or hardware and want to protect fellow users from a similar fate, call us with the details at 415/978-3253.

ANTHONY RUSSO

THINK OF OUR SOFTWARE AS AN ENDLESS SUPPLY OF FREQUENT FLYER MILEAGE.

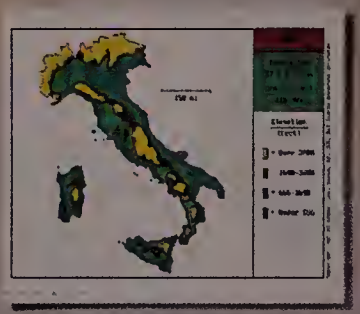
Imagine the possibilities if personal computers could access global information. Not only statistics and facts, but traditional maps and geography. Not only instantly, but easily.

PC GLOBE, THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS™, ONLY $69.95.

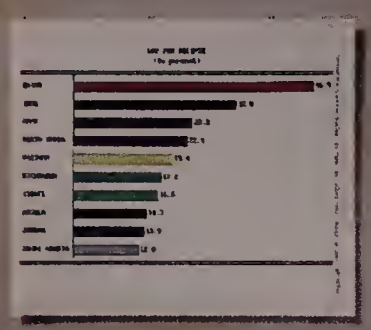


Here, in the efficient space of a few diskettes, is a simple-to-use "electronic atlas" that provides instant profiles, detailed maps and enhanced graphics for 190 countries and dependencies. What would ordinarily take hours to research becomes accessible at the touch of a key.

An almost endless combination of data and comparisons can be displayed via colorful bar charts or on the maps themselves.



Country maps outline elevations, lakes, rivers, mountains and features. World, continent and country maps show city locations. Additional map options allow instant point-to-point distances and bearings as well as display by political alignment such as NATO, OPEC, etc. All data and maps are updated annually. Programs are available in a range of languages.

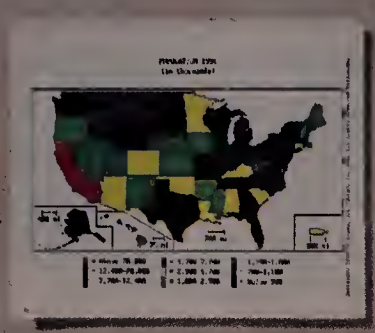


Economic, GNP, import/export, commodity, political, population, health/cultural data may be cross-compared among all countries or regions. Time zones, dialing codes, visa requirements and language usage are easily accessed. Currency conversions and exchange rates are calculated automatically.

PC USA, FOR DISCOVERING AMERICA, ALSO $69.95.

Packed with many of the same features as PC Globe, PC USA provides current and historical information for all 50 states and Puerto Rico.

It's as if you could take a tour of the states without ever leaving your desk.



Flags, national anthems and state songs are reproduced in exceptional detail and music. Both programs feature an exclusive "point and shoot" system, simple pull-down menus and compatibility with popular software for creating presentations, graphics and text.

DESKTOP GEOGRAPHY — OUR CONTRIBUTION TO AN EVER-CHANGING WORLD.

At PC Globe, Inc. we're committed to creating simple-to-use products for global understanding. Because knowing what's where is just as important as knowing what's what.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789.

PC Globe, Inc.

4700 South McClintock Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 730-9000 Facsimile (602) 968-7196

SOFTWARE FOR EVERYWHERE.™

System requires IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatibles with minimum 640K RAM, floppy drive or hard disk. DOS 2.0+. Supports Hercules® monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, Tandy® 16-color or color MCGA displays.
© 1991 PC Globe, Inc. All rights reserved. "PC Globe" is a registered trademark & "PC USA" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc. PC Globe, Inc. software, patent pending.

Circle 210 on reader service card

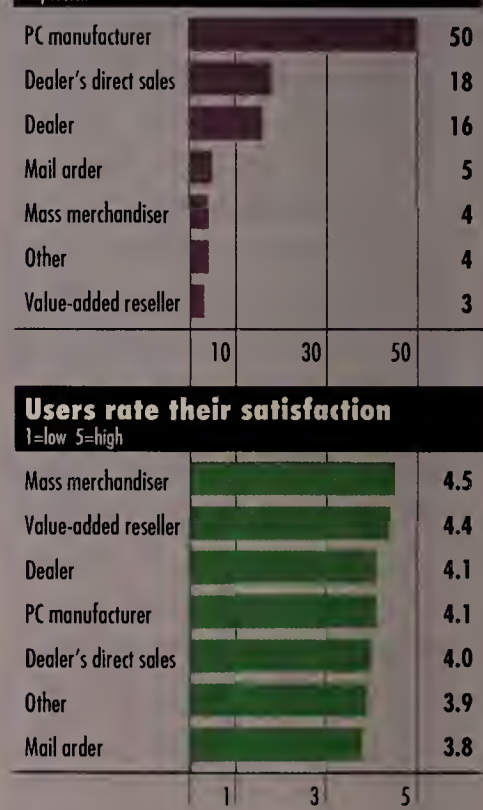
with the creation of a national organization to monitor individual privacy rights. Although credit bureaus have traditionally fought such watchdog committees, Equifax's John Baker says that given the high level of anxiety, "the time might be right for some sort of national policy review board."

Lotus's Manzi adds that as PC hardware and software open up new opportunities, questions inevitably arise regarding the use and misuse of technolo-

(continues)

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Hardware Distribution Channels

One-half of all PCs purchased are bought directly from the system manufacturer, according to this survey. But responses indicate that PC buyers are generally satisfied with whatever distribution channel they select. The highest satisfaction rating goes to the growing number of mass merchandisers of PC products, although this group accounts for only 4 percent of the PCs sold.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey of 175 large organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

Out of the prairie comes proof that a higher level of communication has arrived.

Presenting the New Version of PROCOMM PLUS.

Leaving a very big impression on the field of communications is what PROCOMM PLUS has always done best. But today, it's done one better.

PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. The new version of the best-selling communications software in the world. With internal Zmodem, an enhanced ASPECT script language with hundreds of new commands, and script compiling for much faster execution speed; an enhanced dialing directory with many new features; a time-saving Filename Clipboard (Patent Applied For); 33 terminal emulations with 132 column and full EGA/VGA support; and much more.

If you own PROCOMM PLUS, you can upgrade to PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 for just $39.00 by calling toll-free 1-800-333-4559. So call today. You'll get computer communication in its highest form. For a very down-to-earth price.

See your dealer today for PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. Current PROCOMM PLUS users: call 1-800-333-4559 now to upgrade.

Circle 280 on reader service card

DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC

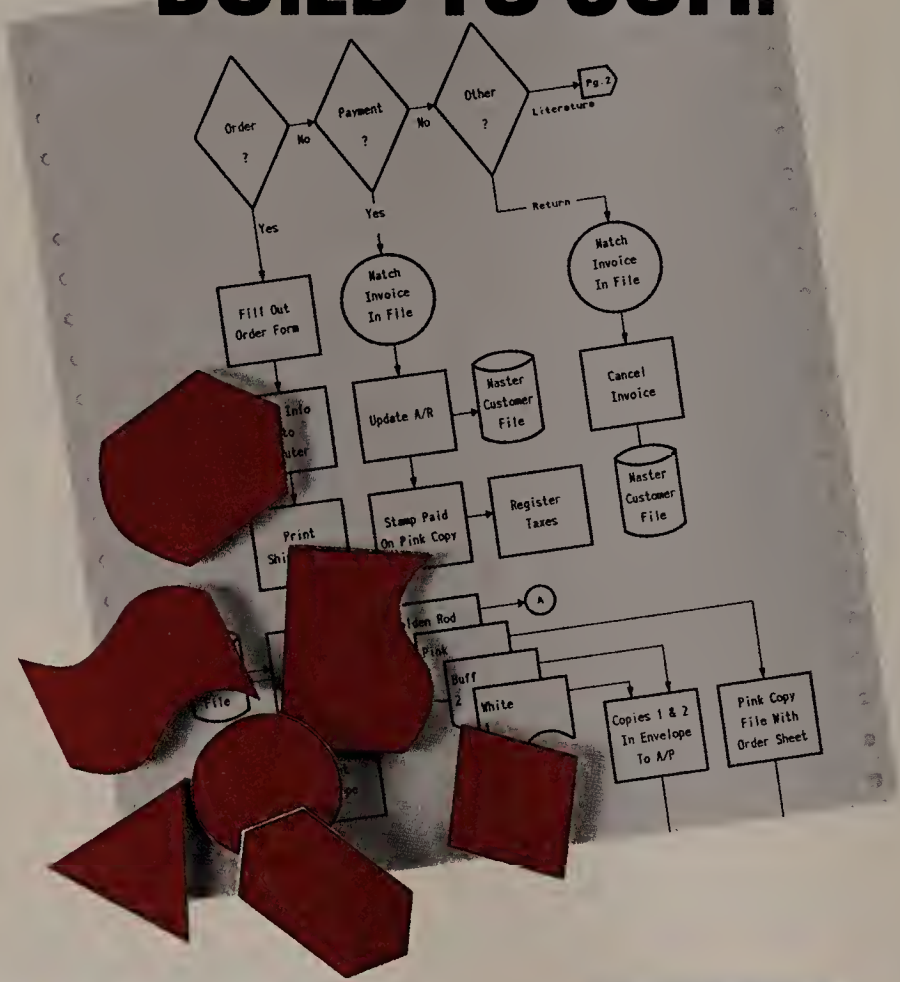
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

gy. "Balancing the advantages of easier access to information with our individual right to privacy is only the first of many new issues our industry will grapple with over the coming years."

In the meantime, there are some actions consumers can take to minimize the intrusion. The Direct Marketing Association offers a service for anyone who wants his or her name removed from the huge data base of names that are sold to direct marketers, including large mail-order firms, nonprofit organizations, and financial institutions. Requests should be sent to Mail Preference Service, Direct Marketing Assoc., 6 E. 43rd St., P.O. Box 3861, New York, NY 10163.

Lorna Christie, vice president of ethics and consumer affairs for the DMA, also suggests that you inform your credit card companies, mail-order firms with which you regularly do business, and magazines or newsletters to which you subscribe that you do not want your name on subscriber or customer lists that are released to other businesses.

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:

800-525-0082, ext. 2504

International: 408-778-6557, ext. 2504

PATTON & PATTON

Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 233 on reader service card

SHOP TALK

ISC Operators Declare Bankruptcy; Orders Unfilled

Through an ad in your magazine, I ordered an HP LaserJet IIP from ISC in Hermosa Beach, California. I was told I would receive the merchandise in seven to ten days. ISC immediately charged $953.12 to my credit card.

When two weeks went by without my receiving the merchandise, I attempted to contact ISC, but its toll-free number was constantly busy. When I called the other number I was told I needed to speak with Rick Andrews, who could be reached only at the toll-free number. I left several messages, but my calls were never returned. After at least two dozen attempts I finally spoke to Mr. Andrews, who said he would trace the package through UPS and then call me with the results. He never called. I managed to reach him the next day (after 45 minutes on hold), and he told me there had been an "invoice problem," that the printer was "in the Midwest somewhere," and that I would receive it "within 48 hours."

Several days later and still without a printer, I again tried to contact Mr. Andrews. No luck. No one else could help. I even resorted to sending him fax messages, all of which were ignored. When I finally reached him after several more days, Mr. Andrews told me ISC would ship a "second" printer that would arrive "within a week." He requested that if I received two printers to refuse shipment on the second.

When nothing happened, the cycle of busy signals, ignored phone messages,

(continues)

NOW READ WHAT THE REAL EXPERTS SAY ABOUT XTREE.

"It stands alone as the fastest, most imaginative and most capable file manager you can find."

PC Magazine

Some software companies would have you believe their file management packages do everything but make coffee. But nobody's fooling the pros. With its long list of practical, usable features, XTree has been their favorite for years. InfoWorld says, "This comprehensive DOS shell is packed with advanced features that appeal to power users."

Features like an application menu that lets you launch applications right from XTree. And when you're launching applications it shrinks back to 7K. Like an Open File command that makes starting applications and their associated data files as easy as pointing and shooting. Like split screens, so you can view two directories or drives at once. Like text search. And AutoView, so you can browse through files without starting up the application.

Now, there's an even better reason for managing your files with XTree. It's XTreeGold 2.0, with some important new features that make it better and more useful than ever.

Introducing New XTreeGold 2.0. With Simplified Pull-Down Menus, "Un-Delete", And Autobuild Menu Creation.

With XTreeGold 2.0, you can choose between our original keystroke command line or our new pull-down menus.

You can "un-delete" files that have been accidentally erased.

Create an application menu automatically with Autobuild, which will search your disk for more than 700 popular applications.

View more data files than ever with our newly expanded viewer list.

And add PKZip compatibility to our file compression system, to get more out of your hard disk.

What's more, we've made many of our standard features faster, better, and easier.

In short, the file manager that impressed the pros is more impressive than ever.

For more information or the name of the XTree dealer nearest you, call 1-800-388-3949.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTree and XTreeGold 2.0 are trademarks of Executive Systems, Inc.

We're doing some horse trading of our own. XTree owners can upgrade XTreeGold 2.0 for $35. Call 1-800-282-5003.

Circle 319 on reader service card

and faxes began again. More than one week later I spoke with another employee, who promised I would receive a call back from the owner. I didn't. The following day, though, I received a call from ISC and was told my account would be credited immediately for $953.12. Ten days later I called to see if the credit had been issued. Needless to say, it hadn't. That day, a full *seven weeks* after I placed the order, I drove to a local computer store and bought a new printer.

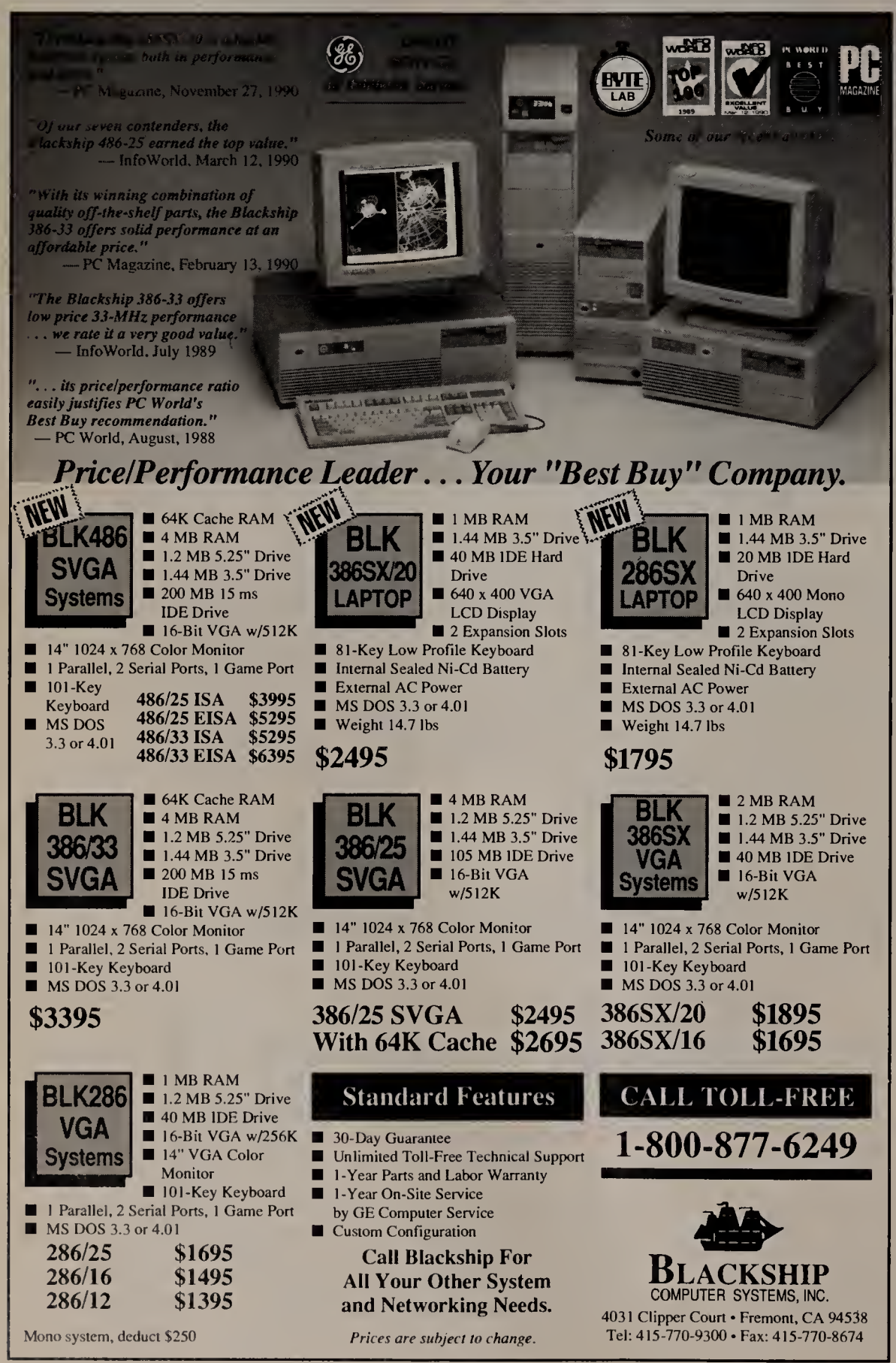
William Rainaldi
Springfield, New Jersey

Editor's note: Mr. Rainaldi's letter was one of nearly two dozen complaints we've received about ISC Power Systems, which advertised in PC World *and other major PC publications during the late fall and winter of 1990. Complainants relate a common story: Products were ordered and paid for but never received. Customers were frequently told that the products were shipped, with ISC offering to initiate a trace on the "lost" goods.*

Consumer Watch *has been unsuccessful in reaching anyone at ISC by phone, but we've forwarded all written complaints to the company. Like many ISC customers, however, we've received no response to our inquiries. We have therefore forwarded the complaints to both the Chief Postal Inspector's Office and the State Attorney General's Office for review for possible action.*

According to Detective Lance Jaakola of the Hermosa Beach Police Department, his office has received over 30 phone calls from disgruntled ISC customers. The case has been turned over to the district attorney's office for review.

Did you have any dealings with ISC Systems? If so, we'd like to hear from you. Customers with unfulfilled orders should also send letters of complaint to the Regional Chief Inspector, Western Region, U.S. Postal Service, San Bruno, CA 94098-0100; or to the Public Inquiry Unit, California Attorney General's Office, P.O. Box 944255, Sacramento, CA 94244-2550.



Circle 1 on reader service card

Growing Pains?

I have twice attempted to use Packard Bell's 24-hour technical support line. The first time was when I set up the system and the hard drive didn't work. After I'd called the 24-hour line for 10 days and left messages on an answering machine, my call was returned, but I was away from the phone and missed it. I called every day for another week with no response. Finally I paid for a call to the customer service line and reached a technician in 5 minutes. Packard Bell sent a local service agent, and he re-

(continues)

PC WORLD

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 43%. Plus, receive 35 Free Utilities.

43% OFF

You'll receive FREE our PowerBase*.* Disk complete with 35 Tips and Utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much,much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues–43% off the annual newsstand price–plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*.* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4E880

FREE DISK!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

New! Version 1.2

Publish It!™

In Less Than an Hour.

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING 1989 EDITORS' PICK

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Jun 18, 1990

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

***PUBLISH IT!*—A full-featured desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.**

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual and a full complement of Help Screens. All designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

Reports

Newsletters & Bulletins

Ads & Flyers

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics.
- **More Typefaces and Sizes:** Choose from over 1350 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, light, white, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** Gives you superior quality printouts on your laser or dot matrix printer. **
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORDPERFECT, MICROSOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from programs with an ASCII text format.
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINTBRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH. Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap.**
- **Multiple Size Page Views.**
- **Kerning and Leading.**
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**

NEW FEATURES:

- **More than 85 Professionally Designed Layouts:** DESIGN IDEAS™ Choose from over 85 pre-designed formats. Easily create layouts for ads, brochures, newsletters & more.
- **Single Step Undo Function.**
- **More Compatibility!** Now compatible with: Hewlett-Packard Soft Fonts and DeskJet Printers, TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript and Splash! graphic formats.
- **Monospacing:** When using Typographica or Bitstream monospace fonts, you can now work in a monospacing mode.
- **Supports Downloadable PostScript fonts:** Now you can add additional PostScript fonts from sources such as Bitstream and Adobe.
- **Imports Encapsulated PostScript Graphics:** Now you can rotate your EPS graphics in 90 degree increments.
- **Extended Print to Disk Capability:** Now you can print to disk no matter what printer configuration you have.

Suggested Retail Price: $249.95
Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Upgrade Price:†$29.95 + $4.70* (shpg. & handling). Total $34.65
Send inside manual cover.

***PUBLISH IT!* is backed by a full 60-day, money-back guarantee.**

For IBM PC & Compatible Computers

TIMEWORKS®

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Or call 1-708-948-9206. Fax: 1-708-948-9212.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

† Does not include Design Ideas *Prices apply to shipments within the Continental U.S.

**Documents do not print in color.

Circle 260 on reader service card

placed the hard drive. It took 28 days from the time I first called to when I got my computer operating again.

I tried to use the 24-hour line again when I purchased SIMM chips to upgrade the memory in my computer. The system will not operate with the new chips installed. It's been 10 days since I started calling Packard Bell's technical support line, and I still haven't received a return call.

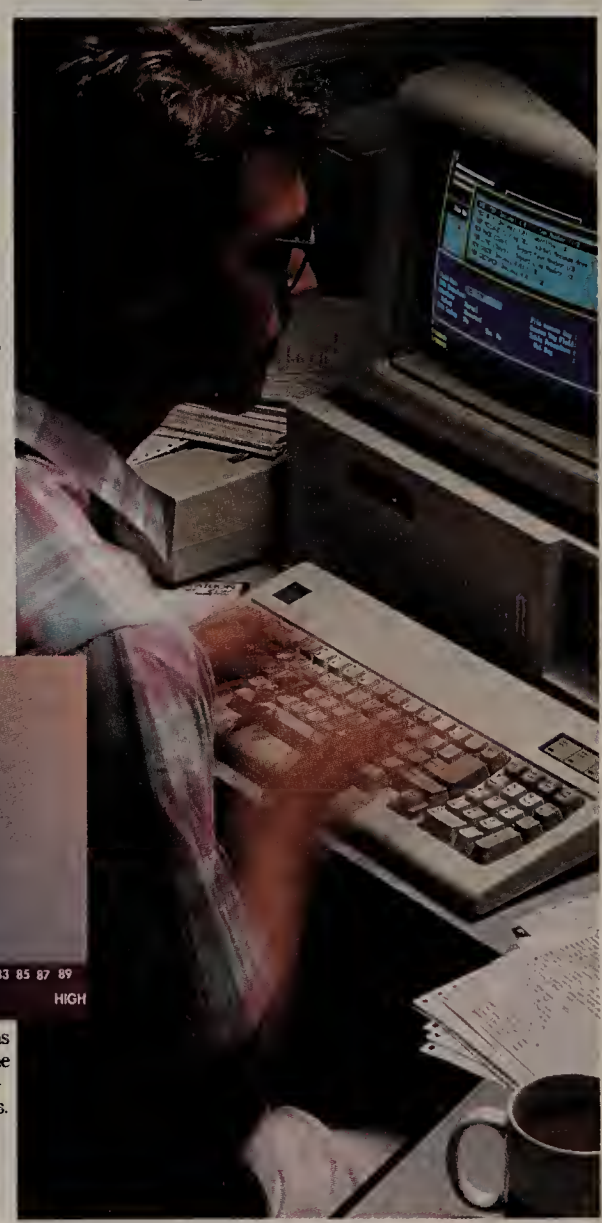
Doug George
Seattle, Washington

Editor's note: Mr. George's was one of several letters we received about unresponsive technical support at Packard Bell. In its response to customer and Consumer Watch *inquiries, Packard Bell indicated that delays in returning customer service calls were "due to tremendous growth we've experienced in the past year and the inability to forecast demand." The company has since added 85 employees to its technical support staff.*

Although the additional staff members are a step in the right direction, it's too soon to tell if Packard Bell has turned its problems around. Consumer

(continues)

"I Get Paid To Write Programs. And Now I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."



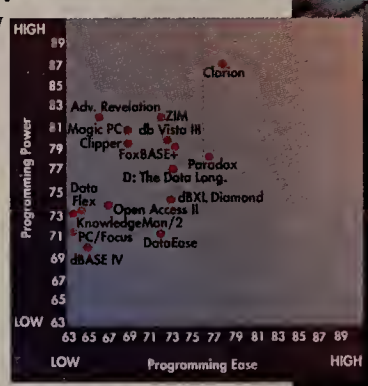
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS/programming environment which interfaces to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our worldwide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:

(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444
(Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors.

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

CA, Sherman Oaks Software Supermarket (818) 783-3233
FL, Tampa Software Spectrum (800) 624-0503
MN, Minnetonka Mitten Software (612) 593-5019
OK, Tulsa Computer Mart (918) 459-0002
TX, Houston Computer Post (713) 870-0513

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

Circle 36 on reader service card

SERVICE EXCELLENCE

These days, when most calls to computer companies result in frustration from having to talk to automated answering systems and then being left on permanent hold, I have found a refreshing exception in WLT Systems, maker of the PC Express line.

Recently we ordered two systems—a 286-based and a 386-based computer—from WLT Systems. All equipment included a three-year parts and labor guarantee.

When the equipment arrived, everything (including all accessories) worked perfectly, but we did have some questions. When I called WLT Systems, I encountered a live human being right from the start. We've made several subsequent calls, and each time we obtained an answer in a matter of minutes. I once had to wait when the proper person was briefly delayed, but he returned my call in less than an hour.

This type of response and service has certainly given us confidence in WLT Systems and its PC Express products.

David Fusco
VP Operations, Music Unlimited
Arlington, Texas

THE GSX-145 MAKES YOUR FORECASTS EVEN BRIGHTER.

Once again Citizen asserts its leadership in color print technology. Introducing the new 24-wire wide carriage GSX-145.

Like the GSX-140, the print quality rivals that of any printer in its class, while its six resident fonts give you more flexibility to design your own output.

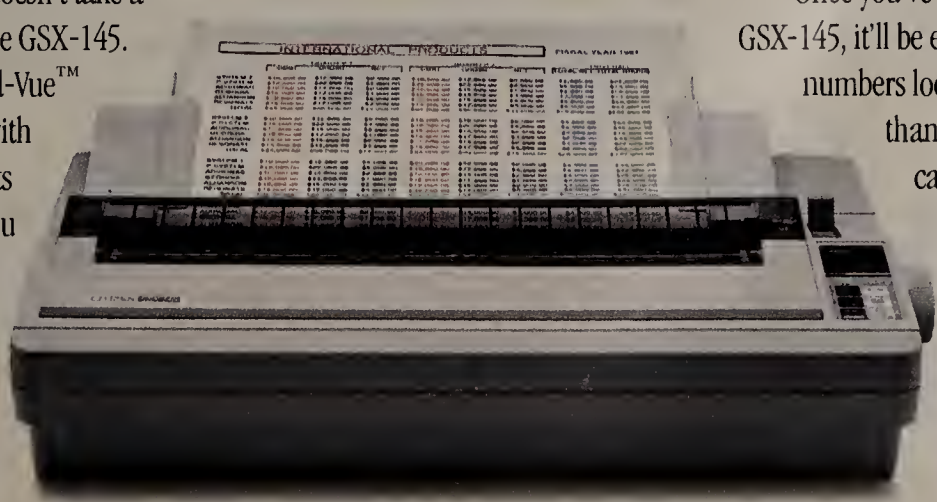
Like all our new printers, it's equipped with our exclusive Color On Command™ feature which gives you the capability of installing dynamic color to make your spread sheets color efficient, graphs easier to understand, and your presentations simply brilliant.

Speaking of brilliant, it doesn't take a Phi Beta Kappa to operate the GSX-145. That's because the Command-Vue™ control panel prompts you with plain English directions on its LCD panel. The "Quick" menu gives instant access to the printer settings most often changed. It remembers your four favorite software programs and sets them up just the way you like them, every time you use them.

Blending 192 cps, logic seeking, bidirectional printing and high speed paper feed with our new sound suppression mechanism, the GSX-145's high throughput design quietly cranks out page after page faster than any of the competition.

What more could you ask for from a printer? How about peace of mind in the form of a 24-month parts and labor warranty.

Once you've tried the new GSX-145, it'll be easy to see how it makes your numbers look good. This time, in more ways than one. For the dealer near you, just call 1-800-556-1234, extension 34, (in California 1-800-441-2345, extension 34).



©1990 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. Ltd.

CITIZEN

Circle 91 on reader service card

Watch *will continue to monitor the quality of service provided to Packard Bell customers in the coming months.*

Buying Mail Order for Overseas Military Personnel? Use the Postal Service

Last year I sent an order to Software Publishing Corporation to upgrade my copy of *PFS:First Publisher.* The charge for the upgrade ($51.50) showed up a short time later on my Visa bill. When I had not received the product a few weeks later, I sent a letter to SPC's customer service department asking that they check on the status of the order and requesting a demo disk of the new version of *Professional Write.* I received neither an answer to my letter nor the demo disk. I sent another letter to the president of SPC and have not received a reply to it either.

Patrick J. Freel
Chief Warrant Officer
U.S. Army

Editor's note: According to SPC, Officer Freel was sent his update, but the carrier had difficulty delivering the package to his APO (Army Post Office) address. Upon discovering the problem, SPC reshipped the package via first-class U.S. mail. According to a spokesman for the Joint Military-Postal Authority in San Francisco, any mail-order purchases for overseas military personnel should be sent this route. Packages ordinarily should arrive in four to seven days. During peak holiday periods or times of war, the shipping time is considerably longer. Whenever possible, also list a domestic address and phone number that the mail-order firm can contact should any problems arise with the order.

A Quick Response

In January *Consumer Watch* ran a letter from an Artisoft customer who was having difficulty resolving an ongoing problem with his *LANtastic* network. The item should have indicated that the problem had been resolved.

Says Mike Gaudreau in a follow-up letter, "I am pleased to inform you that Artisoft rectified the problem shortly after receiving your letter. Since the dealer installed the network using his own cable and the Artisoft representative who worked on the problem is no longer there, we will never know the cause of my problem. Artisoft supplied all new cable, new boards, and one year of technical support at no charge. I am very pleased with *LANtastic* thus far and would recommend the product."

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Send the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; CompuServe 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints. Letters with the broadest possible interest will be published.*

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 239 on reader service card

MANAGER'S FILE #1

Taking the Pain Out of PC Use

In December of last year, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors passed landmark VDT regulations requiring employers with 15 or more employees to upgrade or replace workstations and equipment to address the special needs of computer users. Desks, chairs, computer screens and keyboards, even officewide lighting may ultimately need to be replaced as a result of the ordinance.

Although the first of its kind in the nation, the new law indicates a growing awareness on the part of computer users, employers, and government officials of the myriad health problems associated with the rush to automate the office. Eyestrain, headaches, and strain and inflammation of muscles, joints, and tendons in the wrists, hands, neck, back, arms, and legs have all been associated with extended VDT use in improper settings. Horror stories abound about computer users who have been disabled by excruciating pain in the arms, wrists, and hands from carpal tunnel syndrome, and thousands more PC users complain of persistent aches and pains due to extended hours spent tapping at the keyboard.

Given the widespread use of PCs in organizations of all sizes, one point is abundantly clear: This isn't just an employee issue or a management issue. Concerns about health problems resulting from poorly designed PC workstations cut across job descriptions. Workers' compensation and disability claims for computer-related health problems continue to rise, and while data-entry–intensive positions are the most likely candidates for such injuries, writers, editors, artists—anyone whose job involves heavy PC use—can suffer injuries that keep them off work for days, weeks, or months.

Many of the musculoskeletal and vision problems associated with heavy VDT use can, however, be prevented with a little common sense, adjustment of work habits, and the installation of office equipment built for the computing-intensive jobs of the 1990s. A word of caution, however: Before buying any products—whether antiglare screens for PC monitors or new chairs and workstations—read all the literature carefully and then try out the equipment in your office.

Essentials for Safe Computing

KEY ELEMENTS OF A WELL-DESIGNED WORKSTATION

- ✔ Adjustable chair with good mid- and upper-back support
- ✔ Adjustable bilevel terminal table
- ✔ Padded and detachable wrist rest
- ✔ Copy holder
- ✔ Good lighting, including task lighting when needed
- ✔ Antiglare shields (or properly shielded windows to prevent glare on monitors)
- ✔ Thin, detachable keyboard
- ✔ Adequate knee clearance
- ✔ Adequate work space
- ✔ Footrest
- Printer noise shields (if printers are adjacent to work areas)

KEITH BAUMANN

BIG IS OUT.

SMALL IS IN.

Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer. The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity™ Desktop. It gives you 386™SX power and performance without dominating your deskspace.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers. Memory expansion. Communication ports. And VGA® level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT®-compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.

It runs DOS™ 4.0, UNIX,™ OS/2™ and Microsoft® Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive.

The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U

FALCO

© 1990 Falco Data Products, Inc.

440 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4117

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners.

Circle 77 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

OS/2 Relegated to "High End"

Microsoft Sets Stage for Windows Reign

Rift With IBM Over System Software Steadily Deepens

"OS/2 is Dead. Long Live OS/2."

Like actors in a royal drama, Microsoft officials in January formally buried OS/2, the operating system that they had hailed as the imminent heir to DOS until last year. In its stead, they unveiled an ambitious and controversial plan to enhance the *Windows* operating environment with many of OS/2's most significant features and to build an entirely new version of OS/2 with more resemblance to high-performance network operating systems like UNIX than to the current desktop OS/2.

"We want to make *Windows* the best it can be" for the vast majority of business users, says Steve Ballmer, Microsoft's senior vice president for systems software. Acknowledging that OS/2 sales have come nowhere near predictions made when the operating system was first released in 1987, Ballmer also notes that *Windows 3.0* sales have exceeded the company's wildest expectations—2,250,000 copies in the last seven months of 1990, compared with 300,000 copies of OS/2 from 1987 through 1990.

Most of those copies of OS/2 went to support network-oriented programs (such as Microsoft's own *LAN Manager*), and in-house development efforts in Fortune 500 firms. Meanwhile, *Windows 3.0* sales have sparked a boom in off-the-shelf *Windows* application packages like word processors, spreadsheets, and business graphics. *Windows* software sales should easily overtake Macintosh software sales this year.

Microsoft, which made about 50 percent of its $1.5 billion in revenues in applications last year, now will push its ambitious *Windows* plans one step further—despite the prospect of angering IBM, its long-time development partner. "Microsoft has stopped changing its strategy to mollify other companies," says *PC Letter* editor Stewart Alsop.

Windows on Every Desktop

Microsoft officials outline a three-pronged plan of attack in which DOS and *Windows* will assume the role of mainstream desktop operating system. OS/2, meanwhile, will be relegated to high-end uses—for example, network server applications and workstation-level desktop programs.

Sometime around midyear, Microsoft will release *Windows 3.1*, which will feature some performance and cosmetic improvements, including built-in scalable fonts. More important, DOS 5.0 will appear on the scene around the same time, providing memory-management features that will improve the way that *Windows* runs on today's 286 and 386 machines.

In the second half of 1991, Microsoft will start shipping to developers an early 32-bit version of *Windows* that will fully exploit the 386 chip and offer more reliable performance, improved networking capabilities, an easier user interface, and enhanced graphics features found now only in OS/2's Presentation Manager.

When that version of *Windows* becomes available to users, probably in 1992, software developers will face a di-

(see Microsoft, p. 60)

Windows Soars Ahead of OS/2

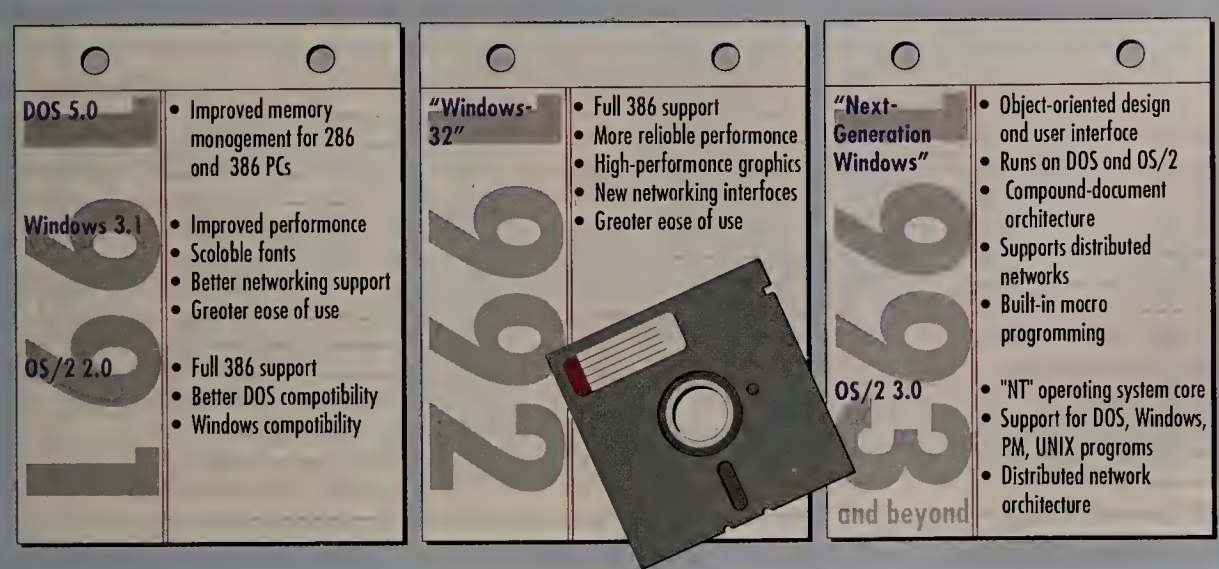
Worldwide system software shipments in thousands

	Windows	OS/2	DOS
1989	840	150	14,100
1990	2000	300	16,100
1991	3000	1100	17,300
1992	5300	3000	17,300

KEITH BAUMANN

While DOS easily remains the dominant PC operating system software, Windows is becoming far more popular than OS/2 among users seeking graphic environments, according to Dataquest estimates.

Microsoft's Windows-First Strategy



KEITH BAUMANN

Although the plan will take several years to unfold, Microsoft has mapped out a comprehensive strategy to radically improve Windows and make it the centerpiece of the next-generation OS/2 3.0. Time frames are approximate; Microsoft has not committed to specific release dates.

Microsoft

(continued from p. 59)

lemma: whether to ignore the environment's new 386-specific features in order to maintain compatibility with 286 PCs, or to take advantage of them in their programs and thus begin to part ways with the past. "A lot of companies would prefer to shift into 386 mode," says Russ Werner, Microsoft's general manager of systems marketing. "We'll have to see what the market profile will be."

Windows on OS/2

IBM will continue developing the current 286 version of OS/2 as well as OS/2 2.0, a full 32-bit version due out this year. But sometime in 1993 or beyond, Microsoft will concentrate on supporting the 386 chip in *Windows* and release OS/2 3.0. This version will include a new operating system core (called NT, for "new technology") that will run on 386 as well as next-generation RISC processors. OS/2 3.0 will process data on more than one chip at a time, feature built-in networking, and offer users easy access to all the information on a network, regardless of where it resides.

Windows remains integral to this vision (which Microsoft chairman Bill Gates calls "information at your fingertips"). A next generation of *Windows* that includes many of the object-oriented concepts found in Hewlett-Packard's *New-Wave*, NeXT's NeXTstep, and Go's PenPoint environments not only will run on a future version of DOS but will serve as the core interface for OS/2 3.0 as well.

Microsoft plans to let Presentation Manager and UNIX programs run on top of OS/2 3.0 as well. But it may also release a stripped-down version of OS/2 3.0, tentatively dubbed "Advanced *Windows*," that will include only the NT operating system core and the *Windows* interface. Some observers see "Advanced *Windows*" as Microsoft's trump card in its contest with IBM for control of operating system standards.

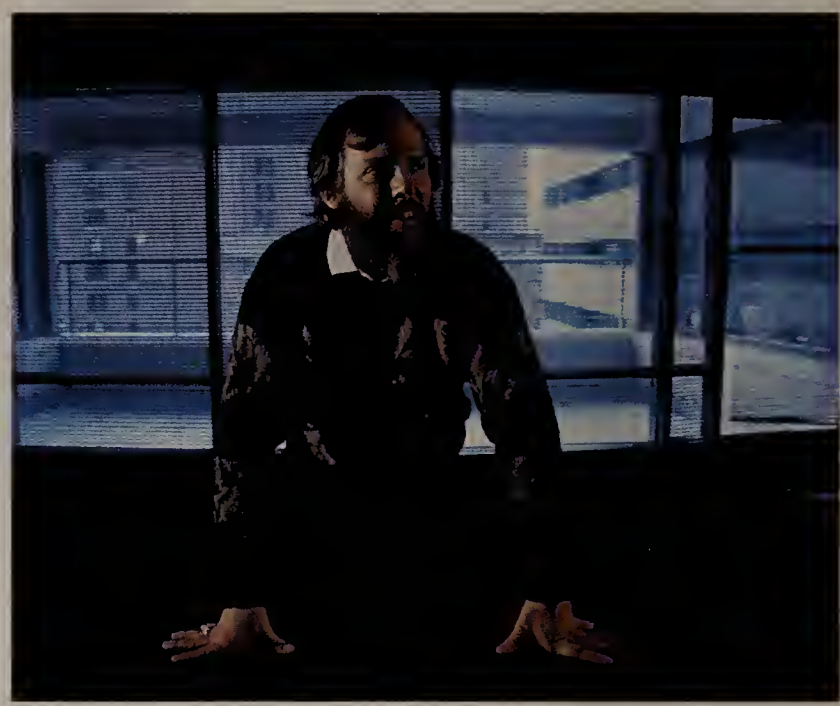
IBM Begs to Differ

Although Microsoft reports that most developers are enthusiastic about its new operating system strategy, the plan also has its dissenters.

First among these is IBM, which points out that the very features Microsoft is trumpeting for *Windows* in 1992 will appear in OS/2 2.0, shipping this year.

Moreover, IBM fundamentally disagrees with an approach that encourages developers to bet all their dollars on the DOS-bound *Windows* interface. "IBM would like to see higher-level programming interfaces that are not so sensitive to the operating system," says Lee Reiswig, assistant general manager for programming at IBM's personal systems group. To that end, Big Blue has invested approximately $100 million in Patriot Partners, a joint venture with Metaphor Computer Systems formed to build a next-generation computing environment that will permit developers to create programs that run on both OS/2 and UNIX.

Nor is IBM pleased with the prospect of a Microsoft-authored local area network strategy, even if it purports to ease networking headaches for both users and developers. "If Microsoft tries to force *LAN Manager* as a standard on the industry, there will be a very negative reaction," challenges Reiswig.



SETH RESNICK

Held down by its DOS roots, Windows soon "will face new technology that will promote far greater ease of use," says Lotus chief scientist David Reed.

Will Windows Run Out of Steam?

Other developers think that *Windows* will start showing its age in comparison to innovative work being done by Go, NeXT, and Patriot Partners.

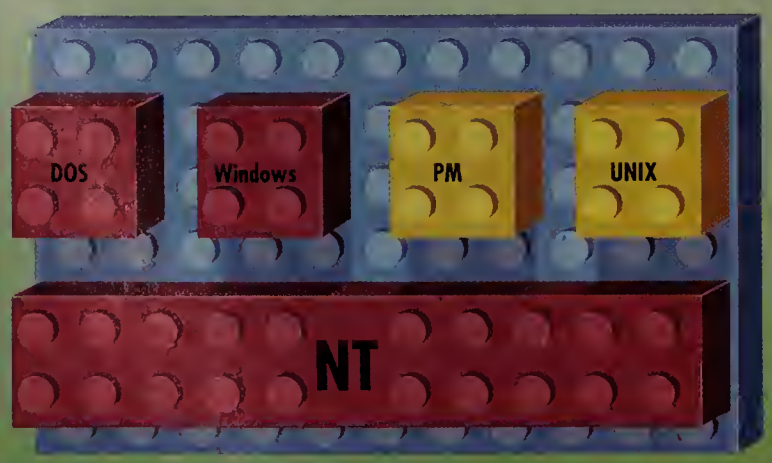
"*Windows* with DOS will be a victim of its own success," says David Reed, Lotus's chief scientist. "It's an old technology that has to face the issue of compatibility with the past. But within a year or so, *Windows* will face new technology that will promote far greater ease of use. It will be hard for *Windows* to change fast enough to support these new ideas. Ultimately, it will lose its lead."

Still, Microsoft is sanguine about a strategy that pulls today's *Windows* applications into tomorrow's computing environments. Says Russ Werner: "*Windows* is truly a phenomenon. If we can move that applications base so that it spans all the way from DOS to high-end systems, then that will be a very powerful story."

—*Richard Landry*

OS/2 3.0—Windows by Another Name

The next generation of OS/2 will be built especially to run DOS and Windows.



OS/2 3.0 will include a new UNIX-like operating system core called NT (for "new technology"), with "snap-in" support for DOS, Windows, Presentation Manager, and UNIX graphical interfaces. Microsoft may also release "Advanced Windows," a stripped-down version of OS/2 3.0 that includes only the NT operating system core, the Windows environment, and DOS support.

KEITH BAUMANN

Printer Sharing Solutions

5 or 10 Ports

- *Reliable Automatic Switching*
- *Easy to Install and Use*
- *No PC RAM Memory Required*
- *Toll-Free Technical Support*
- *45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*

HWP — *5 Ports*

HWP-256	with 256KB	$325
HWP-512	with 512KB	$375
HWP-1000	with 1MB	$425

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 16MB buffer

Input/Output Settings – 4/1 or 3/2:
All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps:
The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

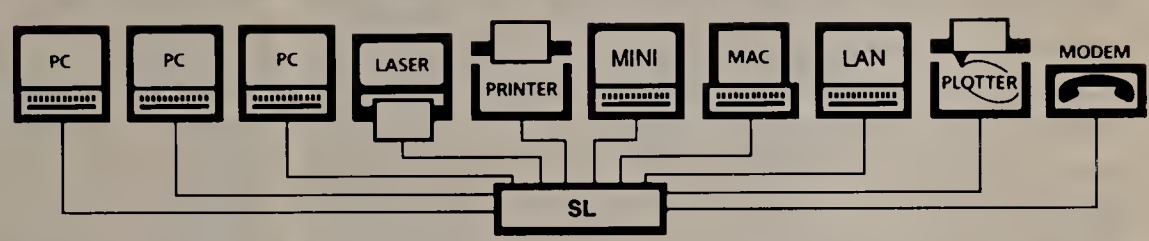
Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons:
Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

AS-41 — *5 Ports* — *$200*

Smart Switch – No Pop-up or Buffer:
Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

SPPS — *(not shown)* — *$100*

Interface Converter – No Buffer
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable



Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

Call For More Information

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

SL or SLP — *10 Ports*

SL or SLP-256	with 256KB	$495
SL or SLP-512	with 512KB	$575
SL or SLP-1000	with 1MB	$675

Two Configurations – Ten Ports Each:
SL – four parallel and six serial ports
SLP – eight parallel and two serial ports
Both include 15 ft. serial null-modem cable

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Any Combination of Printers or PCs:
All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

Automatically Routes and Buffers Data:
Automatic switching and queuing of jobs; automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers:
Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse:
Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

Simple Installation:
Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu

Circle 215 on reader service card

Electronic Mail Grows More Flexible

Microsoft, Lotus, WordPerfect Enter Exploding Market

If you think your office can't live without electronic mail, wait until you see what's around the corner.

Meeting scheduling, automatic filing of expense reports, voice mail, group editing, deletion of junk messages, prioritizing of messages, automatic replies to routine inquiries, forms management—you name it, and it's on the way.

Vendors increasingly are crafting modular open-architecture packages that allow E-mail to be integrated closely with other applications and are painstakingly pulling together far-flung nets. Their progress increases the importance of an application that many organizations already describe as lifeblood.

E-mail is as "important to the way we work as the telephone," says Stuart Bard, former vice president for office automation at Balcor, a Chicago real estate firm. When Balcor installed *The Coordinator* from Action Technologies, Bard designed applications with messaging capabilities at their very core, in effect redesigning the way his company did business. "We were able to reduce our corporate staff from 700 to 450 and still maintain the size of our asset base," he says.

American Airlines needs "every imaginable gateway to every imaginable system," says Eric Savoldi.

GARY McCOY

A Microsoft-Sized Market

Offering tremendous savings over electronic mail on larger systems plus greatly improved user interfaces and functionality, PC-based electronic mail should grow rapidly. Eric Arnum, editor of the *Electronic Mail and Micro Systems (EMMS)* newsletter in Forest Hills, New York, expects the number of E-mail servers in use—currently 160,000 nationwide—to triple over the next two years.

To date, only relatively small vendors have seriously pursued this potentially huge market. Novell doesn't sell its own E-mail with NetWare (although it's working hard on E-mail underpinnings). Net leaders 3Com and Banyan lost dominant positions as third parties came up with more feature-laden and flexible products. Among the contenders are *cc:Mail* from cc:Mail in Mountain View, California; *The Coordinator* from Action Technologies in Alameda, California; *Da Vinci eMail* from Da Vinci Systems in Raleigh, North Carolina; *Higgins* from Enable Software's Higgins Group in Alameda, California; *Network Courier* from Consumers Software in Vancouver, British Columbia; and *TOPS* from Sitka in Alameda, California.

However, this fast-growing market now gets serious attention from Microsoft, Lotus, WordPerfect, and other major players.

Microsoft, which has offered *Microsoft Mail* for the Macintosh for several years, should fill the gap in its PC product line soon. The giant firm is "putting together a very impressive desktop strategy" and could well become an E-mail market leader, says David Marshak of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston. It also will help establish crucial software standards.

Lotus Development already offers an E-mail variant, although *Lotus Notes* is marketed instead as a group communications package. Corporations employ *Notes* to build in-house applications that knit together communications with other packages. Eric Sall, director of applications marketing at Lotus, claims a "tremendously successful" first year for *Notes* and says that Lotus is putting many more resources behind it. "This is a very strategic product for us," says Sall.

And *WordPerfect Office*, a desktop organizer/E-mail package, quietly sold more than 375,000 copies in the second half of 1990 (see "The WordPerfect Office," February 1991).

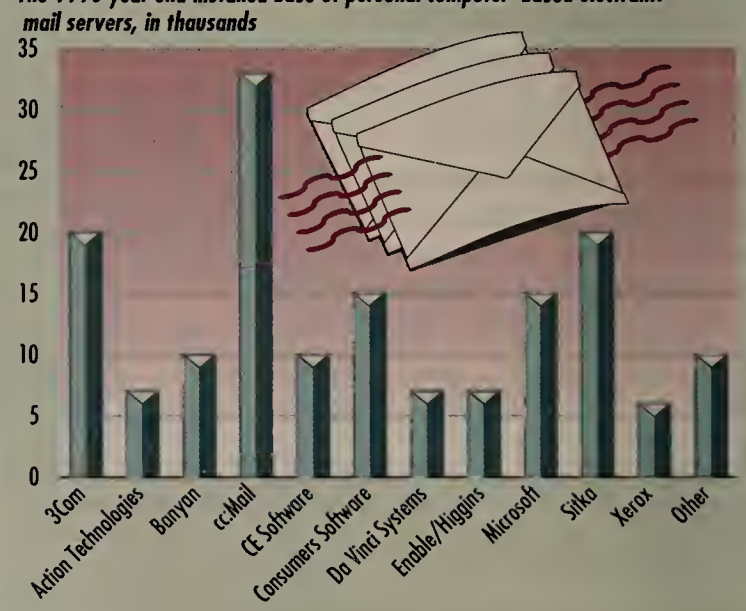
The Corporate Mail Call

In small businesses or corporations where departments are fairly autonomous, support

(see Electronic, p. 64)

No One Owns the PC E-Mail Market

The 1990 year end installed base of personal computer–based electronic mail servers, in thousands



KEITH BAUMANN

About 160,000 personal computer network electronic-mail servers have been installed to date, according to the Electronic Mail and Micro Systems newsletter. No vendor dominates sales, although some observers expect Microsoft's share to soar once it adds a PC product to its current Macintosh-only line. EMMS estimates that the number of user mailboxes has risen to 3 million.

The Drudgery Of Image Processing Just Went Out The Window

Automatic Filters *remove spots, sharpen resolution, adjust brightness and contrast, blend, and equalize scanned images.*

Zoom In *and* ***Zoom Out*** *in multiple levels while accessing all tools, retouching features, and special effects.*

Special Effects *let you tint, smudge, add patterns and gradient fills, create 3-D effects, style text, give images a mosaic look, simulate "motion blur," and more.*

Create *and* ***edit*** *images with up to 16.7 million colors or 256 shades of gray.*

With Publisher's Paintbrush®—ZSoft's new, top-of-the-line image processing program, custom built for Windows™ 3.0. The program designed for professionals. Integrating ZSoft's award-winning paint tools, complete scanner control, plus the most powerful, sophisticated image processing capabilities available. All in one easy-to-use application.

Complete image control is yours: multiple level zooms let you move from precise editing...to larger than screen size images... while accessing all tools. Automatic filters amplify detail and save hours of retouching.

Gray scale calibration ensures realistic output. View multiple versions of images in multiple windows for easy comparison while retouching, cloning, and cutting-and-pasting. Extensive file support (PCX, TIF, GIF, BMP, EPS,* TGA and more) guarantees compatibility.

Enhance photos and create powerful visual effects for brochures, newsletters, presentations, and more. With Publisher's Paintbrush, creativity knows no limits. For more information about the image processing program for professionals, call us at (404) 428-0008.

ZSoft
CORPORATION

© 1991 ZSoft Corporation

*EPS file support is write only. System Requirements: Microsoft Windows™3.0 or higher, Windows-capable computer with a hard disk, display adapter and drawing device. Publisher's Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Photo licensed by The Roger Richman Agency, Inc., Beverly Hills, CA.

To update, send $75 (add $4.90 shipping/handling) and your original Publisher's Paintbrush program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, 450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. GA residents add (3%) sales tax. Canadian customers add $15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add $15.90 for surface shipping, $24.90 via air. Payment in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MC or AX. Upgrades from all ZSoft PAINT programs available; call for details. (404) 428-0008.

Circle 320 on reader service card

Electronic

(continued from p. 62)

for E-mail is not a major problem. But many large corporate users hope for a Microsoft, a Lotus, or a WordPerfect to handle their more complex requirements. Eric Savoldi, a systems engineer with American Airlines in Dallas, notes that "we need every imaginable gateway to every imaginable system."

"The majority of E-mail packages are sold by small companies that don't have anywhere near the support staff corporations need to feel comfortable," says Mike Drips, a PC strategic technical analyst for U.S. Sprint in Kansas City, Missouri. "Many companies want national [or] international support, and that is where Microsoft's offering is going to look very attractive."

John Deere & Company in Moline, Illinois, has over 15,000 employees on an E-mail system that occupies an entire IBM 3090 mainframe. A year ago, the firm tested the top PC E-mail packages. It found "*very* significant cost savings," says Tom Waldman, project manager, who is expanding the pilot throughout the rest of the company. The E-mail vendors lacked the expertise to tie together John Deere's diverse lineup of computers, however, so Waldman turned to an outside specialist to implement *cc:Mail*.

Moving to Modular Software

PC-based E-mail systems come in three layers: the front-end application, the mail-transport engine (which gets a message from one user mailbox to another), and the connectivity layer (which contains gateways that link up to other E-mail systems).

When you go shopping for an E-mail package, you typically get all three layers from the same vendor. But sometimes one of the layers doesn't answer your needs. (This is likely to be the connectivity layer, which may lack a gateway you require.)

In theory, future PC users will be able to mix and match all these components to come up with the perfect E-mail package for them. That's easier said than done, however. One problem is the lack of a single standard mail-transport device. Novell and many others back the Message Handling System (MHS) that comes with NetWare, but most E-mail suppliers built proprietary mail transports before MHS became a factor. These suppliers say MHS is not robust enough, although they have added gateways to MHS systems.

Other alternatives come through X.400, an evolving set of specifications for writing mail transports, which is being forged by the CCITT international standards body.

BeyondMail offers a glimpse of E-mail's future: individually customized help for handling your mail.

Small E-mail vendors lack the support that corporations require, says U.S. Sprint's Mike Drips.

DAN WHITE

Most firms believe that X.400 is the long-term answer and that support for MHS eventually will be merged into it.

In the meantime, several E-mail vendors recently published application programming interfaces for their packages. Corporate customers are exploiting these interfaces to incorporate E-mail into their internal office-automation applications. While most non-E-mail application vendors don't want to be bothered with adding E-mail links, that's changing, as shown by Software Publishing's new *Professional Write for Windows* (see "The E-Mail Word Processor" in this issue).

The trend is toward an open, modular E-mail architecture in which E-mail will be seen as just another service to which mainstream applications will subscribe. With that architecture will arrive a flood of "mail-enabled" applications that let you simply touch a button or pull down a menu to communicate with another user on the network, no matter what application you're in.

While groupware packages offer these abilities today, "you will eventually see messaging penetrating the entire desktop," says John Morey, Microsoft's group product manager for work-group applications.

Mail From Beyond

For a glimpse of what a modular E-mail system will look like, nearly everyone points to *BeyondMail* from Beyond of Cambridge, Massachusetts. A front end to existing E-mail packages, *BeyondMail* gives you striking capabilities for handling your mail.

The package helps you manage your E-mail through rules you set up yourself. You can automatically forward mail to other employees, prioritize messages into different files, or even fire off replies (when you're traveling, the package can answer messages marked "urgent" with a note that details your schedule and where you can be reached while you're on the road). And *BeyondMail* does all this on top of existing MHS-based systems. —*Alice LaPlante*

Alice LaPlante is a freelance writer based in Palo Alto, California.

Award Winning Accounting Software Your Best Buy only $49.95

The reviews are in and Pacioli 2000™ accounting software has surpassed all expectations. Now, it has been honored by PC World as the "Best Buy". Whether you have already computerized your accounting or you are ready to purchase accounting software, please read on.

Pacioli 2000 is the hottest new accounting package on the market. Designed by J. M. Hurtado, who started the accounting software revolution in 1985 with DacEasy© Accounting, Pacioli 2000 is the FIRST full-featured, network-ready accounting software for only $49.95. It gives you everything you need while saving you hundreds, even thousands of dollars over other software. But you don't have to take our word for it. Listen to the experts.

"... the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."
New York Times, July 1, 1990

With all its power, pull-down menus, full mouse support and context-sensitive help, Pacioli 2000 is as easy to use as a checkwriter. You get examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that lets you make inquiries or create accounts "on the fly".

Pacioli 2000 integrates all 8 modules into one powerful system: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Learn one and you've learned them all.

"... a full-featured package that adds the extra element of network support."
Computer Reseller News, April 23, 1990

Pacioli 2000 is fully networkable, which means one user or any number of users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional fees. It is ready to perform as multi-user accounting software that includes multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.

"... the best software value of the year."
PC Week, August 27, 1990

Also included is FREE customer support for 30 days. If you have any questions while using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone. Our Customer Support Staff is always ready to help you.

Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90 day money-back guarantee when purchased directly from M•USA. If you are not satisfied, simply return the entire package and we will refund your purchase price (less shipping charges) with no questions asked.

And now, there are two outstanding offers included. When you purchase Pacioli 2000 and send in your registration card, you can order Pacioli 2000 Payroll absolutely FREE. You can also order a FREE 2 hour instructional videocassette to help you learn MS-DOS, Basic Accounting and Pacioli 2000. With each offer you pay only the shipping and handling.

We believe Pacioli 2000 is the best accounting software for today and the future. The critics obviously feel the same way. We are confident that when you try it, you too will say "Yes, it's the best buy!"

M•USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System
•
Easy to Install, Learn and Use
•
Network-Ready with No Additional Fees
•
Free Customer Support for 30 Days
•
90 Day Money-Back Guarantee
•
Offer for Free Pacioli 2000 Payroll
•
Offer for Free Instructional Videotape

For more information call 1-214/931-2033

TO ORDER CALL OPERATOR 242
1-800-345-4243
or mail the coupon below.

Yes! Please send me _____ copies of Pacioli 2000, which contains two FREE offers, for only $49.95 each (Add $7.50 for shipping and handling. Texas Residents add 8.25% sales tax).

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. (_____) _____
Company Name _____
Amount Enclosed _____
Payment Method (Check One) No CODs please:
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx
Account # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____

242

Make check payable to and mail to:
M•USA Business Systems, Inc.
18111 Preston Rd., Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 640Kb, hard disk, monochrome or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

© Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000 is a trademark of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 7 on reader service card

PC WORLD STREET PRICE LIST

What to pay at retail for PCs, based on IDC's PC Pricing Report survey.

PC WORLD

	National				Metropolitan							
	List	Average	Low	High	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/ Ft. Worth	Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco/ Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
80286-based desktop PCs												
AST Brava/286	$1695	$1256	$850	$1526	$1405	$1217	$1121	$1119	$1269	$1286	$1384	$1244
Campaq Deskpro 286n	$2399	$1808	$1349	$2159	$1780	$1776	$1780	$1760	$1822	$1872	$1791	$1766
Dell 210	$1500	$1500	n/a	n/a	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500
IBM PS/2 50Z-031	$2745	$2011	$1595	$2900	$2164	$1963	$1963	$1865	$2224	$2042	$1836	$2014
Tandy 2500 XL	$2098	$2098	n/a	n/a	$2098	$2098	$2098	$2098	$2098	$2098	$2098	$2098
80386SX-based desktop PCs												
AST Brava/386SX	$2845	$2102	$1450	$2799	$2245	$2229	$2311	$1737	$2367	$2059	$2175	$2026
Campaq Deskpro 386s	$3199	$2370	$1855	$2879	$2332	$2523	$2524	$2248	$2548	$2445	$2289	$2304
Dell System 316 SX	$1700	$1700	n/a	n/a	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700
Epsan Equity 386SX Plus	$2999	$1912	$1450	$2350	$1864	$2032	$1811	$1625	$2137	$1848	$1874	$1996
IBM PS/2 55-061	$3895	$2731	$1948	$3110	$2804	$2647	$2889	$2783	$2653	$2595	$2807	$2675
NEC PawerMate SX+x	$2999	$1841	$1299	$2500	$1906	n/a	$1677	$1672	$1929	$1732	$1886	$1746
80386DX-based desktop PCs												
AST Premium 386/25	$5595	$3815	$2740	$5036	$4665	$3625	$3745	$3342	$4350	$4420	$4153	$3879
Compaq Deskpra 386/33L	$9999	$6863	$4825	$8000	$7398	$6966	$7796	$7230	$7508	$6540	$6137	$8214
Epson Equity 386/25	$5199	$3426	$2600	$3999	$3437	$3458	$3299	$2860	$3954	$3869	$3425	$3607
IBM PS/2 70-061	$4745	$3322	$2476	$3999	$3358	$3365	$3258	$3236	$3341	$3234	$3282	$3438
IBM PS/2 70-A61	$6245	$4456	$2995	$5270	$4664	$4627	$4385	$4573	$4182	$4203	$4368	$4454
Tandan 386/33	$3879	$3879	n/a	n/a	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879
Tandy 4033 LX	$5898	$5898	n/a	n/a	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898
80486-based desktop PCs												
AST Premium 486/25E	$8595	$6198	$4500	$7736	$7432	$5760	$5560	$5461	$6159	$6693	$7341	$6195
Campaq Deskpra 486/33L	$13,999	$10,479	$8119	$12,599	$7398	$10,622	$10,375	$9856	$10,826	$10,799	$10,325	$10,491
Dell 425E	$6000	$6000	n/a	n/a	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000
IBM PS/2 95 XP	$17,745	$13,299	$10,292	$17,745	$14,492	$12,973	$13,150	$14,122	$13,889	$12,994	$11,796	$13,010
NEC PawerMate 486/25E	$12,499	$8178	$6489	$10,570	$7490	$11,233	$8200	$6618	$10,341	$9225	$7341	$8016
Portables/laptops												
Campaq LTE	$2699	$1930	$1295	$2429	$1888	$2099	$1963	$1934	$2049	$1873	$1900	$1846
Compaq LTE/286	$3499	$2535	$2000	$3149	$2535	$2605	$1963	$2466	$2591	$2553	$2466	$2482
Dell 320LT	$3899	$3899	n/a	n/a	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899
Epsan Equity LT-386SX	$5598	$3788	$3175	$4990	$3603	$4267	$3727	$3383	$4176	$3970	$3383	$3735
IBM P70 386	$7695	$5601	$4463	$6639	$5580	$5,758	$5333	$5401	$5623	$5603	$5581	$5900
Tashiba T1000SE	$1499	$1057	$837	$1349	$1192	$1190	$1260	$1032	$1229	$1015	$1032	$995
Tashiba T3100e	$4299	$2997	$2295	$3869	$2951	$3373	$3499	$2872	$3364	$2733	$2872	$3076

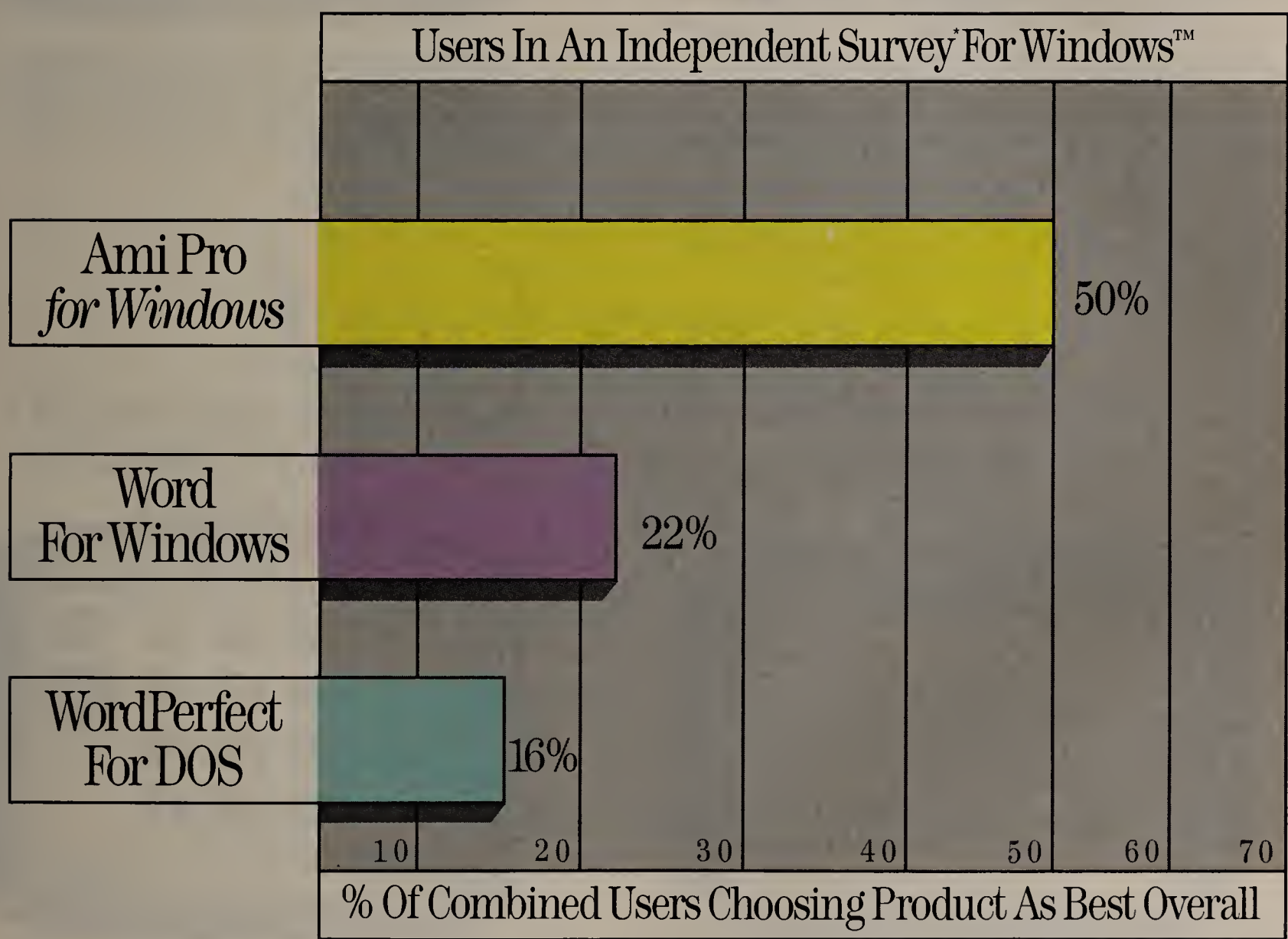
Fram an IDC survey af mare than 180 camputer dealers in eight cities. Figures are based an at least faur price quates far each machine; prices are based an manufacturer's standard canfiguratian including keybaard but na manitar.

L.A. and Dallas Come Out Ahead for Desktop Bargains

Retail pricing for SX-based desktops in eight metropolitan areas

Comparing average street prices for SX-based desktops in eight metropolitan regions, International Data Corporation's December survey found substantial differences.

There's only one word processor for Windows that's winning it all.



*Independently conducted Windows word processing Usage & Attitude Study, November, 1990. Figures cited are among Word for Windows users that are also users or triers of Ami Pro.

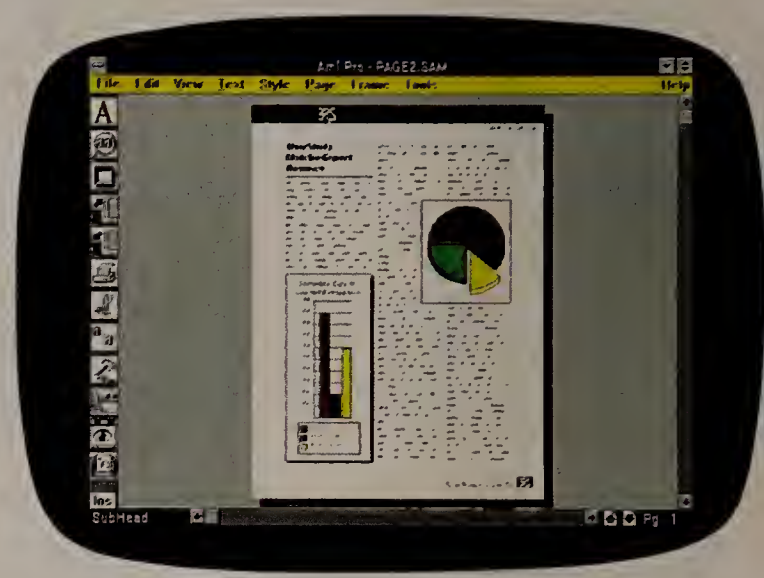
Circle 324 on reader service card

Ami Pro is winnin

Preferred nearly 2:1 for quality of output.

Try Ami Pro™ for Windows™ just once, and you'll see why users prefer it by such wide margins over other word processors. With more than 360 powerful features, and its incredibly flexible formatting tools, it's not surprising that Ami Pro has unmatched quality in printed output.

Preferred more than 2:1 for ease of use.



Only Ami Pro makes word processing this easy, with features like truly interactive WYSIWYG that let's you edit in any of four page views, including full page view.

Preferred nearly 2:1 for productivity.

With all the features of a serious word processor, Ami Pro even comes with over two dozen pre-set style sheets for fast, professionally designed letters, reports, memos and more.

Preferred more than 10:1 for graphics generation.

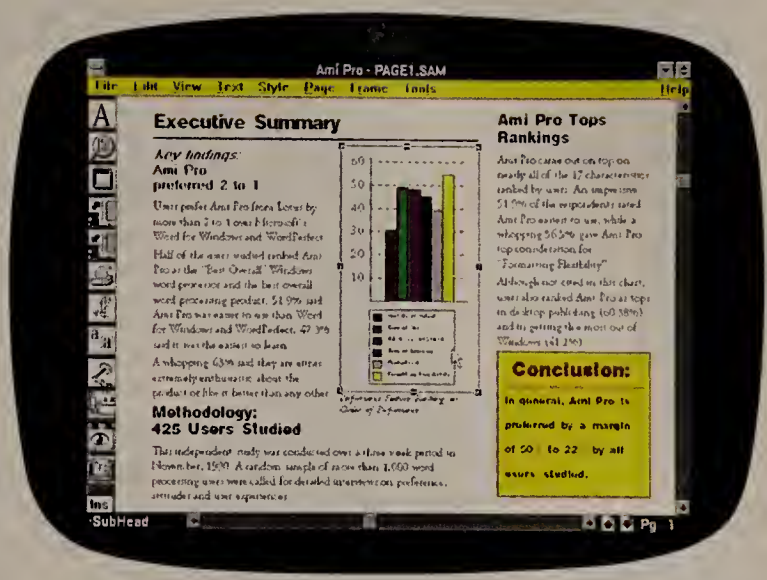
With its built-in graphics Ami Pro can instantly generate 168 varieties of presentation-quality charts and graphs. Just type in data, or import it from programs like Lotus® 1-2-3.®

g raves from users.

Preferred nearly 2:1 for ease of learning.

Since it works like you think, Ami Pro is a snap to learn. Friendly, interactive Dialog Boxes display all your layout options—and show you results of commands *before* execution.

Preferred nearly 3:1 for format flexibility.



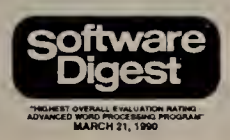
Our exclusive "frames" feature lets you quickly place headings or graphic elements anywhere on the page—then wrap text around them with one click of the mouse.

And praise from experts.

With user preference this high, it's no surprise that Ami Pro has received top ratings from virtually all the industry experts, racking up such coveted awards as PC World's Best Buy, The Buyer's Assurance Seal from InfoWorld, PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Software Digest's #1 overall rating for advanced word processors, including character based products.

Designed to take full advantage of the Windows environment, Ami Pro combines power word processing with the power to create professional documents. And with its icons and interactive features, it's incredibly easy to learn and use.

To find out more about the one word processor that's won it all—and how easy it is to get your hands on it... turn the page.



Circle 324 on reader service card

Pick a winner.

Automatic Backup
Automatic Timed Save
Block Manipulation
Bookmarks
• Named By User • Go To
Charting
• 3D Charting • Edit Chart with Draw Tools • Legends • Multiple Styles Per Type • 7 Chart Types
Copy Text and Graphics
Cursor Movement
• Begin/End of File • Character • Line • Page • Paragraph • Sentence • Top/Bottom of Screen • Word
Customizable Icon Bar
• Choose From Over 45 Functions • Quick Access to Features
Customizable View Level
• 10-400% • Fully Editable
Cut and Paste
Date Insertion
• Today's Date • Date Printed • Date Last Edited • Definable Style
DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange)
• Two-way • Paste Link • Text and Graphics • Via Macro Language
Defaults
• Backup Options • Date Styles • Dictionary Paths • Display Options • Document Path • Draft Mode Colors • Footnote Options • Hyphenation Hot Zone • Pair Kerning • Printer • Icon Bar Icons • Undo Levels • View Level
Delete
Dialog Boxes
Document Annotation
• Notes • Show/Hide • Go To Notes • Date/Time Stamp • Stacked Notes
Document Descriptions
• Author Name • Operator Name • Revision Number • Creation Date • Revision Date • Renameable Fields • User Defined Fields • Display with Directory • Print with Document
Drawing
• Cut/Paste Objects • Circles • Arcs • Squares • Rectangles • Rounded Boxes • Diagonals • Polygons • Polylines • Group Objects • Snap-To Grid • Fill Patterns • Line Widths • Text Rotation • Type Text
File Import/Export
• AdvanceWrite • ASCII • DBase • DCA Final Form • DCA Revisable Form • DIF • E-Mail • Enable • Lotus WKS, WK1, WK3 • Microsoft Word • Microsoft Word for Windows • Multimate • Navy DIF • Peachtext • Rich Text Format • Samna Word • Windows Write • WordPerfect • WordStar • Wordstar 2000
File Management Functions
• Copy • Rename • Delete • Move • Sorted File Listing
Font Control
• Unlimited Number of Fonts • WYSIWYG • Limited Only by Printer
Footnotes
• Auto Numbering • Bottom of Page • Endnotes • Number Style Option • Reset Number Option • Separator Line
Forms Capability
• Format Complicated Forms • Fill-In On-Screen • Print on Preprinted Form • Protect Areas
Frames
• Anchor to Text • Auto Text Wrap Around • Background Shade • Contain Text or Graphics • Fixed Position On Page • Lines Around • No Text Wrap Around • No Text Wrap Beside • Overlay Frames • Repeat on Multiple Pages • Resize Frames
Glossary
• Large Record Size • Speed Key Access
Go To
• Any Page Number • Fast Next Item Access • Go To Frame, Footnote, Note, Various Marks in Document
Graphics Control
• Edit PIC Files • Drop Anywhere on Page • Float Graphic w/Text • Place in Box • Proportional Scaling • Fit in Frame • Rotate in Single Degree Steps • X-Y Scaling • Gutter/Binding Margins
Graphics Import
• CGM • EPS • HPGL • Lotus PIC • PCX • TIFF • WMF
Hard Space
Headers/Footers
• Alternating • Floating
Help
• CBT Tutorial Available • Context-Sensitive • Indexed • Point & Shoot • Hypertext Linked • Full Macro Documentation On-Line
Hyphenation
• As-You-Type • Soft Hyphen • Consecutive Hyphen Control • On Paragraph Basis • Hot Zone
Image Processing
• Control Brightness, Contrast of Scanned, Gray Scale TIFF Pictures • Sharpen Edges • Smoothing • Invert Image
Index Generation
• Generate from List • Mark in Text • Multiple Level Indexing • Hyper Links from Index Back into Document
Insert/Typeover
Kerning
Line Numbering
Line Spacing Control
Macros/Programming Language
• On-Line Macro Documentation • Record/Play • Assign to Function Key • Assign to Menus • Create Menus • Variables • If • Go To Statements • Case Statements • For/Next • Prompt for Input • Subroutines
Math Calculations
Measurements
• Centimeters • Inches • Picas • Points
Merge
• From ASCII Files • From Comma Delimited Files • From DIF Files • From WK* Files • From dBase Files • From Ami Pro File • Label Print Function • Preview Before Print • Three-Level Boolean Conditional Record Inclusion
Open Multiple Documents
Page Breaks
• Manually Inserted • With Paragraph Style
Page Formatting Control
• Margins • Page Size • Snaking Columns • Line Around Page • Line Between Columns • Portrait/Landscape
Page Numbers
• Any Location on Page • Reset Page Number • Five Formats for Number
Paragraph Styles
• Quick Access with Styles Box • With Function Key • Controls: Font, Alignment, Spacing, Page Breaks, Ruling Lines, Bullets, Numeric Format in Table, Hyphenation
Printing Color
Print Options
• Over 130 Printers Supported • Number of Copies • Page Range • Reverse Order • Collate • Print Document Description • Crop Marks • On Preprinted Form • Printer Bin Control for First/Rest Pages • Portrait or Landscape
Real-Time Pagination
Revert to Saved Version
Search and Replace
• Case Insensitive • Forward or Backward • Header/Footer/Footnote • Skip • Replace • Replace All • Search for Style • Search by Attribute • Wildcards
Section Outline Numbering
• 6 Levels • Number Paragraphs • Numbered Lists • User-Defined Reset
Snaking Columns
• Up to 8 Columns • Column Balancing • On Screen • Variable Width • Variable Spaced
Sort
• Alphabetic • Numeric • Ascending • Descending • By Paragraph • By Word • By Number of Lines • 3 Levels—3 Words Within each Level
Spelling Check
• 130,000 Word Dictionary • Add to Dictionary • Correct Multiple Occurrences • Entire Document • Selected Text • International Dictionaries • Rest of Document • Skip All Occurrences • Statistics Report • Unlimited User Dictionary Size
Status Line
• Column Number • Document Name • Insert/Typeover • Line Number • Page Number
Style Sheets
• 27 Professionally Designed • Control All Formatting in Document • Document-Only Styles • Global Styles
Tables
• Up to 256 Columns • Column Width Control • Row Height Control • Auto Row Height • Lines around Cells • Shaded Cells • Connected Cells • Formulas: Four-Function Math, Sum Function, Absolute/Relative Cell Address • Insert Rows and Columns • Numeric Alignment and Formatting
Table of Contents
• 3 Levels • Separator Choice
Tabs
• Center • Leader Dot • Left • Numeric • Right
Text Enhancements
• Bold • Double Underline • Initial Caps • Italic • Lowercase • Overstrike • Small Caps • Subscript • Superscript • Underline • Uppercase • Word Underline
Thesaurus
• 1.4 Million Alternatives • Definitions • Gives Inflections • Synonyms
Undo
• Four-Level • Customizable
Unlimited Document Size
Vertical Centering
Widow/Orphan Control
Word Count

Upgrade now for $129.00 or give it a whirl, FREE.

With all these advanced features, you couldn't ask for a more powerful or easier to use word processor than Ami Pro.

Now, for a limited time,* if you're currently using WordPerfect,® Microsoft® Word, DisplayWrite,® Multimate,® WordStar® 6.0 and earlier, WordStar® 2000, OfficeWriter® or Samna® Word IV,™ see your participating reseller for a great deal on upgrading to Ami Pro. Or call our toll free number and upgrade for $129.00.

If you're just moving into Windows, you can give Ami Pro a try by getting a copy of our free working model.** So buy it or try it. Either way, you'll be picking a winner.

Call 1-800-831-9679
1-800-668-1509 in Canada

Ami Pro *for Windows*
from
Lotus®

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
*Offer expires April 30, 1991 **The working model comes with its own Windows demo version and lacks some features including thesaurus, spell checker and ability to save files.

Circle 324 on reader service card

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

dFacts Are In.

DATABASE COMPARISON TABLE	dBASE IV version 1.1	Paradox version 3.5	FoxPro version 1.02
EASE OF USE			
Control Center organizes data, queries, forms, reports, labels, applications on one screen	Yes	No	No
Create applications *without programming*	Yes	Yes	No
Modern pulldown menus for all Design Tools	Yes	No	Limited
Query by Example (QBE) for easy access to information	Yes	Yes	No
Context specific help by menu item	Yes	No	No
PRODUCTIVITY			
Quick Layout for automatic forms, reports and labels	Yes	No	Yes
Application Generator for quick application development	Yes	Yes	No
Automatic code generation for all Design Tools	Yes	No	No
Automatic maintenance of multiple indexes for ordering data	Yes	No	No
Memo fields for notes, letters, descriptions	Yes	No	Yes
POWER & FLEXIBILITY			
Bold, underline, italic, subscript, superscript text for high impact reports and labels	Yes	No	No
User Defined Functions for extending programming language	Yes	No	Yes
Data input validity checking in forms	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multi-user transaction processing ensures data integrity	Yes	No	No
Number of file formats imported/exported	7	6	3
INDUSTRY STANDARDS			
#1 Selling, #1 Rated multiuser database; over 3 million users (1)(2)	Yes	No	No
Compatible with dBASE III PLUS data and applications	Yes	No	Yes
Compatible versions for DOS, VAX VMS, Macintosh, SunOS and other UNIX platforms (3)	Yes	No	Limited
Structured Query Language (SQL) integrated with programming language	Yes	No	No

(1) dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV comprise approximately 55% of PC database systems sold (3 times nearest competitor) according to the most recent report by the market research firm Audits & Surveys (Oct. 1990) (2) Software Digest rated dBASE IV #1 among multiuser databases, October 1990 (3) Versions of dBASE IV are shipping for DOS, VAX, and SunOS. Macintosh and other UNIX Platforms are announced.

Based on what our customers tell us, we made a list of some of the most important features to look for in data management software.

Then we compared the new dBASE IV® version 1.1 with two other database products.

As you can see, dBASE IV offers exclusive advantages in many categories.

For instance, only dBASE IV lets you access all its functions from a single screen. Called the Control Center, this screen lets you manage existing data, and create new tables, queries, reports, forms and labels totally without programming.

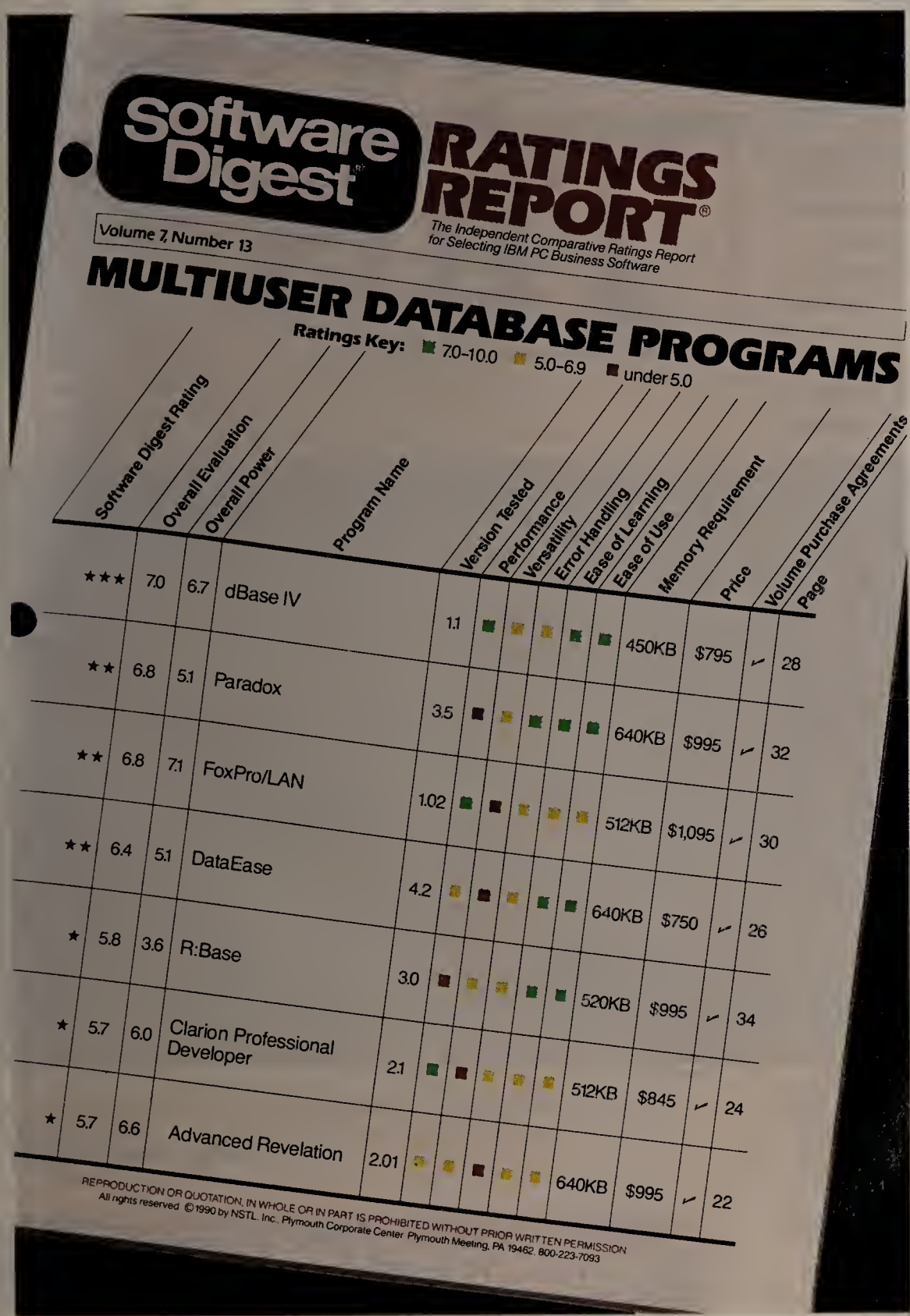
When all the facts are on the table, it's easy to see which database software is best.

Of course we aren't the only ones who have come to this particular conclusion.

Software Digest rates dBASE IV version 1.1 the #1 Multiuser Database (Vol. 7, No. 13, Oct. '90).

Trademark/owner: dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other company or product names mentioned may be

dTruth Comes Out.



Software Digest RATINGS REPORT®

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Volume 7, Number 13

MULTIUSER DATABASE PROGRAMS

Ratings Key: 7.0–10.0 5.0–6.9 under 5.0

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
★★★	7.0	6.7	dBase IV	1.1						450KB	$795	✓	28
★★	6.8	5.1	Paradox	3.5						640KB	$995	✓	32
★★	6.8	7.1	FoxPro/LAN	1.02						512KB	$1,095	✓	30
★★	6.4	5.1	DataEase	4.2						640KB	$750	✓	26
★	5.8	3.6	R:Base	3.0						520KB	$995	✓	34
★	5.7	6.0	Clarion Professional Developer	2.1						512KB	$845	✓	24
★	5.7	6.6	Advanced Revelation	2.01						640KB	$995	✓	22

REPRODUCTION OR QUOTATION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION
All rights reserved ©1990 by NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462. 800-223-7093

Perhaps the most independent publication in the industry, *Software Digest* accepts no advertising whatsoever. Corporations pay hundreds of dollars a year to receive their monthly reviews—which are considered highly unbiased and objective. Their exhaustive, 75-page report concludes:

"Among the top ranking programs, dBASE IV (version 1.1) is the most well-rounded, with solid performance, versatility, and usability." Commenting on speed, *Software Digest* points out that "dBASE IV produces all three test reports as fast as or faster than FoxPro/LAN." As for Ease of Use and Ease of Learning, dBASE IV scored in the Excellent Range as many times as any other multiuser database product tested.

For a free evaluation kit, including competitive details and a free demo disk, call toll-free: 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1407. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON to upgrade to the new dBASE IV now.

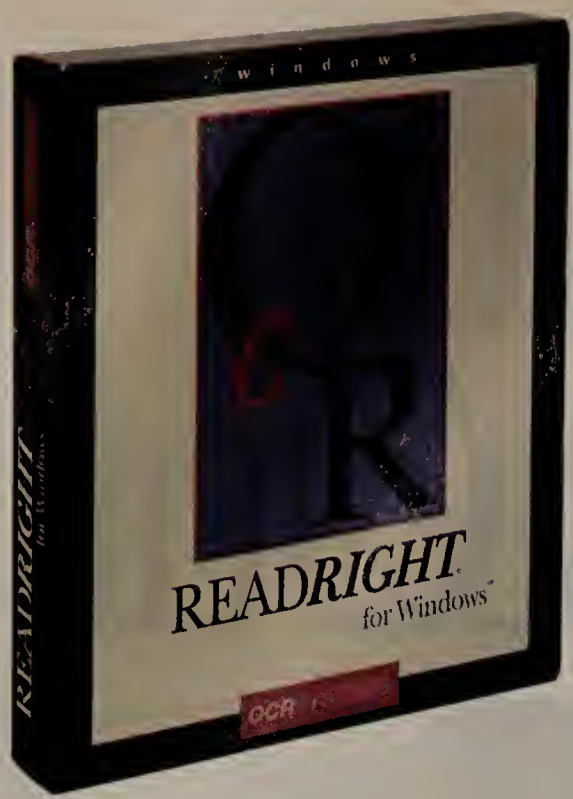
The truth is, no other database can do so much to improve productivity.

Ashton-Tate®

trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved. GTSI's Schedule #: GS00K90AGS5216.

Circle 15 on reader service card

Introducing ReadRight for Windows



Can't Touch This.

Good OCR shouldn't cost you a fortune. That's why OCR Systems has offered high-quality, affordable OCR products for more than 20 years. Products like ReadRight 2.01, which for the last two years has won the *Publish* Reader's Choice Award for PC OCR software. And which the *Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing* said "impressed us in virtually all areas."

So when we introduce new software like ReadRight for Windows – a product we've been developing for more than two years – you can be sure it's worth your attention. ReadRight for Windows is an omnifont OCR product that offers you the highest level of accuracy (99.9%) at a price no one else can touch. And with all the features you're looking for.

Like a built-in dictionary that enhances ReadRight's already impressive accuracy. You can even add your own words to a user dictionary. And with the pop-up error checker, you can compare recognized text against the scanned image without ever looking back at the original document.

ReadRight reads practically any page– typewritten, typeset, laser-printed, NLQ dot matrix, and fax images. Even text that's bold, underlined, or italics. And it outputs the text directly into the format of your other software applications.

And that's not all. ReadRight automatically separates text from graphics, even on pages with complex layouts, for faster text recognition. Or if you don't want the whole page, you can clip the paragraphs that you want ReadRight to recognize. You can design templates to quickly process pages with similar layouts. And ReadRight handles stacks of pages, single- or double-sided. You can even defer processing so your computer isn't tied up when you need it.

So why spend a fortune for OCR when you can buy ReadRight for Windows at an untouchable price?

Features	ReadRight for Windows	WordScan Plus	OmniPage Professional	WordScan	OmniPage 3.0
Accuracy	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%
Omnifont	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Windows 3.0	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
'286 Compatible	✔	✔	No	✔	No
Point Size	6-72	6-28	6-72	6-28	6-72
Built-in Dictionary	✔	✔	✔	✔	No
Error Verifier	✔	✔	✔	No	No
Deferred Processing	✔	✔	✔	✔	No
Multizone Clipping	✔	✔	✔	No	✔
Price	**$495**	**$995**	**$995**	**$595**	**$695**

Call for the name of the ReadRight dealer nearest you or for a free working demonstration disk. **(800) 233-4627**

ReadRight® for Windows™

The #1 OCR software.

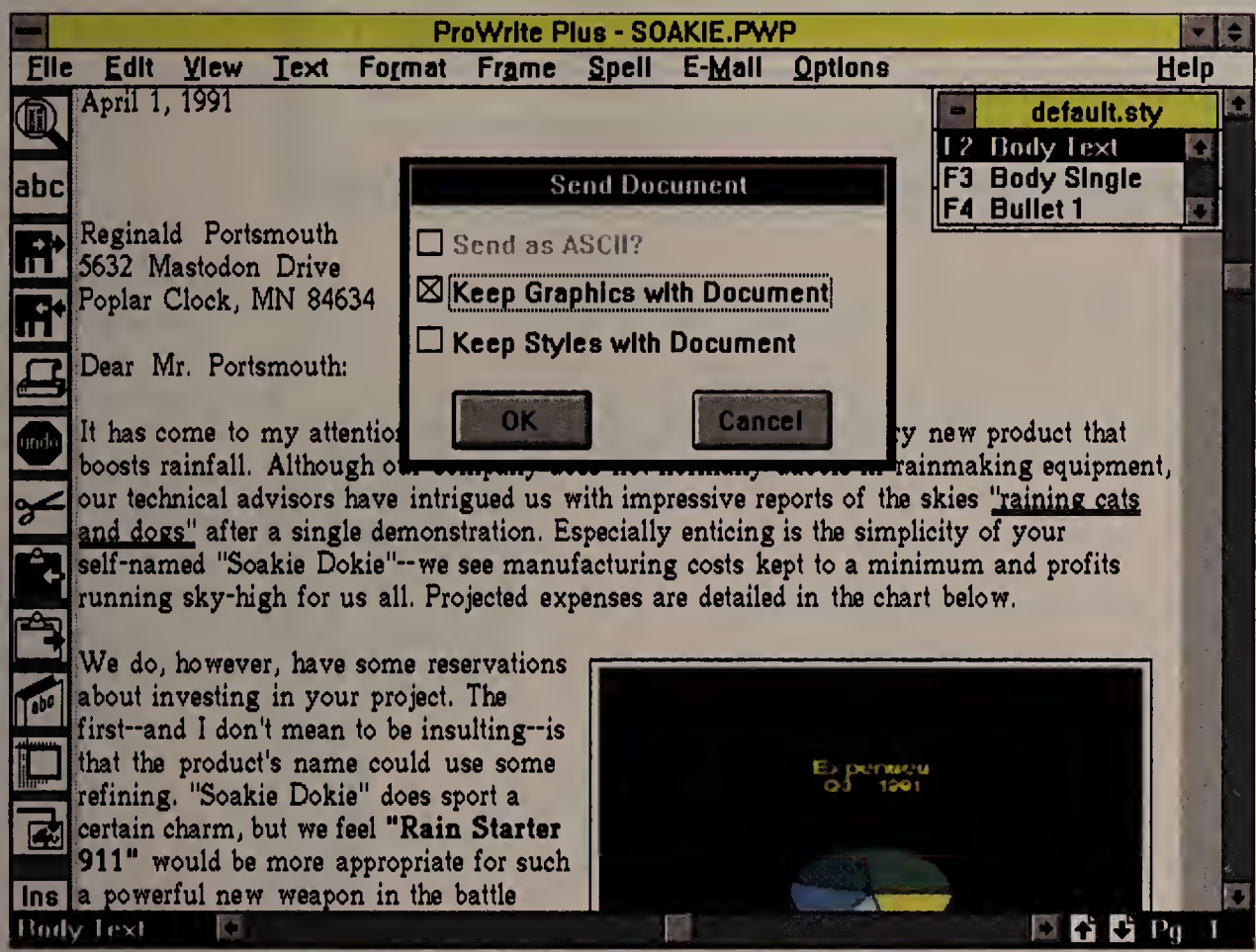
OCR Systems, Inc., 1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006 ▪ (215) 938-7460 ▪ Fax (215) 938-7465

© Copyright 1991 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. All company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 199 on reader service card

The E-Mail Word Processor

Software Publishing's Professional Write Plus for Windows brings full-blown electronic mail to Windows word processing.



Based on Ami Professional, Professional Write Plus for Windows sports the familiar customizable icon bar and floating style-sheet window. The key new feature is a tightly integrated E-mail module. Here, you can send off the current document without leaving the main editing screen, choosing from various levels of formatting.

Eric Brown

Like most editors, I'm a wordy guy. Put a whole staff of editors on an E-mail system, and the megabytes of verbiage quickly pile up. E-mail has become not only our messaging medium but our routing medium as well.

That's a problem. The simple text editors built into most E-mail packages are fine for short memos, but you usually spend a lot of time switching between E-mail and a separate word processor. Once you're in the word processor, it's easy to forget the exact details of the message you're answering. If you do save the message to disk along with many others, you may have trouble recalling its name. Saving a file for E-mail transmission can also be a hassle—unless the recipient has the same word processor, you must save the file in ASCII, and duplicate files can waste disk space and lead to confusion. Finally, even if your E-mail package lets you "shell out" to another application and back, you'll drum your fingers while switching.

Add up these annoyances, and you'll see why Software Publishing's *Professional Write Plus for Windows* makes so much sense. It's a fairly powerful word processor with E-mail built in—and because it's compatible with Novell's popular MHS E-mail standard, there's a good chance you can swap mail with your existing E-mail system.

A New Breed of Professional

Despite its name, *Professional Write Plus* inherits almost nothing from SPC's *Professional Write*. It's based instead on *Ami Professional*—SPC licensed the code from Samna (before Lotus bought Samna), halved the price, and stripped some features to fit the executive word processor mold. *Professional Write Plus* lacks *Ami Professional*'s macros, kerning, table editor, table of contents, and indexing, and there's no outlining, redlining, drawing, or charting.

Still, the program is markedly more powerful than either *Professional Write* or the

SNAPSHOT

Professional Write Plus for Windows 1.0

A modified version of *Ami Professional*, Software Publishing's entry into *Windows* word processing boosts a full-fledged E-mail module.

KEY FEATURES

- **MHS-compatible E-mail**
- **Grammar and spelling checker, thesaurus**
- **Frame-oriented graphics manipulation**
- **Customizable icon bar**

AVAILABILITY

March

PRICING

$249; upgrade from Professional Write or Office Writer $50

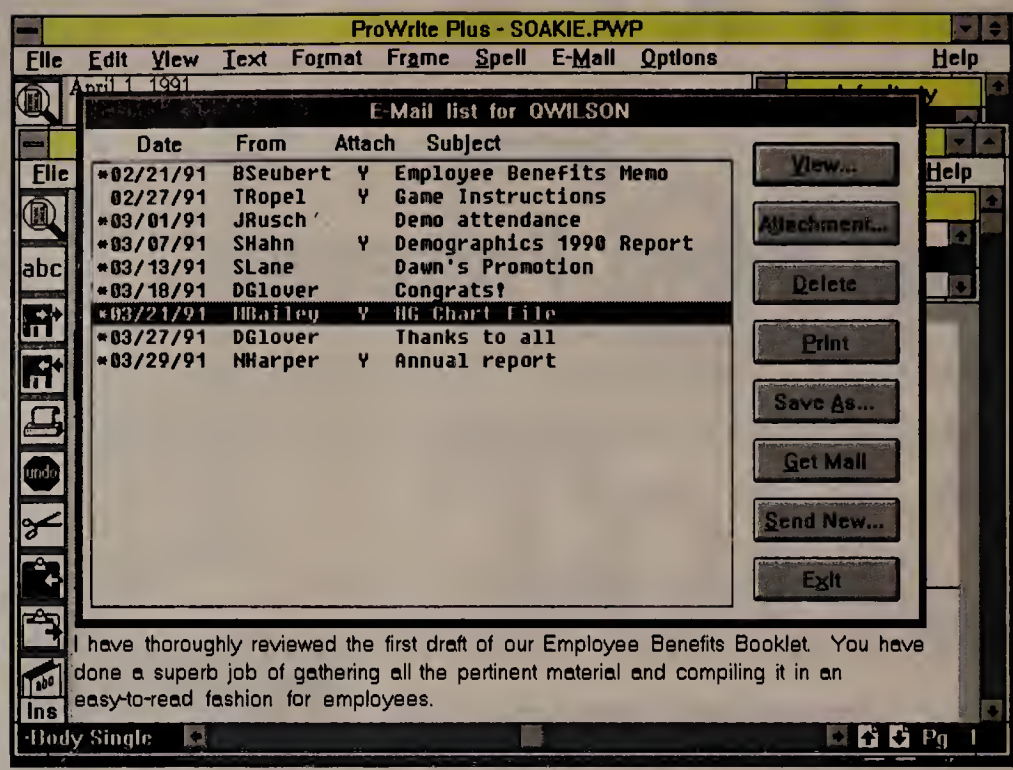
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA
94043
415/962-8910

Reader service no. 709

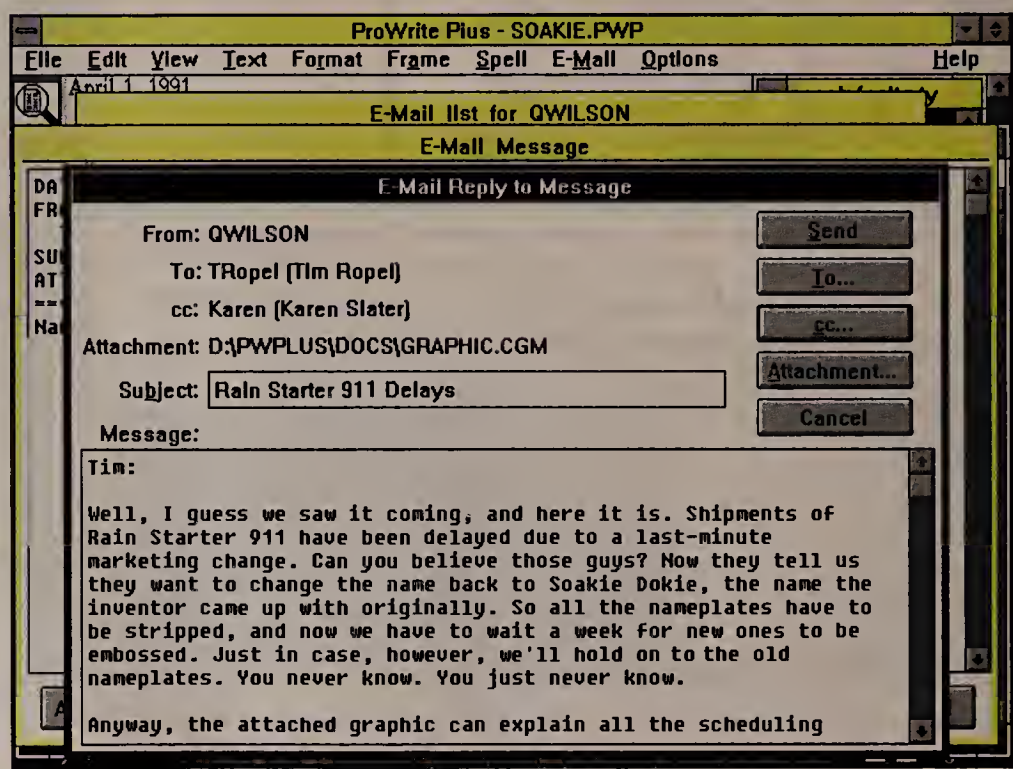
low-end *Ami*, and most executives won't mind the omissions when they consider the other top features borrowed from *Ami Professional*. These include style sheets, thesaurus, speller, footnotes, and full Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) support for automating data transfer between *Windows* applications. *Professional Write Plus* shares *Ami Pro*'s superb formatting and graphics handling talents—like a desktop publishing package, the program lets you draw frames, import graphics, and then easily manipulate and rescale images.

SPC even adds a few tricks of its own. You can invert graphic images and draw on an extensive list of file conversion routines. Also new: an integrated version of the popular *Grammatik* grammar checker.

The only major interface change from *Ami Pro* is that pulldown menus have been reorganized slightly. As with *Ami Pro*, you'll enjoy well-designed dialog boxes complete with graphical examples that reflect formatting changes on the spot. You also get a customizable icon bar, but the icons lack *Ami Pro 1.2*'s slick 3-D look and feel. Unfortunately, the program shares *Ami Pro*'s major flaw—you can't open more than one window without loading another copy of the program. Overall, however, *Professional Write Plus* is smooth sailing and easier to use than *Word for Windows*.



Professional Write Plus's MHS-based E-mail module includes all the major messaging features. You can even set the program to launch external applications with attachments.



When sending a message with Professional Write Plus, you can use the word processor's main editor or write short replies with this convenient minieditor.

E-Mail a Mouse Click Away

Professional Write Plus isn't the first word processor with built-in E-mail—*MultiMate* was—but it's the first full-featured E-mail front end. You get standard features like distribution lists, reply, copy, printing, and attachments. You can even teach the program to launch applications with attachments, so, for example, every time it sees an XLS file, it automatically loads the file in *Excel*. The only key omission is message folders, and you'll miss out on extras like blind copies and return receipt.

MHS compatibility means you can exchange mail with any other MHS package, including *Da Vinci eMail*, *WordPerfect Office*, and special MHS versions of *The Network Courier* and *cc:Mail*. You'll miss out on a few of your department E-mail system's bells and whistles, however, such as bulletin boards.

But forget features. The real treat of *Professional Write Plus*'s E-mail module is its tight integration with the word processor. To send the current document, you just select a pulldown menu option, choose a mailing list, and answer prompts asking whether to keep style and graphics or send the file as ASCII text. If you want, you can quickly pop received documents into the main editing screen.

Now that *cc:Mail*, *The Network Courier*, and other major E-mail packages sell in *Windows* versions, you may wonder whether you need built-in E-mail. After all, with *Windows*—and a 386 and enough RAM—you can load both your E-mail and word processing packages at once and cut and paste between them. But if you're a little short on PC horsepower, or if you want to add E-mail to Novell sites without any big installation hassles, or if you just crave that extra level of integration, *Professional Write Plus* looks like a good executive decision.

Eric Brown is a senior editor for PC World.

WARNING COMPAQ OWNERS: Exposure To The Following Pages May Cause High Blood Pressure, Loss Of Sleep, And Severe Depression.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

TOUGH ACT TO FOLLOW.

Getting more computer for less money is always a good idea. But with today's tight budgets, it's absolute genius.

Just check out the new Dell® 325P. It has a full 25 MHz 386™ DX CPU for better performance than the SX in the Compaq. There's an optional 32K RAM cache that can boost performance an additional 20%. And it's backed by a service package that's won an unprecedented 8 *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls.

All for up to $1,500 less than a similarly configured Compaq.

Now that should cure your recession depression.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-937-1410
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11D32
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

The Dell 325P 386 25 MHz§ *Lease: $108/mo.***

Finally, a poll with reliable information.

Remember those 8 Corporate Satisfaction Polls? Well one poll category we dominated is the one called "reliability"—maybe because Dell computers are designed, built and tested under the same roof. And nothing leaves the building until we're sure everything works like it's supposed to, when it's supposed to.

Then you get up to 30 days to use it.

If you aren't completely satisfied, send it back.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 325P 25 MHz 386.

Standard Features:

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM;* optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on the system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support.
- Integrated hard drive and diskette drive interface.
- Optional 32 KB SRAM cache.
- Socket for Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- High-performance IDE 40 MB, 80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB, and 320 MB hard disk drives.
- 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated.
- 85 watt power supply.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract.
- Optional i486 microprocessor upgrade card running at 33 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,499

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

§The Dell system includes VGA Color Plus Monitor, 80 MB hard drive, 2 MB RAM. The Compaq system includes VGA Color Monitor, 60 MB hard drive, 2 MB RAM. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 96 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: From the Compaq Computer Corporation price list effective October 15, 1990. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks of Dell Computer

TOUGH ACT TO SWALLOW.

Compaq DeskPro 386s/20 386SX 20 MHz§ *Actual dealer prices may vary.*

We'll return your money, no questions asked.

If something goes wrong, it won't wreck your day.

But just for the sake of argument, let's suppose something does go wrong with your Dell computer.

Just call the Dell toll-free technical hotline, we can solve 90% of all problems, often in 6 minutes or less.

If it can't be solved over the phone, a trained technician will come to your home or office the next business day with the solution in hand.△

But if you just can't wait, don't.

TechFax offers relief for insomniacs.

Say you're pulling an all-nighter and need help. Dell has pioneered a service called TechFax. Anytime, 24 hours a day, you can pick up the phone and call the Dell technical library on our automated TechFax line. Detailed information on your Dell system will be faxed right back to you automatically.

And all this coverage, including a full year of field service, comes at no additional cost.

When your needs change, your computer can too.

Dell offers a number of ways to easily upgrade your system. Including a 33 MHz i486™ processor card to give you the hottest chip on the block. Which means you can get a new computer without getting a new computer.

For sale, for lease,◊ for less.

You can stretch your money even further with the most comprehensive credit, lease and lease-to-buy plans in the industry. So call us. Or talk to someone selling Compaqs. But be careful not to choke on the price.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 75 on reader service card

TURBOCHARGED.

Compaq has a peculiar proposition for you.

Even though their servers are configured similarly to Dell's, they want to charge you up to $16,000 more for them.

That's bad enough in normal times, but with the tight budgets these days it's ridiculous.

The New Dell Drive Array gives performance a boost. With the Dell Drive Array, we've overcome the two big problems that plague most servers: Slow disk subsystem performance, and the difficulty of ensuring data integrity.

Let's tackle slow performance first:

The Dell Drive Array is based on the Intel® i960 RISC processor. And, depending on the application, can deliver twice the storage I/O performance of a stand alone ESDI drive. Allowing more users to access the server more quickly for greater productivity.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-937-1420
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11D33
HOURS: 7 AM-9PM CT M-F 8 AM-4PM CT SAT
IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

As for ensuring data integrity, the Dell Drive Array uses parity checking techniques. So a single disk can guard all the data on up to 4 other disks.

What's more, the Dell Drive Array also uses a standard high performance SCSI software interface. Instead of Compaq's proprietary interface. Which means you can get up and running in just about every operating environment, without rewriting your device drivers.

$15,099

*Lease: $572/month***

The Dell® 433TE, 33 MHz i486™ Server

1 Array, 5 200 MB hard drives, 8 MB of RAM, 128 KB cache

THE DELL SYSTEM® 433TE 33 MHz i486 EISA AND THE DELL SYSTEM 425TE 25 MHz i486 EISA.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (433TE) or 25 MHz (425TE) with 8 KB internal cache.
- 128 KB external cache (433TE).
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 64 MB (eight internal SIMM sockets, each accepting a 1 MB, 2 MB, 4 MB or 8 MB SIMM, installable in matched pairs).
- Socket for WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 11 internal half-height drive bays.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots (six EISA master slots and two EISA slave slots).
- High-performance IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB and 330 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- SmartVu™ —Advanced systems diagnostic display.
- 12 month on-site service contract.

VGA Color Plus System with Array of 5 200 MB hard drives

433TE, 8 MB RAM* 33 MHz	$15,099
425TE, 8 MB RAM* 25 MHz	$13,199

The Dell Systems 433TE and 425TE ore class A devices sold for use in commerciol enviranments only. *Performance Enhoncements: Within the first megabyte of memory 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhonce performance. The 433TE is photographed with optional extros. All pnces ond specifications ore subject to chonge without notice. Dell connot be responsible far errors in typography or photography. †Source: From Compoq October 15, 1990 price list. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. °Leasing arronged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Conada configurations and prices may vary. Dell ond DELL SYSTEM ore registered trodemarks ond SmartVu is o trodemark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is o registered trodemark and i486 is o trodemark of Intel Corporation. UNIX is o registered trodemork of AT&T in the U.S. ond other countries. Other trodemarks and trade nomes ore used to identify the entities claiming

OVERCHARGED.

$30,698†

Compaq SystemPro 486/33, 33 MHz i486 Server
1 Array, 4 210 MB hard drives, 8 MB of RAM, 512 KB cache
Actual dealer prices may vary.

Maintaining servers can be beyond Compaq dealers. If a server goes down, your whole company can go down.

With Compaq, you have to trust the dealer who sold it to you to fix it. With Dell, you deal directly with us, the company that designs and manufacturers your servers.

Which means you'll be working with a telephone support staff that solves 90% of all problems over the phone. Generally in 6 minutes or less.

And because Dell is an AT&T UNIX® source code licensee and validates compatibility with Novell and Banyan, you can be sure your technician knows quite a bit about networking too.

But on those rare occasions we can't solve your problem over the phone, a trained service technician will come to your office with a solution in hand.△

Dell has even pioneered a new 24-hour TechFax line which automatically faxes you detailed information about your Dell System from the Dell technical library.

And all this coverage, including a full year of field service, comes at no additional cost to you. Pretty good for a service package that won eight *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls.

There's a lot more to know when you buy a server. From the first moment you call Dell, and for as long as you own your system, we'll work with you and answer any questions—from service and technical issues or the wide variety of credit, lease or lease-to-buy plans available.◇

So if you're looking for a server that will soup-up your network without blowing your budget, call Dell.

Unless, of course, you like being overcharged and underserviced.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ^Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299. ATTN: Warranty ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 318 on reader service card

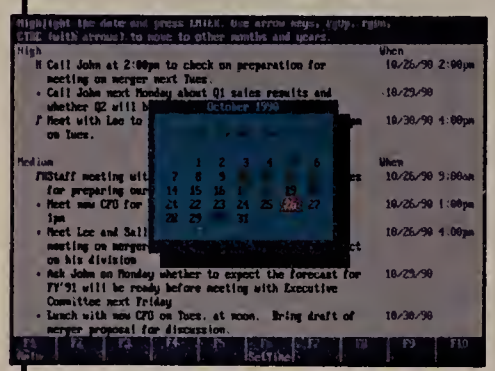
How to get your life organized in 40 minutes, guaranteed.

(30 minutes if you skip ahead to the 800 number.)

That gives you ten minutes to read this ad. Probably the most luxurious deadline you've had in months.

Which is why you should buy new Lotus® Agenda® Release 2.0. It's the personal information manager for your PC or laptop that will help you get better control of information like appointments, personnel, figures, projects, stray thoughts and more, in only 30 minutes.

Just type it all in and Agenda sorts it out, grouping relevant information in an organized, easy-to-read format.



Lotus Agenda 2.0 is so easy to work with, you'll start getting better control of your professional life within 30 minutes.

Choose from the ready-to-use starter applications, including the Activities Planner, People Manager, Account Manager or Information Sifter. Or customize applications for more specific needs. If it all sounds too good to be true, consider what these Agenda users have to say: "All of those notes, pads, and slips of paper that littered my desk are gone... I just put them into Agenda."

—Grant Tipler, Manager, Corporate Banking, Head Office, The Royal Bank of Canada

"The first program... that allows me to easily enter information, file it, and then use it." *—Corson Ellis III, President, Kessler-Ellis Products*

"The two most important things in management are follow-up and follow-through. Agenda is essential for both." *—Randy Fields, Chairman, Mrs. Fields, Inc.*

To see for yourself what Agenda can do, send someone to the nearest software store to buy it. We're so sure you'll like it, we back it with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Or, for a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 926.**

Lotus Agenda

Finally, a word to everyone who read this ad all the way from the beginning.

Your ten minutes are about up. Get back to work.

Introducing New Lotus Agenda 2.0

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

HP's Net-Worthy Improvement

Big, fast, and built to take a pounding, HP's LaserJet IIISi may set a new price/performance standard for network printers.

Fast printing and brawny paper handling make the IIISi a boon for LAN users.

Daniel Tynan

Nineteen ninety-one may not be the year of the LAN, but it's definitely the year of the LAN *printer*. Texas Instruments, Sharp, and Kodak have all announced affordable 16-page-per-minute (ppm) lasers with the speed, durability, and paper handling to serve scores of network users. But none is likely to have greater impact than HP's LaserJet IIISi.

The IIISi gives you the scalable fonts and high-quality output of the LaserJet III in a 17-ppm workhorse. At $5495, it's bound to win the hearts of companies accustomed to printers like HP's $20,000 20-ppm LaserJet 2000.

Speed, Finesse, and Power

The HP's 17-ppm 300-dpi Canon engine is only half the story. Unlike the 16-ppm machines, the IIISi's high-speed interface and fast RISC processor enable it to churn out complex fonts and graphics at near its rated engine speed.

The IIISi's parallel interface sucks in data at 38K per second—twice the rate of standard parallel ports. Optional $695 ethernet or $795 token ring boards take in files at a blistering 160K per second and let you install the printer anywhere on the LAN without having to hook it to a PC.

A 16-MHz AMD 29000 chip makes fast work of PCL 5 fonts and graphics (like those found in the original LaserJet III), but its real forte is processing PostScript files. Another $895 buys you Adobe PostScript's 35 scalable fonts and graphics savvy. However, the IIISi can't switch automatically between PCL 5 and PostScript; you'll have to do it from your application—and once you switch, you'll lose any fonts you've downloaded.

The IIISi comes with 13 scalable font outlines (plus 14 bit-mapped fonts for emulating the LaserJet II) and two backward-compatible font cartridge slots. The unit's rather skimpy 1MB of RAM expands to a whopping 17MB for downloading fonts and spooling print jobs. You'll need to add RAM, via 1MB ($139) or 4MB ($449) SIMM modules, if you want to print full-page graphics or legal-sized documents or to access HP's PostScript or $695 duplex options.

Sharp Text, Low Cost

Neither Kodak, TI, nor Sharp can match HP's patented Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET), which varies the size and placement of toner dots for smoother text and curves. The IIISi's special microfine toner particles enhance RET's effects and lower print costs to about 2 cents a page (8000 pages per $169 cartridge), a penny cheaper than most lasers.

The printer is built to handle 50,000 pages a month. Two 500-sheet input trays are standard, as are sophisticated collating features and an output-tray–full sensor.

As more companies jump on the LAN-wagon, the office laser will be expected to do a lot more—quickly, and for a reasonable price. The LaserJet IIISi meets those expectations, and then some.

Daniel Tynan is an associate editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

HP LaserJet IIISi

HP's latest LaserJet combines high-quality output with the power to handle big LAN work loads.

KEY FEATURES

- **17-ppm engine with fast RISC processor**
- **High-speed interface and flexible networking options**
- **Low-cost operation**
- **Sophisticated paper handling**
- **One year on-site warranty**

AVAILABILITY

March 1991

PRICING

$5495; $6595 with PostScript installed

Hewlett-Packard
Customer Information Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900

Reader service no. 708

Never

Peter Norton

When it comes to your crucial data, Peter Norton just won't take **C>FILE NOT FOUND** for an answer. With programs like the Mace Utilities® and PC Tools,® data recovery is often mission impossible. But with the Norton Utilities® 5.0, data recovery is mission *critical*—and it can recover what no other utility can.

Data Recovery is serious business, which requires serious features. And the Norton Utilities has them all.

Norton Does Windows.

The Norton Utilities is *the* safe DOS utility program for use with windowing environments like Windows® 3.0 and DesqView.

Because PC Tools and Mace Utilities are blind to multitasking, they can irreversibly damage your files. While the Norton Utilities 5.0 offers three full levels of safety checks under Windows 3.0.

With a clear vision of the PC's future, the Norton Utilities 5.0 provides safe Windows 3.0 recovery.

DATA RECOVERY FEATURES	NORTON UTILITIES	PC TOOLS	MACE 1990
Number of DOS Error Messages With On-Line Advice	75	0	0
Different Types Of Data Loss Problems Solved			
File System Corruption	31	12	15
Physical Hard Disk Damage	6	0	0
Internal Data File Damage (i.e. dBASE, Lotus)	10	0	6
Disk Reliability Testing (Number Of Patterns)	80	0	0
System Information (Topics Reported)	94	15	16
NETWORK file recovery *File Save must have been installed prior to data loss.	YES*	NO	NO
WINDOWS Safe Operation	YES	NO	NO
Failsafe Design	YES	NO	NO
Effective File Encryption That Does Not Require You To Change The Way You Work	YES	NO	NO

Norton On Networks.

The Norton Utilities is the *only* utility program that provides file recovery on Novell and DOS-compatible networks. So you can use *File Save* along with *UnErase*® to recover deleted files,* or *File Fix*™ to reconstruct Lotus® 1-2-3® and dBASE® files. From any node on the network.

What's more, MIS will appreciate the Norton Utilities' compliance with existing network security restrictions.

System Information provides detailed reports on network information and TSR memory allocation, as well as graphical benchmarks of disk, CPU, network, and general computer performance.

The next best thing to being there is being on the network. And the Norton Utilities 5.0 is the only data recovery tool that is.

Say Die.

Rated #1 Hard Disk Utility InfoWorld 12/10/90

Norton's Superior Recovery Technology.

Norton Utilities 5.0 Adds Features, Improves Interface

"Norton's disk utilities now surpass anything you can find in *PC Tools Deluxe* or *The Mace Utilities*, and offer safeguards you can't find anywhere else."
—PC Magazine 10/16/90

Don't just take our word for it, the proof is in the press.

The Norton Utilities handles the toughest data recovery situations easily—predicaments other utilities handle poorly, if at all.

Advise explains cryptic DOS error messages in plain English so you can understand the problem, and gives specific recommendations on how to fix it. So your valuable data is not at the mercy of risky trial-and-error procedures.

Unlike the competition, Norton recovery procedures are easy to use and completely failsafe. And because you can UNDO changes, you won't make a bad situation worse. In fact, while using the Norton Utilities your data will even survive a sudden power loss. All in all, it's the safest, most extensive diagnostic and recovery utility available.

And only the Norton Utilities gives you everything you need for optimal system performance. The new *Norton Cache* and the improved *Speed Disk*™ make your hard drive faster and more efficient. And *Calibrate*,™ which outperforms SpinRite,™ adjusts the interleave, identifies bad sectors, and even repairs demagnetized areas of your drive.

So get serious about data recovery. See your dealer for the new Norton Utilities 5.0. To upgrade now call **1-800-343-4714** or fill out the coupon below. For more information, call **1-800-343-4714 Ext. 708** (in Canada, 1-800-465-2266). And in the immortal words of Peter Norton, "Never say die."

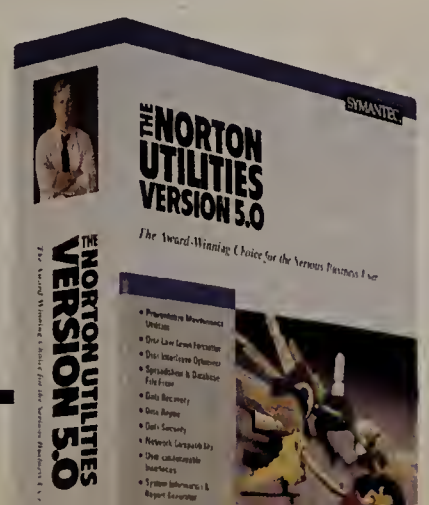
SYMANTEC.™

$59

Upgrade Now and Save $120!

Mace Utilities and PC Tools users can now get the Norton Utilities 5.0—list price **$179**—for **$59**. Just send this coupon to Symantec, along with the title page from your Mace Utilities or PC Tools product manual. Send a check or have us bill your VISA or MasterCard $59 plus tax and $5 shipping and handling.

Norton Utilities 5.0 offer expires April 30, 1991. Valid in U.S. and Canada only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Only one upgrade per coupon. For multiple upgrades or POs, call 1-800-441-7234. For Canadian orders, call 1-800-465-2266.



Customer name _____

Company name _____

Address _____
(no PO boxes)

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

All payments must be made in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Name as it appears on your card (please print) _____

Acct. No. _____

Exp. Date ___/___ Day phone ( ) _____

Quantity	Disk Size	Unit Cost
One	☐ 5 1/4-inch ☐ 3 1/2-inch	$59.00
In these states, add sales tax including applicable local tax: CO 3%; GA, IA, MI, NY 4%; MO 4.225%; IN, MD, MA, OH, WI 5%; DC, FL, MN, PA, CA 6%; IL, TX 6.25%; WA 6.5%; NJ 7%; CT 8%.		
Add shipping and handling:		$ 5.00
Total:		

Send to: **Symantec Corporation**
Attn. "Never Say Die" Offer • P.O. Box 161690
Cupertino, CA 95016-1690

PC, April '91

Circle 279 on reader service card

©1990 Symantec Corporation. The Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Novell, Inc. is not associated with the Norton Utilities 5.0 and endorsement is neither expressed nor implied.

Now available on CD-ROM!

COREL DRAW!

PC Graphics for Everyone!

it's PARTY TIME

SUPERSALE

it's FAST
it's FUN
it's POWERFUL

Amazing special effects

- envelope (warp) text and graphics
- simulate 3D with perspective function
- extrude to give depth to text/graphics
- blend between shapes and/or colors

Incredible type control

- over 150 fully scalable outline fonts
- see exact fonts on-screen
- paragraph and multi-column text
- import ASCII text files
- fit text to a curve
- create your own fonts or symbols

Superb value

- over 4000 symbols and clipart images
- dotted and dashed line styles
- over 80 arrowheads
- dozens of vector and bitmap patterns
- free Pantone* license
- 24 bit color supported
- 31 import/export filters
- CorelTRACE - batch autotrace utility
- MOSAIC - visual file manager
- WFNBOSS - typeface converter

COREL

IBM Business Partner

Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 761-9176

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and reproduction materials.

Requires MS-WINDOWS 3.0

Circle 48 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

Mannesmann Tally MT735

Letter-Quality Printing: Don't Leave Home Without It

The 8.3-pound MT735 fits in a briefcase and gives you 300-dpi output at up to 6 pages per minute on the road.

Anybody who says you can't take it with you has not been paying attention to the PC printer market. The Canon BJ-10e and Seikosha LT-20 prove you no longer have to wait until you get back to the office (or even for your plane to land) to produce good-looking hard copy. Mannesmann Tally goes these offerings one better with a portable thermal transfer printer that offers laserlike performance.

The Mannesmann Tally MT735 is heftier in weight and price than the Canon and Seikosha printers, which weigh less than 6 pounds and cost under $600. But it's much faster than its ink jet and dot matrix competitors and claims output quality rivaling that of the LaserJet IIP.

The MT735 produces 300-dpi output at up to 6 pages per minute—not bad for a machine that still weighs only 8.3 pounds and measures about 11 by 9 by 2½ inches. The $1295 MT735 is slim enough to fit inside your briefcase or sit between your pencil sharpener and Rolodex. Its built-in NiCad battery is good for 150 pages between recharges.

Like the IIP, the MT735 comes with seven portrait and seven landscape fonts in Courier, Times, and Helvetica equivalents. Its 1MB of RAM should be enough to print a page of mixed text and graphics, but you can't add more memory, and only 178K is available to download fonts.

The MT735's unique copy function automatically stores the last page printed in memory, letting you print multiple copies at the flick of a switch—a quick way to duplicate short documents when you're miles from the nearest photocopier.

In addition to the IIP, the printer emulates the HP DeskJet, IBM Proprinter X24, and Epson LQ850 printers. It handles letter and legal-sized paper and transparencies and comes with an 80-page sheet feeder. While you can print text using plain paper, high-quality, smooth-surface paper is recommended for graphics printing, but you still can avoid using the waxy thermal stuff.
—*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

Mannesmann Tally MT735
The $1295 MT735 offers high-speed, laserlike printing in a box you can take almost anywhere.

Mannesmann Tally
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032-0413
800/843-1347,
206/251-5520 (fax)
Reader service no. 636

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

88 **Ektaplus 7016 Printer** Kodak's multitalented network printer includes a built-in copier.

88 **IBM Token-Ring Network 16/4 Busmaster Server Adapter/A** Boost LAN throughput by up to 25 percent with an MCA board.

90 **PS/2 Model P75 486** A heavy-duty portable for heavy data slingers.

90 **Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0** Modules that were lacking are brought up to snuff.

92 **Z-486/25E, Z-386 SX/20** Advanced and basic *Windows* workstations.

94 **Project Scheduler 5** Now your updates to a major project can ripple through all related projects.

94 **Profitwise** Small businesses get top-of-the-line fault tolerance to guard accounting data.

96 **ZoFax 96/24P** Send faxes from your laptop with a palmtop-sized fax-modem.

98 **MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse, Cordless Super Mouse** Liberate your desktop with a mouse that runs without a leash.

98 **Voice-It for Spreadsheets, Voice-It for Word Processing** Give users a guided tour of your worksheets or documents by attaching audible comments.

Ektaplus 7016 Printer

Get Faster Printing and a Copier Too

The Ektaplus 7016 brings you everything you could ask for in a network printer, plus a 6-ppm convenience copier.

Barely a ripple at COMDEX Fall, now there's a tsunami of 16-page-per-minute printers rolling in to carry work-group users to new levels of productivity. You can find many a worthy offering between trough and crest, with price tags that match some innovative capabilities. (For example, your options extend from the $3295 Sharp JX-9700 to the $5495 HP LaserJet IIISi, previewed in this issue.)

Kodak packs its new Ektaplus 7016 with the full range of features and even adds something unique—a 6-ppm copier. Kodak calls it a convenience copier, meaning that it isn't intended to replace your office workhorse; it just lets you whip off a few quick copies now and then without having to leave your work area. It shares the printer's film belt, toner, and developer but uses neither the LED printing element nor the controller of the Ektaplus, so that your work group's spooled print queue can take up where it left off within 60 seconds.

The copier is the crowning touch of a first-cabin printer well equipped for network duty. The first in a line and able to hook into any node, the Ektaplus has a conservatively rated 15,000-pages-per-month duty cycle and two 250-sheet cassette trays. You can print letterhead and plain paper up to 8½ by 14 inches alternately or have a 500-sheet print run of the same stock. The top tray has a manual single-sheet and a number 10–size business envelope feeder. The single output tray handles 200 sheets. Labels and transparencies feed reliably through the paper path.

The Kodak-designed controller has a 10-MHz Motorola 68010 microprocessor and 2MB of RAM upgradable to 4MB. You can allocate up to 1.25MB of that as a page buffer, enabling the controller to compile a full 8½ by 14, bitmapped page all at once.

The remaining RAM can be used to hold downloadable fonts or macros or as a large print spooler. You'll want a large spooler, because you can configure the Ektaplus with up to four serial or parallel ports in any combination (one of each comes standard) and address all of them simultaneously. The Ektaplus dynamically allocates the right amount of buffer to each port and queues print jobs on a first-in, first-out basis by constantly polling the ports.

There isn't automatic emulation switching between ports, each of which must be set to one of the standard emulations—PCL 4.5, HPGL-2, Epson FX-80, IBM Proprinter, and Diablo. But the environment is preserved so you don't lose any fonts you've downloaded. You also can get Adobe PostScript with the standard 35 fonts on a $1995 daughterboard. It carries its own Motorola 68020 and 4MB of RAM dedicated to nothing but PostScript.

The basic printer is $5495 with 30 resident fonts that include the standard 14-font PCL 4.5 lineup and Bitstream portrait and landscape fonts. A PostScript-equipped Ektaplus is $6995. Both models have a front slot that takes additional Kodak ROM cards. The single cartridge toner/drum results in a 3½-cents-per-page cost for consumables. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

Ektaplus 7016 Printer
The 16-ppm Ektoplus 7016 hos all the most innovotive work-group features and throws in a 6-ppm convenience copier for good measure.
Eastman Kodak Co.
Personal Printer Products
901 Elm Grove Rd.
Rochester, NY 14653
800/344-0006
Reader service no. 633

IBM Token-Ring Network 16/4 Busmaster Server Adapter/A

Bus Master Boosts LAN Performance

Since its 1987 introduction, the promise of the PS/2's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) has been its ability to boost overall system performance by offloading certain processor-intensive tasks to bus-master cards. Despite the previous introductions of third-party products, that's been a promise that has gone largely unfulfilled—that is, until now.

MCA comes of age with IBM's new Token-Ring Network 16/4 Busmaster Server Adapter/A, an add-in board that promises to increase throughput on a LAN as much as 25 percent by letting its onboard processor take LAN management duties off the shoulders of the server's main processor.

Designed to run in the servers of token ring LANs where many users might access the same applications or run multiple applications, the card's bus-master chip controls transmission and reception of data to and from the network, bypassing the main CPU.

The Busmaster Server Adapter/A supports token ring LANs having either 4- or 16-megabit-per-second data transfer rates. Currently, Novell's NetWare 386 version 3.1 and Banyan Systems' VINES network operating systems support the product.

The $1030 adapter comes with diagnostics that perform a self-test when the server is turned on and off. —*Cheryl Goldberg*

IN BRIEF

IBM Token-Ring Network 16/4 Busmaster Server Adapter/A
A token ring odapter that supports bus mastering for better network performance.
IBM
800/426-2468 (dealer information)
Reader service no. 637

The Ultimate Typist

TYPIST

The *Typist* works just like your very own personal assistant. One capable of typing 500 words per minute. That includes any text or numbers, no matter what style font, font size or column format.

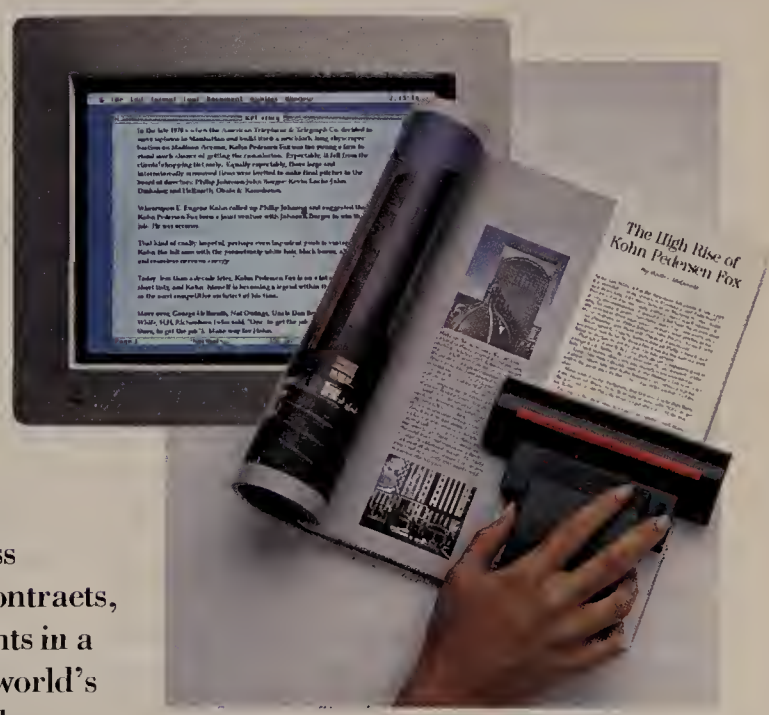
With the *Typist* you can enter your data directly into any Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database, just like you were typing it yourself, only faster.

The *Typist* is more than other hand scanners, which are generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Fully simulating your keyboard in every way, the *Typist* lets you scan up to 2 column inches per second while staying fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns sideways.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents – including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. With the world's most personal scanner you will immediately become more productive, whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.



Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 21 on reader service card

PS/2 Model P75 486

IBM Portable Grabs Heavyweight Crown

As with everything, when it comes to portables IBM thinks big. And heavy. And expensive. And very, very powerful. The logical culmination of the IBM thought process is the PS/2 Model P75 486, a 22-pound speed demon built around a 33-MHz 486.

The P75 is aimed squarely at traveling professionals—particularly engineers and accountants who may need to tote a machine between sites on a less-than-daily basis and don't want to give up an ounce of performance or presentation muscle.

A "portable" cousin of IBM's XP 90 desktop, the P75 measures a substantial 18.3 inches wide by 12.1 inches high by 6.1 inches deep. It comes fully packed with 8MB of 70ns memory (expandable to 16MB on the system board), a SCSI controller, a 10-inch VGA gas plasma screen, a high-resolution XGA adapter with 1MB of VRAM for the fastest possible screen response, and a port for an external XGA monitor.

The P75 comes with the usual 3½-inch floppy drive, as well as serial, parallel, and mouse ports. Not so standard on portables are its full-sized 101-key keyboard, 120-watt power supply, two half-sized 8/16-bit slots, and two full-sized, 32-bit Micro Channel architecture slots—the latter making this an ideal networking portable. We're not just talking about a node on a network, either; thanks to the P75's SCSI port, you can connect up to six external SCSI devices to it—without using an expansion slot.

Internal storage is equally hefty. You can choose from two fast SCSI drives: a 16ms 160MB drive and IBM's new 11.5ms 400MB drive.

As you might expect, the P75 comes down heavy on pricing, too. The 160MB configuration sells for $15,990, while the 400MB version is $18,890. At those prices, the P75 isn't for everyone. But if you need a portable that puts most desktops to shame, IBM has your machine. —*Eric Bender*

At 22 pounds, the PS/2 Model P75 486 is not for the weak of knee, but it has enough processor speed, memory, and storage to please any traveler.

IN BRIEF

IBM PS/2 Model P75 486
The pricey P75 packs top-of-the-line PS/2 components into a very powerful but hefty portable package.
IBM
U.S. Marketing & Services
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468
Reader service no. 634

Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0

OSAS Modules Get Windowing Interface

A batch of project- and job-oriented improvements, an all-new bank reconciliation module, and a face-lift bring the last and most vertical *Open Systems Accounting Software (OSAS)* modules up to par with those previously enhanced. This upgrade lets you use time billing and so on with the already upgraded 4.0 versions of the general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll modules.

Besides linking with these modules, version 4.0 of time billing for professional and service firms also shares the program's new windowing interface, enhanced field editing capabilities, and expanded function keys. Additional enhancements include a redesign of the activity reports and job subtotals section in the work-in-progress journal, as well as the ability to sort work-in-progress detail items by a variety of criteria. A new fixed-price billing feature has been added so users can include expenses in a contract or bill them separately. New job summary and job profitability reports also are included in version 4.0, which sells for $1495.

Open Systems has also upgraded its construction-industry–specific module, Contractors Reporting, Accounting, and Financial Tools Package (CRAFT), and its fixed assets module so each can be used with the "big four" modules. As with the new time billing module, version 4.0 of CRAFT and fixed assets sports the new windowing interface. CRAFT 4.0 sells for $1995, fixed assets for $895.

The all-new *OSAS* bank reconciliation module, which ensures that bank accounts are in line with accounting records, allows for a six-character account identification. The number of accounts is limited only by available disk space. Bank reconciliation can be used as a stand-alone application or linked with other *OSAS* modules. The suggested retail price is $395.

Module upgrade prices vary depending on the version currently in use. System requirements include DOS 2.0 or later, 640K of RAM (with 512K available), a hard drive, and *OSAS Resource Manager*, which is $295 for the single-user version and $995 for the network version. —*Roberta Furger*

IN BRIEF

Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0
With a new bank reconciliation module and upgrades to other components, Open Systems has brought all its modules to the 4.0 level.
Open Systems Inc.
7626 Golden Triangle Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN
55344-3732
800/328-2276,
612/829-1400 (fax)
Reader service no. 639

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Circle 71 on reader service card

Z-486/25E, Z-386 SX/20

ZDS Aims at Top, Bottom of Windows Workstation Market

No matter what anyone tells you, to take full advantage of the new graphical *Windows 3.0* applications you'll need more than the average amount of processor speed, memory, and storage. Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) gives you a high road and a low road to full-fledged *Windows* productivity: the Z-486/25E and Z-386 SX/20, respectively.

The Z-486/25E is ZDS's first i486 computer and a compact EISA system to boot for server CAD or the most demanding desktop publishing uses. In addition to a 25-MHz processor and 4MB of RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard, the Z-486/25E features a new 64-bit memory bus to accelerate traffic between the two and enhance performance of complex and/or graphical applications. It can send 32-bit data to the processor and receive from memory at the same time. Three available 8/16/32-bit EISA slots speed I/O bus traffic and give you the option of adding bus-mastering cards.

The two Z-486/25E models offer integrated controllers to manage a standard 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy, another optional floppy, and one of two hard drives; you also get one parallel and two serial ports and support for the Weitek 4167 coprocessor.

The $8599 Model 80 comes with a 640 by 480 VGA card and has a 19ms 80MB hard disk. The $9999 Model 170 comes with a 16ms 170MB hard disk and employs a 1024 by 768 VGA-compatible Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture (TIGA) card. The TIGA card improves resolution, and its 60-MHz processor dramatically speeds up redrawing of images for users running graphics-intensive applications; it can be added to the Model 80 for $899. An optional 16-inch color VGA monitor handles either 1024 by 768 or standard VGA output and lists for $1999.

Zenith's Z-486/25E (above) makes a full-powered-but-compact Windows server for multiple Z-386 SX/20 workstations.

If you have a less demanding application and less to spend, the Z-386 SX/20 is a good, basic *Windows* workstation with plenty of power from the new 20-MHz version of the 386SX. That processor is bolstered by a 32K memory cache user-expandable to 128K. Included are 2MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB on the motherboard), the same drive offerings as the Z-486/25E, a VGA card, a 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, four open 8/16-bit slots, and one parallel and two serial ports.

You can choose the Model 40 with a 28ms 40MB hard disk for $3499 or the Model 80 with a 19ms 80MB hard disk for $3999. The Z-386 SX/20 uses the same compact box as the Z-486/25E. Like all current ZDS 386 and 486 systems, both have a 101-key keyboard, a Microsoft Mouse, and DOS 4.01 and *Windows 3.0* preinstalled on their hard disks. —*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

Z-486/25E, Z-386 SX/20
ZDS's new 25-MHz 486 and 20-MHz 386SX systems give you everything you need in a Windows workstation.
Zenith Data Systems
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800/553-0331
Reader service no. 635

Accutrak 2320

Drives Break Backup Speed Barrier

In the office, tape backup is preferable to floppy shuffling, especially for backing up a server or extra-large hard disk. But even with average-sized disks, the typical 1MB-to-4MB-per-minute data transfer leaves you drumming your fingers for quite a while.

The Accutrak 2320 will save a good deal of wear and tear on your fingernails by giving you breakthrough 13MB-to-26MB-per-minute data transfer speeds in tape drives that offer capacities of 320MB to 640MB per minicartridge.

The base model Accutrak 2320 has a SCSI interface and is bundled with Irwin's *EzTape 2.2* tape operating system (TOS). For $1495 you get impressive 13MB-per-minute transfer speed and 320MB capacity per cartridge.

But for just a few hundred dollars more, you can really turn on the speed and pack in the data; a $1795 version adds hardware data compression, doubling backup speed to a sizzling 26MB a minute and capacity to 640MB. The Accutrak 2320 can read cartridges written on any Irwin 40MB, 60MB, 80MB, or 120MB minicartridge system.

The menu-driven *EzTape* TOS supports DOS, OS/2, and UNIX/Xenix. It offers unattended backups and backs up a hard disk, individual files, or combinations of files selected by file-selection parameter (changed file only, non-EXE only, and so on). Irwin offers a Novell TOS, an OS/2 TOS, and a *Windows* TOS as options. —*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

Accutrak 2320
Irwin's Accutrak 2320 breaks the backup speed barrier with 13MB-to-26MB-per-minute data transfers to minicartridges that can hold 320MB to 640MB of data.
Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc.
2101 Commonwealth Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI
48105-1561
800/421-1879,
313/930-9000,
313/995-8287 (fax)
Reader service no. 649

Now that you get the basics, here's why you should get the most popular backup software available.

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Circle 71 on reader service card

Project Scheduler 5

New Work-Group, Viewing Capabilities Featured

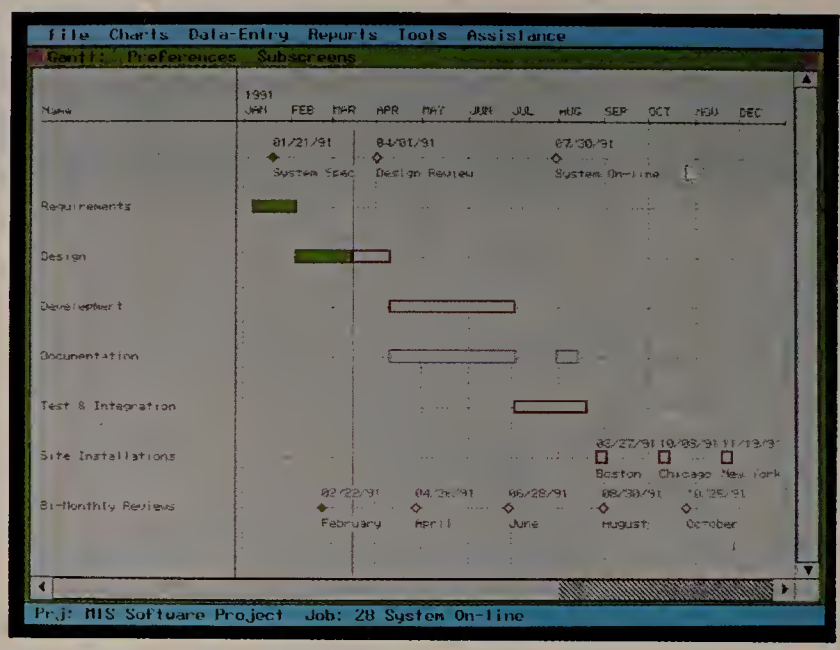
The latest release of Scitor's graphically based project management package, *Project Scheduler 5* lets you more easily consolidate independent schedules in your work group and adds expanded project viewing and multiple-report printing capabilities.

Most other project managers allow for some kind of consolidation of different projects by representing each subproject as a task in a master project that is merely a summation of those subprojects. Updating any of the tasks in the subprojects updates the master project, but it doesn't work the other way around. Scitor doesn't force you to make a common change by going through each of the subprojects independently: You simply identify the independent projects that are to be associated, which ensures that changes in the group-level plan stay consistent with each separate project and vice versa.

Project Scheduler 5 gives you new ways to conceptualize all of this, first by enabling you to show multiple milestones and activities on the same line in a standard Gantt chart. This allows you to get a condensed view of the Gantt chart, showing a whole project with its series of activities on a single page. Depending on the level of detail you depict, you may be able to get more than one project on a page.

The update also gives you a new way of viewing and building a project. Many organizations plan their projects by subject area rather than by logical or time sequence, breaking tasks into more detail as departments demand. *Project Scheduler 5* enhances this approach by letting you create a "tree" chart called a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), which lets you eliminate the time dependency among tasks so that you can get tasks into the system that later can be linked logically in the critical path method.

Also new is a batch reporting function that allows you to store and print different views or slices of a project in independent reports. To print, say, the tasks of different work groups in different reports, you turn on a macro recorder, make the necessary changes, and store them as a report type. Once created, these named reports for the different work groups can be rerun every time the tasks change.



Project Scheduler 5 lets you include different levels of detail in your Gantt charts and other types of graphs.

Other new features include the ability to add text around the bars in a Gantt chart and to update the status of an activity by dragging the bars in the chart with a mouse rather than by keying in numbers.

Project Scheduler 5 requires DOS 2.1 or later, 640K of RAM, and a hard disk and costs for $685. Until April 30, registered *Project Scheduler 4* users can upgrade for $150. —*Mark Burgess*

IN BRIEF

Project Scheduler 5
Project Scheduler 5 makes it easier to consolidate multiple projects and provides you with new ways to look at and build your master schedule.

Scitor Corporation
393 Vintage Park Dr.
#140
Foster City, CA 94404
415/570-7700
Reader service no. 642

Profitwise

High-End Fault-Tolerant Features Added

Although version 2.0 of *Profitwise* is an integrated accounting program geared toward small businesses, it includes several fault-tolerant features for data integrity that rival those of high-end systems.

Version 2.0 saves your critical accounting data in a variety of ways should you encounter a system problem or power failure. For example, if your system goes down while you're in the middle of running the weekly payroll, the process restart function lets you pick up where you left off once power is restored. Using transaction rollback techniques common among minicomputer-based systems, *Profitwise* monitors an entire transaction and does not update the data base until it's completed. Using a separate file outside the accounting data base, *Profitwise* prompts users to complete the transaction when they log back on to the system.

The program also maintains a detailed transaction log of all keystrokes since the last system backup for easy reconstruction of data in the event your accounting data base becomes unusable.

Version 2.0 lets users choose between cash- and accrual-based accounting.

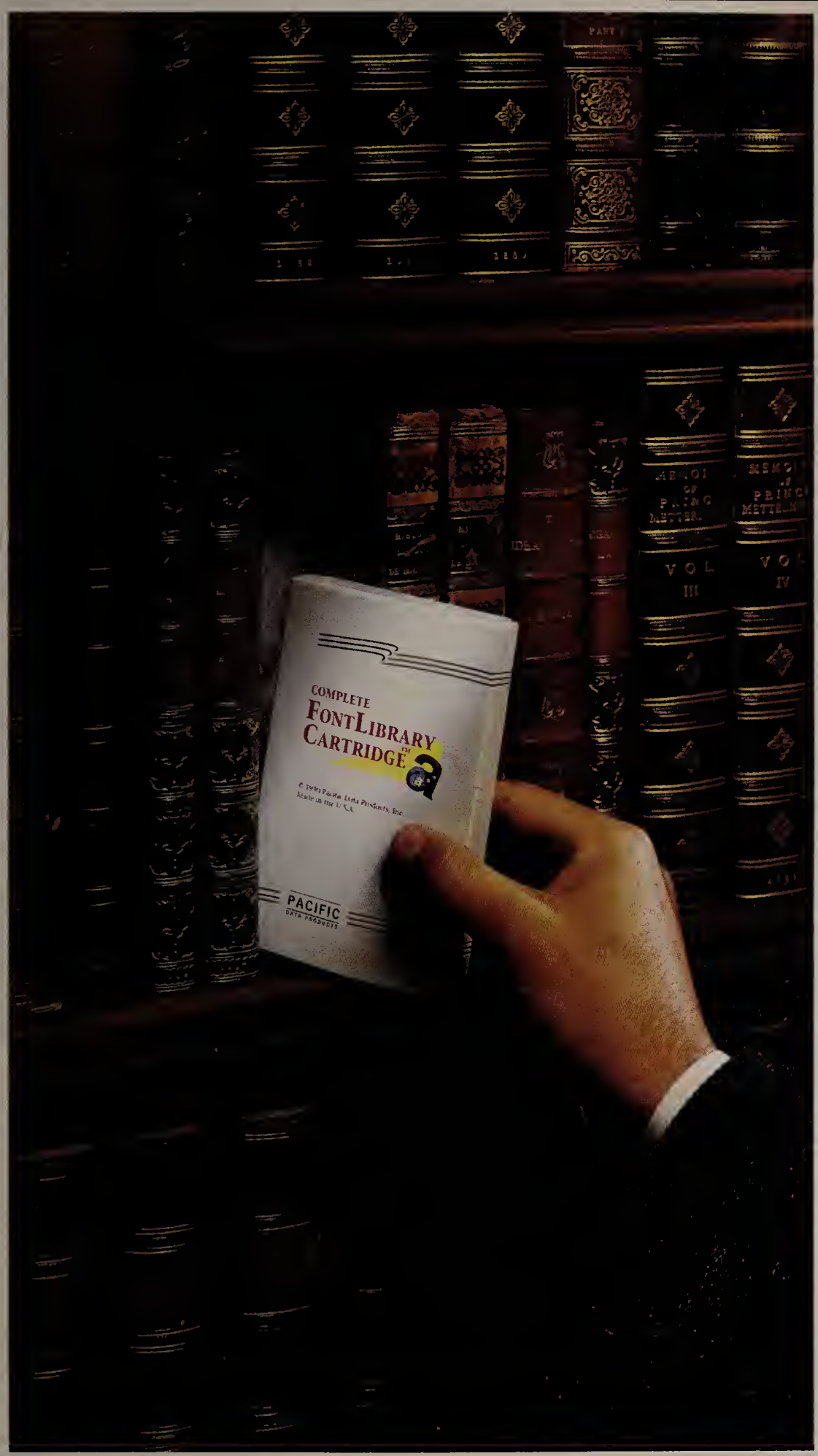
The $229 *Profitwise 2.0* requires DOS 3.1 or a later version, 640K of RAM, and a hard drive. It includes general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, invoicing, inventory, job costing, fixed assets, address management, and system manager applications. Upgrades are available for $99. —*Roberta Furger*

IN BRIEF

Profitwise
The first major upgrade of *Profitwise* brings fault-tolerant capabilities to small-business accounting.

Solomon Software
P.O. Box 414
Findlay, OH 45839
800/879-2767
Reader service no. 641

Where can you get every font you'll ever need for your LaserJet III?



Try the Library.

Our Complete Font Library Cartridge™ for the LaserJet III has 51 different typestyles, each scalable to virtually any size, so that you can make your point like never before.

Just as a library has books on every topic, our Complete Font Library Cartridge has a typeface for every kind of document you create. Choose from classic typefaces for proposals, letters, and presentations. Or from designer styles for flyers, invitations, and advertising materials.

You see, each of your documents has a different message. And, the way that message is perceived depends greatly on the typeface and point size you choose. A CG Century Schoolbook means business. A CG Bodoni says style. While Cooper Black expresses creativity. Messages like this are difficult to portray on printed pages when you only have access to the one or two typefaces resident in your laser printer.

Our cartridge is unique. In fact, it's unlike any other cartridge for your LaserJet III. That's because our breakthrough windowing technology has allowed us to put what was previously in two separate cartridges, into a single cartridge. The result? Inexpensive and convenient access to every font you'll ever need for your LaserJet III.

For directions to the Library, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 597-4656, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Complete Font Library Cartridge is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Scalable type outlines are licensed from Agfa Corporation. CG Century Schoolbook and CG Bodoni are products of Agfa Corporation. © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.
INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES: The Netherlands, Tel (31) 20-475566, Fax (31) 20-453329 **France** Tel (33) 1-42669075, Fax (33) 1-42661560 **England** Tel (44) 442 231414, Fax (44) 442 236540 **Switzerland** Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax (41) 22-410682.

AGFA Agfa

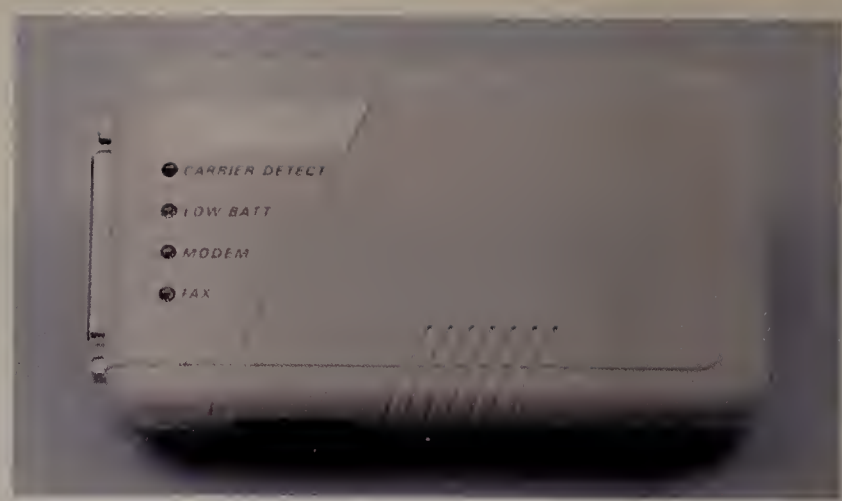
ZoFax 96/24P

A Pocket Fax-Modem for the Road

It isn't long after you get your laptop that you find yourself wanting to send data from the road. Not long after that, you'll want to send faxes. Most laptops have a modem option, but few offer a fax or even a slot for a third-party board.

The hand-sized ZoFax 96/24P meets your data and fax needs for as little as $350. Hooking into your laptop's serial port, the 2½-by-5-inch ZoFax sends and receives CCITT Group III faxes at 9600 bps and data transmissions at 2400 bps or faster. A Plus version costs $435 and uses MNP 5 error correction/data compression to improve the reliability of transmissions over noisy voice lines.

Zoltrix bundles Bit Software's *Bitcom* (to handle modem communications) and *Bitfax* with both ZoFax 96/24P and ZoFax 96/24Plus to let you schedule fax transmissions, direct incoming faxes to printer or disk, and even send multiple files.



With the palm-sized ZoFax 96/24P, you can send Group III faxes from your laptop computer.

ZoFax lets you send and receive faxes in the background using the TSR part of *Bitfax*. But since there's no on-board coprocessor to handle communications chores, you'll notice some slowdown in foreground applications while receiving, and still more while ZoFax sends your faxes. Also, the TSR takes 78K of lower-640 memory and can't be loaded in high DOS memory.

ZoFax is a couple hundred dollars under competitors. Included are an AC adapter, a 9-pin and 25-pin serial connector, a 6-foot phone cord with modular phone jack—even a battery and a carrying case that you can clip on to your belt. —*Mark Henricks*

IN BRIEF

ZoFax 96/24P
The ZoFax 96/24P is an economical, full-featured fax-modem solution for laptop users.
Zoltrix Inc.
41394 Christy St.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/657-1188,
415/657-1280 (fax)
Reader service no. 638

8514/Ultra, Icon Photo Board

Smooth Boards

Working with the often-tiny design elements of CAD or publishing files can be frustrating, especially if you have less than a jumbo monitor. But new graphics boards from ATI Technologies and Icon Technologies promise to ease your eyes with anti-aliasing methods that smooth the "jaggies" out of curved and diagonal lines, clean up print previews, and make even 6-point type legible.

These boards take different paths to produce that result: ATI uses software fonts to smooth the edges, while Icon uses a special chip from Edsun Labs. The Icon board has more colors and greater legibility; the ATI 8514/Ultra offers more speed.

ATI's 8514/Ultra is somewhat more limited than the Icon board in that it can anti-alias text under *Windows 3.0*, but not for DOS applications. Small text is made legible using ATI's Crystal Fonts, which can be scaled "on the fly." The 8514/Ultra bundles 13 PostScript fonts—including Times Roman and Helvetica—occupying as little as 30K per font family.

The 8514/Ultra also includes a proprietary Mach 8 graphics coprocessor that, according to ATI, can increase the speed of CAD applications, desktop publishing, and *Windows 3.0* by a factor of 10. The 8514/Ultra includes both super-VGA and 8514/A 1024 by 768 noninterlaced modes, which refresh screens one line after another to reduce flicker.

If you have an internal VGA connector, you can still use your old VGA card with this board or you can buy the 8514/Ultra + VGA that includes the VGAWonder + adapter built onto the Ultra board. It is $100 more than the regular 8514/Ultra, which includes 512K for $599 or 1MB for $799.

The Icon Photo Board is a VGA board that uses the new Edsun Labs chip to alleviate jaggies on the rounded edges of letters and graphics. The chip emulates 24-bit True Color displays, offering an effective resolution of 2048 by 1536 with up to 786,432 simultaneous colors out of 16.7 million on a standard VGA monitor.

Selling for $475 with 1MB of memory, the Photo Board has IBM VGA compatibility and will support a 1024 by 768 noninterlaced monitor and resolutions of 800 by 600 and 680 by 480. Icon's library includes drivers for *Windows 3.0*, *AutoCAD/AutoShade*, *1-2-3* and *Symphony*, and *Micro Station PC*. As a bonus, the Photo VGA Board allows spreadsheet gurus to take advantage of a 132-column driver for *1-2-3* and *Symphony*.

If you're a CAD or DTP user, the Icon Photo Board can give you more color with greater legibility. If speed is what you're after, the ATI 8514/Ultra may be a better choice. —*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

8514/Ultra, Icon Photo Board
The 8514/Ultra and the Icon Photo Board give you clearer text and graphics on your screen at VGA and greater resolutions, and speed and color enhancements.
ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
416/756-0718,
416/756-0720 (fax)
Reader service no. 645

Icon Technologies
317 Varsity Park #8
15th St. NW
Charlottesville, VA 22903
800/933-3731
Reader service no. 646

The flood has arrived. May we interest you in an ark?

You are currently the target of thousands of pieces of information a day. So we'll get straight to the point.

You can sit by and find yourself inundated by all that. Or you can choose the perfect vessel to navigate it: Dow Jones News/Retrieval.®

We're the only computer-based information service specifically designed to meet the needs of people in business and finance.

And given the business world's obsession with wanting everything yesterday, we attach special urgency to speed. Within seconds, we bring developments from across the country and around the world to your computer. Thoroughly researched news of companies, industries, government actions, and markets—including detailed data and current stock quotes on thousands of companies.

We're also the only information service that offers the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*® and Dow Jones® News Services—which can't get you what you need yesterday, but certainly gives you a head start on tomorrow.

But business decisions often require a perspective broader than the present alone. So we also provide hundreds of other rich information sources: periodicals, surveys, statistical abstracts—information on practically everything from acquisitions to Zurich gold fixings.

The result is an entire, up-to-the-second business reference library shrunk to the size of a personal computer. One that gives you in seconds what might otherwise take months to acquire. And lets you manage that information instead of having the information manage you.

So the next time you feel yourself drowning, reach for that life preserver on your desk with all the buttons on it. And call Dow Jones News/Retrieval at 1-800-522-3567, Ext. 725.*

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

The lifeblood of business.℠

Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services

*In New Jersey, 609-520-8349, Ext 725. © 1991 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 57 on reader service card

MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse, Cordless Super Mouse

Freewheeling Mice

There's no doubt that a conventional mouse can be pesky at times, taking up space on your desktop and getting tangled with papers and coffee mugs. Both Z-Nix and Logitech take your mouse off its tether, letting you roll it around any part of your desktop that's convenient.

A cordless mouse retains the same basic shape and mechanical principle as a regular mouse, but instead of a cord, the mouse houses a transmitter that sends signals to a stationary receiver plugged into your PC. The Cordless Super Mouse from Z-Nix uses infrared signals; Logitech's MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse uses radio waves.

The Cordless Super Mouse operates like the remote control for your TV or VCR and requires a clear line of sight between mouse and receiver. The receiver takes in signals within a 90-degree arc side to side and up and down from its electronic eye and from as far away as 6 feet. The receiver, which doubles as a mouse stand and battery charger for the mouse's two 8-hour batteries, can be placed on your desktop or your PC. One of the two one-year batteries is being recharged in the receiver while the other is being used by the mouse.

The MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse is the first radio-controlled mouse on the market. It runs on a frequency low enough not to interfere with other machinery on your desktop and has an operating range of 6 feet in a 360-degree circle around the receiver. Similar to a cordless telephone or garage-door opener, the receiver for a radio-controlled mouse can be located anywhere within its receiving range, even under your desk, and it doesn't mind clutter; but it has to function at specific frequencies so it doesn't interfere with other equipment in your office or your neighbor's.

Cordless Super Mouse and Mouseman Cordless Radio Mouse (above) rove without a leash.

All MouseMan units initially are set to the same default channel within the frequency, but they come with up to eight channels so that if you're operating within one meter of another MouseMan, you can switch channels. The MouseMan runs on a common lithium battery, and it sustains its one-year life by running at lower levels when the mouse is not active.

Both the Cordless Super Mouse and the MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse connect to a serial port on your PC and work with any Microsoft Mouse–compatible software. Special utilities bundled with the hardware can modify keyboard-based software to work with the mouse. The Z-Nix Cordless Super Mouse retails for $164.95, while the Logitech MouseMan is $199. —*Melissa Riofrio*

IN BRIEF

Cordless Super Mouse, MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse
See how they run: Get greater desktop maneuverability with either the infrared Cordless Super Mouse or the radio-controlled MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse

Z-Nix Co., Inc.
211 Erie St.
Pomona, CA 91768
714/629-8050,
714/629-4792 (fax)
Reader service no. 643

Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
415/795-8500,
415/792-8901 (fax)
Reader service no. 644

Voice-It for Spreadsheets, Voice-It for Word Processing

Tell It Like It Is, Hear It Like You Tell It

Ever get lost in your spreadsheet formulas or wish that you could point out the critical or overly technical parts of your business reports to your readers in layman's terms? By using the voice annotation capabilities of *Voice-It*, you can add your perspective to thorny *WordPerfect* documents and *1-2-3* spreadsheets. These $99 programs use the Artisoft LANtastic Voice Adapter Board, which is bundled with the Artisoft Handset. If you don't already have this hardware, you can buy it with the software for an extra $100.

After *Voice-It* is installed, it resides within the utility section of your main application (so far, it supports only *1-2-3* or *WordPerfect*), and you can call it using hot keys.

First, place your cursor on the cell or paragraph that you want to explain, then activate *Voice-It* by hitting <Alt><F7>. Type **R** (for record) and talk away into the Handset. When you're finished, type **Q**, and the utility closes and returns you to your application. Although you can talk all you want, be prepared to pay the piper in kilobytes—expect 480K of hard disk space to disappear for each minute of speech (248K if compressed).

IN BRIEF

Voice-It for Spreadsheets, Voice-It for Word Processing
Voice-It lets you clarify *1-2-3* spreadsheets and *WordPerfect* documents by attaching voice notes.

Voice-It, Inc.
1001 Snowden Farm Rd.
Collierville, TN 38017
901/853-4456
Reader service no. 647

So how do your readers know where to find your pearls of wisdom? In *1-2-3* they can run a search function that will generate a list of the cell numbers in which notes appear. Or they can invoke *Voice-It* to find the audio notes for them. *Voice-It* for *WordPerfect* uses markers within the text to visually aid users in locating and playing the notes. Of course, they always have the option of plowing through the numbers or words sans audio notes or repeating audio notes along the way.

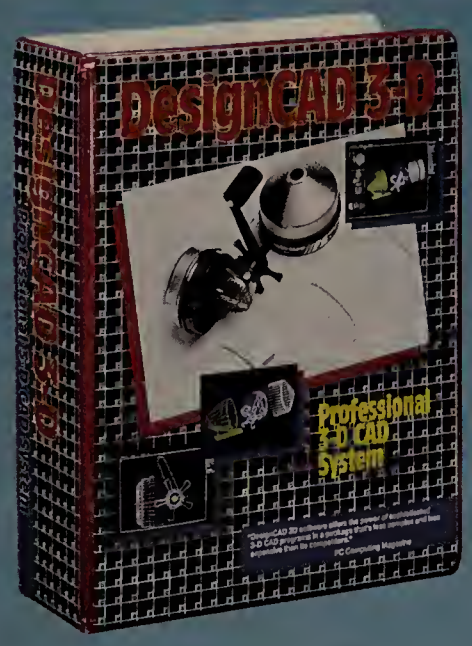
Your *Voice-It*-annotated files can travel across any local area network as binary text files or be stored on floppies. *Voice-It* is available for *1-2-3 2.x* and *WordPerfect 5.x* formats. Support for ASCII files is anticipated around midyear. Expect the *1-2-3* version of the utility to take up 40K of conventional memory; the *WordPerfect* version will use 75K. Also tack on an additional 6K for the LANtastic Voice Adapter. —*Cathy Smith*

AW... WHAT THE HECK!

Let's see the other guys beat this Price!

If there ever was a CAD program out to prove that AutoCAD, CADKEY, VersaCAD, and other $3000 programs are overpriced, it's DesignCAD!
(MicroCAD News review)

DesignCAD 3D



$399

We Added...

to DesignCAD 3D version 3.1: A Basic-like programming language entitled BasicCAD. We added new commands. We added hardware support for dozens and dozens of new devices We made hundreds of overall internal enhancements! We improved the manuals, the packaging and the speed!

How much extra did we charge?

Nada. Nothing. Zip. No extra charge at all. Oh, sure...our accountant said we could increase the price. Our lawyer said there was no legal reason not to charge more. A minister said we had no moral obligation to keep the same price! So, why didn't we raise the price for DesignCAD 3D version 3.1? Because...in the Great American Tradition we said "Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3D version 3.1 sells for $399.

Does this include everything?

Yes. We include everything! The programming language, the hardware device drivers (more than 450), built-in shading capability, hidden line removal capability, solid-object modeling capability, translators to-and-from other file formats, are all included!

How can you afford to sell a program like this at such a low price?

This is our most often asked question. We have a simple answer. Volume. We sell thousands of these programs each month! If we were to charge thousands of dollars per copy (like our competitors) we would restrict our sales to the professional trades only. By lowering our price we sell to professional architects and engineers as well as the ordinary individual!

Many ordinary individuals purchase DesignCAD 3D for personal projects. Many people purchase DesignCAD 3D and perform CAD Drafting at nights and on weekends as a second job! People design "dream homes" and "widgets". The uses are limited only by YOUR imagination!

Remember - American Small Business Computers also sells a 2D version of DesignCAD. It costs only $299! Write or call for FREE brochures that will help you determine which program best suits your need.

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

Circle 306 on reader service card

VoiceFax

Callers Get Faxes on Demand

The marriage of fax and voice-recognition technologies has spawned a service that developers describe as unattended fax retrieval. It works like this: Customers call a *VoiceFax*-equipped computer, listen to a computer-generated message, and type in a product code number and their fax number using a phone touchpad, and the desired document is automatically faxed to them—all without a human operator's assistance.

VoiceFax is for you if you're a professional information broker or in any business seeking a more cost-effective means of dispensing data to customers, prospective customers, or even off-site employees. *VoiceFax* lets a caller select from up to 500 different text and graphic documents using a three-digit PIN that is provided beforehand.

Your documents can be created with desktop publishing software and have multiple fonts and complex graphics. *VoiceFax* can import and export ASCII, Paradox, DBF, and WKS file formats.

VoiceFax lets you customize all aspects of the system, from caller access levels to voice messages. You can limit the number of calls or documents available to each caller per day or confine incoming calls to a particular area code. You can restrict public access to generic product information, while permitting off-site sales staff to receive sensitive corporate faxes. You can change your on-line messages using the telephone handset as a microphone, and any feature of the system can be modified without using programming or scripting languages.

VoiceFax monitors and records all on-line usage, providing valuable demographic data. You can create reports on the number of daily fax transmissions, client account data, and present system configuration.

VoiceFax isn't cheap, and it requires a 386 or 486 with 4MB RAM, an 80MB hard disk, VGA graphics, a voice-recognition board, a fax board, and two dedicated phone lines. A bundle of the voice software, a run-time version of *Paradox* data manager for managing your fax documents, a ToneTalker TT-100 voice-recognition board from BCB Electronic Sales, and a GammaFax fax board from GammaLink sell for $5895. Full turnkey systems start at $8995 for a 386/25-based PC with *VoiceFax*, the *Paradox* run-time version, and ToneTalker TT-100 and GammaFax boards.

VoiceFax supports multiple fax boards for multiple transmissions but is limited to a single incoming voice line, leaving many customers with an "all lines busy" recording. The firm is developing a version for multiple voice lines. —*Art Wilcox*

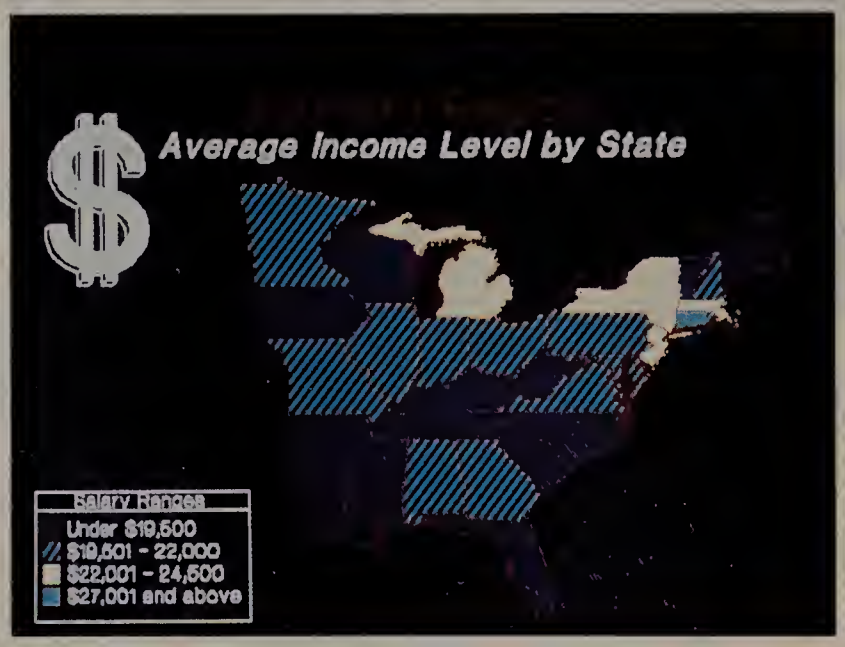
IN BRIEF

VoiceFax
VoiceFax lets your customers or off-site personnel select documents and fax them to themselves, without assistance from a human operator.

VoiceFax Inc.
1675 W. 8th Ave. #106
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6J 1V2
604/732-9771,
604/732-3007 (fax),
604/222-8444 (VoiceFax demo line)
Reader service no. 648

Harvard GeoGraphics

Charting a Path to the Mainstream



Harvard GeoGraphics maps present your data graphically using a variety of colors, fills, symbols, titles, and legends.

Harvard GeoGraphics brings mapping software out of the chart room and onto the business desktop. This $395 charting stand-alone, which is compatible with Software Publishing's popular *Harvard Graphics*, lets you support your presentations with customized world, U.S., state, and county maps and even more detailed maps of aggregate three-digit ZIP code sections.

Harvard GeoGraphics contains a data base of over 60,000 U.S. and 3000 international cities. But you can import and map your own data via WK1, WKS, ASCII, and delimited ASCII files. Data and graphics are automatically linked—if data changes, the associated map changes.

You can customize maps with variable fills, text callouts, city icons, and images from the symbol library in a variety of colors. You also can rotate and position symbols and text and size the maps.

Printouts can be in landscape or portrait mode on letter-, legal-, or A4-sized pages, and you can export map files in *Harvard Graphics*' CHT and SYM formats, and in CGM, EPS, HPGL, and PCX.

• You can shell out to other applications without leaving your map in *Harvard GeoGraphics*, and speed keys help you streamline routine tasks.

You'll need DOS 2.1 or later, 640K of RAM, a CGA or better graphics adapter (for color), and a hard disk. Current users of *Harvard Graphics U.S. MapMaker* can upgrade for $95. —*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

Harvard GeoGraphics
Predrawn maps and a large geographic data base help you make an impact with your business presentations.

Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA
94043
415/962-8910
Reader service no. 640

PC MAGAZINE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

"There is very little more you can ask for from a computer."

— *PC Magazine*
January 15, 1991

But ask anyway!

How about:

✔ Editor's Choice ✔ 33MHz '386 ✔ 128K SRAM Cache ✔ Up to 32MB Motherboard Memory ✔ Eight Bay Vertical Case ✔ 250 Watt Power Supply ✔ Twin Cooling Fans ✔ DOS 4.01 & Windows & Mouse ✔ FCC Class B ✔ 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support

"The combination is as close to unbeatable as you can get."

— *PC Magazine*

Take it from the experts. ZEOS builds the best '386 systems! "Quality comparable with IBM or Compaq... Excellent Value... Blows away every other computer... ZEOS is top drawer... Unbeatable... Top Honors... A smart choice!" The industry experts love ZEOS systems. And you will too. Why?

Because ZEOS really does build the very best '386 systems you can buy. In naming the ZEOS '386-33 *Editor's Choice, PC Magazine* said ZEOS shows "that you needn't be among the most expensive to be the best." But what does that mean to you?

It means that when you purchase your new ZEOS '386 you will receive more Performance, superior Quality, and better Support than you can get anywhere else. Take performance for instance.

Sim
the F

CACHE MEMORY MEANS PERFORMANCE!

That's why each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a minimum of 64K SRAM Cache standard; *our 33MHz screamers come standard with a 128K Cache.* Having an on-board memory cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's why ZEOS gives you a Cache, and all the extra performance that comes with it!

And it's not only the Cache that's fast, so is everything else. In choosing the ZEOS '386-33 as *Editor's Choice, PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS International designed this machine for speed—and came up with a system that topped four of our benchmark tests and excelled on the remaining ones." Designed for speed. Absolutely.

Speaking of speed. Standard in your new ZEOS '386 will be one of our *incredibly fast* 85MB or 130MB IDE hard drives. These babies were designed for the '386 and they come packing all the speed you'll need. Like *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS designs for speed. And for Quality Too.

ZEOS QUALITY. SECOND TO NONE.

When you buy your new ZEOS system you are buying *absolute Quality.* As an example, every ZEOS '386DX system comes with a 250 Watt power supply. They cost more, they're better too. Much Better. We invest more in our power supplies to help assure you years of trouble free operation. Even the small details can make the difference.

Like our floppy drives. We use only genuine Teac.® They are the best money can buy. The same is true of *all* the components of your system. Only *the very best* are used. Everything is top notch. Top quality. Top Value.

You'll especially like the value you find in our money saving ZEOS system packages. And when you opt for any package with 4 Megs of memory, we also include the new version of Microsoft®

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs availa
details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 and 386SX of Intel Corporation; Microsoft, M
SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 511

Windows and a mouse, plus Microsoft DOS 4.01. All at no additional charge. A rip-roaring Cache, extra Memory and Windows 3.0. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT. TOLL FREE.

If you should need assistance, you want your computer company to be there no matter what the hour. That's why ZEOS invented *24 Hour a Day Sales and Technical Support.* We did it for you. And it's the best in the business. As a ZEOS customer, you are supported around the clock, *any time of the day or night.* With ZEOS you can have complete confidence in support, in your system and in the company.

Because at ZEOS, we not only build our own systems, we design them from the ground up too. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development Labs plus our own board level manufacturing facility. All right here in St. Paul, Minnesota, USA.

You can buy with confidence too because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). As a matter of fact, according to *INC. Magazine*, ZEOS is America's 19th fastest growing public company! And, our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, Twenty Four Hours a Day.

Performance. Quality. Price and Support. And all of it backed by the ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package which includes our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS '386 TODAY!

As *PC Magazine* recently said "It's difficult to be more eloquent about the ZEOS '386-33 than it already is about itself." They went on to say ZEOS shows "you needn't be among the most expensive to be the best." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty
DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver,
USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. DX8P-B

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS— A FEW EXPERT OPINIONS:

***PC Magazine*, "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."**

***InfoWorld*, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."**

***Government Computer News*, "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."**

***PC Resource*, "ZEOS ...provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."**

***PC Magazine, Editor's Choice*, "The ZEOS blows away every other computer... a smart choice."**

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. A SMART CHOICE INDEED!

Get Started Fast and Easy! ZEOS '386-25 Desktop. 64K Cache, 85MB IDE drive, 1MB Memory.

ONLY $2295

This is the place where high performance begins. Your own ZEOS 25MHz '386 caching system. $2295. Incredible!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt power supply for increased system expandability, an important extra at no additional cost.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

Upgrade from 85MB to 130MB for only $225 or go up to 200MB for only $495. Packages with our 130MB standard go to 200MB for only $270!

PACKAGES

ZEOS '386-25 Desktop! 130MB IDE Drive, 4MB Memory, 1024 VGA Color, Windows & More.

ONLY $3195

For incredible 25MHz speed and power don't miss the ZEOS '386-25 package. Loaded and ready to go!

- Ultra High Speed 64K SRAM Cache. It races right past other 25MHz systems and never looks back!
- Intel® 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and Teac® 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 & 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt power supply for increased system expandability, an important extra at no additional cost.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!
- Full ZEOS Satisfaction Package.

ZEOS '386 33MHz Vertical system. Perhaps the fastest in the world! 130MB IDE, 4MB Memory, 128K Cache, VGA Color & Options Galore.

ONLY $3695

You simply cannot buy a better 33MHz '386 system. Feature for feature nothing can touch the ZEOS '386-33!

- Ultra High Speed 128K SRAM Cache. Coupled with the fastest motherboard on the market. Unbelievable performance. Believe it!
- Genuine Intel® 80386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB and Teac® 1.44MB Floppy Drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 2-32 and 6-16 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 8-bay vertical case with 250 Watt power supply for maximum expandability.
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and increased component life.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Outside US/Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

ZEOS '386 Systems.

Five ~~Four~~ Times Editor's Choice

"Deserving of this award is the ZEOS 386-33 with its superior combination of performance, expandability, and price."

— *PC Magazine, On Why the ZEOS 386-33 Wins Editor's Choice.*

Call Now!
800·423·5891

How about:

✔ Editor's Choice ✔ 33MHz '386 ✔ 128K SRAM Cache ✔ Up to 32MB Motherboard Memory ✔ Eight Bay Vertical Case ✔ 250 Watt Power Supply ✔ Twin Cooling Fans ✔ DOS 4.01 & Windows & Mouse ✔ FCC Class B ✔ 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support

"The combination is as close to unbeatable as you can get."

— *PC Magazine*

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

24 HOURS!
ZEOS is Open
24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year!
Toll Free!

Reason #1
"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but five times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2
Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3
Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4
Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5
Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6
24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7
Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8
A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9
Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10
You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value.* We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

UPDATE

New Versions of Your Favorite Products

XtreeGold 2.0

Version 2.0 of the XtreeGold DOS shell includes new pulldown menus and file viewers in numerous formats.

Version 2.0 of the *XtreeGold* DOS shell includes new pulldown menus and file viewers in many more formats. You can print or copy text from a file that you're viewing, although you can't launch the application from the file that created it as you can with *Norton Commander*. Other additions include an auto-install feature that searches your hard disk and automatically adds applications to your menus and the ability to undelete lost files, compare subdirectories, and move files between drives. *XtreeGold 2.0* retails for $149; upgrades are $35. Xtree Co., 4330 Santa Fe Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; 800/388-3949, 805/541-8053 (fax).

Reader service no. 652

Who-What-When Enterprise

Who-What-When Enterprise brings the personal and resource management capabilities of the single-user product to any DOS 3.1–compatible network, including Novell NetWare. With it, you can link work-group members' personal calendars, card files, phone lists, memos, and group resource and project schedules in real time. The six-station server pack is $695; each additional five-station pack is $495, and a 20-station pack is $1495. Chronos Software, 555 De Haro St. #240, San Francisco, CA 94107; 800/777-7907, 415/626-5393 (fax).

Reader service no. 651

QMS-PS 810, 820, 2210, 2220

QMS has extended the automatic emulation switching of its QMS-PS 410 personal printer to its QMS-PS 810, 820, 2210, and 2220 lasers. The bundled TSR software will automatically recognize and adjust between Adobe PostScript print jobs and those in any one of the other standard emulations offered with these printers—among them, PCL 4, HPGL, Diablo, and Epson. You select emulations through a pop-up DOS window that takes less than 10K of conventional memory. QMS, Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 86689-1250; 800/631-2692, 205/633-4866 (fax).

Reader service no. 653

Generic CADD 5.0

Generic Software has released five symbol libraries for use with its *Generic CADD Starter Kit* and *Generic CADD 5.0*. In addition to common business icons, the new libraries include hundreds of predrawn symbols for use in the design of office interiors, printed circuit boards, local area networks, and maps. The first two libraries are $99.95 each; the others are $49.95 each. Generic Software, Inc., 11911 N. Creek Pkwy. S, Bothell, WA 98011; 800/228-3601, 206/483-6969 (fax).

Reader service no. 654

Norton Backup 1.2

The new version of *Norton Backup* lets PC managers implement preset backup procedures for an entire office or company and offers more kinds of network and multiple-drive support. Users can pick from several companywide, preset routines such as daily backup of all files or incremental backups, depending on, say, time available. Symantec maintains that version 1.2 of *Norton Backup* is 30 percent faster than its predecessor. Upgrades for the $149 program can be purchased for $10. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014-2132; 800/441-7234, 408/253-9600.

Reader service no. 650

Artemis Planner 2.0

Enhanced interactive drawing capabilities in version 2.0 of *Artemis Planner* let managers do preliminary project planning most efficiently. For example, you can now create logic links between the bars on your Gantt charts just by clicking and moving them. You can move whole blocks of tasks to see the effect of a new sequence. Upgrades to the $895 package are $175. Metier Management Systems, 12701 Fair Lakes Cir. #350, Fairfax, VA 22033; 800/477-6648, 703/222-8203 (fax).

Reader service no. 656

Great Plains Accounting Series 5.35

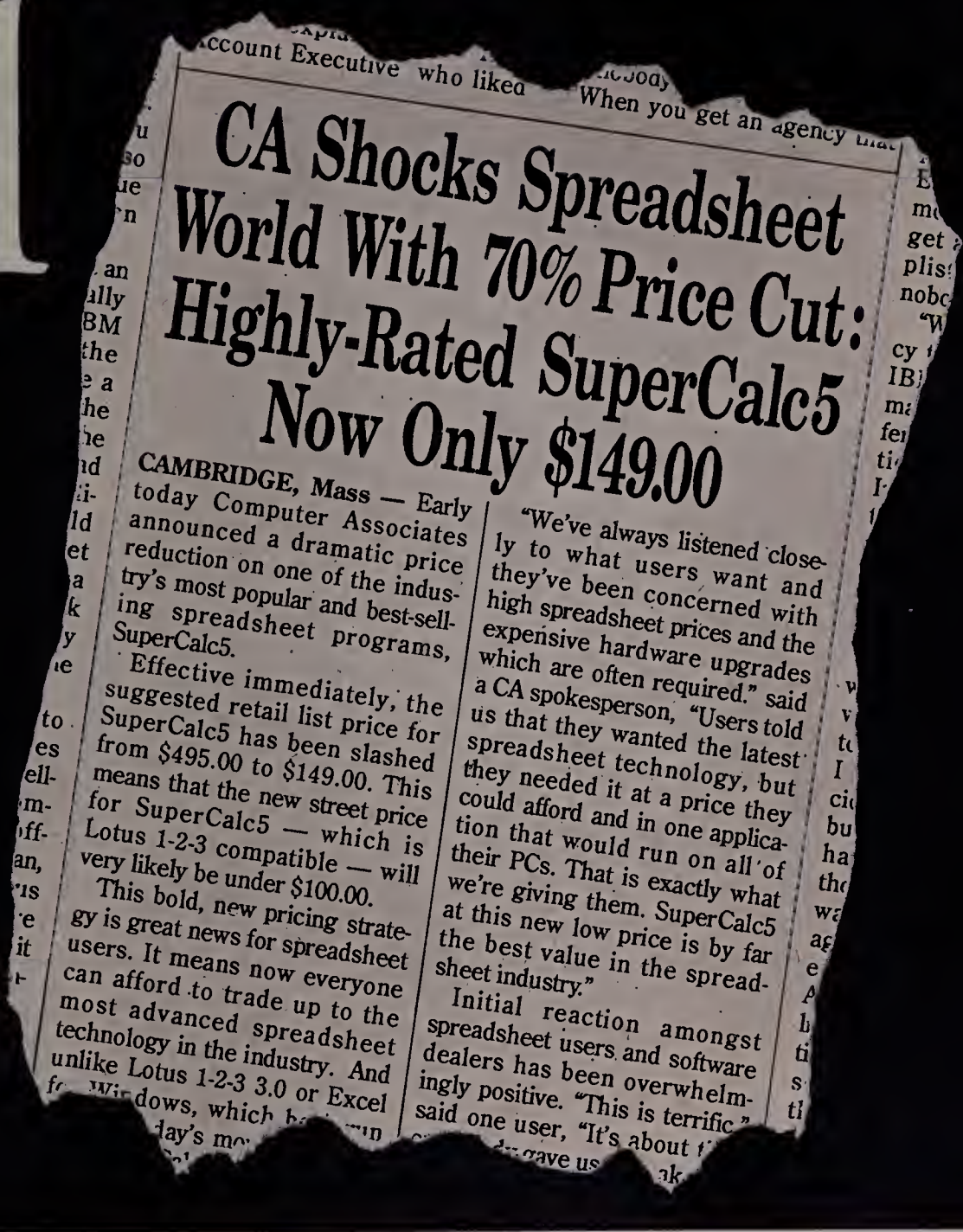
Great Plains Accounting Series 5.35 lets you choose whether to post transactions on a module-by-module basis or simultaneously across all modules. With the former, you can continue to enter data into unaffected modules while a module posts; only the tables of affected files are locked. Module prices range from $495 to $995. Great Plains Software, 1701 S.W. 38th St., Fargo, ND 58103; 800/456-0025, 701/281-3171 (fax).

Reader service no. 655

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Before You B
Lotus 1-2-3, E
Or Quattro P
Read This.

ow $500 On xcel ro,



Account Executive who liked ... When you get an agency that

CA Shocks Spreadsheet World With 70% Price Cut: Highly-Rated SuperCalc5 Now Only $149.00

CAMBRIDGE, Mass — Early today Computer Associates announced a dramatic price reduction on one of the industry's most popular and best-selling spreadsheet programs, SuperCalc5.

Effective immediately, the suggested retail list price for SuperCalc5 has been slashed from $495.00 to $149.00. This means that the new street price for SuperCalc5 — which is Lotus 1-2-3 compatible — will very likely be under $100.00.

This bold, new pricing strategy is great news for spreadsheet users. It means now everyone can afford to trade up to the most advanced spreadsheet technology in the industry. And unlike Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 or Excel for Windows, which ...

"We've always listened closely to what users want and they've been concerned with high spreadsheet prices and the expensive hardware upgrades which are often required." said a CA spokesperson, "Users told us that they wanted the latest spreadsheet technology, but they needed it at a price they could afford and in one application that would run on all of their PCs. That is exactly what we're giving them. SuperCalc5 at this new low price is by far the best value in the spreadsheet industry."

Initial reaction amongst spreadsheet users and software dealers has been overwhelmingly positive. "This is terrific," said one user, "It's about ... gave us ...

It's the beginning of a revolution.

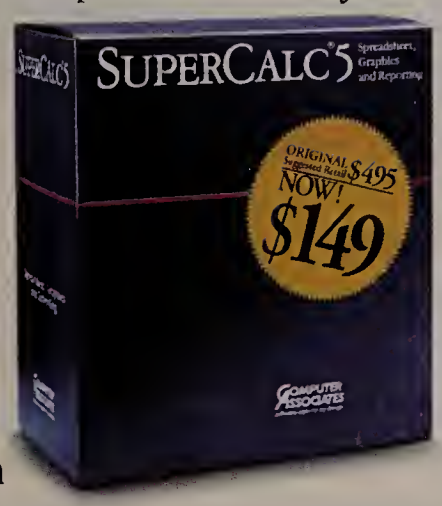
The affordable spreadsheet revolution. Now every user in America can afford the most advanced spreadsheet technology. The latest breakthroughs. Newest features. Hottest 3-D graphics.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

It's all there inside SuperCalc5. With Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility, presentation quality graphics and spreadsheet linking, SuperCalc5 has become one of the most popular, best-selling spreadsheets in the industry.

More than 3,000,000 copies have been sold and unlike some others, SuperCalc5 runs on virtually every type of PC that exists.



If you've been thinking about moving up to a more powerful, full-featured spreadsheet, now's the time.

Move up to SuperCalc5 and get everything you've always wanted for hundreds of dollars less than Lotus 1-2-3, Excel or Quattro Pro. For the name of your nearest SuperCalc5 dealer call 1-800-CALC-149.

Do it right now. After all, at this price, why wait?

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro Pro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

Circle 42 on reader service card

33-MHz 386s: Survival of the Fastest

When demanding future applications arrive, will you be ready? Buy one of the nine 33-MHz 386s reviewed here, and enjoy power for today and tomorrow at a practical price.

Scott Spanbauer

COVER STORY

Remember when the 33-MHz 386 was cutting-edge technology? That isn't so anymore, which is good news for the price conscious. On average, a 386/33 costs a full $1800 less than an equivalent 25-MHz 486 ($1200 less if you buy the 386 with a math coprocessor). True, 486/25s are nearly 44 percent faster than 386/33s in CPU-intensive tests, but they're only slightly faster at disk-intensive chores. With power enough to take you well into the nineties, 386/33s are the best bargains in high-end computing.

Many buyers shopping for a file server assume they need a 486, but at today's prices, a 486 is a waste of money. File server performance depends more on the hard disk and the amount and speed of the RAM than on the CPU, and that makes the 386/33 a wiser purchase.

A 386/33 can also make a good workstation, but it's not for everyone. Some users are probably better off buying a 20-MHz 386SX for about half the cost. Because it's a 386, an SX will still run *Windows* reasonably well if you don't do a lot of multitasking or run high-end graphics programs. If you do, the SX's pace will be leisurely, making a full-blooded 386 a better choice.

Putting Technology in Its Place

We scrutinized nine 33-MHz 386s for your shopping pleasure, everything from small-footprint desktop computers to full-strength floor-standing towers. Our standard system configuration included 4MB of RAM, a 100MB to 150MB hard disk, VGA graphics, a color monitor, a mouse, and the latest available version of DOS. For network testing, we installed the manufacturer's 300MB (or next larger capacity) hard disk. To obtain realistic prices, we polled more than 100 retailers in eight major cities nationwide to find the street prices of systems equipped in our configuration.

As the PC World Test Report reveals, performance scores varied considerably. Before you buy a system, make sure it performs well in your applications—it may be lightning fast in one application but agonizingly slow in another. The *Windows* test is a key gauge of desktop performance, the NetWare test of server performance.

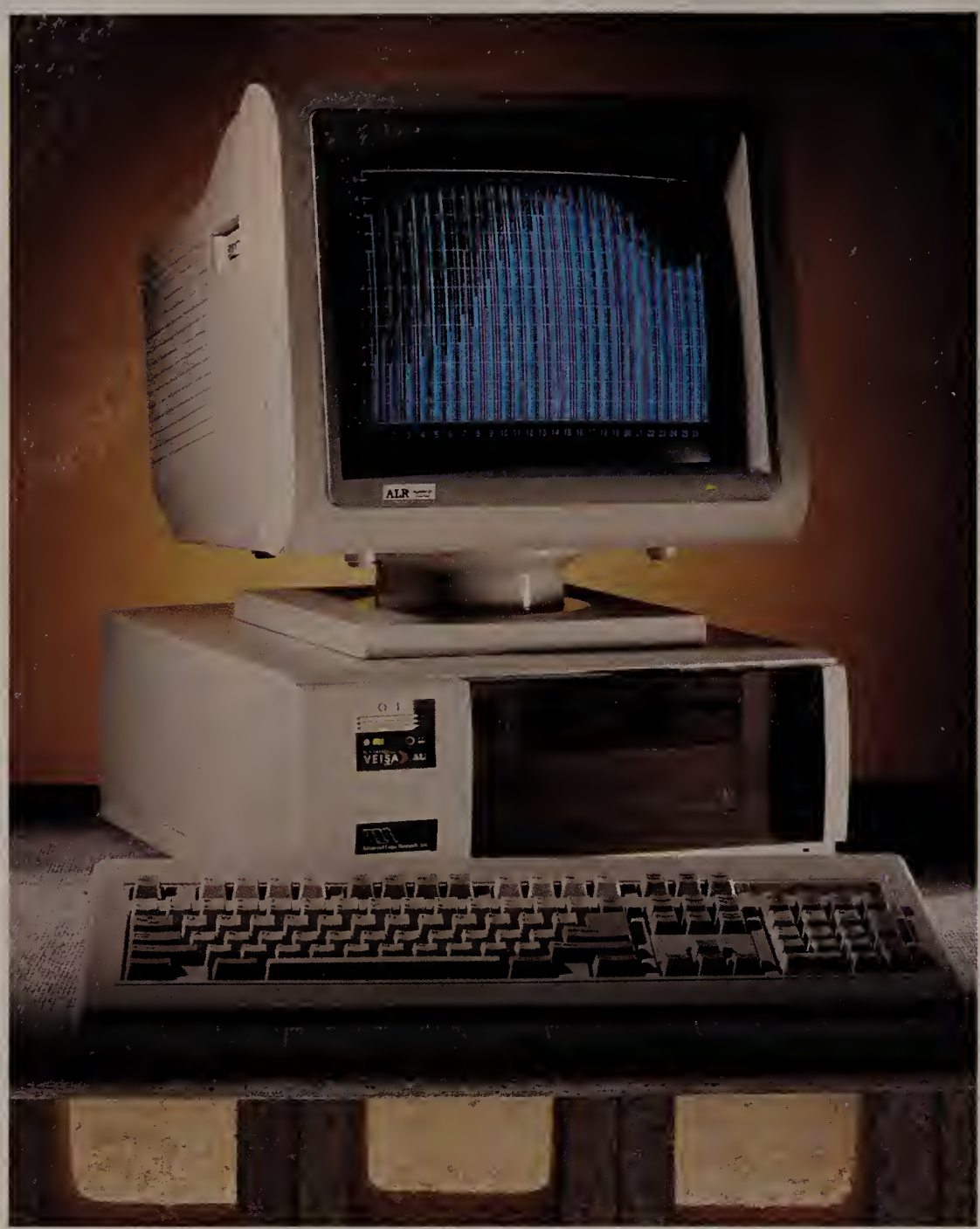
Expandability is key to long-term usefulness, especially in a server. Having plenty of drive bays and expansion slots will ensure that you can give your PC infusions of life-extending technology over the years. Five of the reviewed systems offer an EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture) bus, which promises higher throughput and backward compatibility with standard AT-style boards. But the jury's still out on EISA: Few add-on boards exploiting it have arrived, and on the whole, the AT-style systems tested here performed just as well as the EISA systems.

Is it a server or just a supersonic desktop? These two Best Buys can play both roles, but the speedy Arche Legacy 386-33 is better at desktop duty, while the expandable AST Premium 386/33TE is the top server.

ROBERT CARDIN

Besides speed, RAM capacity is the other advantage that the standard 80386 chip has over the less expensive SX. Yet many of the systems reviewed here support only 16MB of CPU-speed RAM—the SX's limit. For a workstation, 16MB, which is OS/2's and *Windows'* current capacity, will be sufficient for many years to come. But that's not true for a server, where more buffers and a larger cache translate into performance gains. Novell's NetWare 386 can take advantage of up to 4 gigabytes today, and you can expect other network operating systems to follow suit.

Currently, memory beyond 16MB is probably useful only if your server commands a large, busy NetWare 386 LAN, and it's probably not cost-efficient even then. But



Is ALR kidding? Only $3796 for a 33-MHz 386? No joke—that's the price for a fully equipped unit, including built-in EISA graphics. It may be the desktop bargain of the roundup, but fairly limited expandability and shaky technical support make it a no-go as a file server.

ROBERT CARDIN

as the demand on your network grows, you'll be tempted to buy more RAM. And as memory gets cheaper, you'll be glad to have someplace to put it. (See the sidebar "Buying Smart" for more details on buying criteria.)

So what's the verdict? Two systems, both reasonably priced, win *PC World* Best Buy honors in a virtual tie. The blazing Arche Legacy 386-33 is your best choice as a small server or a high-end workstation, while the ever-expandable AST Premium 386/33TE can handle any network you're likely to throw its way. With either of these systems, power computing can be within your means.

ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33

PROS: Rock-bottom price, high fast-RAM capacity, upgradable CPU

CONS: Poor service and support; no room for full-height drive; obstructed slots

At first glance, ALR's BusinessVEISA 386/33 looks darn near invincible. Its performance is quite good (it came in first in our NetWare test and second in the *Paradox* test), and its $3796 street price is by far the lowest in the roundup. If not for ALR's below-average service and support, the system might have won a Best Buy. Still, the BusinessVEISA is a good choice for individuals or as a server for a small LAN.

As you'd expect in a small-footprint desktop, the VEISA's chassis is fairly cramped inside. You can install two third-height and two half-height drives, but this is the only system reviewed that lacks room for a full-height drive. For the time being, that limits you to about 300MB of storage.

Thanks to its CPU-on-a-board design, you can swap the 33-MHz 386 for a 25- or 33-MHz 486. The VEISA has a full six open slots, three of them EISA, but because its CPU board gets in the way, one of the 16-bit slots can take only a half-length board. If you install more than 17MB of RAM, you'll obstruct the other 16-bit slot. Aside from that, the VEISA's chassis and front panel are well laid out and easy to work on.

ALR's support services aren't as well designed: Phone support ends at 5 on weekdays, with no free weekend hours and no toll-free number. Our experiences in calling ALR's technical support were much the same as they've been in the past; we once got through to a technician after a 10-minute wait, but the other times we had to wait for a call back. We once waited until the next day. ALR provides no on-site service, but several of the ALR dealers we talked with offer it at an additional cost, and one provided it free for one year.

Despite its fast NetWare scores, ALR's BusinessVEISA 386/33 is too cramped to serve large networks, and the technical support may deter others. But an unbeatable price makes it a good deal for bargain hunters.

Arche Legacy 386-33

PROS: Fastest in the roundup, two-year warranty

CONS: Flimsy case, additional RAM cards eat up slots

Arche's Legacy 386-33 turned in a blistering performance, particularly under *dBASE IV* and NetWare, beating all comers overall. Combine that with

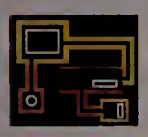
BUYING SMART

A 33-MHz 386 is a smart buy for a high-performance workstation or a network server. The key issues are speed, expandability, and fast-RAM capacity, followed by design, service, and pricing.

PERFORMANCE

The speeds of your processor, hard disk, RAM, and video controller all affect performance, but to different degrees, depending on the nature of the job at hand.

Poor video throughput will slow down *Windows* performance but won't affect a file server, and while a sluggish hard disk slows all applications, it doesn't affect *1-2-3* as much as it does *dBASE*. When examining our test results, keep your applications in mind.



EXPANDABILITY

A computer should be able to grow with your needs. Plenty of expansion slots and drive bays will let you continue to enhance your system.

All the systems reviewed here have enough drive bays to make a good workstation. If your system has three front-loading bays for two floppy drives and a tape drive, plus one internal hard disk bay (even if it's only 3½ inches), it will be sufficient.

But you'll want more than that for a server. A full-height bay gives you the freedom to install one big drive or two small ones. Look for at least one full-height bay in your drive server, as well as three front-loading bays.

Workstations and servers have pretty much the same requirements for expansion card slots. In a server, you'll want various I/O cards. In an individual PC, you may eventually want a network card, an internal modem, a printer controller, a fax board, a mouse card, a scanner board, or some combination of these. Either way, five slots will probably be sufficient, and six is even more reassuring. Note the difference between slots and free slots; any slots that are used for standard controllers, VGA boards, or RAM cards don't count.

But what *kind* of slots should your system have? There are two standards for expansion buses that promise better throughput than the old AT bus: EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture), which is compatible with the old bus, and Micro Channel, which isn't. These buses may prove valuable in the future—especially for servers, where bus throughput is a major bottleneck—but they have yet to prove their worth. No Micro Channel models were available for this review.

FAST-RAM CAPACITY

You'll probably buy your new system with 4MB to 8MB of RAM, and that's plenty at the moment. But someday you may want more, and that's when your system's capacity for CPU-speed RAM—memory that bypasses the slower bus—may prove too low. For a personal workstation, 16MB of fast RAM is probably all you'll ever need, but for a file server, you'll want support for at least 32MB.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

A well-designed, well-built computer will give you fewer headaches in the years to come. Look for a chassis that gives you easy access to connectors, peripherals, and internal switches—or, preferably, one that has no internal switches at all.

Unless you're buying a server, ergonomics are also important. Ideally, the on/off control and the reset switch should be placed on the front panel. A sharp color display with a tilt-and-swivel monitor is a must, and a comfortable keyboard is also essential.

Also important is an upgradable CPU. You won't have to worry about your system becoming obsolete as long as you can pop in a 486 card down the line.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Chances are you're going to need some kind of assistance with your computer. Look for prompt, toll-free telephone support during the hours most convenient to you and free on-site service during the warranty period. For systems with direct manufacturer support, we called at three different times of the day to check on the availability (but not the quality) of help.

As with any high-tech gadget, your 386/33 should come with a one-year warranty, minimum. If you run a small business, you'll find optional extended warranties that include free on-site service can be a wise investment. Such policies should be available for around $200 a year. —*S. S.*

FEATURES EVALUATION

Expandability Is the Key to a Winning Server

If you need a network server, you'll want a 33-MHz 386 with plenty of slots and drive bays and support for lots of CPU-speed RAM. The Arche Legacy 386-33 and the AST Premium 386/33TE—both Best Buys—provide room to grow.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33	Arche Legacy 386-33	AST Premium 386/33TE	AT&T 6386E/33 WGS	Compaq Deskpro 386/33L	Dell System 333D	NEC PowerMate 386/33E	Tandy 4033 LX	Zenith Data Systems Z-386/33E
Standard features									
Street price[1]	$3796[2]	$5612[3,4]	$6218[5]	$10,743[6]	$8092[7]	$4659	$5108[8]	$7072[9]	$6728
List price[1]	$6571[2]	$5960[3]	$11,739[5]	$11,248[6]	$10,943[7]	$4659	$9170[8]	$7247[9]	$11,298
Weitek 3167 coprocessor support	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Memory cache	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Built into motherboard									
Parallel port	●	●[10]	●	●	●	●	●	●	○[10]
Serial port	1	1[10]	2	2	2	2	2	1	○[11]
Floppy disk controller	●	●[12]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hard disk connector	●	●	●	○	●[13]	●	○	●	●
Mouse port	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
VGA	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○
800 by 600 super VGA	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
1024 by 768 super VGA	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
Fast RAM									
Capacity	49MB	32MB	80MB	40MB	100MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	20MB
Expandability									
8/16/32-bit EISA slots/number free	3/3	0/0	10/8	0/0	7/7	0/0	5/5	0/0	7/4
8/16-bit slots/number free	2/2[14]	6/4[15]	0/0	7/5	0/0	5/5	2/0	6/5	0/0
8-bit slots/number free	1/1	2/1	0/0	1/1	0/0	1/1	0/0	0/0	0/0
Drive bays[16]	4	5	6	8	7[17]	4	5	4	5
Accepts full-height drive	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Largest hard disk option	330MB	380MB	1GB	300MB	420MB[18]	650MB	300MB	440MB	320MB
Optional drive arrays	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
		BEST BUY	BEST BUY						

good expandability and a reasonable $5612 price (the actual street price should be lower; Arche dropped the list price by $1795 after we completed our price survey), and you have a clear Best Buy.

An unassuming AT box, the Legacy provides five half-height bays, including two internals that can accommodate a full-height drive. You also get five free slots, but if you want more than 8MB of RAM, you'll have to sacrifice one of the two fast-RAM slots, which can also take standard 8/16-bit cards. To bring the Legacy up to its full 32MB capacity, you'll have to give up both of these.

The Legacy receives mixed reviews on design. Its thin sheet-metal chassis hardly inspires confidence, there's no front-panel on/off switch, and installing a coprocessor requires removing the motherboard. On the bright side, the Legacy features a front-panel reset button and an LED display that shows processor speed.

Moreover, the Arche Legacy 386-33's motherboard has more than the usual share of proprietary, application-specific chips. These reduce the component count, increasing the machine's reliability.

Support is top-notch. Arche is the only company in this review that offers a

	ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33	Arche Legacy 386-33	AST Premium 386/33TE	AT&T 6386E/33 WGS	Compaq Deskpro 386/33L	Dell System 333D	NEC PowerMate 386/33E	Tandy 4033 LX	Zenith Data Systems Z-386/33E
Design and construction									
Switchless setup	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●
Compact footprint	●	●	n/a	n/a	○	●	○	○	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Front-panel on/off switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Front-panel reset button	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Upgradable CPU	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	○
Service and support									
Warranty period (years)	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1[19]
Free on-site service	○[20]	●[21]	●[22]	○[23]	○[22]	●	○[22]	○	●[24]
Toll-free support number	○	●	●	●	○[22]	●	○	○	○[22]
Daily support (hours)	9	10	11	24	○[22]	15	12	9	○[22]
Weekend support	○[20]	●	●[25]	●	○[22]	●[26]	○[22]	○	○[22]
Electronic BBS	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
		BEST BUY	BEST BUY						

[1] Except as noted, price based on 4MB RAM, 100MB or larger hard disk, 1.2MB (or 1.44MB 3½-inch) floppy drive, VGA and color VGA monitor, at least one parallel and two serial ports or one serial port and one mouse port, 101-key keyboard, mouse, and DOS 3.3 or later version. If the vendor doesn't offer a mouse, we added $99 to the street price and $125 to the list price to represent the cost of a basic Microsoft Mouse.
[2] With 106MB hard disk and 5MB RAM.
[3] With 104MB hard disk.
[4] Price may be lower due to recent list price change.
[5] Includes 330MB SCSI drive.
[6] Includes 135MB hard disk.
[7] Includes 120MB hard disk.
[8] Includes 140MB hard disk.
[9] With 105MB hard disk.
[10] One on standard I/O card.
[11] Two on standard VGA card.
[12] Built into standard ESDI controller card.
[13] 320MB and 650MB drives and all drive arrays use advanced ESDI controller in expansion slot.
[14] One slot can accept only a half-length card.
[15] Including two proprietary memory slots that accept standard 8/16-bit boards if not needed for RAM.
[16] One full-height bay counts as two half-height bays.
[17] Using proprietary drives; five with standard drives.
[18] 420MB drive array pair. 650MB option available using external drive chassis.
[19] Or three months of on-site service.
[20] Optional through Intel.
[21] Optional during first 30 days for $149 for two years.
[22] May be available through dealer. Some variation will be found from one dealer to another.
[23] Via direct sales representatives; various options are available.
[24] 3 months as alternative to 12 months carry-in.
[25] Saturday 7–1.
[26] Saturday 8–4.

two-year warranty; on-site service for that period is available for a low $149. There's no weekend support, but all our toll-free weekday calls were answered immediately.

The Legacy comes with generous support, plenty of drive bays, and incredible speed. If EISA is important, look elsewhere. But otherwise, the Legacy is a Best Buy whether you're looking for a zippy workstation or a fast server.

AST Premium 386/33TE

PROS: Excellent expandability and RAM capacity, low price for tower

CONS: None

AST's tower delivers almost everything a server needs: plenty of expandability and 80MB of fast-RAM capacity. The Premium performed well in our speed tests, if unspectacularly. Although the list price is high, AST systems tend to be deeply discounted, and we found this one going for an average of $6218. It's a great deal as a server, and it's not bad as a workstation, either.

The 386/33TE provides enough elbowroom to take you well into the nineties. In addition to its great fast-RAM capacity, you get eight free EISA slots (more than any of its rivals provide), six

Typically fast and pricey, the state-of-the-art Compaq Deskpro 386/33L exudes fit and finish. Meeting desktop and server needs with equal ease, it delivers the small footprint of a workstation plus one-of-a-kind drive array technology for expanding storage on a server.

ROBERT CARDIN

drive bays, and an upgradable CPU. The company even offers a 16MB hard disk option for really big jobs.

Solidly built, the Premium has a notably quiet fan. Technical support is toll-free and available during part of the weekend. There's also an automated phone service that faxes you information on request. Response is fast—only once were we put on hold, and only for a minute.

With its relatively low price and superb expandability, the Premium makes a great server. If you want assurance that your new system will remain up-to-date in the coming years, the Premium 386/33TE is for you.

AT&T 6386E/33 WGS

PROS: Plentiful drive bays and high RAM capacity

CONS: Sky-high price

The best description of this floor-standing monolith from AT&T is "industrial strength." That applies to its overbuilt case and too-high $10,743 street price. Forget the excellent expandability and RAM capacity—the 6386E/33 WGS is just too expensive to compete.

The 6386E/33 has eight drive bays, the most of any system reviewed. The massive chassis has another redeeming quality: Only weight lifters would be able to steal it. The front panel provides a reset button, but the on/off switch is oddly placed near the floor. Worse, configuring RAM, printer, and serial port settings requires searching for and setting countless jumper pins scattered around the system board.

Phone support is good. It's toll-free, and it's open on weekends, but twice we had to hold for several minutes before receiving help.

The 6386E/33's outstanding expandability is not worth the high price. Other systems are almost as expandable, and for ten grand you could buy a terrific 486.

Compaq Deskpro 386/33L

PROS: Excellent expandability and RAM capacity; upgradable CPU

CONS: Expensive

Like ALR, Compaq shoehorns a lot of computer into a fairly small space, but the Deskpro's superior design gives it a far broader range. The 386/33L features a modular processor board, seven free EISA slots, optional drive array technology, and a whopping 100MB capacity for fast RAM. Performance was good, but we didn't see the lightning speeds we've come to expect from Compaq systems. We did see a Compaq price, though—$8092 on the street. Still, the 386/33L is a good value, especially as a large-volume server.

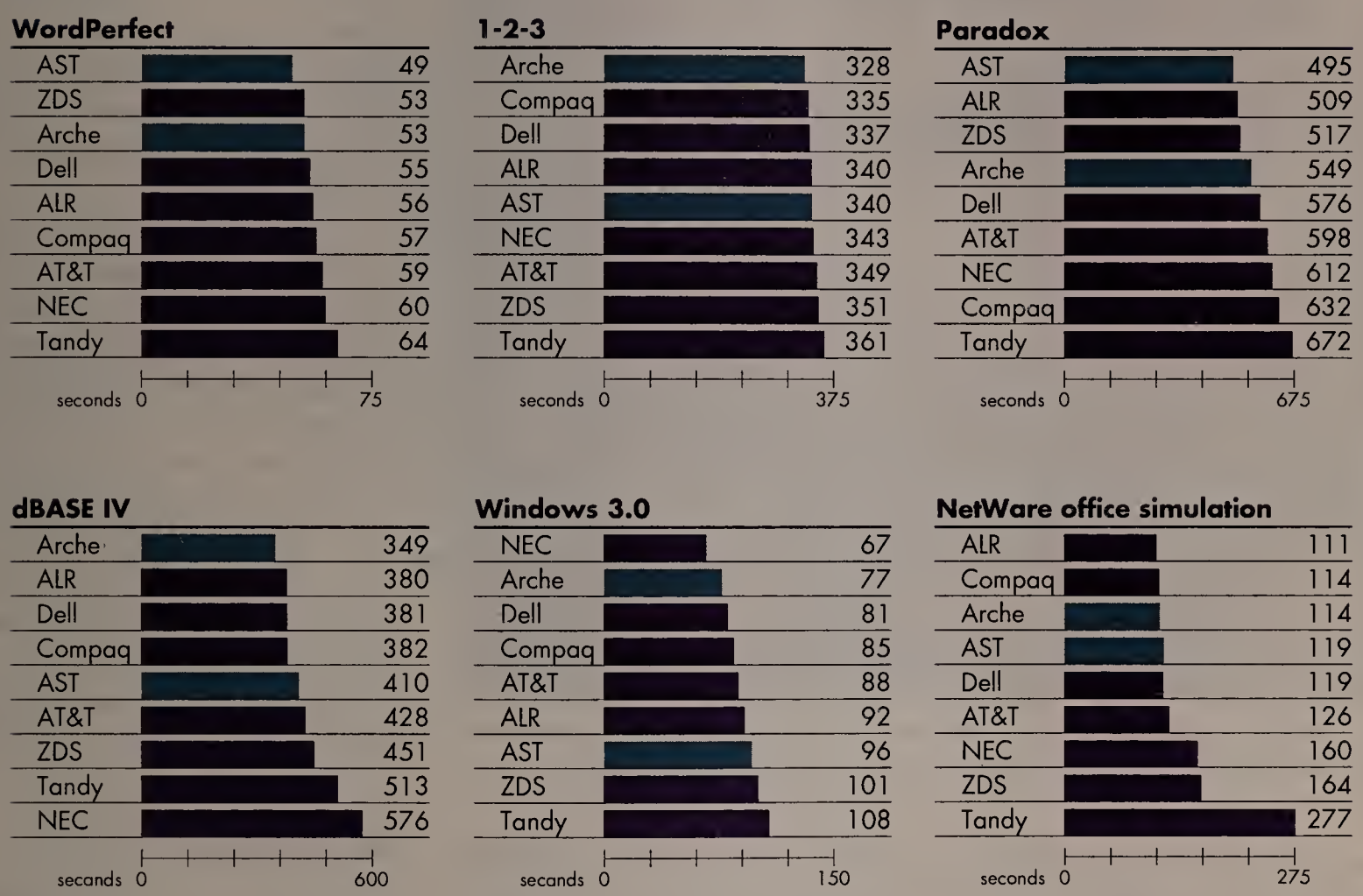
Compaq's unique drive array technology is perfect for serving a large, growing LAN. This extra-cost option lets multiple hard drives act as one, either to speed access or to preserve data integrity. For instance, two 210MB drives can perform as one very fast 420MB drive or as a single 210MB drive that backs itself up as it works. Four such drives can provide up to 840MB of storage, 630MB with data integrity features on. Compaq's drive arrays work only with special hard disks distributed by Compaq.

The 386/33L's high RAM capacity is

Arche's Legacy 386-33 Takes the Lead

Top performance at a winning price helps the Legacy 386-33 earn its Best Buy stripes. Note the system's clear lead in the 1-2-3 and dBASE IV tests. The NEC PowerMate 386/33 runs Windows fastest, thanks to special enhancements.

Best Buy



Methodology
All the computer systems were tested with 4MB RAM in the single-user benchmarks and 8MB RAM in the Novell NetWare office simulation. Every computer was tested with the vendor's version of DOS, and the systems had the following hard disk configurations for the single-user tests: Dell System 333D and Zenith Data Systems Z-386/33E, 100MB; Tandy 4033 LX, 105MB; ALR Business-VEISA 386/33, 106MB; Compaq Deskpro 386/33L, 120MB; AT&T 6386E/33 WGS, 135MB; NEC PowerMate 386/33E, 140MB; Arche Legacy 386-33, 104MB; AST Premium 386/33TE, 330MB. For the office simulation test, each system had the manufacturer's 300MB (or next larger) hard disk.

WordPerfect
The time it takes to reformat three *WordPerfect 5.1* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K is measured. The files are basic text with some boldface and underlined text; one of the documents includes a TIFF image.

dBASE IV 1.1
With the caching feature enabled, the time required to complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table is measured. Then the table is indexed, the transaction processing module is run, and 600 records are posted.

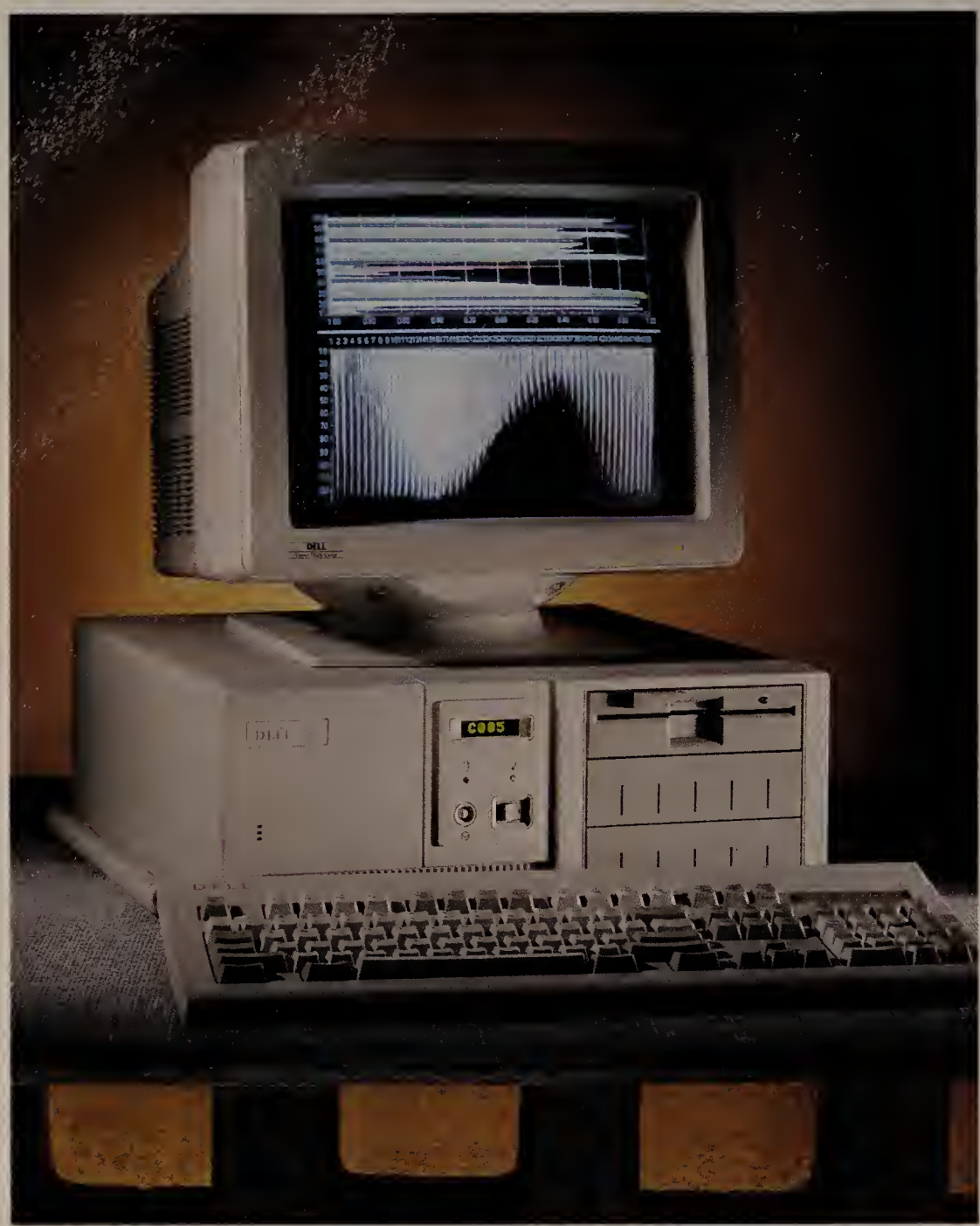
1-2-3
The *1-2-3 2.2* test measures the time required to complete the following operations: The application is loaded. Then three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific) are loaded, and various changes are made and recalcs run on each. Subsequently the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services is used to run a number of financial forecasts.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. *Windows* is launched, along with a macro that loads both *Excel* and a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Samna's *Ami Professional* and a 50K document, in which is placed a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

Paradox
Starting with an orders table, each record is compared with an available stock table where the current prices for items are found, and the resulting records are inserted into an invoice table.

NetWare office simulation
Each of 24 workstations runs one or two of the LAN applications *WordPerfect 5.1*, *1-2-3 2.2*, and *Paradox 3.0*. Typical files in various sizes are loaded, and operations are performed with delays interspersed to simulate normal use, but only operations that access the server's hard disk are measured. Every workstation also occasionally copies files to and from the server. Finally, the times are averaged and totaled.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.



D is for Desktop, E is for Effort, L is for Low price, and L is for Long support hours. The Dell System 333D lacks the capacity to serve users on a large LAN, but it will please everyone else.

ROBERT CARDIN

coupled to a high price: Compaq's proprietary memory modules cost about $400 per megabyte, compared with $80 per megabyte for standard SIMMs. You can upgrade to a 33-MHz 486 CPU by swapping processor cards. The system chassis shows the usual Compaq attention to fit and finish, and the case uses thumbscrews.

As we go to press, Compaq has just announced toll-free technical support, correcting a long-standing policy of not supporting users directly. Time constraints prevented our testing the quality of the new support, and we are therefore not changing our original support rating of Fair.

The 386/33L did a bit better than the AST on our NetWare tests but overall did a bit worse. If drive arrays attract you, the Deskpro is a great buy for a server. Otherwise, the less expensive AST is the wiser choice.

Dell System 333D

PROS: Super support, low price, fast

CONS: Limited CPU-speed RAM capacity

At $4659, Dell's System 333D is one of the least expensive computers in this roundup, yet it outperformed every computer here but the Arche. The *D* in 333D stands for *desktop,* so it's hardly surprising that this system lacks the storage and RAM capacities desirable in a large server. But it's a good choice for a smaller, less-ambitious server and a superb deal as a workstation.

Dell builds almost everything into the system board, giving you six free AT-style slots. The four half-height drive bays and 16MB of CPU-speed RAM are adequate for most workstations but not for many servers. It's the only unit reviewed to include super VGA rather than standard VGA, so you don't have to pay extra for higher-resolution graphics.

The design is superb inside and out. The 333D's small-footprint chassis is sturdy yet light—it opens with thumbscrews and features front-panel on/off and reset switches.

Dell's support is the best in the business. The one-year warranty includes on-site service, the long support hours include Saturdays, and the number is toll-free. On each of our test calls, we held for only 1 or 2 minutes. As with AST, you can phone a machine and get additional documentation faxed to you.

The 333D is a fast, well-supported system at a great price. The 16MB RAM limit and modest device capacity rule it out for serving large LANs, but the Dell System 333D is a nice departmental server and a super workstation.

NEC PowerMate 386/33E

PROS: Low price, excellent expandability, fast in Windows

CONS: Limited RAM capacity, slow non-Windows performance

NEC's PowerMate 386/33E has a low $5108 street price and plenty of room for expansion. But it's limited by a 16MB fast-RAM ceiling, and aside from a zippy *Windows* score, performance was relatively slow.

Designed with *Windows* in mind, the system comes with the program. NEC says the PowerMate's excellent *Windows* performance is likely due to a proprietary application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) chip that controls mem-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Arche and AST: Power for Today and Tomorrow

Cutting-edge performance and room for at least 32MB of fast RAM ready these systems for the future.

Experience 486-class performance for thousands less with a 33-MHz 386. If you want a workstation ready to run future applications, pick an excellent performer with room for more than 16MB of fast RAM.

Thanks to blazing speed, room for 32MB of fast RAM, and excellent service and support, the **Arche Legacy 386-33** wins a Best Buy—it's the best workstation of the bunch. But if you need a server, choose the **AST Premium 386/33TE.** This tower PC can't quite match the Legacy's performance, but it accommodates a whopping 80MB of fast RAM, has room for six drives (including a 1GB option), and sells at a deeply discounted street price.

	ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33	Arche Legacy 386-33	AST Premium 386/33TE	AT&T 6386E/33 WGS	Compaq Deskpro 386/33L	Dell System 333D	NEC PowerMate 386/33E	Tandy 4033 LX	Zenith Data Systems Z-386/33E
Performance	Good	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair
Expandability	Fair	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Fair	Fair
Fast-RAM capacity	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Good
Design and construction	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Fair
Service and support	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Fair	Excellent	Good	Good	Poor
Price	Excellent	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Fair
Overall value	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair
		BEST BUY	BEST BUY						
Reader service no.	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689

How we rate 33-MHz 386 systems
We rate these systems based on information in the Features Evaluation and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Performance is derived from standard-deviation analysis of benchmark results, with extra weight given to the Novell NetWare office simulation, *1-2-3*, and *Windows* tests.

Expandability covers the number and kind of free slots available, as well as the number of drive bays and the capacity of available hard disks. An Excellent rating requires five open slots, five half-height drive bays, and the ability to accept a full-height drive or a second hard disk.

Fast-RAM capacity refers to the amount of RAM installable on system and memory expansion boards that is available to the CPU without wait states. To win an Excellent rating, a system must accept at least 32MB of fast RAM.

Design and construction evaluates the quality of manufacture, accessibility of controls, and ease of use when working inside the computer. To earn an Excellent rating, a system must be built around a sturdy, easily accessible chassis, offer switchless setup of memory, drives, and ports, and be free of major design flaws.

Service and support includes the length of warranty and the quality and availability of phone support, documentation, and other support services. At least one year's full warranty, long support hours, and effective response to our test calls are required for an Excellent rating. Extra credit is given for toll-free and weekend technical support and free on-site service.

Price ratings are determined by calculating the standard deviation from the average street price. The street prices used were determined from our survey of over 100 dealers in eight U.S. cities.

Overall value is averaged from all the above criteria, with special emphasis placed on performance and expandability.

ory management, a major *Windows* bottleneck. Elsewhere, the system's performance was disappointing, especially at NetWare. By the time you read this, NEC is scheduled to ship a more expensive controller that should improve network performance.

The 386/33E's architecture mixes the old and the new. All five open slots are EISA, but you must flip motherboard switches to set up the system. One nice touch: NEC includes a floor stand so you can use the unit as a tower.

NEC's support is responsive: Each of our calls was answered immediately. Unfortunately, the company offers no toll-free access, on-site service, or weekend support, but some NEC dealers may fill some of these gaps.

With better performance, this roomy, well-designed computer would make a fine server. For now, however, the PowerMate is a good buy only if you need a *Windows* workstation.

Tandy 4033 LX

PROS: Well designed; excellent support

CONS: Slow, pricey, NetWare incompatibilities

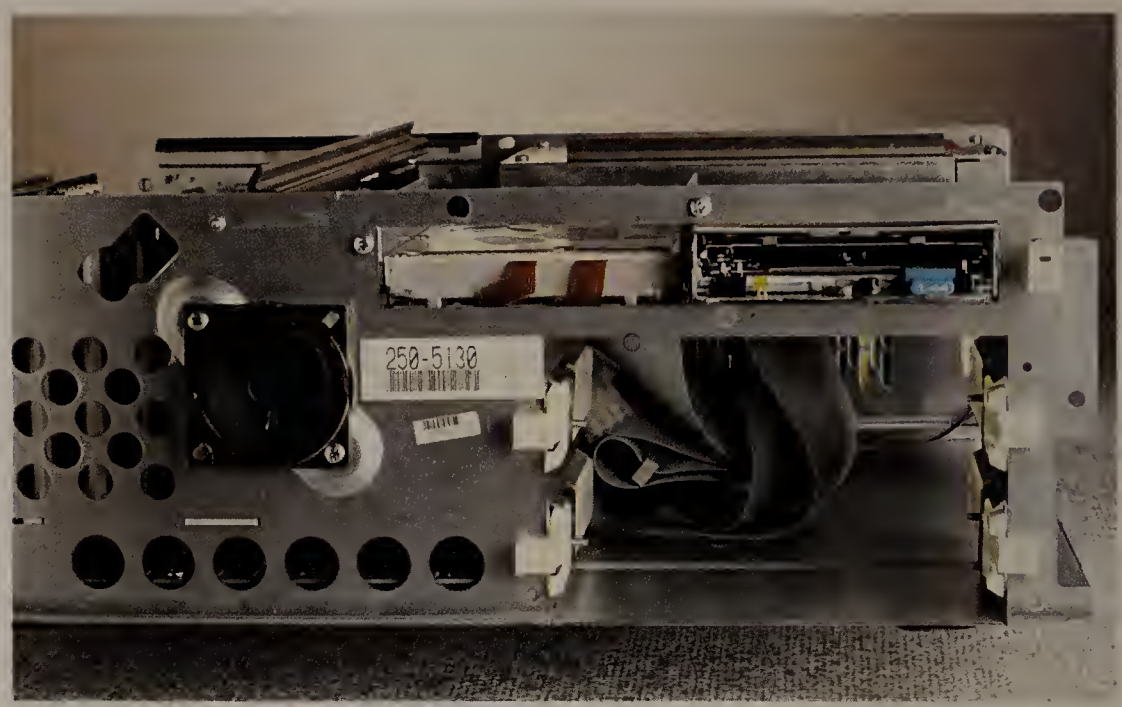
At first glance, Tandy's 4033 LX looks good: It's a well-designed box that comes with a great support policy. But the $7072 price is high, there are only four drive bays, and the 16MB fast-RAM limit is unexceptional. Worse, the

4033 LX is slow, coming in near the bottom in all our speed tests. It really crawled in our NetWare office test, but that was mainly because of a BIOS-compatibility problem. In order to complete the tests, we had to exclude the BIOS from the RAM cache.

The 80386 that powers the 4033 LX sits on a modular board, but no 486 is available, and Tandy remains mum on future upgrades. You get five open AT-style slots, but the system's four-drive capacity is adequate only for a workstation, and two of the slots require third-height drives, which reduces your selection somewhat.

The 4033 LX's fairly compact chassis offers several amenities, including front-panel on/off and reset controls. Tandy's tech support response was adequate: We were on hold from 2 to 8 minutes each time we called.

But a nice front panel and good support don't add up to a good computer. Completely out of the question for use as a server, the Tandy 4033 LX is also too slow and too expensive to make a good workstation.



The Tandy 4033 LX is solidly built, but with its four-drive limit, moving up to a large hard disk means losing a floppy or tape drive or buying more expensive external peripherals.

Zenith Data Systems Z-386/33E

PROS: None

CONS: NetWare incompatibility, slow, only four free slots

The Z-386/33E's most notable feature is its caching disk controller, which can host a whopping four ESDI, seven SCSI, and two floppy drives at once. But despite the high-tech effort, this $6728 system from Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) is slow (it came in next to last in our NetWare test) and suffers from NetWare compatibility problems.

If the caching controller makes you think "server," think again. In theory, a caching controller should improve performance, but our tests didn't bear that out. What's more, the three-layered controller sits in one EISA slot, but it's so wide that it takes up space that ZDS could have allocated to another slot. VGA and I/O take up two more slots, leaving only four open slots—the smallest total in the roundup. Otherwise, the Z-386/33E is a standard sheet-metal AT-clone box with room for five half-height drives.

A bug in ZDS's NetWare 3.0 drivers caused the NetWare DOWN command to hang the system. ZDS provides a work-around if you ask for it, but it's no substitute for well-written drivers. ZDS promises that a 3.1 driver will be available shortly.

As a workstation, the Z-386/33E still suffers from poor performance and a dearth of open slots. And the price is on the high side for a one-user machine.

The Z-386/33E's unique caching disk controller eats up an extra slot.

ROBERT CARDIN

ZDS earns a demerit for service and support—it's entirely dealer based. The odd warranty lets you choose between three months with on-site service or a year without it.

It appears that the Z-386/33E was rushed to market a little too quickly. It's not recommended.

A 33-MHz for Every Occasion

The Arche Legacy 386-33 is your Best Buy if you're looking for a modest server or a hot workstation. It's affordable, astonishingly fast, and reasonably roomy. But if "reasonably roomy" isn't enough, AST's Premium 386/33TE gives you expandability galore for only about $600 more. For the money conscious, the Dell System 333D makes a terrific workstation, although it's too limited to serve most LANs.

Chances are you'll be happy with any of these three systems for years. And when the time comes to replace it—say, five years from now—bargains may be available on 50-MHz 586 systems.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-9240 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 101 with 1MB of RAM, 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and one serial port, one mouse port, 101-key keyboard $1995; Model 40 same as Model 101 except with 2MB RAM, 40MB IDE hard disk, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive (in addition to 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive), 800-by-600 VGA adapter and color display $4999; Model 80 (same as Model 40 except with 80MB IDE hard disk) $5499; Model 110 (same as Model 40 except with 106MB IDE hard disk) $5699
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $199; 150MB ESDI hard disk $1800, 330MB ESDI hard disk $2590; 150/250MB tape drive $1100; 14-inch 800 by 600 super-VGA color display $699; AGS advanced graphics subsystem with 1024-by-768 graphics adapter, drivers, 15-inch color display $3300
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in to ALR or Intel
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer or Intel
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: voice and fax toll numbers, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 681

Arche Legacy 386-33
Arche Technologies, Inc.
48881 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/422-4674,
415/683-6754 (fax)
LIST PRICE: desktop version with 4MB of RAM, 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, ESDI 32K look-ahead caching controller (handles up to five peripherals), one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 $4325, tower version (otherwise configured like desktop version) $4525; both versions available in an IDE configuration for $175 less
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $170, expansion card populated with 4MB CPU-speed RAM $980; 44MB IDE hard disk $495, 104MB IDE hard disk $975, 380MB ESDI hard disk $2225; 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $110; 8-bit 256K VGA graphics adapter $145, 16-bit 512K 1024-by-768 VGA graphics adapter $295; 14-inch monochrome flat-screen display $135, 14-inch VGA color display $565, DOS 4.01 $60
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor, carry-in; optional two-year TRW on-site service $149
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: technical manual $35
Reader service no. 682

AST Premium 386/33TE
AST Research Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA
92713-9658
714/727-4141,
714/727-9363 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 5 with 4MB of RAM, 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, one PS/2-compatible mouse port, 101-key keyboard $6495; Model 335 (same as Model 5 except with 330MB SCSI hard disk and caching controller with 1MB of disk cache) $10,495; Model 665 (same as Model 335 except with 660MB SCSI hard disk and caching controller with 1MB of disk cache) $11,495
ACCESSORIES: 8MB RAM $1400, unpopulated Cupid RAM expansion card (holds up to 32MB) $375, 1MB RAM for Cupid RAM card $130, 4MB RAM for Cupid RAM card $700; 110MB IDE hard disk $1250, 320MB ESDI hard disk (no controller) $2900, ESDI controller $300, 1GB SCSI drive (no controller) $6500; SCSI host adapter (supports seven SCSI peripherals) $500; 3½-inch 1.44MB or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $150; 800 by 600 super-VGA graphics adapter $329; 14-inch VGA monochrome display $225, 14-inch 800 by 600 super-VGA color display $695; DOS 3.3 $95, DOS 4.01 $125, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1 $340, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.21 $345
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 6–5, Sat. 7–1
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS, fax tech support
Reader service no. 683

AT&T 6386E/33 WGS
AT&T
One Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07920
800/247-1212
LIST PRICE: with 4MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 135MB hard disk with ESDI controller, one parallel and two serial ports, one PS/2-compatible mouse port, 101-key keyboard $9995
ACCESSORIES: 16MB expansion board populated with 4MB RAM $1750, 2MB RAM $599; 135MB ESDI hard disk $2700, 300MB ESDI hard disk $3750; 3½-inch 1.44MB or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $225; 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor $1595; VGA color/monochrome graphics adapter $449, 8514/A advanced graphics adapter $995; 12- or 14-inch VGA monochrome display $255, 14-inch VGA color display $599, 20-inch multifrequency (up to 1280 by 1024) VGA color display $3600; PS/2-compatible mouse $110; DOS 3.3 $95, DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through direct sales representatives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through direct sales representatives
OTHER SUPPORT: E-mail
Reader service no. 684

Compaq Deskpro 386/33L
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX
77269-2000
800/231-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 120 with 4MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, 120MB IDE hard disk, one parallel and two serial ports, one mouse port, VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard $9999; Model 320 (same as Model 120 except with 320MB ESDI hard disk and controller) $12,499; Model 650 (same as Model 320 except with 650MB ESDI hard disk and controller) $15,499
ACCESSORIES: 32-bit 6-socket unpopulated memory expansion board $449, 2MB single-socket memory module $799, 8MB single-socket memory module $4499, 8MB dual-socket memory module $3999, 32MB dual-socket memory module $17,999; 120MB IDE hard disk $1999, fixed disk expansion unit with 300MB hard disk $6399, 320MB ESDI hard disk and controller $5899, 650MB ESDI hard disk and controller $8899, fixed disk expansion unit with 650MB hard disk $9399, 240MB drive array pair with controller $3999, 420MB drive array pair with controller $5999; 3½-inch 1.44MB, 5¼-inch 360K, or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $275; 80/120MB tape drive $899, 150/250MB tape drive $1999, 320/525MB tape drive $2399; 33-MHz Intel 80387 coprocessor $1599, 33-MHz Weitek 3167 coprocessor $2199; 2400-bps internal modem $399;
(continues)

WHERE TO BUY

(continued)
32-bit dual-speed token ring controller $1299; advanced graphics 1024 by 768 board $1299, 512K advanced graphics RAM board $339; 14-inch VGA monochrome display $299, 14-inch VGA color display $699, 16-inch advanced graphics color display $1699; DOS 3.31 $120, DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1 $340, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.21 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 685

Dell System 333D
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX
78759-7299
800/426-5150,
512/338-8700 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 4MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, one mouse port, super VGA on the motherboard, 101-key keyboard $3301
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM customer kit $99, 4MB customer kit $599; factory installed RAM 1MB $99, 2MB $199, 4MB $599, 8MB $1199, 16MB $2399; 40MB IDE hard disk $399, 80MB IDE hard disk $599, 100MB IDE hard disk $799, 190MB IDE hard disk $999, 330MB ESDI hard disk with controller $1799, 650MB ESDI hard disk with controller $2799; 3½-inch 1.44MB, 5¼-inch 360K, or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $99; 40MB internal tape drive with adapter $329, 40MB external tape drive with adapter $429, 150/250MB internal tape drive with adapter $799; 33-MHz 3167 Weitek coprocessor $1195; 1200-bps internal modem with communications software $79.95, 2400-bps internal modem with communications software $129; 8-bit ethernet card $199, 16-bit ethernet card $279, 8-bit Arcnet card $159, 8-bit 4-mbps token ring card $399, 8-bit 16/4-mbps token ring card $795; VGA adapter $199; 16-color (simultaneous) advanced graphics 1024 by 768 adapter $899, 256-color (simultaneous) advanced graphics 1024 by 768 adapter $1299, 16-inch color display with 16-color 1024 by 768 adapter $1999; 14-inch VGA monochrome display $149, 14-inch VGA color display with adapter $399, 14-inch super-VGA color display with adapter $499; serial mouse $59.95; DOS 3.3 $99.95, DOS 4.01 $119, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.21 $299
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, free on-site service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 6–9, Sat. 8–4
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 686

NEC PowerMate 386/33E
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Bóxborough, MA
01719
800/632-4636
LIST PRICE: with 4MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, one mouse port, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 with GW BASIC, Windows 3.0 $5999
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM module $499; 140MB ESDI hard disk and controller $1900, 300MB ESDI hard disk and controller $3300, 300MB hard disk mirroring bundle (caching ESDI controller, two 300MB ESDI hard disks, mirroring module) $6000; caching ESDI controller $1450; hard disk mirroring module $800; 3½-inch 1.44MB or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $199, 150MB tape drive $1399; 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor $1299; 1024 by 768 VGA adapter board $999; NEC MultiSync 2A color VGA display $799; DOS 4.01 $130, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1 $325
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 687

Tandy 4033 LX
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011
LIST PRICE: with 2MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA card, one parallel and one serial port, one PS/2-compatible mouse port, IDE connector $4999
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $700, 8MB RAM $1999, 16MB RAM $4100; 52MB IDE hard disk $599, 105MB IDE hard disk $899, 40MB SCSI hard disk (no controller) $699, 80MB SCSI hard disk (no controller) $999, 170MB SCSI hard disk (no controller) $1899, 440MB SCSI hard disk (no controller) $2599; SCSI host adapter $350; 3½-inch 1.44MB, 5¼-inch 360K, or 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $170; 60MB tape drive $400, 160MB SCSI tape drive $1099; 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor $994; 14-inch VGA monochrome display $200, 14-inch color VGA display $500, 14-inch color 800 by 600 super-VGA display $629; DOS 3.3 with GW BASIC $100, DOS 4.01 $140, Windows 3.0 $149
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS, CompuServe and PC-Link forums
Reader service no. 688

Z-386/33E
Zenith Data Systems
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL
60089
800/553-0331
LIST PRICE: Model 150 with 4MB of RAM, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, interface card with one parallel and two serial ports, 150MB ESDI hard disk with 1MB cache memory, VGA adapter, Microsoft Mouse, DOS 4.01, Windows 3.0 $10,599; Model 320 (same as Model 150 except with 320MB ESDI hard disk with 1MB cache RAM) $11,999
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $299, 4MB RAM $1199; 150MB ESDI hard disk with 1MB cache memory $2499, 140MB 5¼-inch hard disk and controller $1900, 320MB ESDI hard disk with 1MB cache RAM $3599; 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive $248, 5¼-inch 360K floppy drive $199, 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $250; 150MB SCSI tape drive (runs off the standard ESDI controller) $1299; 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor $1499; 1024 by 768 VGA-compatible Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture (TIGA) card $899; 14-inch paper-white VGA monochrome display $299, 14-inch color VGA display $999; OS/2 Standard Edition 1.21 $339
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, carry-in, or three months of on-site service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through ZDS reseller
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through ZDS reseller
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS and CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 689

GUESS WHICH MANAGER HAS CHARISMA

What's most important about a business presentation is how good you look after everybody else has finished. No matter what you know, it's how well you've communicated that usually determines your success. That's why you need Charisma.

Charisma is a complete graphics program for business, combining text charts, graphs, and drawing tools in one powerful package. Switch to Charisma and you can stop switching back and forth between all the other programs to get what you need. Now it's all at your fingertips.

The time and energy you save can be used to refine your presentation. And think of the time your work group will save by only having to be proficient with a single easy-to-learn graphics program.

Another clear advantage is Charisma's compatibility with Windows 3.0 which conveniently pops hundreds of options on the screen for rapid experimentation. Browse through chart types, clip art, 42 outline typefaces, perspective chart effects, colors, gradients, chart templates, and free form layouts, to name a few.

Charisma also includes drawing tools that will help the beginner and offer the power user maximum control. So finding the combination that gives your presentation the right snap will be quick and easy.

Charisma can import many other graphic and spreadsheet formats, but more importantly, imported text, charts, and graphics arrive as data and can be further manipulated and incorporated.

When boundaries disappear creativity flourishes. The usual can be made unusual. Communication becomes forceful and unique. Charisma turns drudgery into innovation.

Make your next presentation a memorable performance. Ask for Charisma at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department.

Or call MICROGRAFX directly at 1-800-733-3729, ext. 3250 (USA) or 3710 (Canada) for our special free offer of a self-running demo (supplies limited).

MICROGRAFX™
CHARISMA

THE LEADER IN WINDOWS 3.0 GRAPHICS

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America please dial extension 3710). Micrografx has offices in - Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen.
Copyright© 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved, Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Charisma is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Introducing Geo

The Incredibly Easy Way To Do More With *Any* PC In The Office Or At Home.

Announcing a technological breakthrough that instantly enables you to do things you couldn't do before. One that transforms the computer you have into the computer you want. And opens up a whole new world of possibilities for computing in business, and at home.*

Introducing GeoWorks Ensemble™: a set of seven applications working in harmony in an amazing graphical windowing environment called PC/GEOS.

ANY PC

ANY TIME

ANY PLACE

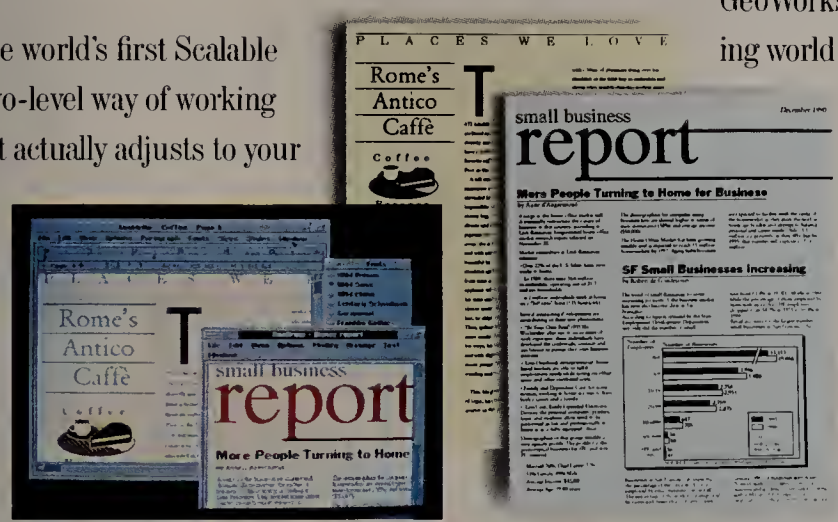
Works Ensemble:™

PC/GEOS packs the latest technology into software that's so incredibly small and fast, it runs rings around other graphical environments. And it does it on any hard disk equipped PC. From an ordinary XT to a 386.

INCREDIBLY EASY. Whether you're a PC novice or a PC expert, GeoWorks Ensemble makes it easy to get professional results.

The secret is the world's first Scalable User Interface,™ a two-level way of working with applications that actually adjusts to your computer expertise. Instead of the other way around.

For home or occasional users, applications in the easy Appliance level have a simple set of choices, clearly shown in push-button form on-screen. For business or advanced users there's the Professional level, where applications have power that rivals stand alone programs.



WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET (WYSIWYG) ON-SCREEN AND ON ANY PRINTER, DOT-MATRIX TO LASER.

Our Scalable User Interface makes new software easier to learn. And insures that everyone can get results in minutes. It's a new way of computing that makes so much sense, you'll wonder why no one else thought of it.

INCREDIBLY PROFESSIONAL. GeoWorks Ensemble's advanced imaging and printing technology makes everything you create look professionally published.

Its built-in outline fonts give text the same smoothly drawn, professional look (true WYSIWYG) on-screen and on your printer. In an amazing 788 sizes. 4 pt. to 792 pt. And whether you have a dot-matrix, ink jet, or laser printer, you'll always get text and graphics that look typeset. Because our technology is precisely tuned to the maximum resolution of over 300 printers. Use GeoWorks Ensemble and you'll never fiddle with font cartridges or printer codes again.

Quite simply, GeoWorks Ensemble makes it easy for anyone to look their professional best. With dazzling documents. From presentations, to proposals, to term papers.

INCREDIBLY COMPLETE. Word processing/desktop publishing, file management, communications, drawing, a calendar/scheduler, electronic address book, notepad and more.

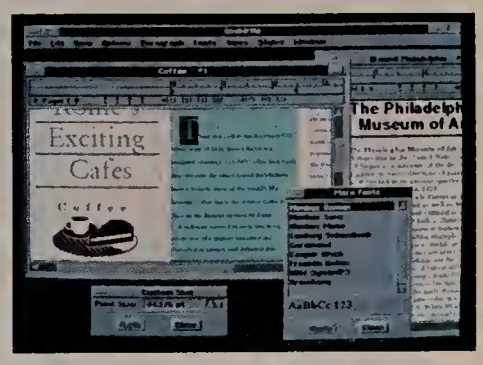
GeoWorks Ensemble puts a complete, graphical multi-tasking world of software at your fingertips. A world where data is shared instantly between seven applications. All of which can be running at the same time.

It even automates MS/DOS. To delete a file or directory, for example, simply pick up its picture and place it in the wastebasket. Or to launch Lotus® 1-2-3® (or any DOS application), simply point to it and click.

FILE MANAGER

For under $200, GeoWorks Ensemble helps you get more done faster by giving you the capabilities of the most expensive graphical workstations. Without adding expensive hardware to the PC you already own.

For everything from office-work to homework, GeoWorks Ensemble is nothing short of a breakthrough that you just have to see to believe. So call to get our full Working Model for only $9.95** (includes functional software and documentation). You'll be amazed at how much more you can accomplish on any PC, any time, any place.



WORD PROCESSOR

GRAPHICS

COMMUNICATIONS

Full Working Model Only $9.95! Call 1-800-772-0001 Ext. 202
(1-800-465-1234 Ext. 202 in Canada)

GEOWORKS ENSEMBLE™

GEOWORKS 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 644-0883.

**Named PC Computing's Most Valuable Product for 1990; PC Magazine's 1990 Technical Excellence Award Finalist; Byte Week's Best Of Comdex 1990. **$9.95 rebated with retail purchase.*

GeoWorks, GeoWorks Ensemble, and Scalable User Interface are trademarks of GeoWorks, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990

Circle 92 on reader service card

Add HP NewWave to Windows and what do you get? Simply a breakthrough.

Windows 3.0 is a great step forward. It just doesn't go far enough. You still have to overcome barriers you thought you'd left behind. Such as DOS. The complexities of file management and application integration. And working in two environments.

The solution? Simply add HP NewWave. In this one simple step, you turn your PC into the most powerful, easiest-to-use information tool in business. To prove it, we've put an eye-opening, interactive demonstration on disk.

It shows how NewWave's simple object model lets you work on one desktop environment, instead of having to use both the Program and File Managers. You don't have to understand the DOS file system at all. And it works with the Windows applications you already have.

Integrating NewWave applications is astoundingly simple. Just drag and drop. "Drill down" editing lets you make changes in part of a document, such as a chart, without leaving it. And with "hot links," your data changes automatically in all connected files.

To evaluate NewWave, call (408) 376-2727 for your interactive demonstration disk. (Handling charge $3.95.) Then experience one of the most dramatic breakthroughs ever brought to your screen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP NewWave requires Windows 3.0 and an Intel 286 or 386 based PC with 640 Kb base and 2 Mb extended memory. Windows 3.0 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9016

More Profits From Personal Finance

Where does all the money go? These personal finance packages let you know—and help you hang on to more of it.

Suzanne M. Colvin

GUY BILLOUT

You spend most of your time trying to make money. Why spend the rest of your time trying to count it? Whether you need to track multiple investments, scrape up the money for a house, or simply balance your checkbook, personal finance software can help you make sense of your dollars.

The four personal finance packages reviewed here let you balance a checkbook, print checks, create budgets and reports, and keep track of income and expenses—without having to sort through stacks of checks or reams of bank statements. Most go further, letting you estimate yearly income taxes and import data into full-fledged tax preparation programs. Some track investments, manage loans and assets, and even let you pay your bills via modem (see the sidebar "Is CheckFree Hassle Free?").

But two packages stand out. For managing checkbook transactions and investments, the $60 *Quicken 4.0* is a steal. Unfortunately, *Quicken* comes up short in budgeting and loan tracking features. Only *Managing Your Money 7.0* gives you everything you'd want in a personal finance package. Though its $220 price tag puts the biggest dent in your wallet, its investment savvy and abundance of features easily earn it *PC World*'s Best Buy.

You can also use *Quicken* and *MYM* to manage a home business such as personal consulting or simple property management, thanks to their ability to segregate business and personal expenses and to track accounts receivable and payable. But you can't use these packages to, say, print customer invoices or compute volume discounts, and they lack the modules needed to compute payroll and manage manufacturing and inventory. Small businesses that require such features would do better with a low-cost accounting package (see "Budget-Wise Accounting," November 1990). But for simple business operations, either is a worthy investment.

Only Managing Your Money 7.0 gives you an accurate estimate of your tax liability.

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 7.0

PROS: Integrated tax estimator and CheckFree modules, strong investment module, additional analysis features

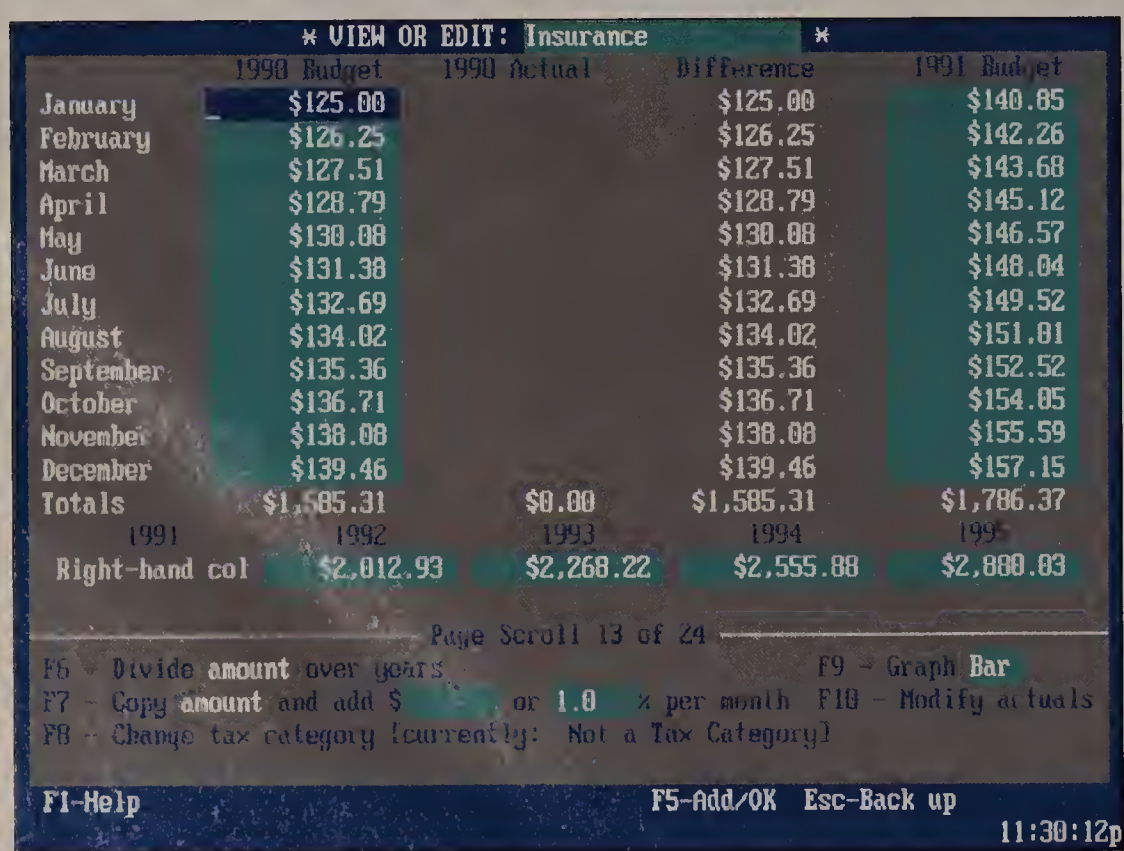
CONS: Complex, expensive

MECA's $220 *Managing Your Money* has been around a long time, but this is one old dog that's continued to learn new tricks. Version 7.0 adds a smooth menu-driven interface, improved reporting and transaction features, and the ability to handle multiple years of historical data. As always, the package is blessed with the pithy expertise of investment guru Andrew Tobias. Though *Quicken* continues to nip at its heels on the low end, *MYM*'s wealth of features makes it the Best Buy.

MYM's check-writing and budgeting capabilities are exceptional. The program maintains budgets for five years, and it keeps up to two years' historical transactions on line. From its checklike entry screen you can summon a list of all transactions with one payee or of all transactions in a budget category. And because *MYM* comes with the *CheckFree* electronic checking module built in, you can pay your bills from your PC. Simply enter the check information, mark it as a *CheckFree* transaction, and send it off via modem.

MYM helps relieve some dread at tax time. Its estimator module includes a summary Form 1040 plus supporting tax schedules, and it's the only program reviewed that gives you an accurate estimate of your tax liability, including exemptions and limitations. You can also import data directly into MECA's *TaxCut* tax preparation package.

Budding Wall Street moguls will appreciate *MYM*'s strong investment module, though it lacks a few of the extra features available in *Quicken*. You can track any type of investment transaction—including purchases, sales, dividends, and interest—and link to MECA's *Managing the Market*, which



With Managing Your Money 7.0, you can compute budgets for up to five years and increase budgets by a fixed amount or percentage to account for inflation.

BUYING SMART: INVESTING IN PERSONAL FINANCE

Personal finance packages should make managing your cash flow simpler, with easy-to-use modules for balancing your checkbook, creating budgets, and reining in expenses. The best programs also help handle your taxes, investments, and personal property, presenting information in a variety of reports. Here's what to look for.

CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT

The heart of any finance package is its checkbook manager. The best ones have data entry screens resembling a check and search your financial data as you type, identifying common transactions and filling in the rest. Balancing your checkbook is a lot easier when the program displays uncleared transactions and lets you edit them as you go. And since you'll want to print checks using special paper, look for a package that prints multiple checks at once. Better yet, find one that lets you submit payments electronically—a great way to automate recurring expenses like mortgage payments.

BUDGETING AND EXPENSE TRACKING

Checkbook management alone isn't enough; you'll also need to create budgets and track expenses. Look for a package that lets you assign category names instead of numbers to transactions and link multiple categories (like wages and taxes) to a single transaction (such as your paycheck). It should maintain at least two years of historical data—so you'll always be able to look ahead or behind one month, even at year-end—and automatically determine budgets based on prior budget data. Avoid packages that make you manually enter each month's budget, year after year.

INCOME TAX ASSISTANCE

Personal finance software can help lighten your tax load. The top programs identify tax-related items, such as charitable contributions, and print a report for use at tax time. For even greater help, look for a tax-estimator module that computes exemptions and deductions and can export data to a tax preparation package.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

A good financial package helps you take stock of your stock, tracking historical investment activity and classifying it as short- or long-term—a key to figuring your taxes. The system should maintain transactions by date, easily update stock prices, and keep a history of stock transactions or prices so you can review trends over time. Make sure the program provides basic reports such as tax and earnings, capital gains, and return on investment.

LOANS AND ASSET TRACKING

A good financial package tracks other items that contribute to your net worth, such as household goods, property, and loans. Select a package that reduces your loan balance every time you make a checkbook payment. Also consider packages that offer an analysis module for planning your financial future. If you need to manage a home business, look for the ability to track payables and receivables and segregate personal and business transactions.

REPORTING

Your program should print a variety of flexible reports—including budget versus actual reports and net worth statements. Look for a package that prints check registers sorted by date, check number, payee, bank account, and/or expense category. It should also let you prepare custom reports and import data into a spreadsheet.

EASE OF USE

If the program you choose doesn't make managing your finances easier, you've wasted your money. Look for an amenable interface with pull-down menus and context-sensitive help, plus default expense categories for easy start-up. Most important, avoid packages that use accounting terminology—especially if you're somebody who wouldn't know a debit from a credit. —*S. M. C.*

automatically updates stock prices on line. But unlike *Quicken*, *MYM* doesn't maintain a history of stock prices—information that may interest avid investors—and it can't prepare a return-on-investment report.

Helpful extras abound. Sophisticated financial analysis features help you decide whether to rent or buy a home, when to refinance a mortgage, and how much to sock away for a college or retirement fund. Another module determines your net worth—useful for filling out credit applications or gauging how much insurance to buy. You also get such

FEATURES EVALUATION

One for the Money

Best Buy Managing Your Money Offers a wealth of features.

◒ Yes ◒ No
● Deficient
▼ Limited only by available disk space

	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 7.0	Cheque-It-Out 1.1	MoneyCounts 6.5	Quicken 4.0
Standard features				
Price	$219.98	$49.95	$35	$59.95
RAM required	512K	448K	384K	384K
Cantext-sensitive help	●	●	○	●
Laads default categaries	●	●	○	●
Checkbook management				
Checkbaoklike interface	●	●	○	●
Searches by category ar payee	●	○	●	●
Prints multiple checks	●	○	●	●
Autamated CheckFree interface	●	○	◒[1]	●
Budgeting and expense tracking				
Uses text categary descriptians	●	○	●	●
Allocates multiple categaries	●	◒[2]	●	●
Tracks expenses by department	●	●	●[3]	●
Na. af years budget data maintained	5	1	1	1
Na. af years actual data maintained	2	▼	1	▼
Increases budget by fixed amaunt	●	○	●	○
Income tax assistance				
Identifies taxable categaries	●	○	○	●
Repart af tax-related transactians	●	○	○	●
Estimates based an budget ar actual	●	○	●	○
Considers limitations	●	○	○	○
Links to tax preparation software	●	◒[3]	●	●
Investment management				
Displays stack price trends	○	○	○	●
Segregates shart- and lang-term items	●	○	○	●
Partfolia status and incame reports	●	○	○	●
Return-on-investment report	○	○	○	●
Loan and asset tracking				
Computes laan payments and amartizatian schedules	●	○	●	○
Reduces loan far checkbook payments	●	○	●	○
Tracks accaunts payable/receivable	●	●	◒[4]	●
Reporting				
Flexible repart sorting	●	◒[5]	◒[6]	●
Prints list af outstanding checks	●	●	●	●
Prints yearly budget repart by month	●	●	●	●
Prints budget-versus-actual report	●	●	●	●
	BEST BUY			

[1] CheckFree saftware must be purchased separately.
[2] User must exit checkbaak entry screen.
[3] Extra-cast aptian
[4] Payables anly.
[5] Can't sart by payee.
[6] Sarts anly by manth ar year.

PIM-like utilities as a calculator, a mailing list, and a reminder pad.

But power has its price: *MYM*'s many facets make it more difficult to learn. Each new feature adds menu choices, sometimes forcing users into a complex series of decisions. Fortunately, a menu-driven interface and detailed on-line advice make feature-rich *MYM* about as easy to use as it can be.

MYM has just about everything you could want in a financial manager, and then some. If you don't want those fancy extras—and don't need to track loans—*Quicken* is probably your best bet. Otherwise, *MYM* is top dog in this field.

Cheque-It-Out 1.1

PROS: Flexible reports, unlimited historical data, strong reconciliation features

CONS: Hard to use, can't track investments or other assets, poor check printing

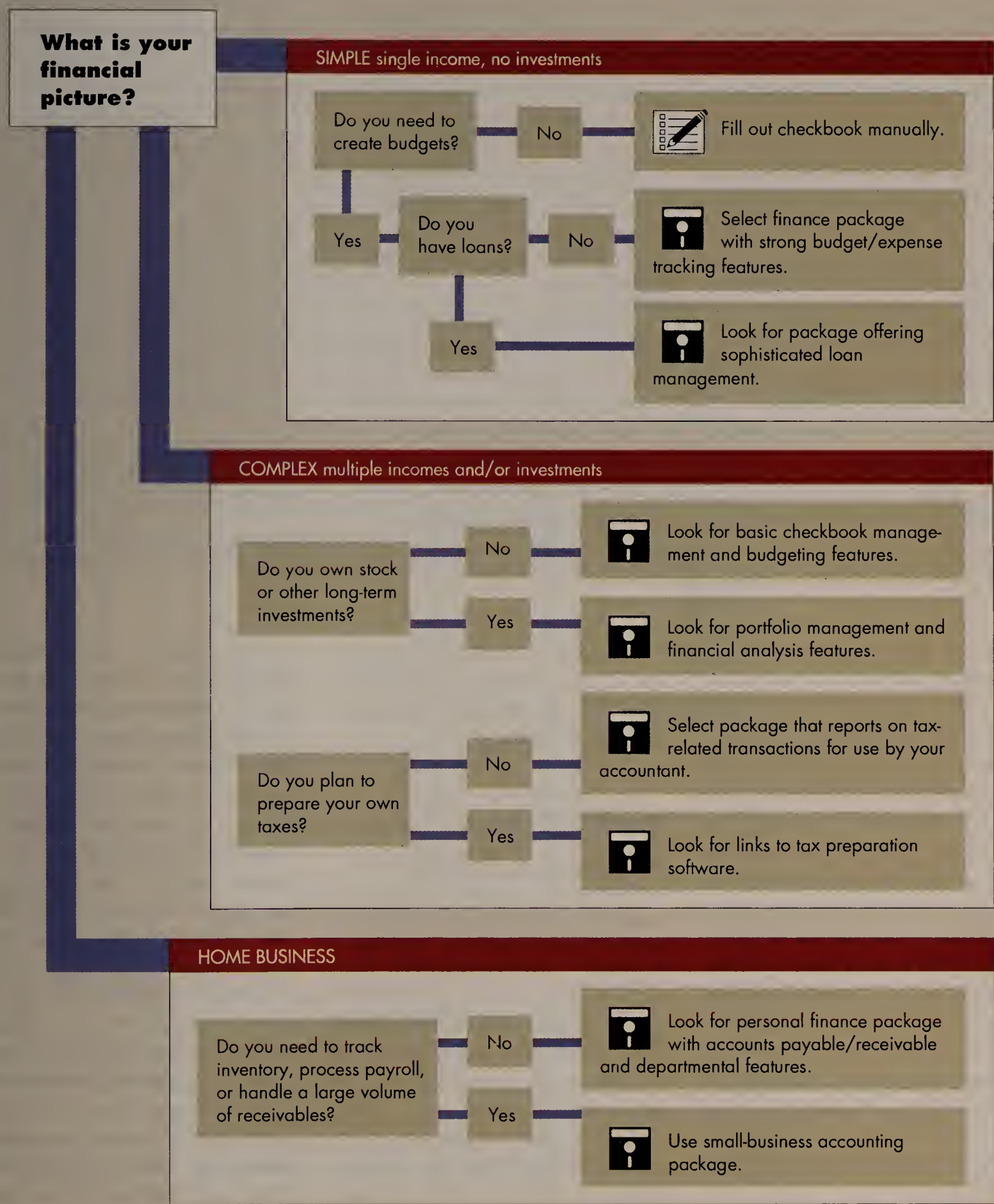
Cheque-It-Out is just a babe in the woods compared to old-timers like *Managing Your Money.* Unfortunately, Hooper's $49.95 program is still suffering growing pains. It's not as easy to use as *Quicken* or *MYM,* and it won't help you manage sophisticated investment transactions, compute loans, or estimate your taxes. While adequate for simple checkbook management and for producing reports, it's only a fair value.

As with most packages, the program's check-manager screen looks like a personal check: Simply fill in the amount, payee, and date, and assign it a category (such as rent). You can segregate checks into departments, which is useful for, say, managing rental properties. But unlike with the other programs, you must exit the check-entry screen to record recurring transactions or those with multiple categories, like mortgage payments. And you can print only one check at a time—no batch printing allowed.

Cheque-It-Out also comes up short in the budget department. It maintains an unlimited amount of past financial data but only one calendar year's worth of

Do You Need a Personal Finance Package?

Whether you're starting a career or a home business, you'll benefit from on-line financial guidance. Your choice depends on how complicated your financial picture is.



IS CHECKFREE HASSLE FREE?

Dan Lavin

In the future, all financial transactions will be electronic—at least, if the *CheckFree* people have anything to say about it. This $30 electronic checking program—built into *Quicken 4.0* and *Managing Your Money 7.0*—promises to make your paper checkbook virtually obsolete.

Using *CheckFree* is simple. Just fill in the amount, date, and payee on a checklike data entry screen and "mail" payments via modem to a local number. *CheckFree* automatically records payments in your check register and transfers funds from your account to the payee's via the Federal Reserve System used by almost all banks. (Firms unequipped to handle electronic payments are mailed printed checks.)

CheckFree costs about 45 cents per check (less if you send a lot of checks), comparable to the cost of bank charges and stamps. Its advantages are timely check processing and automatic handling of recurring payments such as mortgage bills.

Promise, however, does not always jibe with reality. Last year, *PC World* received several complaints about the service, ranging from unposted payments to poor customer support. CheckFree says it solved these problems; to test that claim, we used *CheckFree* to pay our bills for a month.

In general, payments went through without a hitch, though the gas company payment took about four days to post. We also called tech support several days at different times. Each time the phone was answered by an actual human, who capably handled our questions.

Still, some cautions remain. You should examine bank statements to ensure that payments are posted on time. And if you write a check at the corner store, you must remember to record it on line, or financial chaos will result. *CheckFree* won't entirely replace your checkbook, but it can help simplify your life—and make paying bills a little less painful.

WHERE TO BUY

CheckFree 2.0
CheckFree Corp.
720 Greencrest Dr.
Westerville, OH 43081
800/882-5280
LIST PRICE: $29.95, plus $9 per month for 20 transactions, $3 for each additional 10
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.1 or later version, modem
Reader service no. 605

budgets, so if you're working on January's budget, you can't see what you did in December. *Cheque-It-Out* won't copy budget data from one month to another—you must enter it manually. And because the program displays only one monthly budget at a time, you can't view an entire year's data at once.

Cheque-It-Out's strengths are its reconciliation (checkbook balancing) and reporting features. The program lets you reconcile more than just bank accounts—it can flag medical expenses filed with your insurance company, for instance—but you can't edit account transactions as you go. Flexible report capabilities enable you to sort by date, check number, or entry order and print weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, and yearly reports.

Despite strong reporting and reconciliation capabilities, *Cheque-It-Out* has too many gaps to earn a recommendation. If you're looking for simple, low-cost checkbook management, *Quicken* costs only $10 more.

MoneyCounts 6.5

PROS: Inexpensive, good loan management

CONS: No checkbook interface, poor checkbook balancing features, unreliable tax estimator, limited reporting

At first glance, Parsons Technology's $35 *MoneyCounts* looks like a bargain. Dig beneath the surface, however, and you'll find flaws. It's the only program that lacks a checkbook interface, and its checkbook balancing and tax estimator are poor. Low price and solid loan management are *MoneyCounts*' primary virtues, and overall it's only a fair value.

MoneyCounts isn't the friendliest financial companion. Instead of completing an on-screen check, you must fill in an old-fashioned data entry screen. Check numbers are required and must be numeric, which means there's no easy way to identify automated teller transactions. On the other hand, the program searches financial records as you type, filling in the entry screen when it finds a match with previously entered data.

MoneyCounts handles only bank accounts—you can't track non-cash items such as charitable contributions of property, and there isn't a default set of expense categories for easy start-up. *MoneyCounts* also lacks an electronic check-paying facility; the program accepts *CheckFree* data, but you must purchase *CheckFree* separately.

Checkbook balancing is extremely

poor. A good program lists all uncanceled checks at once and allows you to mark canceled checks as you find them. *MoneyCounts* displays transactions one at a time in the order they were recorded; you must search your bank statement for each item to see if it cleared.

MoneyCounts' simple income tax estimator uses annualized actual or budget information to estimate liabilities, and the program links to Parsons' own *Personal Tax Preparer.* However, it doesn't properly compute certain deductible amounts, such as medical expenses. Don't rely on *MoneyCounts* to provide an accurate tax estimate.

MoneyCounts offers basic reporting capabilities, but printing the reports proved difficult. The program prints transactions in transaction-number order and can't sort by date or check number or by multiple criteria at the same time (for example, by payee in chronological order).

MoneyCounts' strongest feature is its loan capability, where it bests all but *MYM.* The financial calculator estimates loan payments and present and future values and, unlike *Quicken,* correctly reduces your loan balances when you record loan payments in your checkbook.

If all you need to do is manage loans, *MoneyCounts* is a possibility. If you're more than just a loan ranger, however, you should pony up the silver for a more well-rounded package.

Quicken 4.0

PROS: Inexpensive, easy to use

CONS: Limited loan and budget tracking, no tax-estimation module

Dollar for dollar, there isn't an easier personal finance package than *Quicken 4.0.* Its checkbook manager is first-rate, and its investment manager is the best in the roundup. So why isn't the $60 *Quicken* a Best Buy? Because it lacks the loan management, budgeting, and tax-estimation panache of *Managing*

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Manage Your Money Easily—From Checks to Taxes

Programs like Managing Your Money help keep your personal finances in top fiscal condition.

Personal finance software lets you write checks, balance your checkbook, manage loans and investments, and plan your economic future.

Best Buy **Managing Your Money 7.0** does all the little things right, from handling checks and balances to gauging how big a bite Uncle Sam will take—and it gives you plenty of extra tools for long-term investment planning. Runner-up **Quicken** is cheaper and easier to use, but it lacks MYM's loan-handling prowess and tax acumen.

	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 7.0	Cheque-It-Out 1.1	MoneyCounts 6.5	Quicken 4.0
Checkbook management	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Excellent
Budgeting and expense tracking	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Gaad
Income tax assistance	Excellent	n/a	Fair	Gaad
Investment management	Excellent	n/a	n/a	Excellent
Loan and asset tracking	Excellent	n/a	Gaad	n/a
Reporting	Excellent	Gaad	Fair	Excellent
Ease of use	Good	Fair	Fair	Excellent
Overall value	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Excellent
	BEST BUY			
Reader service no.	602	603	604	n/a

How we rate personal finance programs
We rate personal finance pragrams based on informatian in the Features Evaluation table, combined with our hands-on evaluation of user benefit and ease of use.

Checkbook management measures the ability to record transactions, print checks, and balance checkbooks. To earn an Excellent rating, packages must perfarm all functions easily, autamate the recording of recurring payments, and provide electranic checking.

Budgeting and expense tracking gauges how well the program lets you prepare budgets and compare them against actual results. Packages with an Excellent rating maintain data for mare than one year, copy data from other budgets, and let you allocate multiple categories to transactions.

Income tax assistance evaluates how pragrams prepare tax reports and estimate taxes. An Excellent rating means the program provides reports on tax-related transactions, produces a reliable tax estimate, and provides links ta a tax preparation program.

Investment management refers to the tracking and analysis of investment transactions. To be rated Excellent, a package must easily update stock prices, track historical transactions ar stock prices, and provide flexible reports.

Loan and asset tracking considers the ability to manage assets other than bank or investment accounts. An Excellent program must accurately track loan transactions, manage accounts receivable and accaunts payable, and affer financial planning analysis.

Reporting rates the sorting and printing of financial information. An Excellent score means the package prints reports far any user-defined period in a variety af sorted orders ond lets you create and store customized reports.

Ease of use is critical. An Excellent rating means the program is easy far novices to use, employing a pulldown menu interface with context-sensitive help, minimal or no accounting terminology, and default categories for easy start-up.

Overall value combines ratings for all criteria, taking into account price and technical support.

Your Money. It's an excellent buy, but not the best one.

Quicken's outstanding feature is its ease of use—it can be installed and running in minutes. Its unique check register screen looks just like the one you fill in manually when you write a check. Like *MYM, Quicken* also sports a built-in *CheckFree* module.

The program is a whiz at expense tracking. You can easily maintain one checkbook and segregate business and personal expenses by using more specific expense category names such as Rent/Prop1, Rent/Prop2, or Rent/Personal—perfect for managing multiple rental properties or a home business. *Quicken* also lets you mark expense categories as tax related, for easy printing of income tax reports. However, there's no tax-estimation module. Instead, you can export the tax data to Chipsoft's *TurboTax.*

Quicken 4.0's check register screen lets you enter and view multiple items, review your bank balance, and balance your checkbook by typing an X in the Cleared column.

Version 4.0's new investment management module tops *MYM*'s in some key areas. Easy to understand and use, it tracks two items that no other package maintains: historical stock prices and return on investment. *Quicken*'s investment reports are thorough, but unlike *MYM,* it can't automatically update stock prices on line.

Quicken's weaknesses are in budgeting and loan tracking. It maintains budgets for one year only and can't create monthly budgets based on loan schedules or easily increase amounts for inflation. You can manually allocate loan payments between principal and interest, but *Quicken* won't do it automatically.

If you're looking for a simple way to manage your checkbook or track investments, *Quicken 4.0* is a fine choice. But users with more sophisticated financial profiles should opt for *MYM.*

Ledger Domain

When you need a package that will help you manage your checkbook, look no further than *Quicken.* But if you want to develop and maintain your personal financial empire, Best Buy *Managing Your Money 7.0* is the only choice. No other program combines an accurate income tax estimator and investment module with the ability to track loans and plan for the long term.

You work hard for your money. Personal finance software makes it easier than ever for you to keep an eye on your assets—and make your money work for you.

Suzanne M. Colvin, CPA, is a manager with one of the Big Six accounting firms. Dan Lavin is technical editor for NeXTworld *magazine.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

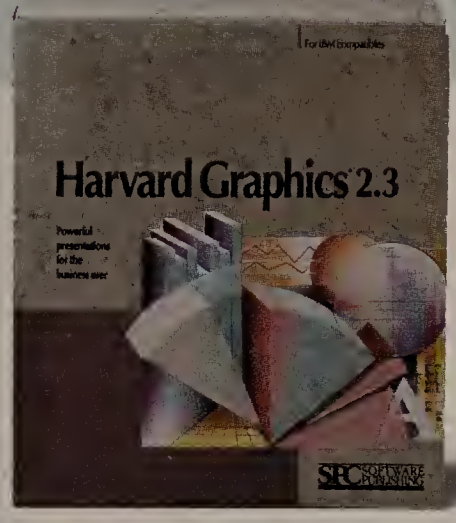
Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 7.0
MECA Software, Inc.
327 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-9150,
203/226-2437 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $219.98
REQUIREMENTS:
512K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number,
M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT:
newsletter
Reader service no. 602

Cheque-It-Out 1.1
Hooper Int'l
P.O. Box 50200
Colorado Springs, CO
80949
800/245-7789,
719/528-8997 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $49.95
REQUIREMENTS:
448K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number,
M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT:
newsletter,
CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 603

MoneyCounts 6.5
Parsons Technology
375 Collins Rd. NE
Cedar Rapids, IA
52406
800/223-6925,
319/395-0217 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $35
REQUIREMENTS:
384K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number,
M–F 8:30 a.m.–9 p.m., Sat. 9–1
OTHER SUPPORT:
CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 604

Quicken 4.0
Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA
94026-3014
800/624-8742
LIST PRICE: $59.95
REQUIREMENTS:
320K for DOS 2.0,
384K for DOS 3.0
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number,
M–F 5–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none

MAKE YOUR NEXT DOG AND PONY SHOW EVEN BETTER. EVEN FASTER.



INTRODUCING NEW HARVARD GRAPHICS® 2.3

Harvard Graphics 2.3 from Software Publishing Corporation is packed with new features for even more effective presentations.

For starters, we've added a gallery of pre-designed charts. Pick one that looks good, enter your data, and there's your chart, with the colors and layout you'd expect from a graphics professional.

We've also fully integrated Draw Partner,™ our advanced drawing package, so you can modify your chart with tools like rotate, skew and zoom—without losing the tie to your charting data. What's more, you can build a whole new type of ScreenShow®—HyperShow.™ Create hot buttons in any chart for instant access to backup information. And tailor the flow of your presentation as you give it.

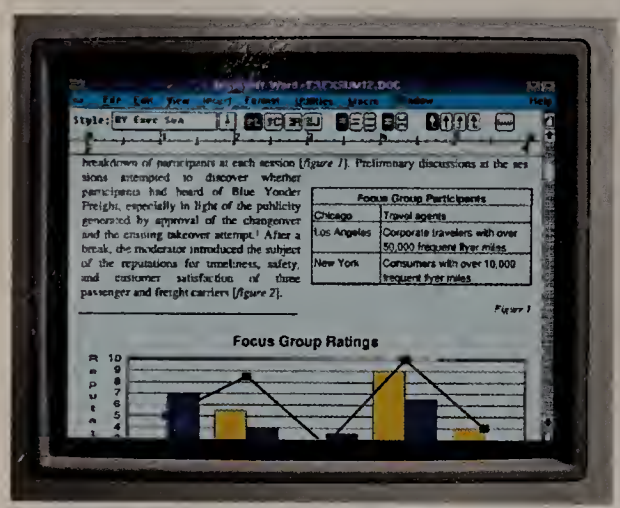
Harvard Graphics has always been the quickest way to great-looking presentations. That's why it's the best-selling business graphics software. Now, you can do more than ever. Faster than ever.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION, CALL 1-303-799-4900. FOR A FREE DEMO DISK. CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 305.

For upgrade information in Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Draw Partner, ScreenShow and HyperShow are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation. 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

Word for Windows redef



See what you do.

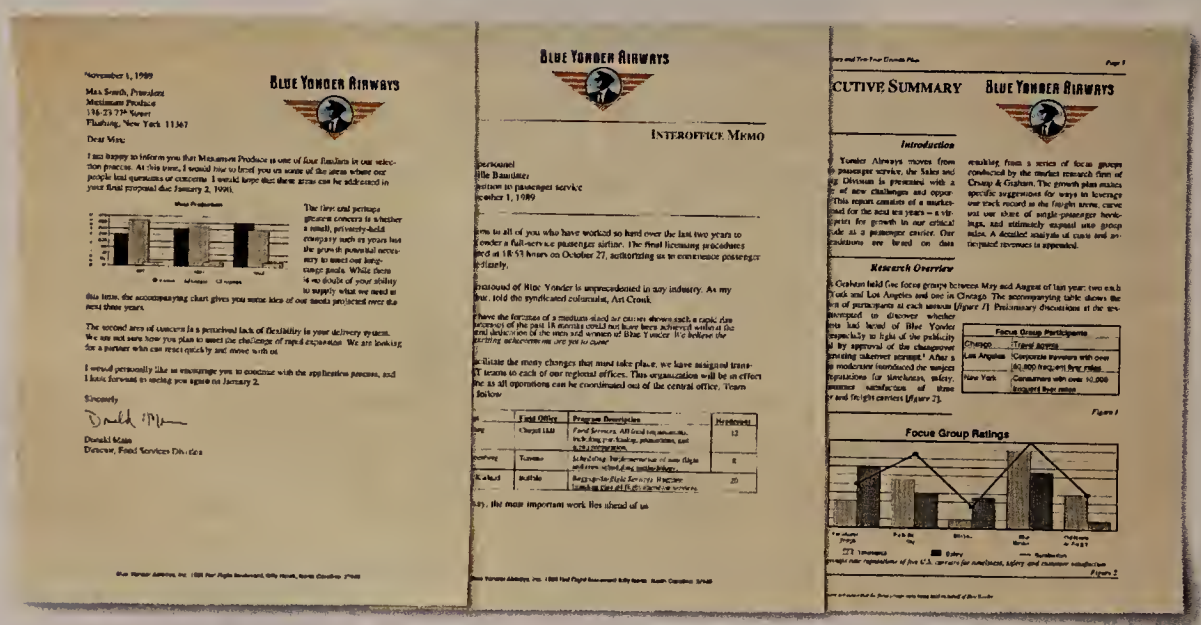
With editable WYSIWYG, you can see and edit text and graphics formatting. Virtually everything for that matter. Right on your computer screen.

Don't get tied up.

Tables make it easy to format numbers and words into rows and columns. All without using the tab key.

Cut corners.

Cut and paste words, graphics, whatever. On your screen. Without an endless string of commands.



Look like a professional.

Because we've taken the hard work out of the process, it's easy to create professional-looking documents. Making something else look professional. Like you.

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N01. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. ©1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Making it all make sense are trademarks

nes the word processor.

Just say the word.

Microsoft® Word for Windows.™ The best thing to happen to word processing in quite a while. Check it out. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N01.

Save time.

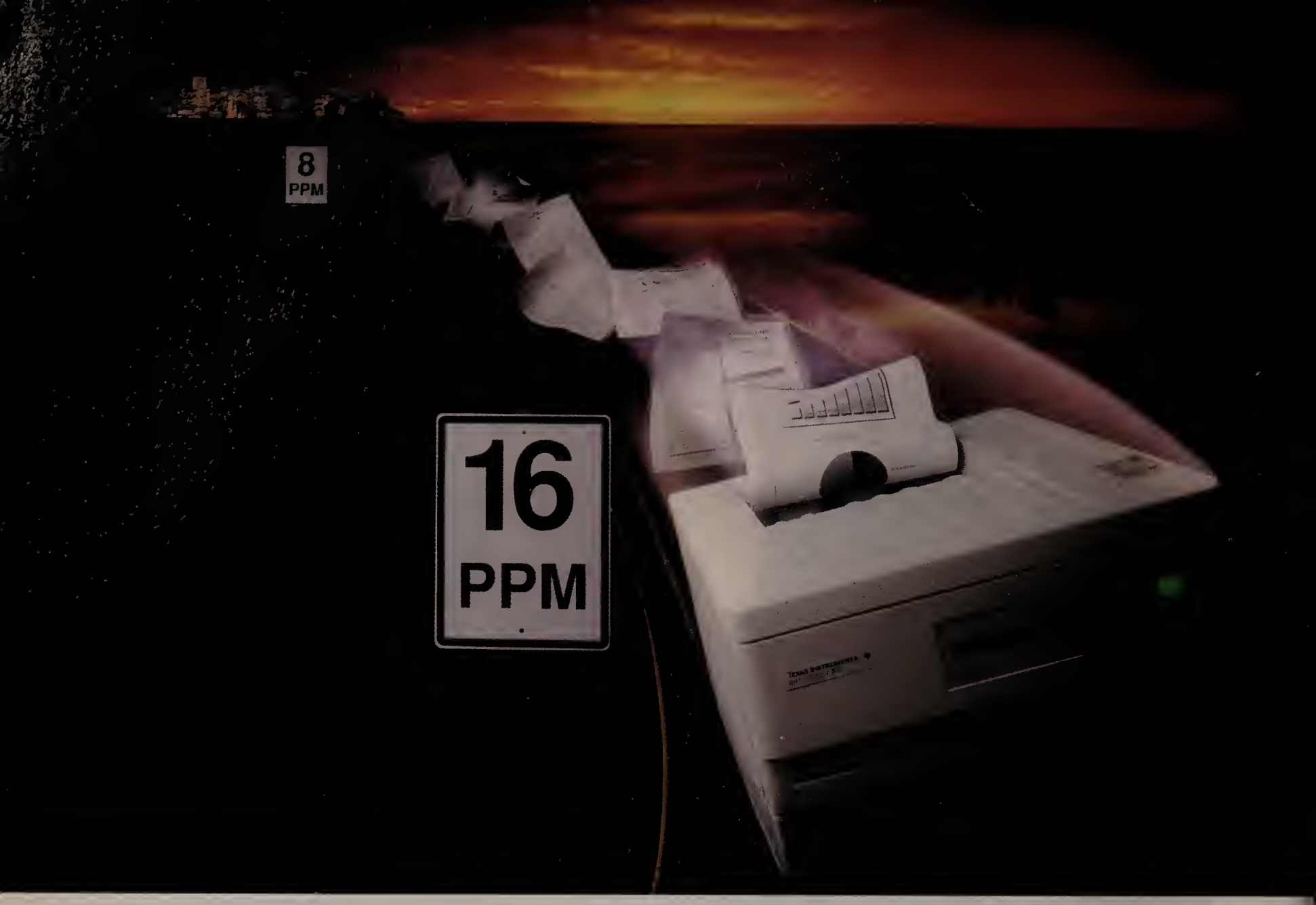
Document Templates make it quick and easy to create standard letters, memos and more. Ensuring consistency. As well as company standards.

Tailor your documents.

With a point and click, icons on the Ribbon and Ruler allow you to fashion formats from basic to sophisticated. You can even save these formats as a personal style or company standard.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

soft Corporation.

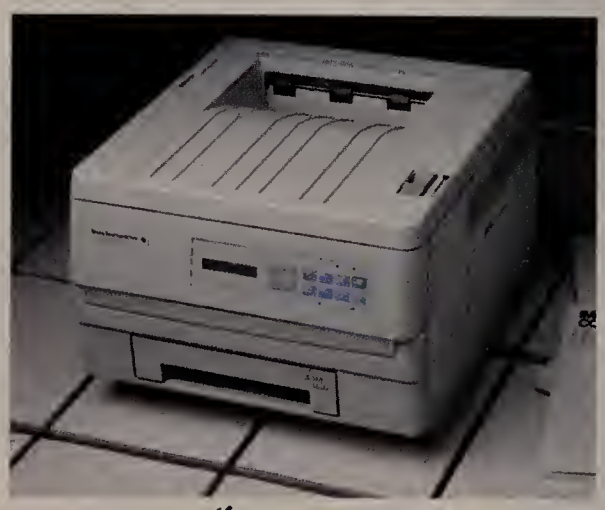


Never before has such a small laser printer offered so much speed and economy — and Adobe® PostScript®, too.

Introducing the 16 ppm microLaser™ XL printer. It's fast, flexible and affordable.
Now you can afford a 16 ppm laser printer at an 8 ppm price. The newest addition to Texas Instruments award-winning microLaser family starts at just $3,449* for the standard model. Or choose from two affordable Adobe PostScript models**, with either 17 or 35 fonts.

For one or many users.
Whether you use Macintosh®‡, IBM® or UNIX® computers — or a combination — microLaser XL can handle the workload for you or your whole department. You can even switch between HP LaserJet® II emulation and PostScript without turning off the printer. At only 15.8" wide and 16.6" deep, microLaser XL is the smallest laser printer in its class. So it's easier to find room for this type of power.

Superior paper handling.
Save time loading paper — microLaser XL's paper drawer holds 250 sheets. You'll save space too, because the drawer slides conveniently inside the printer. An optional, second 500-sheet paper feeder (750 sheets total) and automatic feeder for 70 envelopes are available for your large print jobs and mail-merge applications.



POSTSCRIPT

Easy, no-tools upgrade to PostScript.
Choose the standard microLaser XL and add the powerful font and graphics capabilities of PostScript software at any time. Because microLaser XL uses the same modular controller board design as the original microLaser, upgrading is easy and affordable — no tools or service calls needed.

See the power and performance of microLaser XL for yourself. Call for the location of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500

*TI suggested list price.
**$3,999, 17 fonts; $4,499, 35 fonts — TI suggested list prices.
‡Requires PostScript, 1.5MB memory and an optional AppleTalk® interface board.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. ©1991 TI 66084

Circle 263 on reader service card

Easier Tools for the On-Line World

A wealth of information can be yours when you install a modem and a communications package. Discover which of 14 programs make the process painless.

Judy Heim

BILL WESTHEIMER

The information is out there, just waiting for you: sprawling data bases full of everything from business histories to bowling ball futures; services for home shopping, banking, investing, and travel booking; and thousands of bulletin board systems brimming with free software and potential contacts.

The only way to get at these riches is with a modem and a communications package, a tandem that many companies depend on for handling PC-to-PC file transfers between branch offices. Faxes are fine, but they're uneditable images, dead on arrival. When you send by modem, the file lives on.

Though you'll rarely be aware of the modem itself, you *will* be getting personal with your communications software, so make sure you're the best of friends. Only a few new bells and whistles have arrived since our last roundup a year and a half ago, but, more important, most programs have become easier, especially for new users.

Windows on Communications

Four of the packages reviewed here seek an edge in ease of use by tapping *Windows'* visual approach to computing. Compared to character-based programs, all the *Windows* packages make it easier to cut and paste text to and from on-line sessions, and all let you work on another program while you're transferring files. Some offer Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) links to other *Windows* applications for automating communications—they can pass selected on-line news to *Ami Professional*, for example, where a macro automatically formats it into a custom newspaper. Several packages offer innovative icon-based front ends—just click on an icon, and your modem dials CompuServe; click on the airplane icon, and start making travel reservations.

What could be easier? Nothing—if the icons were easy to set up. Although we're wild about *Windows*, we were at a loss to find a Best Buy among the *Windows* packages—each had at least one major problem or omission. Oddly enough, the promising icon-based interfaces of *DynaComm* and *MicroPhone* turned out to be the thorniest, and the least innovative *Windows* contender—*Crosstalk for Windows*—was the best *Windows* value.

Windows communications packages will undoubtedly improve, but for now the winners are among new, easier-to-use versions of old character-based reliables. We awarded four Best Buys. *Crosstalk Mk.4* is perfect for the high-end communicator who needs a heavy-duty scripting language, and its scaled-down sibling, *Crosstalk Communicator*, is tops for beginners. *HyperAccess/5* and *Procomm Plus* are aimed at the masses of casual users who fall in between.

So how did we make our choices? Ease of use is all-important, but features count too. You'll want a full list of error-checking file transfer protocols so you can swap files at the fastest possible speed without losing a byte of data. Basic messaging features such as a dialing directory are also crucial.

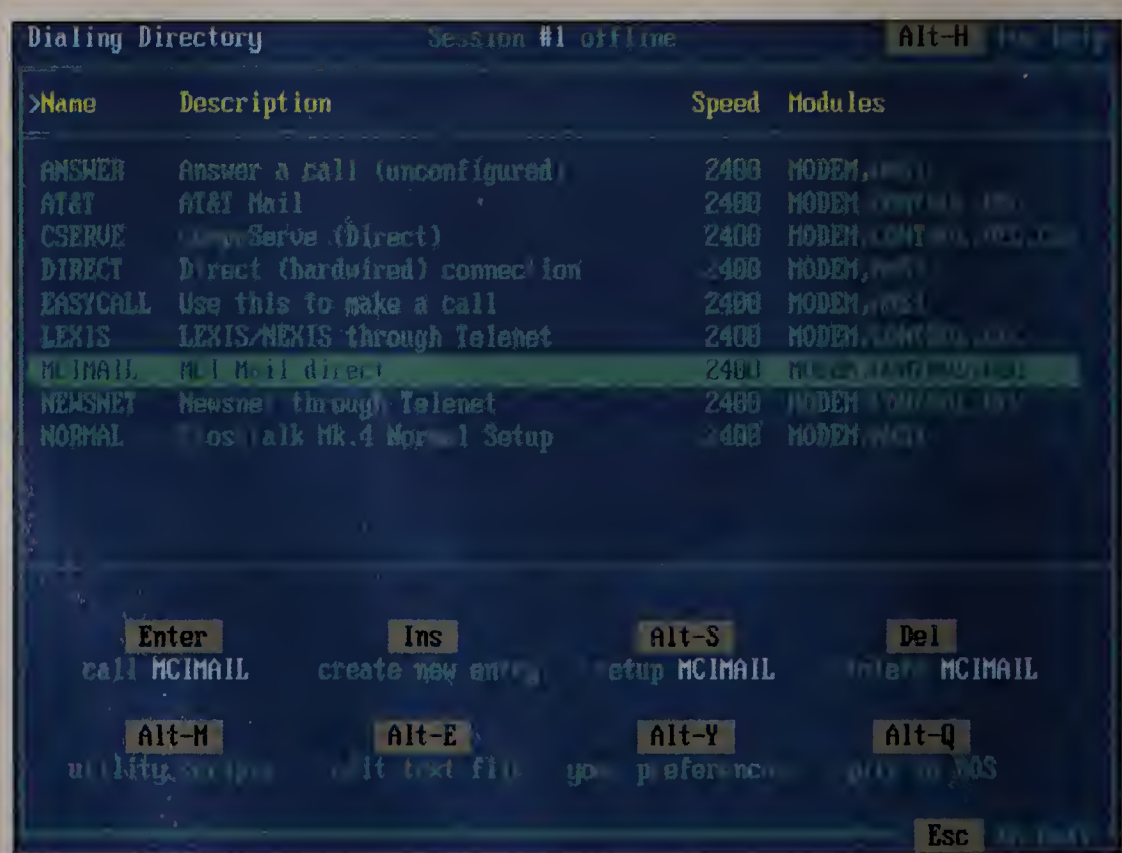
Multitasking features like background transfers are helpful if you send large files. Next in importance are advanced script languages for creating unattended applications; terminal emulations for logging on to minicomputers and mainframes; and remote operations, which let callers dial in to your unattended PC and swap files (see "Buying Smart" for more details).

Crosstalk Mk.4 2.0

PROS: Powerhouse script language, multiple sessions, numerous emulations

CONS: Skimpy remote mode, thorny documentation

Crosstalk Mk.4's original incarnation was blighted by a clunky interface that inspired users to hack together their own front ends. But DCA has changed all that with version 2.0—the much-improved interface revolves around a slick, *Procomm*-like dialing directory. *Crosstalk Mk.4*'s new ergonomics, combined with its heavyweight script language and sound terminal emulations, makes it well worth its $245 price tag. It's the Best Buy for the corporate power user with plans to design custom applications, and at last it's a good deal for



Best Buys Crosstalk Communicator and Crosstalk Mk.4 share the same easy-to-use dialing directory interface. You can modify the display to show other fields, such as the phone number and the last time an entry was called.

BUYING SMART: CHECKING OUT COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

When evaluating a communications package, the key buying issue is ease of use, followed by messaging and file transfer support. Next in importance is multitasking, then session automation, remote options, and terminal emulations. Here are the key features to look for.

EASE OF USE

This is crucial. A program must offer an intuitive customizable interface off line and on line. Good interfaces have well-designed menus, dialing directories, hot keys, and mouse support. The package should provide easily modifiable preset scripts for popular services. Easy installation, clear documentation, and unlimited technical support are helpful.

MESSAGING

Each package should have an easily accessible dialing directory where you can view and modify all entries in one place. If you like to log on to BBS's, you'll want a queue dialer, which dials the next number if the first is busy.

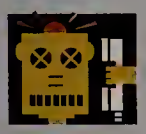
On line, you'll want an auto-capture buffer so you can scroll back through text, and you should be able to cut and paste that text to your local terminal screen and vice versa. Other on-line essentials include print and capture commands, an on-screen clock, and good status feedback during file transfers. You'll need a capable text editor or the ability to shell out to a word processor.

FILE TRANSFER

When swapping files with other PCs or on-line services, you'll want to use an error-checking protocol to make sure every byte that is sent is also received—even if you have an error-correcting modem. All the programs offer old reliables like XMODEM, but if your program has a faster protocol, such as YMODEM or ZMODEM—and your remote partner has the same—you can save a lot of time and money. Demand XMODEM, CompuServe B, Kermit, YMODEM, and ZMODEM.

MULTITASKING

If you frequently swap large files you'll want to be able to run other applications while a file transfers in the background. Performance shouldn't degrade, and you should have plenty of RAM left to run large applications. Less crucial—a few high-end programs let you run more than one session at a time either via multiple modems or a multitasking X.25 network such as Tymnet. This could come in handy for a stockbrocker who wanted to keep tabs on two stock services at once.



SESSION AUTOMATION

This category rates the power and flexibility of the script language and other tools for automating communications. You'll want keystroke macros so you can send frequently used text strings or launch scripts. Also essential is a learn mode that lets you record a log-on procedure and run it as a script.

You'll probably want to write a script that automatically logs on to a service such as CompuServe or MCI Mail, uploads and downloads E-mail, and logs off—perhaps in the middle of the night when rates are lowest. For this, you'll need to get your hands dirty with a script language. Corporate developers who need to create front ends for novice users will want far more power, such as the ability to create custom on-line interfaces with windowing commands.

Some programs offer special script editors that let you select commands from menus, and tools such as debuggers can help you troubleshoot a script. If you have a *Windows* package, it should support Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) so you can automate transfers with other *Windows* programs—for example, downloading a Dow Jones stock quote and handing it to *Excel,* where a spreadsheet is automatically updated.

REMOTE MODE

These packages aren't true remote packages like *Carbon Copy,* but they all offer a remote host function so callers can dial in while the PC is unattended and swap files. The remote mode should provide several layers of password protection. Authorized users should be able to access DOS, and you should be able to define access by directory, not just by drive. The best packages are like miniature BBS's, with menus that guide the caller.

TERMINAL EMULATIONS

All the packages should offer the basic emulations, including TTY, VT-100/102/52, ANSI (IBM PC), and IBM 3101. With these, you can log on to just about any popular service or BBS. If you need to log on to a variety of minis and mainframes, it's best to have a good selection of more exotic emulations. —*J. H.*

FEATURES EVALUATION

Messaging and Protocols: The Keys to Communications

Crosstalk Mk.4 wins the features competition with solid messaging and a complete list of file transfer protocols. It also sports advanced features like multitasking and a variety of emulations.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Crosstalk Mk.4 2.0	Crosstalk Communicator	Crosstalk for Windows 1.1	DynaComm 3.0a	HyperAccess/5 1.1	MicroPhone II 1.0	Mirror III 2.0	Procomm Plus 2.0	Qmodem SST 4.2	Relay Gold 4.0
Standard features										
List price	$245	$99	$195	$295	$99.95	$295	$149	$119	$79.95	$299
RAM required	320K	320K	320K	150K	350K	256K	470K	192K	320K	256K
Windows application	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Mouse support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Messaging										
Interactive dialing directory	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Cut and paste from buffer	◒[1]	◒[1]	●	●	●	●	◒[1]	●	◒[1]	●
On-line text editor	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Hot key to external word processor	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Split-screen chat mode	◒[3]	◒[3]	◒[3]	○	◒[3]	○	●	●	●	●
Queue dialing	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
File transfer protocols										
Kermit	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
XMODEM/XMODEM CRC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
YMODEM-G	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
CompuServe B	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
ZMODEM	●	●	●	○	●	○	◒[4]	●	●	○
Proprietary	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Data compression	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Multitasking										
Background file transfer	●	●	◒[5]	◒[5]	●	◒[5]	●	●	○	●
Multiple sessions	15	●	◒[7]	◒[7]	●	◒[7]	○	●	○	15
Session automation										
Keyboard macros	●	●	●	●	●	◒[8]	●	●	◒[8]	●
Prewritten log-in scripts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Learn mode	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒[9]
Remote mode										
Remote access	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒[10]
Remote access to DOS	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	◒[10]
Remote menus	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
Terminal emulation										
VT-100/102/52	●	●	●	●	●	◒[12]	◒[12]	●	◒[13]	◒[12]
ANSI and TTY	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IBM 3101	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Other emulations	11	1	1	7	7	0	18	28	2	5
	BEST BUY	BEST BUY			BEST BUY			BEST BUY		

[1] Limited to copying screen to file.
[2] Poste only.
[3] Requires o script.
[4] Must instoll seporotely ond register os shorewore.
[5] Vio Windows.
[6] For "experimentol" purposes only.
[7] Multiple sessions possible with multiple modems if you instoll multiple copies of progroms.
[8] Con only store test strings in function keys.
[9] Works only in TTY mode.
[10] Collers must olso use Reloy Gold.

Smartcom III 1.2a	Smartcom Exec 1.0a	Telemate 2.11	Unicom 2.0c
$249	$129	$40	$60
512K	512K	500K	120K
○	○	○	●
○	●	●	●
○	○	●	●
●	●	●	◒[2]
●	●	●	○
○	○	●	●
◒[3]	◒[3]	●	●
◒[3]	◒[3]	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
○	○	●	●
○	●	●	●
○	○	●	○
●	○	○	○
◒[6]	◒[6]	○	◒[5]
2	○	○	◒[5]
●	●	●	●
○	○	○	●
●	●	●	○
●	●	○	●
○	○	○	◒[11]
●	●	○	●
●	●	●	◒[12]
●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○
0	0	0	0

[11] Can only type files.
[12] No VT-102 terminal emulation.
[13] No VT-52 terminal emulation.

the casual user as well.

Crosstalk Mk.4 greets you with a friendly, customizable dialing directory, and <Alt>-*key* combinations lead the way to utilities, scripts, and well-designed setup screens. Logging on is as simple as moving to an entry and pressing <Enter>. Hit <Alt>-S instead, and you can tailor parameters and remap cursors and the keypad. On line, you use <Alt>-*key* combinations to launch file transfers, toggle into an improved editor, and even change settings on the fly.

If you don't like dialing directories, *Mk.4* offers three alternatives: its old, confusing pop-up menu front end, a *Crosstalk XVI* interface, and a command line. Most users will stick with the dialing directory (see the *Instant Reference Card* in this issue for *Mk.4* tips).

Mk.4 provides all major file transfer protocols, including the IND$FILE protocol used on IBM mainframes. Its list of 17 well-designed terminal emulations is one of the most complete in the roundup. *Mk.4* also supports synchronous devices such as DCA's IRMA card.

Mk.4's titanic script language, CASL, is the biggest and best in the roundup. CASL includes over 400 commands that handle everything from windowing to complex math. It offers unlimited variables, a debugger, and seven data types. By attaching commands and scripts to function keys, you can even create customized utilities.

Mk.4 lets you work on other applications while you're transferring files behind the scenes. This usually eats up a sizable 320K, but stripping away some features can pare it down to about 90K. The program also lets you run up to 15 simultaneous sessions with either multiple modems or Tymnet's X.PC protocol—handy for heavy-transaction duties. *Mk.4*'s host mode is austere—DCA would rather you buy its *Remote*.

No longer will *Mk.4* scare off novices. Despite its power, it's one of the easiest packages around. And for the advanced user who needs scripting, *Crosstalk Mk.4* is the Best Buy.

Crosstalk Communicator

PROS: Easy to use, many predefined scripts

CONS: Scantily documented script language, no background mode

The $99 *Crosstalk Communicator* is the subcompact version of the $245 *Crosstalk Mk.4*. Designed to take over the low-end slot held by *Crosstalk XVI*, *Communicator* succeeds—it's the Best Buy for beginners.

Nearly identical to *Mk.4*, *Communicator* lacks *Mk.4*'s background transfers, a few transfer protocols, and most of the emulations. Less important, it's also missing *Mk.4*'s synchronous mode and multiple sessions. But *Communicator* adds a few tricks, too—there's an expanded on-line menu and many more preset scripts for logging on to on-line services. A new mini-BBS host mode offers password protection, menus, and simple messaging. While *Communicator* includes the complete CASL script language used in *Mk.4*, DCA would like you to believe that only 13 commands are available—only 13 are documented.

Communicator's smooth dialing directory interface mimics *Mk.4*'s, and the dialog boxes are packed with just as many parameters. The only differences are in protocols and emulations. *Communicator* lacks *Mk.4*'s DART, Crosstalk, and IND$FILE protocols—no great loss for most—and emulations are whittled down to the usual six.

Crosstalk Communicator's low price, ease of use, and numerous preset scripts make it the Best Buy for the modem tenderfoot.

Crosstalk for Windows 1.1

PROS: Setup tutorial, easy cut and paste, efficient multitasking

CONS: No interactive dialing directory

The most feature-rich *Windows* package reviewed, the $195 *Crosstalk for Windows* includes *Crosstalk Mk.4*'s

powerful CASL language, fully documented. Neither its interface nor CASL takes full advantage of *Windows*, but it's your all-around best *Windows* value.

As with any *Windows* program, you select options from pulldown menus and then fill out dialog boxes. There are no icons, but you can customize and color-code 12 "buttons" that can launch scripts as well as issue keystrokes. The installation routine is tops—you can even select an on-line tutorial that covers communications basics.

Crosstalk for Windows is easy to set up, but it sorely needs a dialing directory. To get on line, you have to open the File menu, then select a phone book entry, and click again to dial. The entries are short and lack comments, and to find related data such as phone numbers and attached scripts, you must go to a separate menu.

Added to CASL are six commands that control DDE links to other *Windows* applications. But CASL lacks *DynaComm*'s tools for easily constructing *Windows* dialog boxes, scrolling lists, and buttons to custom front ends.

File transfers run in the background without a hitch, and cutting and pasting to the built-in notepad is a breeze. An above-average remote host mode offers solid security, but no menus.

Crosstalk for Windows lacks a dialing directory and yet fails to offer a better system that would exploit *Windows*. Still, it's a friendly, capable program and a solid buy.

DynaComm 3.0a

PROS: Good script longuage, windowing, icon-driven front ends

CONS: Limited remote mode, hard to set up, weak documentation, limited protocols, poorly designed XMODEM transfers

The most ambitious of the *Windows* communicators, Future Soft's $295 *DynaComm* is marked by a robust script language that supports DDE and *Windows* screen objects. *DynaComm* also exploits *Windows* by offering tiling and stacking windows, plus icon-driven front ends for a few on-line services. It's a good deal overall, but a confusing design, limited protocols, and some rough edges keep it from the top slot.

When you load *DynaComm*, an icon-based menu pops up the main program plus 19 utilities and scripts. These include the learn mode, a tutorial, and several games. Unlike with *MicroPhone II*, however, you can't launch on-line services from icons or add icons for your own log-in scripts.

Dialing a number is even more tedious than with *Crosstalk for Windows*—you click on the *DynaComm* icon to open the main screen, head to the File pulldown menu, select the option to open a file, choose the settings file, then go to the Phone menu and click on *Dial*.

The program includes scripts for seven on-line services that let you navigate by clicking on icons at the bottom of the screen. On CompuServe, for instance, you click on an envelope to get to your mail or on a jet to make airline reservations. But the icons only take you so far, and soon you're back to typing in commands. The visual cues make it easier to find what you want, but sometimes the icons can lead you astray, and for some services icons are blotted out.

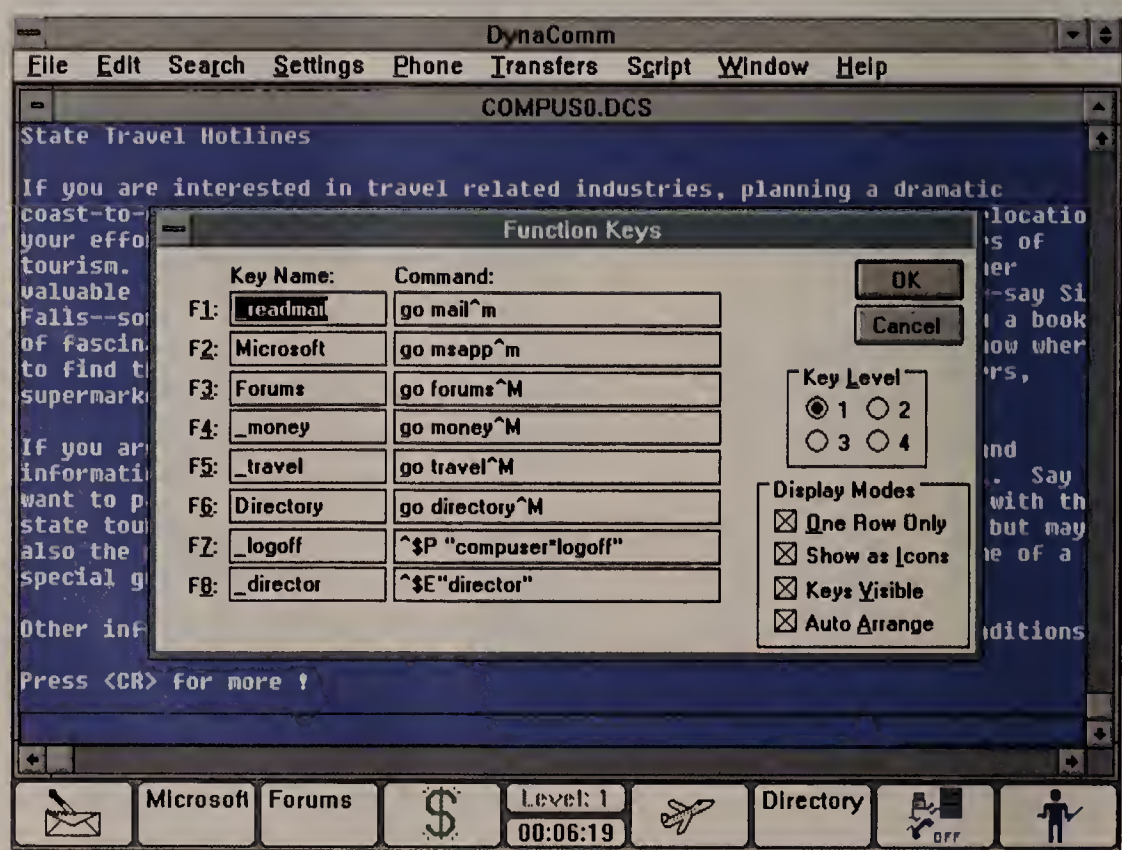
On line, you can access a modest editor, and cut and paste is flexible. Users of high-speed modems will miss ZMODEM and YMODEM-G, but a new version of *DynaComm* that includes these protocols should be out by the time you read this article.

File transfers have other problems—during XMODEM transfers of very large (over 300K) files, we encountered lockups that caused the transfers to be aborted. Also, during transfers, there's scant progress status, and there's no alarm upon completion.

DynaComm's sophisticated script language is comparable to that of *Crosstalk for Windows*, but it's better suited for creating *Windows* front ends. For example, you can easily script *Windows* artifacts like icons and dialog boxes.

You get 13 emulations, the most of any *Windows* contender. The remote mode is skimpy, however, lacking menus.

A mighty script language and impressive windowing make *DynaComm* shine, but a bumpy interface gets in the way. It's a good value, especially for developers who want to set up *Windows* front ends, but the program has yet to live up to its potential.



DynaComm provides icon-based front ends for popular services. On CompuServe, for example, you click on the airplane to move to travel services.

HyperAccess/5 1.1

PROS: Easy to use, polished emulations, slick cut and paste, good remote mode

CONS: No background transfers, no predesigned scripts

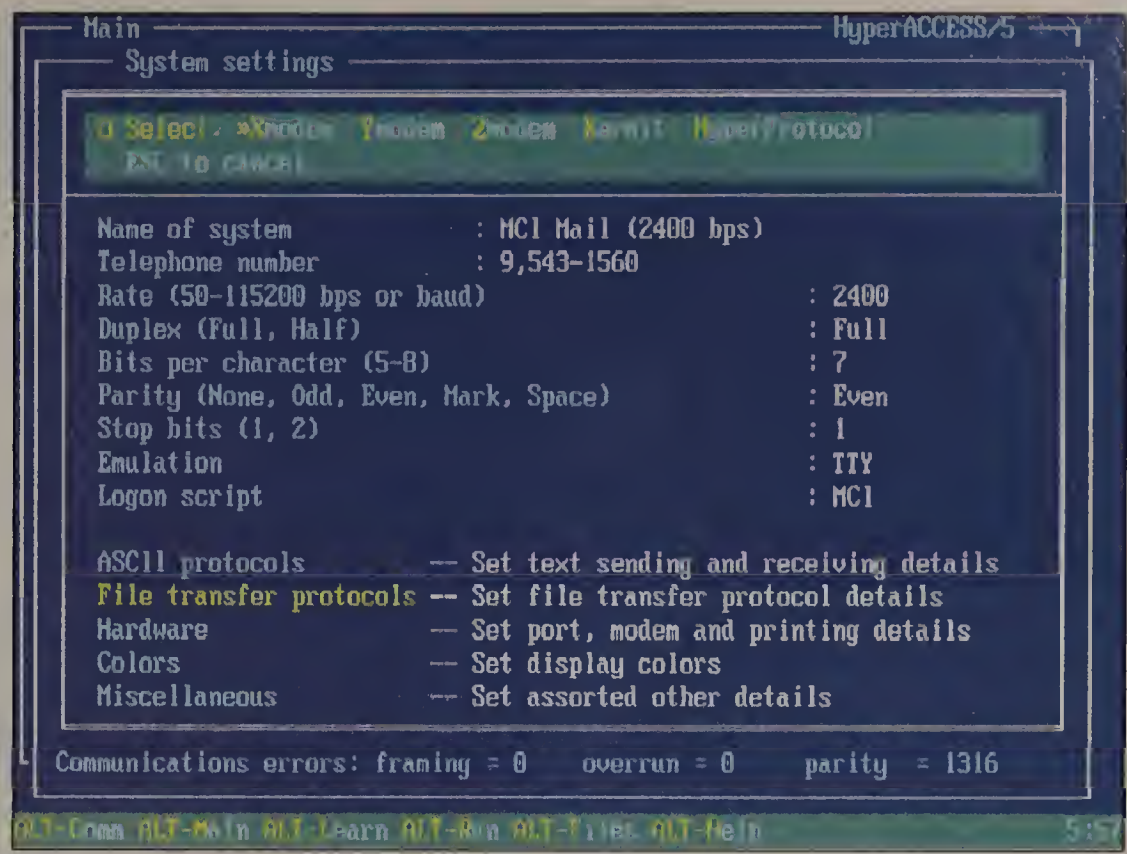
The easiest-to-use package in the roundup, Hilgraeve's $99.95 *HyperAccess/5* also packs a lot of features. You get a capable script language, numerous quality emulations, and a complete list of protocols, plus extras like data compression and virus detection. If you're a developer you'll probably prefer *Crosstalk Mk.4*, but the typical user will find *HyperAccess/5* the Best Buy.

The program opens with a logical, first-letter menu on top and a dialing directory below. You can choose an entry and dial the modem with just three keystrokes. On line, you can toggle back to the main menu or pop up a *1-2-3*–like banner menu. Unlike with *Mk.4*, all <Alt>-*key* shortcuts are conveniently listed at the bottom of the screen.

HyperAccess/5's cut-and-paste is better even than the *Windows* packages'. You can either use the exemplary editor or shell out to your own word processor. The learn mode is also the easiest in the roundup—a good thing, too, since there aren't any prewritten scripts for major services.

In addition to all the top protocols, you get Hilgraeve's proprietary data compression and a built-in virus scanner that scans downloads for the bit signatures of 68 viruses. It's an ingenious feature, but of negligible use since it won't work on compressed files. You'll find soundly implemented emulations such as those for IBM, Wang, and DEC terminals (including the DEC 220).

The script language is comparable to *Procomm*'s, and it's easier to use. A superb remote mode provides remote printing and a callback feature. By the time you read this, version 2.0 should be shipping, offering an expanded host mode that allows the remote running of text-only applications but still no background mode or prewritten scripts.



Setting up a dialing entry is straightforward with Best Buy HyperAccess/5. Here, you can select from a complete set of options, including all the top file-transfer protocols.

HyperAccess/5's top functionality and easy interface make this a Best Buy for dabblers as well as pros.

MicroPhone II 1.0

PROS: Icons for major services, mini-BBS

CONS: Few protocols and emulations, no DDE support

MicroPhone II jumps from the Macintosh to *Windows* with its colorful interface nearly intact—it's a festival of icons integrated with simple menus. But with its paucity of protocols and emulations, no support for DDE, and an occasional propensity to misbehave on line, it's only a fair value—especially at $295.

The program opens promisingly with a menu equipped with icons for CompuServe, BIX, Dow Jones, GEnie, and MCI Mail. Once you've set them up, clicking on any icon launches a script that logs you on to the service. This is how communications was meant to be.

Unfortunately, the scripts don't come plug-and-play. You have to fish around several menus to set them up, and in some cases you have to change parameters. If you forget to save the parameters (oddly enough, you must do so in a separate menu), the script forgets them after logging off. Setting up a new service is even more involved.

MicroPhone II lacks *DynaComm*'s on-line icons, but for major services you get on-line text buttons that provide a custom, mousable interface. The buttons are better behaved than *DynaComm*'s but just as shallow. On CompuServe, for example, you can click your way to the billing, games, and news sections, but then you're on your own.

There's no on-line status, not even a clock or a way to know whether you're capturing a file. Cut and paste is easy, but there's no editor aside from *Windows'* Notepad. *Microphone II* has the fewest protocols in the roundup—all you get are XMODEM, YMODEM, and YMODEM-G. Terminal emulations are limited to VT-100, VT-52, ANSI, and TTY. A mini-BBS feature includes menu-driven messaging and password protection but no access to DOS.

MicroPhone's limited script language is further hampered by the lack of DDE support, but by the time you read this a new version should include DDE. It also lacks *DynaComm*'s wizardry with *Windows* objects—there's

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Logging On Gets a Little Easier

Four Best Buy communications packages stress ease of use.

Communications packages are used with a modem to call in to remote on-line services and transfer files between PCs.

BEST BUY

For most users, **HyperAccess/5** and **Procomm Plus** are the Best Buys, thanks to easy interfaces and complete features. A potent script language paired with a dapper new interface makes **Crosstalk Mk.4** a Best Buy for the corporate power user who needs to design custom applications. If you're a newcomer to communications and you don't need high-end features like multitasking, Mk.4's cheaper, scaled-down sibling, **Crosstalk Communicator,** wins the honor.

	Crosstalk Mk.4 2.0	Crosstalk Communicator	Crosstalk for Windows 1.1	DynaComm 3.0a	HyperAccess/5 1.1	MicroPhone II 1.0	Mirror III 2.0
Ease of use	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Fair	Excellent	Fair	Poor
Messaging	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Good
File transfer	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Fair	Excellent	Poor	Excellent
Multitasking	Excellent	n/a	Excellent	Excellent	n/a	Fair	Fair
Session automation	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Fair	Good
Remote mode	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Good	Good
Terminal emulations	Excellent	Good	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Good
Overall value	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Good	Excellent	Fair	Fair
	BEST BUY	BEST BUY			BEST BUY		
Reader service no.	612	613	614	615	616	617	618

	Procomm Plus 2.0	Qmodem SST 4.2	Relay Gold 4.0	Smartcom III 1.2a	Smartcom Exec 1.0a	Telemate 2.11	Unicom 2.0c
Ease of use	Excellent	Excellent	Poor	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Messaging	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
File transfer	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Excellent	Excellent
Multitasking	n/a	n/a	Good	Fair	Poor	n/a	Fair
Session automation	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Poor
Remote mode	Excellent	Excellent	Poor	Fair	Fair	n/a	Good
Terminal emulations	Fair	Poor	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
Overall value	Excellent	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good
	BEST BUY						
Reader service no.	619	620	621	622	623	624	625

How we rate communications packages We rate these packages based on information in the Features Evaluation combined with our opinions of quality and ease of use.

Ease of use To win an Excellent, a program should be easy to install, set up, and use and be free of serious bugs. Extra points are given for unlimited tech support, mouse support, icons or buttons, and preset scripts for popular services.

Messaging To earn an Excellent, a program needs an interactive dialing directory, a full list of modem settings, and a capable editor (or the ability to shell out to a word processor). It also must provide on-line print and capture controls, a scrollable capture buffer, and flexible cut and paste.

File transfer To win an Excellent, the program must support XMODEM, YMODEM-G, Kermit, CompuServe B, and ZMODEM.

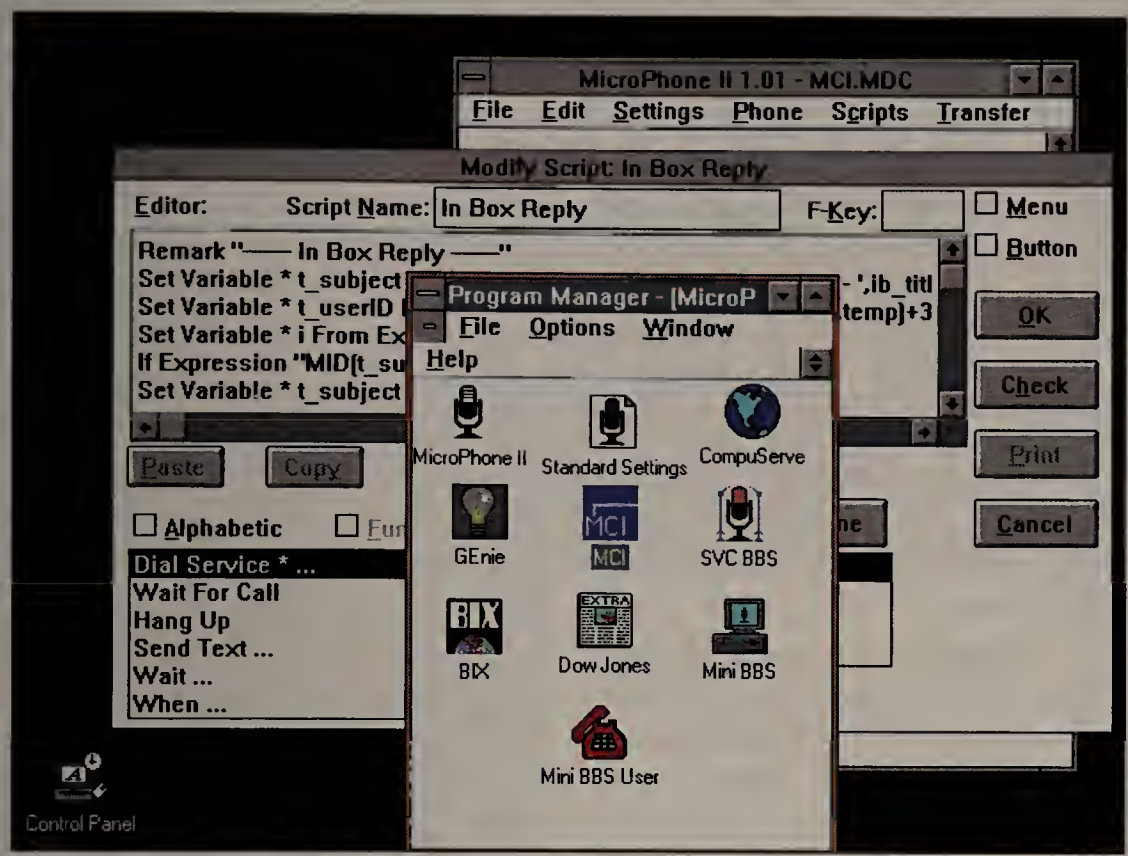
Multitasking To earn an Excellent, a program must offer background transfers. Points are subtracted for unduly large background memory requirements. Points are added for multiple simultaneous modem sessions.

Session automation To earn an Excellent, a program must offer a powerful script language, a learn mode, and keystroke macros. Extra points are added for script-writing tools.

Remote mode To win an Excellent, a program must offer remote menus, multilayer password protection, file transfers, access to DOS, and the ability to limit callers by subdirectory.

Terminal emulations To win an Excellent, a program must offer the basic emulations (VT-100/102/52, ANSI, TTY, IBM 3101) plus at least six more. Points are subtracted for flaws and bugs.

Overall value weighs all the above criteria, with primary emphasis on ease of use and secondary emphasis on messaging and file transfers. It also factors in the price of each package.



Showing the potential of Windows-based communications, MicroPhone II lets you log on by simply clicking on an icon. But first you must struggle with a confusing setup procedure. In the background, MicroPhone II's helpful script editor lets you piece script together from menus.

no support for scrollable lists, and only limited tools for creating dialog boxes. The learn mode doesn't record pauses, so you must enter them manually. One plus: You get a slick script editor that lets you piece scripts together from menus.

MicroPhone has a few rough spots. If you pull down menus during a communications session, *MicroPhone II* sometimes misunderstands modem responses—for example, you might see "Modem not responding" if you open a menu while the modem is hanging up.

With its icon interface, *MicroPhone II* is moving in the right direction, and once set up, it's pretty easy to use. But until the basic functionality is boosted, look elsewhere.

Mirror III 2.0

PROS: Good script language, mouse support

CONS: Some poorly implemented on-line features, peculiar interface

Mirror III began life as a *Crosstalk XVI* clone but has since graduated to become a *Procomm* and a *Crosstalk* clone. The latest version of this $149 program boasts features that its mentors lack, including mouse support, background transfers, and a slew of terminal emulations. However, the program's hodgepodge interface and screen glitches make it a so-so value.

Mirror III's interface couldn't be more schizophrenic—even *Procomm* and *Crosstalk XVI* users will find it disorienting. A ghost of a *Crosstalk XVI* screen flashes on the screen when you load the program, but in a blink it's gone as *Mirror* dresses itself in a *Procomm*-like dialing directory. You use a *Crosstalk XVI*–style status screen to change global parameters and launch scripts and the dialing directory to get on line. Once on line, you choose between a *1-2-3*–issue top-line menu or a *Crosstalk XVI*–style command bar.

The program's screen display is buggy—at times, *Mirror III* blanks the online screen. Log off a mainframe after using VT-220 emulation, and the screen blossoms into a confetti of extended ASCII symbols. The mouse support is welcome, but while on line the mouse occasionally freezes up.

Among *Mirror III*'s other quirks is its curious ritual of stalling several seconds to build menus whenever you log off. File and error handling is poor—when accessing alternate drives (such as D:) you can look only at the root.

Support for transfer protocols is complete except that ZMODEM isn't built-in—you must install it from a separate disk (no picnic) and register it as shareware. The background mode works well, but it consumes 470K, leaving scant room for other programs. You can trim it to 185K if you prune key features like the dialing directory.

Mirror's capable script language is comparable to that of *Procomm Plus*. A mini-BBS greets remote callers with menus and even lets authorized users shell to DOS, but you can't restrict callers to specified directories.

Mirror III offers a wide array of features, but the bumpy interface makes it only a fair value.

Procomm Plus 2.0

PROS: Easy-to-use dioling directory, simple setup, mouse support, good remote mode

CONS: No background transfers, faulty DEC emulations, poor documentation

An up-from-shareware best-seller, *Procomm Plus* has recently undergone its first major upgrade in years. Version 2.0 adds ZMODEM, mouse support, an improved editor, 15 terminal emulations (for a total of 32), and a more powerful script language. On the downside, some DEC emulations still don't work properly, and the documentation is a loser. Thanks to its ease of use, however, *Procomm* retains the Best Buy it won in our last roundup a year and a half ago.

Always easy to use, *Procomm* has become even easier. New fields grace *Procomm*'s intuitive dialing directory, including date of last call, emulation, and protocol. Also new: You can annotate entries with a pop-up notepad. As always, <Alt>-*key* combinations let

you quickly access setup parameters, and you can now use function keys to call scripts and external programs. You get prewritten scripts for CompuServe, Dow Jones, and BIX.

Mouse support is a big help—you can use a mouse to dial numbers and scroll and select choices from menus. While *Procomm*'s script language now boasts its own manual, neither it nor the main manual is very thorough, and expanded on-line help doesn't fill the gap. The new *Procomm* is a memory guzzler, requiring 295K (192K if you sacrifice Kermit, CompuServe B+, the editor, and the DOS gateway).

The on-line interface is improved—you can cut and paste file names between *Procomm* and a remote system, and you can now easily mark on-line text and pop it into a vastly improved editor that includes word wrap and a split-screen display. The addition of ZMODEM and CompuServe B+ brings *Procomm*'s list of protocols up to snuff, and the 15 new emulations include DEC VT-220, VT-320, and IBM 3161. A few DEC emulations still retain flaws, exhibiting faulty backspace and function key behavior.

Procomm's enhanced script language will be welcomed by developers who want to write their own emulations. Scripts are now compiled for greater speed, and the over 90 new commands include better file and string manipulation, support of floating variables, and a full set of arithmetic operators. However, it lacks the windowing power of top languages like *Mk.4*'s CASL. Also, if your existing *Procomm* scripts are complex, they'll probably need to be modified.

Despite some gaps and blemishes, the $119 *Procomm Plus* is still a Best Buy—especially if you buy it from one of the many mail-order outfits that offer it for about $40. It's highly recommended for mainstream users, but if you need to call into the company DEC VAX, choose *HyperAccess/5* instead.

Qmodem SST 4.2

PROS: Good text editor, easy dioling directory, superb remote mode

CONS: No background transfers, few emulotions ond protocols, no predefined scripts

The Forbin Project's shareware *Qmodem SST* is a kissing clone cousin to *Procomm Plus*. The $79.95 program offers an outstanding host mode, dialing directory, and editor. Although its list of emulations and protocols is somewhat short, it's a good value for bargain hunters and BBS browsers.

Qmodem's unique setup automatically tests and optimizes many different brands of high-speed modems. Documentation is mediocre, but the on-line help is tops. Unfortunately, the program lacks prewritten scripts, and there's no background mode.

Like *Procomm*, *Qmodem* is built around an interactive dialing directory, complete with queue dialing for polling busy BBS's, and pop-up notecards for each dialing entry. *Qmodem*'s superb *WordStar*-like editor is the best in the roundup, and cut and paste is easy. On-line support is good, but *Qmodem* can't read Kermit or CompuServe B protocols, and its limited list of emulations lacks IBM 3101 support.

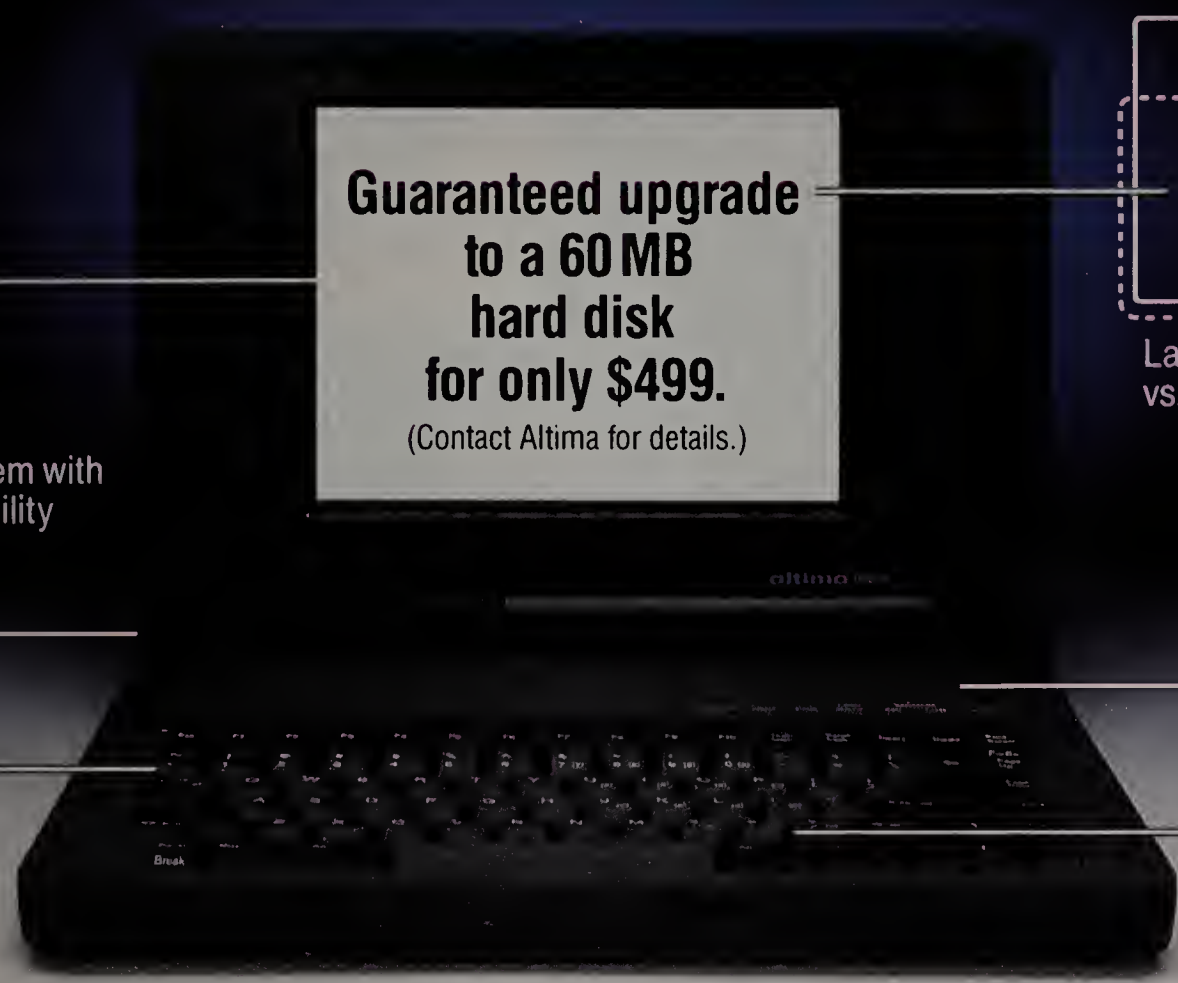
The 68-command script language is similar to the one in *Procomm*, adding true windowing ability, a slick debugger, and a facility to execute DOS commands from within scripts. The BBS-like host mode is the best in the roundup—it has everything that *Procomm* has, plus a

WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH A MODEM AND A COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

- Swap editable documents with remote PCs
- Link branch offices with high-speed modems
- Join on-line special interest groups
- Download the latest stock quotes and market information
- Send faxes via on-line services
- Research company histories and other data
- Shop and bank on line
- Pick up the latest news, weather, and sports

- Use a script language to create an on-line custom newspaper to read only the news you want
- Research air fares and make travel reservations
- Download free and shareware software from BBS's
- Exchange electronic mail
- Telecommute—work at home and transfer work by modem
- Set up your work PC in remote host mode, so you can call in at night or on weekends and download files.
- Look for a job or an employee
- Use on-line yellow pages
- Chat on line and make friends using CB and party-line services
- Organize political action groups
- Play interactive on-line games

Light in weight. Light in price. Heavy in features.



The race is on to see who could make the smallest computer. Only problem is you're the one who ends up losing. Because as computers get smaller, features become fewer.

That's why Altima created the NSX computer. It provides you desktop features in a notebook package. All at a price you can afford.

Large VGA display. The NSX offers a large size, 10.4″ screen with paper-white VGA display. The result is a screen size that delivers up to 50% more viewing area than most other notebooks.

Unlike many other notebooks, NSX offers normal size keys and key spacing. Keys shown are actual size.

Full size keyboard and keys. Unlike other notebook computers that cause you to use a pencil eraser when pushing extremely small keys, NSX provides a full size keyboard and normal size keys. That means working with the NSX is as easy as working with a desktop computer.

Features that make the difference. You'll appreciate that the 2 megabytes of RAM, the 2400 baud modem, and NSX's send fax capability are all included in the price. And while you're saving money, you'll be able to save something else: DATA. Because thanks to exciting data compression software that's included with every NSX, you can save up to 30 MB* of information.

Why pay more for less? Check out the Altima NSX. It was made to be small. But not to short you on features.

altima

For the dealer in your area call 800/356-9990

*Data compression software increases the capacity of the Altima NSX 20 MB hard drive as much as fifty percent.

Circle 30 on reader service card

PhotoStyler is a trademark of U-Lead Systems, Inc.
All other marks herein belong to other companies.

TO GIVE YOU AN IDEA WHAT PHOTOSTYLER™ CAN DO, THIS STARTED OUT AS A PICTURE OF A KITTEN.

So maybe we got a little carried away. But once you see how easy it is to use PhotoStyler,™ you will too.

Operating under Microsoft® Windows 3.0, PhotoStyler turns your PC into a complete pre-press design workstation. In fact, this image processing program is so powerful, it can change the world. And then color separate it.

PhotoStyler can process 24-bit full color, gray-scale or black and white images. You can even manipulate several images at the same time.

As if that weren't enough to fire up your scanner, there's also image enhancement. Color correction. Retouching. Filtering. Composition. Painting. Special effects. And no, you're not reading a Macintosh ad.

PhotoStyler supports a variety of popular file formats, too. Which makes it compatible with your desktop publishing, multimedia and presentation graphics applications.

And if you think all that's impressive, you should see what we did with a picture of a puppy. To see or hear more, call us at (213) 538-8911. FAX: (213) 538-2254.

PHOTOSTYLER™
A product of U-Lead™ Systems, Inc.

Circle 291 on reader service card

callback feature.

Qmodem is a good choice for BBS aficionados, as well as for users who want to set up their own simple, easy-to-maintain bulletin board.

Relay Gold 4.0

PROS: Links to *Relay*-based mainframes, multiple sessions, 3270 support

CONS: Confusing interface, poor documentation

Microcom's $299 *Relay Gold* is aimed at corporate users with links to those IBM 3270 and VM systems that also run versions of *Relay*. Version 4.0 adds emulations, expanded memory support, a pop-up scroll buffer, and script enhancements. Despite the program's 15 multiple sessions, support for 3270 boards, and powerful script language, however, *Relay Gold* drops the ball with its poorly organized interface. Now that *Crosstalk Mk.4* proves that power needn't be intimidating, there's scant reason to buy *Relay Gold* unless you're talking to *Relay* mainframes.

Relay Gold is awash in excess menus, and you must often work through a puzzle box of function keys and script commands. The program opens simply enough with a function-key menu, but then things get messy. There's an adequate dialing directory, but you must toggle to another screen to find out, for instance, if an entry is linked to a script.

On line, it gets messier. There are no predefined scripts, so you must rely on *Relay*'s learn mode, which works only with TTY emulation—this double whammy will keep many a novice from creating log-in scripts. To coax *Relay Gold* into printing, you must enter script commands.

Background transfers consume only 256K. They run smoothly when the program is loaded as a non-TSR and later toggled into resident mode, but if you load it in resident mode and then go on line, *Relay* reports that there isn't enough memory and hangs up.

The hefty script language includes plenty of variables and math functions, but it offers no support for windowing, and only one data type. The menuless remote mode accepts calls only from other *Relay* systems.

Relay Gold may be a suitable choice for corporations that link up to mainframes via *Relay*, but for the rest of us, it earns a thumbs-down.

Smartcom III 1.2a

PROS: Good file manager, capable editor, multiple sessions

CONS: Difficult to set up, few emulations, no CompuServe B or ZMODEM

Marred by a confusing interface and limited support for emulations and protocols, the $249 *Smartcom III* probably would not be as widely used as it is if it didn't come bundled with some V-Series Hayes modems. If you want power, check out *Crosstalk Mk.4*. If you're looking for ease of use and want to stay in the *Smartcom* family, try Hayes' new lower-end *Smartcom Exec*.

Smartcom Exec is superior to Smartcom III and only a tad less powerful.

Smartcom III lacks a true dialing directory. Communications settings are broken into two categories: activity settings, which consist of the phone number, emulation, and file transfer particulars, and connection settings, which are parameters like modem speed and COM port. Ideally, you're supposed to mix and match these so you can run multiple activity settings from a single connection setting, but in real life it's a mite confusing, and the limited manual doesn't help. It's also difficult to link a log-in script to a phone number.

Once it's set up, *Smartcom III* gets a little easier. On line, you can open a complete menu of options, including an excellent capture buffer and editor and the best file manager in the roundup. The lack of hot keys, however, results in too much button pushing, and you can't change parameters—or even protocols—while on line.

Smartcom III is oddly out of sync with the modem—it takes 3 to 5 seconds to dial the modem, and a suddenly severed link can leave you temporarily unable to access the main menu.

With two modems, you can run two sessions at once—four sessions if you have two modems linked to an X.25 network. The scantily documented background mode, dubbed "Caveat Emptor," is for "experimental" use only—it's really no different from the DOS shells offered by most of its rivals. If you adjust *Smartcom*'s memory usage, you may be able to run a few small, well-behaved programs during file transfers, but you risk losing the connection.

The script language is comparable to *Procomm*'s. An excellent script editor lets you parse together commands from menus. The limited remote mode offers passwords and a simple menu, but callers can't access DOS.

A nerve-jangling interface, limited emulations, and the lack of ZMODEM make *Smartcom III* a mediocre buy.

Smartcom Exec 1.0a

PROS: Easy to use, mouse support

CONS: Few emulations, no prewritten scripts

A scaled-down version of *Smartcom III* designed for novices, the $129 *Smartcom Exec* is a vast improvement over Hayes' low-end *Smartcom II*, which is being phased out. It's also superior to Smartcom III and only a tad less powerful. The only omissions from *Smartcom III*'s feature list are multiple sessions, data compression, and encryption—items not likely to be missed by most. *Exec*'s Caveat Emptor background mode, remote mode, and paltry emulations are identical to *III*'s, and the script

Put some spring

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
⊞ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.
Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager for Windows $59.
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack . . . . . 119.
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle . . . . . 169.
7406 ▣Adobe Type Cart. 1 *(Display Faces)* 289.
7405 ▣Adobe Type Cart. 2 *(Best Sellers)* . 289.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge . . . . 289.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 194 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 4.0 . . . . . 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0. . . . . 69.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.1 . . . . . 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣Toolbook 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 309.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7392 ▣*Adobe PostScript Cartridge*—PostScript software for your LJII. Includes 35 high-quality PostScript outline fonts. . . . . $289.
Additional PostScript typeface cartridges.
7406 ▣*Cart. 1* . . 289. 7405 ▣*Cart. 2* . . 289.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)* . . . . . $49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix . . . . . 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 . 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1. . 59.
7569 □Companion Value Pack 1.0 . . . . 125.
8883 ▣Type City Cartridge with Deli . . . 259.
▣Typeface Packages . . . . . *each* 89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ▣FormTool Gold 3.0 . . . . . 55.
9039 ▣3-D CHARTS To Go! 1.0. . . . . 59.

Borland International ... NCP
7357 □Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional. . . . 209.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 2.0 . . . . . 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5. . . . . 529.

Broderbund ... NCP
1416 ▣New Print Shop Companion . . . . 33.
1434 ▣New Print Shop . . . . . 39.

Brown-Wagh ... NCP
8579 ▣MicroLogic More Fonts 2.0 . . . . . 75.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.01. . . . . 89.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 3.0 . . . . . 489.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □*PageMaker 4.0*—Provides new support for long documents, sophisticated text-handling and professional typographic controls. Includes Adobe Type Manager. Free upgrade from version 3.02 if bought after Jan. 1, 1991 $499.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0. . . . . 95.
8114 ▣Backup 6.0 . . . . . 65.

Checkfree Corporation ... NCP
6360 ▣Checkfree . . . . . 19.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣TurboTax 8.01 for 1990 Taxes . . . . 45.
▣State Packages . . . . . .*each* 34.
6221 ▣TurboTax 8.01 & Quicken Bundle . 65.

Chronologic Corp. ... NCP
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2 . . . . . 64.

CompuServe
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.2. . . . . 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 159.

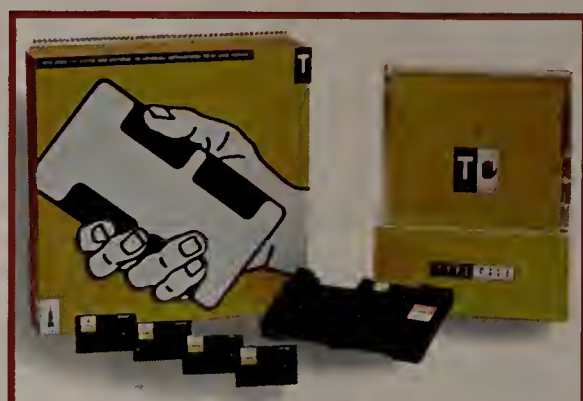
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 2.0 . . . . . 389.

Custom Applications ... NCP
8232 □Freedom of Press Light 2.5 . . . . . 59.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 . . . . . 69.

DCA ... NCP
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 . . . . . 125.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
9035 □Winfax 1.0 . . . . . 49.



Bitstream ... 5 years
8883 ▣*Type City*—New high-speed type system for HP LaserJet II, IIP & III—entirely new text & headline faces, & screen fonts for Windows. Expands with add-in cards. *Innocent's Guide to Type* & $99 *Deli* card now included free. $259.

4325 □PerFORM 2.1 . . . . . 95.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 274.

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ▣DR DOS 5.0. . . . . 145.

DMA ... NCP
8378 □PC Anywhere IV 4.02. . . . . 105.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
8103 ▣Pyro 1.0. . . . . 35.
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.0. . . . . 65.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 . . . . . 119.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.2. 139.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞FoxPro 1.02. . . . . 459.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣Language Master 3.0 . . . . . 49.
7416 ▣Language Master 3.0 for Windows 49.

Funk Software ... NCP
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* . . . 59.
2228 ▣Sideways 3.3 . . . . . 59.

Geoworks ... NCP
8789 ▣Ensemble 1.0 . . . . . 129.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . . 189.

Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom Exec 2.0 . . . . . 79.

Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ▣*Instant Recall 1.2*—Seamlessly ties together deadlines, appointments, addresses, lists, & notes. Gives you the information edge—with integrated viewing, rapid access, multiple search modes, memory-resident option . $64.

in your PC thing.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 2.0*–The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use ..... $389.

hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
8974 ▣ Icon Designer 1.0 ..... 35.
7389 ▣ Windows Express 3.0 ..... 52.
7383 ▣ First Apps 1.0 ..... 52.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣ HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.

IBM ... NCP
6599 ☐ Current 1.1 ..... 239.

Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣ Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.

Inner Media, Inc. ... NCP
8846 ▣ Wide Angle 1.0 ..... 69.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣ Hijaak 2.0 ..... 99.
7300 ▣ Inset Plus Hijaak ..... 125.

Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ▣ PrinTools 1.0 ..... 85.

Insight Resource ... NCP
8851 ☐ KO-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.1..... 55.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣ Quicken 4.0..... 39.

Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ▣ *PrinTools 1.0*–Utilities for the HP LaserJet, DeskJet & compatibles. Includes Spooler, Screen Dump, Screen Capture, SetUp, Plot with HPGL/2 support, and Help utilities ..... $85.

Isogon ... NCP
7478 ▣ FontSpace 2.0..... $59.

LaserGo ... NCP
7635 ☐ Go Script Plus 3.0 ..... 189.

LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣ PrintCache 2.3 ..... 99.

Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣ Ronstadt's Financials 1.02..... 75.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 ..... 429.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.2..... 349.
5134 ▣ Magellan 2.0 ..... 109.

MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut-1990 Taxes 49.
8884 ▣ MYM & Tax Cut *(while supplies last)* 129.

Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣ Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.

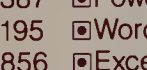
Microcom ... NCP
7649 ▣ Virex-PC 1.1 ..... 79.
6234 ☐ CarbonCopy Plus 5.2..... 119.

Microlytics ... NCP
8797 ☐ Inside Information 1.0 ..... 68.
7931 ☐ Random House Encyclopedia... 68.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣ *Hijaak 2.0*–Capture screens & convert graphics files with Hijaak release 2.0. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 16 Group 3 fax devices..... $99.

Microsoft ... NCP
2894 ▣ QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 69.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
7388 ▣ Project 1.0 for Windows..... 459.
7882 ☐ Productivity Pack 1.0 for Windows 45.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2901 ☐ Word 5.0 ..... 209.
7387 ▣ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows.... 329.
6195 ▣ Word 1.1 for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣ Excel 3.0 for Windows ..... 329.
8137 ▣ Office for Windows *(includes Excel, Word for Windows, and PowerPoint)* 659.
2853 ▣ C Compiler 6.0 ..... 329.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection 830W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Bitstream ... NCP
Fast and easy to use, FaceLift scales printer fonts to any size. Includes 13 typefaces to give you professional documents instantly.
7568 ▣ *FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0* ... $59.
8040 ▣ *FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1*..... 59.

Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ▣ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.0 ..... 75.

Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ☐ For The Record 2.0 ..... 35.
2982 ☐ WillMaker 4.0..... 39.

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ☐ PC Globe 4.0..... 39.
5900 ☐ PC USA 2.0..... 39.

Personics ... NCP
4384 ▣ Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
7048 ▣ Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.

PowerUp ... NCP
7860 ▣ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 45.
7861 ▣ Address Book Plus 3.0..... 49.
7858 ▣ Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 89.

Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 .. 429.

Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐ 386MAX 5.1 ..... 75.
7967 BlueMAX 5.1 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* .. 85.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 ☐ QRAM 1.0..... 54.
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . 65.
3220 ☐ DESQView 2.3..... 85.
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.3..... 145.

QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ▣ RightWriter 4.0..... 54.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ▣ WealthStarter 1.0..... 39.
6572 ▣ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 145.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣ Grammatik IV 1.0..... 59.
7483 ▣ Grammatik for Windows 1.0..... 59.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣ VGA Dimmer 3.0 *(screen saver)* .. 29.

Roykore ... NCP
8162 ▣ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.

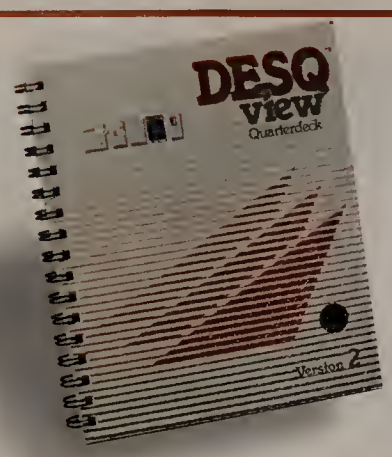
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣ Ami Pro 1.2 ..... 309.

Sitka ... NCP
6675 ☐ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk ntwrk. card)* 155.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐ Software Carousel 5.0 ..... 55.

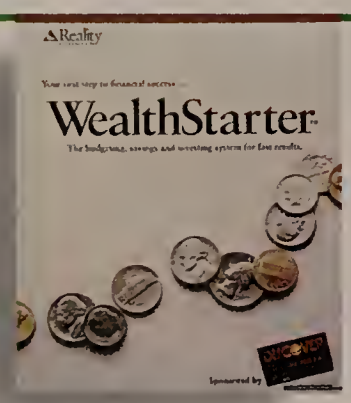
PC CONNECTION®

We've got upgrades



Quarterdeck ... NCP
3220 ☐*DESQView 2.3*–Load multiple applications and easily switch between them without exiting and reloading. An easy way to window your current standard DOS applications. $85.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3496 ☐Professional Write 2.2 ..... 169.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 329.
Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 ☐Brief 3.0 *(Programmer's Editor)* . 189.
Spinnaker ... NCP
3478 ☐PFS:First Choice 3.1 ..... 105.
7604 ⊙PLUS for Windows 1.0 ..... 289.
Symantec ... NCP
6397 ⊙The Norton Backup 1.2 ..... 105.
3146 ⊙The Norton Utilities 5.0 ..... 119.
3425 ☐Q&A 3.0 ..... 239.
7999 ⊙Norton Anti-Virus 1.0 ..... 89.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
8215 ⊙OutsideIn 1.0 ..... 65.
6564 ☐Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 195.
6994 ☐PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ⊙Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 139.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ⊙Check It 3.0 ..... 89.
Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ⊙LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.
Ventura Software (Xerox) ... NCP
7796 ⊙Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 569.

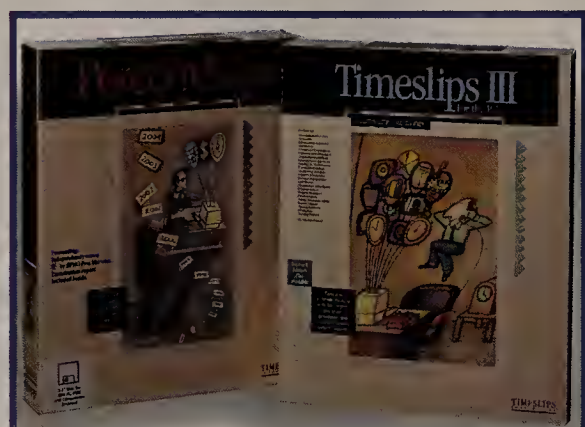


Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ⊙*WealthStarter 1.0*–Tired of living paycheck to paycheck? Use WealthStarter to create a budgeting, savings and investing system that really makes the most of the money you make ..... $39.

West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP
7577 ☐PC-FullBak+ 2.0 ..... $52.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
7781 ⊙LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... 129.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ⊙DrawPerfect 1.1 ..... 279.
WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 279.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ⊙XTree Gold 2.0 ..... 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP
8081 ☐Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf ... 39.
Broderbund ... CP
8068 ⊙Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition ..... 52.
5851 ⊙SimCity ..... 33.
8886 ⊙SimEarth ..... 45.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ⊙Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing *(CP)* 35.
7865 ☐PGA Golf ..... 39.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊡PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐*Timeslips III 4.0*–Perfect for service professionals (ie. accountants, lawyers, etc.) who need to track & bill their time.... $195.
6994 ☐*PercentEdge 1.0*–Calculates mortgages, loans, annuities, present values, & more.. 69.

Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pk for Windows 1.0 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 42.
8270 ⊙Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 29.
Microsoft Press (Books)
8126 Running with DOS 4th Edition..... 20.
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)* ... 22.
8136 Running Microsoft Excel ..... 22.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
⊙VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)..... *each* 35.
Sierra ... CP
8146 ⊙Quest for Glory II ..... 39.
7972 ☐King's Quest V *(VGA)* ..... 45.
SirTech. ... CP
8235 ⊙Bane of the Cosmic Forge ..... 39.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 ⊙Welltris ..... 27.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
4659 ⊙Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
7372 ☐World Atlas ..... 42.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
5231 ⊙Phonics Plus 1.1 ..... 22.
3435 ⊙Letters, Numbers, Words 2.2 .... 22.

Microsoft ... NCP
2856 ⊙*Excel 3.0 for Windows*–Now the best Windows spreadsheet just got better! New features make it even more powerful and easier to use than ever ..... $329.

Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ⊙Nemesis Go Master Deluxe ..... 88.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
⊡Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series. *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600LS ..... 469.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ... 219.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* ... 329.
AST Research ... 5 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 179.
8041 SixPak 286 0k ..... 99.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg)* ... 119.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)* 109.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 69.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 Meg, 1024 x 768)* ... 145.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ..... 159.
Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e Printer w/free case *(4.6 lb.)* 349.
9037 BJ-300 Printer *(80 column)* ..... 549.
9038 BJ-330 Printer *(136 column)* ..... 649.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge ..... 23.
CH Products ... 1 year
8119 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III 79.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.
7358 Command Center ..... 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* *each* 65.
Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard ..... 175.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* ... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ... 185.

PC Conservation.

Our favorite multiuser environment.
(Or, the greening of Big Blue.)

It's only natural that you'd find some serious environmental awareness here in the pristine preserve of Marlow, NH (pop. 565). After all, we have some pretty nice environment to be aware of. In fact, 90% of Marlow is undeveloped forest and wetlands. And our headquarters are on the banks of the Ashuelot River, a popular white-water rafting stream. So we're making sure our act is as clean as it can be.

For example, we now recycle all our used four-color magazines and catalogs. They are beaten to a pulp and transformed into 100% recycled paper right here in New Hampshire. We, in turn, use this very same paper as a packing material *instead of those annoying foam peanuts*. Overall, we've cut our waste by over 75% in just one year. And, inspired by our down-to-earth mascots, we continue looking for ways to do more (with less), and encourage our vendors to do the same.

The Four Rs: Reduce, Re-use, Recycle, Raccoon.

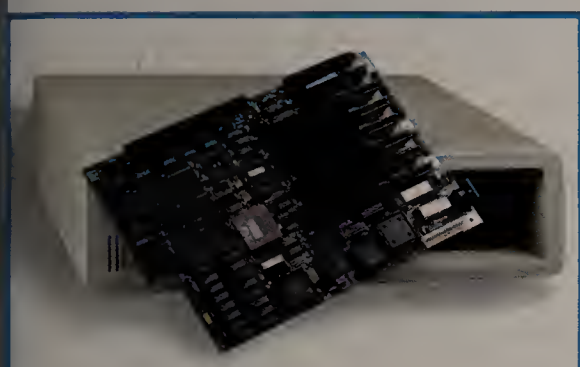
You'll find it easy to stow it, not throw it when carrying your very own PC Connection insulated lunch bag and re-usable string shopping bag. You won't ever want to leave home without them. They're both free when you place an order of $750 or more between now and June 30.

Save paper by packing it in PC Connection lunch and shopping bags! One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

to make it zing.



Hauppauge Computer Works ... 1 year
9032 *20 MHz 386 Motherboard for XT*–Need 386 power, performance, and compatibility? Easily upgrade your PC, XT, AT or true compatible with the Hauppauge Motherboard.
30 day Money Back Guarantee ..... $995.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9031 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for PC . 995.
9032 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for XT. . 995.
9033 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT. . 995.
9034 33 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT. 1595.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400..... 349.
8049 JT Fax 9600B w/Smartmodem 2400 379.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem ..... 799.
9192 Ethermate 8 *(ethernet card)*..... 199.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7976 DeskJet 500 *(with ink cartridge)* . . 549.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(with toner)*..... 949.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1699.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem .... 199.
4696 2400B Internal Modem..... 149.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem..... 229.
7880 9600EX Modem..... 549.
2346 Inboard 386/PC with 1 Meg ..... 495.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg..... 549.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 569.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* ..... 399.
8778 SatisFAXtion for Microchannel ... 449.
8901 Matched Memory 2 Meg *(PS/2)* . . 189.
8903 Matched Memory 4 Meg *(PS/2)* . . 499.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . . 199.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* 309.
2371 80387 *(16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* .... 349.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 399.
4121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus..... 109.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* 119. 7900 *bus* 129.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick..... 29.
5813 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle . . 55.
7862 TopTrak *(Laptop Trackball)*..... 75.

LaserGo ... 1 year
8534 1 Meg Upgrade for LJIIP/III..... 139.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
7768 C9 Mouse with Windows..... $149.
6029 Trackman *serial* . 85. 6028 *bus* . 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 165.
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 319.
8694 MouseMan *(serial)* ..... 69.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III..... 159.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 Meg 149.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial*..... 75. 6008 *bus*..... 89.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 65. *bus* 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(bus or serial)* ..... 89.

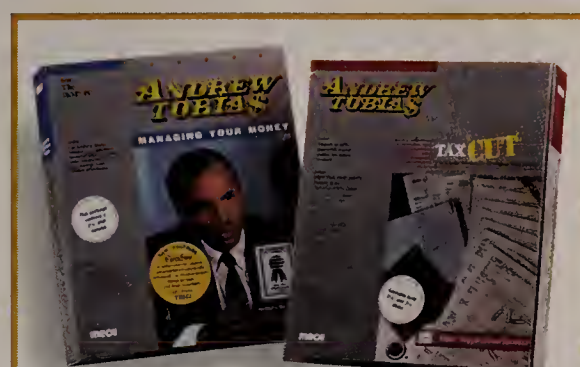
Intel ... 5 years
7880 *9600EX Modem*–Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42bis 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes. $549.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA II with 1 Meg... 329.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 ..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 ..... 165.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
7053 InnerSource 2210..... 349.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* 275.
8816 PacificType *(40 PostScript Typefaces for PacificPage PE 4.0 users)*..... 275.



MECA ... NCP
8884 ▣*Managing Your Money 7.0 with Tax Cut-1990 Bundle*–Put Andrew Tobias to work for you with the award winning Managing Your Money and Tax Cut in a special bundle. Available while supplies last ..... $129.

8975 Complete Font Library *(for LJIII)* . . 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III:
7055 *2 Meg* . . . 169. 7759 *4 Meg* . . . 279.
7158 PacificPage PE 4.0 *(for LJ IIP/III)* . . 379.
6834 PacificPage with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* . . . 379.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3100 1200 Baud External Modem..... 75.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 129.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem..... 179.
8993 2400 Baud Int. Modem *(V.42 bis)* . 169.
8994 2400 Baud Ext. Modem *(V.42 bis)*. 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem..... 109.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ..... 489.

PSION .. 1 year
7086 MC600 Mobile Computer ..... 2149.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* ..... 499.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
6747 Safe 400S..... 399.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
9039 ▣*3-D CHARTS To Go! 1.0*–A Windows 3.0 chartmaker that makes creating 3-D charts a breeze. Enter numbers directly or import from Lotus, Excel or Wingz. Add text, import graphics & change the angle, coloring or shadowing $59.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 830W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

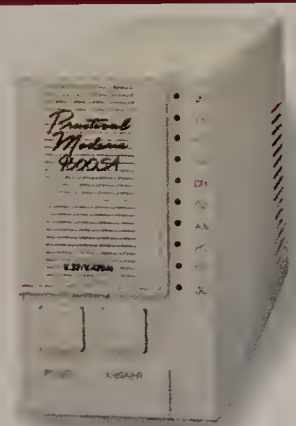
© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Give us a ring.

Targus ... lifetime
6037 Premier Leather Carrying Case. . $199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
8082 TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight Personal OCR Software 289.
6797 TheComplete Fax Portable . . . . . 319.
5828 TheComplete Communicator . . . . 449.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* . . . . 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* . . . . 59.
9193 BC350 *(350W Battery Backup)* . . . 219.
6624 BC450 *(450W Battery Backup)* . . . 269.
7889 BC1200 *(1200W LAN Backup)* . . . 669.
6018 LC1200 *(1200W Line Conditioner)*. 159.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*. . . . . 199.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k . . . . . 369.

DRIVES

CD Technology ... 1 year
8057 Porta-Drive CD-ROM . . . . . 649.
8105 Installation Kit for Standard Bus. . . . 95.
8106 Installation Kit for Microchannel . . 249.



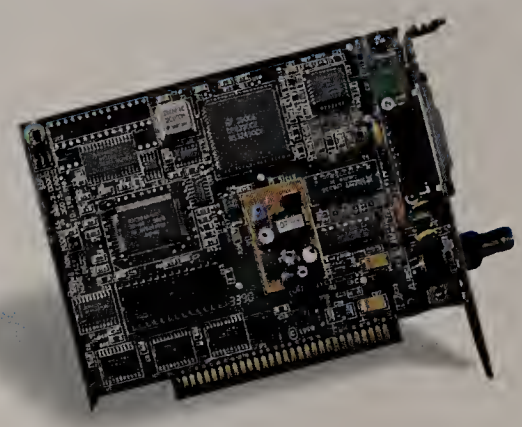
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
7934 *PM9600SA Modem*–Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation. . . . **$489.**

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
8875 CP3044 40 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)* . 325.
8874 CP3184 80 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*. . 499.
8876 CP3104 100 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*. 549.
iOMEGA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II 44 Meg Internal . . . . . 995.
7551 Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg . 997.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*. . . 269.
2500 PC2B Controller . . . . . 209.
Mountain Computer ... 2 years
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . 259.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)* . . 149.
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 Meg External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . 239.
Plus Development ... 2 years
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 599.
8304 Hardcard II XL 50 Meg *(9 ms)*. . . . 399.
8287 Hardcard II XL 105 Meg *(9 ms)*. . . 689.
Seagate ... 1 year
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 269.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 269.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD 4096 (28 ms) . . . . 619.

TEAC ... 1 year
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*. . $79.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½")* with Bastech software . . . . . 99.
4951 720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* . . . . . 69.
6951 1.2 Meg Drive for AT *(5¼")*. . . . . 89.

DISKS/MEDIA

Maxell ... lifetime
2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 10.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*. . 13.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 21.



Hayes ... 2 years
9129 *EtherMate 8*–8-bit Ethernet adapter for IBM PC XT/AT, PS/2 Model 25+ 30, and compatibles. Supports Thick Ethernet DB-15 AUI and Thin Ethernet BNC connections **$199.**

Canon ... 1 year
These ultra quiet BubbleJet printers offer dazzling print quality to rival lasers at dot-matrix style prices. Advanced paper handling capabilities.
9037 *BJ-300 Printer (80 column)* . . . . . **$549.**
9038 *BJ-330 Printer (136 column)*. . . . . 649.

Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . . 9.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*. . 12.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 19.
6148 3½" DS/DD *(3 Pack)* . . . . . 29.
6375 3½" DS/HD *(3 Pack)* . . . . . 49.
8185 QD 2040 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.
6712 QD 600A Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.
6715 QD 6150 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.
3M ... lifetime
3943 DC 2000 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 20.
6065 DC 2080 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 25.
3944 DC 600 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 29.
5679 DC 6150 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 29.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*. . . . . call
7813 256k x 4 Chips . . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Microcom ... NCP
7649 ☐ *Virex-PC 1.1*–Effective, comprehensive solution to DOS-based computer viruses **$79.**

6234 ☐ *CarbonCopy Plus 5.2*–Allows you to access and control a remotely located PC. . **119.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

language is similar. Unlike the other package, however, *Smartcom Exec* offers an easy-to-use mousable interface, good documentation, and ZMODEM.

Exec's interface resembles *Smartcom III*'s, but it's far more streamlined and intuitive. Unfortunately, you're limited to setting up only one protocol per on-line system. No prewritten scripts are included, but you can download some from Hayes' toll-free BBS.

Telemate puts communications into windows for the non-Windows world.

There's no CompuServe B support, but like *Procomm, Exec* includes Interrupted ZMODEM—a new high-speed version of the protocol that enables the modem to resume a file transfer where it left off if line noise intrudes.

Smartcom Exec could use a true dialing directory and more emulations, but it's a good deal for beginners.

Telemate 2.11

PROS: Full list of protocols, mousable windowing interface

CONS: No background mode, no remote mode, few emulations, requires 500K RAM, no phone support

The innovative *Telemate* is not a *Windows* program, but it offers a character-based windowing interface and a pop-up *Windows*-like clipboard for cut and paste. This shareware prodigy costs only $40, but you must print the manual yourself. *Telemate* has its problems, including negligible emulations and no remote mode, but thanks to its friendly interface it's still a very good deal.

A sleek setup routine opens *Telemate*. You access all functions, including the dialing directory, via cascading pulldown menus. The outstanding editor, file viewer, and other modules pop up in windows. You can zoom, move, or resize the windows and shuffle data between them. You can even work in windows during file transfers, but only within the program—there's no background mode.

The Pascal-like script language is well structured and well documented. It lacks trace and debug, but it offers numerous data types and unlimited string and integer variables.

Telemate needs to go on a RAM diet—if you have extended or expanded memory, though, you can reduce some of the whopping 500K RAM consumption. It's the only program reviewed that lacks telephone technical support—you must contact the author via E-mail.

Telemate puts communications into windows for the non-*Windows* world. Despite its limitations, it is impossible not to recommend this wonder to adventurous users who are hooked on the mouse but not on *Windows*.

Unicom 2.0c

PROS: Easy dialing directory, powerful on-screen buttons

CONS: No learn mode, limited script language, no DDE support

The only *Windows* program reviewed that offers a *Procomm*-like dialing directory, the shareware *Unicom* is also the easiest to use. The $60 *Unicom* is such a pleasure, you may want to ignore its underachieving script language and lack of a learn mode and buy it anyway.

Unicom offers the usual pulldown menus, one of which runs such *Windows* utilities as the Calculator, Calendar, and Notepad. Three rows of buttons on the bottom invoke communications chores like dialing, hanging up, uploading, and downloading. You can customize the bottom two rows to launch scripts or external programs. This high level of integration makes the lack of DDE support less onerous. On line, you can shuttle to the clipboard the contents of the capture buffer or the terminal window, but you can't mark and cut the text before doing so. *Unicom* offers an impressive list of protocols, but emulations are limited to TTY, ANSI, and VT-100.

Unicom's script language is the most limited in the roundup. It's good for writing log-ins, but for little else. You can record keystrokes for later playback, but there's no true learn mode. On the plus side, you can schedule script activation using VCR-like buttons, and the remote mode is capable. Tech support, however, is limited to calling the author during 3 hours in the evening or contacting him on CompuServe.

Unicom has its shortcomings, but a friendly design makes communications straightforward. It's a good deal for the casual *Windows* communicator.

Windows Communications—Not Quite Ready for Prime Time

Windows holds the promise of making on-line access easier—icons, buttons, and dialog boxes can smooth the rough edges of on-line life, and multitasking, the Clipboard, and DDE support can better integrate communications with other applications.

If only the reality lived up to the promise! *Windows* communications packages—especially *DynaComm* and *MicroPhone*—have made innovative strides, but their fancy iconic interfaces are even more difficult to set up than a standard communications package.

For now, the easiest, most complete communications solutions are still found in the character-based world. Our Best Buys: *Crosstalk Mk.4* for high-end users, *HyperAccess/5* or *Procomm Plus* for more casual users, and *Crosstalk Communicator* for beginners.

Undoubtedly, the *Windows* packages will mature, and next year they may rise to the top. The potential is great.

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World. *Additional research provided by John Heim.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 43%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 43% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4EU84

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

386 and 486 Windows users:

DOS Lives. Despite what you may have read.

Insufficient memory to run application;

close one or more applications to increase available memory and try again.

Windows 3.0 may have been a big step forward for some programs.

But it was a big step backward for DOS. Suddenly, it was 1987 all over again. Not enough room for DOS programs to run because TSRs, utilities, drivers and buffers were taking up room your DOS programs need.

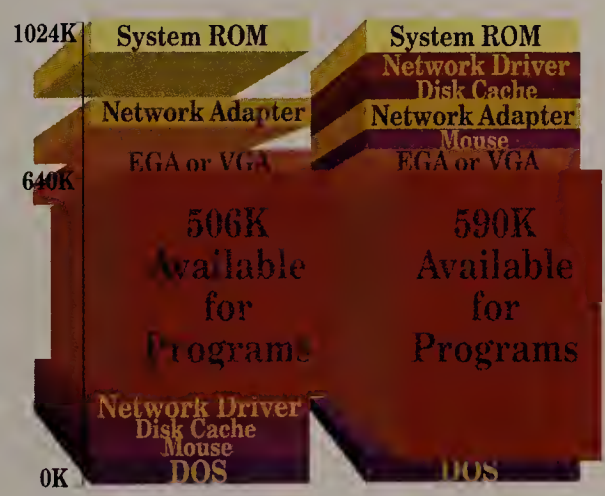
QEMM 5.1 to the rescue

Now, we've updated QEMM to provide additional memory for DOS programs within Windows 3.0.

QEMM 5.1 works with the built-in capabilities of your 80386 or i486 processor to find and recover unused memory segments. As you can see in the chart, there are gaps in your PC's memory usage above 640K. QEMM 5.1 fills those gaps and provides more room for your DOS programs to run.

And of course, QEMM 5.1 still works with DOS when you're not running Windows. You get all the same benefits: up to 130K more memory to run the new generation of memory-hungry programs; space for larger spreadsheets and database files.

When Windows 3.0 says there's not enough room to run your DOS programs, it's just trying to tell you it needs QEMM 5.1.



Before *After*

Unused memory is like hidden gold in your PC. QEMM finds it and makes it available.

Introducing DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 for users of Windows 3.0

They said it couldn't be done, but DESQview 2.3 can run Windows 3.0 programs. Not just in Windows "Real mode" but in "Standard" mode. That means programs can be up to 16MB.

And it can run DOS programs and DOS-extended programs i.e., 1-2-3 Release 3, side-by-side.

DESQview 386 2.3 does all that and more. It lets you run 386 DOS extended programs like AutoCAD 386 and IBM Interleaf side-by-side.

DOS, extended DOS; Windows—whatever standards you set, we will support. We're committed to helping you get the most out of your hardware and software today. And tomorrow.

QEMM-386 System Requirements: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards. Operating system: PC DOS 2.0-4.0, MS DOS 2.0-4.0, Windows 3.0. Conventional memory requirement 1.5K.
DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, 80386 or i486 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-155K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-4.0 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-3.0, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks: Windows, MS-DOS: Microsoft Corporation; PS/2, Interleaf, TopView: IBM Corporation; 80386, i486, AboveBoard: Intel Corporation; 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation, AutoCAD 386: Autodesk, Inc; RAMpage: AST Research; Hercules; Mouse Systems; Hayes; GEM, Digital Research, Inc.

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

Yes! I need increased DOS productivity in Windows!

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	QEMM 386 5.1			$99.95	
	DESQview 386 2.3 (includes QEMM)			$219.95	
	DESQview 2.3			$129.95	
				Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/$10 outside USA	
				California Residents add 6.75%	
				Grand Total	

Payment method ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Expiration _____/_____

Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State ____ Zip _____

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

NOW SHIPPING 5.0

Upgrade Now!

The Language Of Business Is Clipper.

Clipper counts among its users the powerhouse leaders of international business, including the top performers in finance, insurance, autos, computers, banking, aerospace and more. From the world's largest builder of jet airframes to the leading manufacturer of photographic films, more than 400 of the Fortune 500 put their application worries to rest with Clipper.

Clipper's open architecture system offers tremendous power for serious PC application development. Its expandable language makes development more efficient, allowing big projects to be completed in just a fraction of the time you're experiencir with centralized platforms. And a comprehensive range of third-party products offer ready-made solutions for cooperative processing via SQL.

Just like mainframe programming, Clipper lets you build libraries, extend its language, compile and link, bringing big system flexibility to networked or individua PCs. Even multiple languages can be integrated with Clipper. So, don't let your PC applications fall behind. Get them done quickly, correctly and securely with Clipper. To find out more, give us a call, today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Ask For Department-Q

Nantucket®

Circle 193 on reader service card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1990 Nantucket Corporation.

WHERE TO BUY

Crosstalk Mk.4 2.0
Digital Communication Associates
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30202
800/241-4762
LIST PRICE: $245
REQUIREMENTS: 320K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later version, two high-density floppy drives or hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8:30–8
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 612

Crosstalk Communicator
Digital Communication Associates
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 320K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later version, one high-density floppy drive or hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: same as for Crosstalk Mk.4
OTHER SUPPORT: same as for Crosstalk Mk.4
Reader service no. 613

Crosstalk for Windows 1.1
Digital Communication Associates
LIST PRICE: $195
REQUIREMENTS: 150K RAM, Windows/286, Windows/386 2.0 or later version, or Windows 3.0; hard disk, graphics display; mouse recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: same as for Crosstalk Mk.4
OTHER SUPPORT: same as for Crosstalk Mk.4
Reader service no. 614

DynaComm 3.0a
Future Soft Engineering, Inc.
1001 S. Dairy Ashford, #101
Houston, TX 77077
713/496-9400, 713/496-1090 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $295
REQUIREMENTS: 150K RAM, Windows 2.11 or 3.0, DOS 3.0 or later version (DOS 4.0 not recommended), graphics display
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 615

HyperAccess/5 1.1
Hilgraeve Inc.
Genesis Centre
111 Conant Ave., Ste. A
Monroe, MI 48161
800/826-2760, 313/243-0645 (fax)
LIST PRICE: DOS version $99.95, DOS and OS/2 versions $199
REQUIREMENTS: 350K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later version, two floppy drives; hard disk recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, BIX forum
Reader service no. 616

MicroPhone II 1.0
Software Ventures Corp.
2907 Claremont Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94705
415/644-3232
LIST PRICE: $295
REQUIREMENTS: 256K RAM, Windows 2.1 or later version, DOS 3.3 or later version, hard disk, graphics display
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS; BIX, CompuServe, GEnie forums
Reader service no. 617

Mirror III 2.0
SoftKlone
327 Office Plaza Dr. #100
Tallahassee, FL 32301
800/634-8670
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 470K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later version, two floppy drives or hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 618

Procomm Plus 2.0
Datastorm Technologies, Inc.
3212 Lemone Blvd.
Columbia, MO 65201
314/443-3282, 314/875-0595 (fax), 314/875-0503 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $119
REQUIREMENTS: 295K, DOS 2.0 or later version, two floppy drives or hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, CompuServe and GEnie forums
Reader service no. 619

Qmodem SST 4.2
The Forbin Project, Inc.
P.O. Box 702
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
319/266-0543, 319/266-1203 (fax), 319/266-0540 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $79.95 with documentation, $30 for shareware registration
REQUIREMENTS: 320K RAM, DOS 3.2 or later version, two floppy drives or hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 1–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, GEnie forum
Reader service no. 620

Relay Gold 4.0
Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
800/822-8224, 617/551-1021 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $299
REQUIREMENT: 192K RAM minimum, 256K suggested, DOS 2.0 or later version, two floppy drives or hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8:30–7
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 621

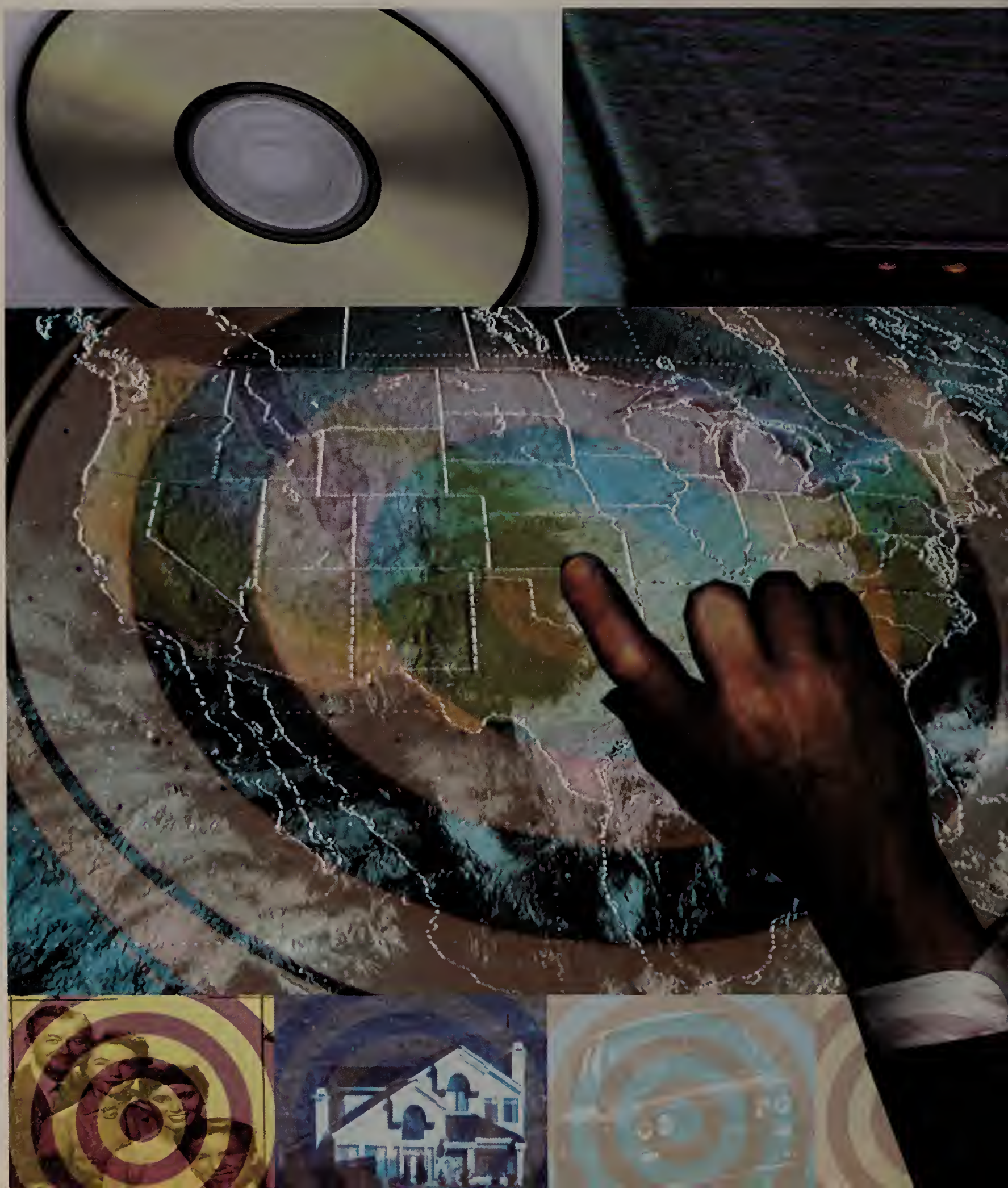
Smartcom III 1.2a
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners E
Norcross, GA 30092
404/449-8791, 800/444-2937 (BBS-GA), 800/874-2937 (BBS-US)
LIST PRICE: $249
REQUIREMENTS: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later version, two floppy drives or hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: GEnie forum, toll-free company BBS
Reader service no. 622

Smartcom Exec 1.0a
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
LIST PRICE: $129
REQUIREMENTS: same as for Smartcom III
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: same as for Smartcom III
OTHER SUPPORT: same as for Smartcom III
Reader service no. 623

Telemate 2.11
Tsung Hu
P.O. Box 938, Unit 105
St. Catharines, Ontario
L2R 6Z4 Canada
416/682-2342 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $40, documentation comes on disk
REQUIREMENTS: 500K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later version, two floppy drives or hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: support directly from author through CompuServe, three BBS's, and three BBS message echos including Smartnet, Relay Net, and FidoNet
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 624

Unicom 2.0c
Data Graphics
P.O. Box 46354
Seattle, WA 98146
206/932-8871
LIST PRICE: $60 ($45 for shareware license, $5 for disk, $10 for manual)
REQUIREMENTS: 120K, Windows 3.0, graphics display
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 6–9 p.m
OTHER SUPPORT: support directly from author through CompuServe
Reader service no. 625

KNOW YOUR



LAX SYNTAX

MARKET!

Information isn't just power—in some cases, it's survival. Before you launch a new product or service, discover how other businesses are ensuring success with on-line and CD ROM data bases of key demographic and competitive data.

Primare Incorporated epitomizes what can happen to the American Small Business Dream. Located in La Mirada, California, a town 30 miles east of Los Angeles, the interior design firm started with just two employees in 1983. By 1988 the company had moved to plush offices in Santa Monica and increased its staff to ten. Then came a budget crunch among health care providers—the clients Primare had spent its marketing time and money wooing. At the same time, new jobs were won by rival firms that kept expenses low by hiring designers on a per-job basis.

By 1989 Primare was barely afloat. "We're still fighting back from doing too little market research too late," laments Alane West, a principal with the firm.

Primare's story is not unusual, says Tom Gray, a chief economist with the Small Business Administration (SBA) in Washington, D.C. According to the SBA, 51 percent of all new businesses fail within four years due to poor management and poor market planning. Companies don't fully research the market before introducing products. They don't understand who their competitors are. And they don't anticipate market changes in time to refocus their business plan.

But the tool that could help companies investigate potential customers or get the scoop on competitors is close at hand: the PC.

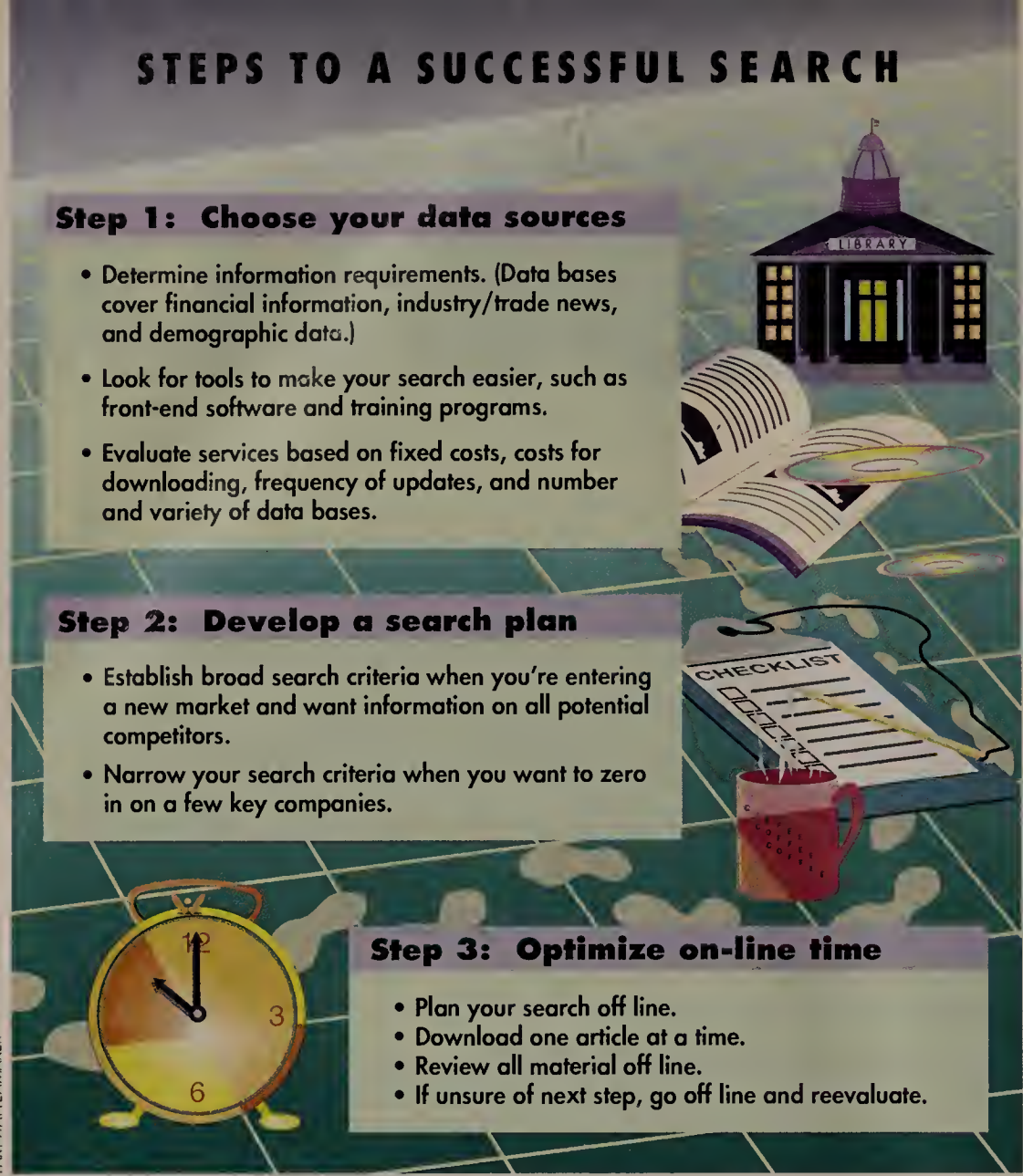
A RARELY USED WEAPON

Although most small businesses use PCs, few are aware of their potential as marketing tools. In a 1990 SBA survey of 2000 businesses, nearly 75 percent of the respondents had PCs. But none of these companies reported using their PCs for market research. That's unfortunate, since using electronic resources would put firms on an equal footing with larger competitors, says Gray.

Virtually all the "textbook" market research required to launch a product or service can be done today with just a PC and modem or CD ROM drive, says Jeffry Timmons, professor of entrepreneurial finance at Harvard Business School.

By accessing commercially available data bases, you can get the lowdown on a competitor's sales, profit and loss history, R&D plans, credit history, contracts and affiliations, organizational structure, intellectual property, and more—all useful information when formulating a business plan for a new venture.

LAURA LANG



PAM WATTENMAKER

A TRIED-AND-TRUE METHOD

The ability to search on-line and CD ROM data bases with PCs isn't new. Such data collection and analysis has been going on at companies like Coca-Cola in Atlanta for years. "We wouldn't launch any new product without first researching who will buy it and what other products they buy," says Terry Koch, the company's director of market research.

The switch is that access to the wealth of publicly available data is now within reach of small companies as well, says Julie Scofield, director of education for the Smaller Business Association of New England (SBANE), a private non-profit association of 2000 small companies. She notes that PC prices have decreased and data bases are easier to access, which makes the information accessible to smaller companies that previously couldn't afford to hire an outside marketing firm or set up an in-house staff dedicated to market research. "With PCs, the owner, the secretary, or anybody else can conduct market research," she says.

ENDING THE PAPER CHASE

Most business executives are familiar with the paper-based reference sources specific to their industries. What they may not know, however, is that many of these same references are available on CD ROM disks or through on-line subscription services.

Data bases range from the industry-specific to those of general business interest. Many popular on-line data bases are available through data banks—on-line "supermarkets" of information, such as BRS, Nexis, Orbit Search Services, and Dialog (see "Strategic Data Sources" in this issue). These business data banks often offer one-stop shopping for the market researcher, since many provide access to hundreds of individual data bases. Dialog, the largest data bank, has 380, many of which are also published on CD ROM.

Usage rates vary considerably from one data base to the next, with some charging fees as high as $200 or more an hour. Users generally pay for on-line time, telecommunications charges, and products ordered, such as a hard copy printout of a report.

Since several of the major data bases are available through a variety of sources, it pays to find the best price. The Disclosure data base, for example, which provides detailed financial information on publicly held companies, is available through Dialog, BRS, and Nexis. On Dialog and BRS the data is updated weekly and costs $45 per hour. On Nexis, the same data base costs $39 per hour.

In addition to on-line data, about 1000 data bases are published on CD ROM, mostly by government agencies. SilverPlatter Information, in Newton Lower Falls, Massachusetts, is one of the most comprehensive commercial distributors of CD ROM data, with 60 titles in its 1991 catalog. CD ROM disks cost anywhere from $29 to more than $10,000 and are sold through computer stores and consultants and by mail order. Some data bases are available only on CD ROM.

The media type you choose will depend on what information you need and how often you'll search, says Bill Perry, director of research at Helgerson Associates, a market research firm in Boulder, Colorado.

When data bases won't be used frequently, it's generally less expensive to use the on-line versions. "On-line data bases are easier to access and have up-to-the-minute information," explains Nancy Herther, editor of the magazine *CD ROM Professional.* When information will be needed more frequently, though, she advises users to compare CD ROM prices. "With CD ROM, you can use the information year-round, keep it running day and night, and look at as much as you want," says Herther. The one disadvantage to using CD ROM data bases is that they are updated much less frequently than their on-line counterparts.

Perry urges consumers to compare CD ROM and on-line data bases by both cost *and* stress factors. "With CD ROM, you won't rush. On-line users are conscious of the ticking clock."

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW—BUT YOU'LL HAVE TO LOOK FOR IT

Most businesses have three key questions when launching a product or expanding their business into new territory: Is there a market for my product or service? Will the necessary suppliers be available? Who are my competitors?

The answer to each of these questions is available through on-line and CD ROM data bases—but finding the information can take some digging.

"The hot information, the true intelligence, has to be sifted for," says Kirk Tyson, president of Kirk Tyson International, an Oak Brook, Illinois, market research firm specializing in competitor intelligence. He estimates that 80 percent of the information available through these resources falls into the nice-to-know, but not strategically necessary, category.

Often, in fact, truly strategic information may not exist in the published sources. What you will find, however, are clues about which direction a market is moving, what specific products or services a company will introduce, and what technologies are being developed that will yield new products.

To get a complete picture, Tyson suggests studying multiple sources and talking with lots of people, effectively "putting together the pieces of a jigsaw puzzle." Strategic information should be confirmed by two or three sources before you act on it, he cautions.

"It's amazing how much we can find out using only commercially available data bases," says Earnest Deadwyler, manager of market research for Texas Instruments in Dallas. He uses on-line data bases to compile detailed corporate information on competitors: how they're organized, their financial commitments, labor relations information, and product news.

WHERE TO GO FOR DATA

To research publicly held companies,

FACING OFF WITH COMPETITORS

Anna Maria DiCicco faces formidable competition every day—the faces of celebrities-turned-gourmet-cooks Paul Newman and Frank Sinatra, for starters. The ambitious 26-year-old owns six Italian restaurants in Northern California and markets three sauces (spicy, regular, and marinara) to 680 upscale grocery stores.

We asked Bill Perry, director of research at Helgerson Associates in Falls Church, Virginia, a CD ROM clearinghouse specializing in market research, how DiCicco could use her PC to research new outlets for her sauce. Here's what he said.

First, using Dun's Electronic Yellow Pages, DiCicco could locate grocery stores within a defined area. She would then delete the names of stores already selling her products and concentrate on learning more about potential outlets.

The *Census Bureau STF* would be a good source for researching the demographic makeup of the neighborhoods surrounding each store. Since her sauce sells for about $3 and is labeled to appeal to a gourmet audience (it usually shares shelf space with Newman's Own and Classico), she would need to target stores in middle- to upper-class neighborhoods. With the names and addresses of these stores, she would then use Dun's Electronic Yellow Pages to get contact names and other information (ownership, financial status) for each store.

Next, DiCicco might want to see how competitive products were selling at these outlets, how competing firms were organized, and what product areas they were researching. To find that information, she'd enter product names into Thomas Register Online, which has 50,000 classes of products made by 140,000 companies. The company names could then be used to look for announcements, promotions, or recent patents, for instance. Full text of any relevant articles about those companies could be accessed through Trade & Industry Index or other news data bases for downloading to her PC.

"Everything [DiCicco] wants is readily available—it's just a matter of sifting through the data bases to find the information," says Perry. —*L. L.*

On-line data bases have the information Anna Maria DiCicco needs to research the market for her spaghetti sauce.

ANDY FREEBERG

you can use Disclosure or Standard & Poor's Register-Corporate. Wasserstein Perella and Company, a 250-person investment banking firm based in New York City, uses Disclosure to "screen" clients and competitors for acquisitions and mergers. Large corporations with net worths of $500,000 or more are in Dun & Bradstreet's Million Dollar Directory, while both public and privately held businesses of all sizes are listed in Dun's Electronic Yellow Pages. Current articles on products, promotions, and earnings can be found on Moody's Corporate News—U.S., Newsearch, or Newswire ASAP.

You can use these same resources to find information on potential suppliers, including names of key executives, a company's financial status, and current contracts. Texas Instruments, for example, uses S&P's Register and Disclosure to research suppliers and companies that want to team up with them on a contract. "We use the data to evaluate current work loads and contracts to see if they're overcommitted," explains Deadwyler.

The long arm of on-line electronic data even reaches consumers. Dun & Bradstreet's Donnelly Demographics gives information on age, gender, race, occupation, marital status, household size, education, income level, and so on, down to the ZIP code level. Using address and telephone directory lists, businesses can then get house-by-house addresses and even unlisted telephone numbers for use in direct marketing campaigns.

As the recent storm of controversy surrounding Lotus Development's now-discontinued *Marketplace* products illustrates, however, the widespread availability of detailed consumer information for direct marketing purposes raises serious concerns about individual privacy rights (see *Consumer Watch* in this issue).

This year for the first time, consumer data will be available on CD ROM. The Census Bureau is now releasing its Summary Tape Files (STF) series, based on the 1990 census. The two products most useful for demographic research won't be available for another year or so, however. STF 3 will provide the sample data (gathered from detailed questionnaires given to some houses) down to the block/group level (city

PUTTING DEMOGRAPHIC DATA ON THE MAP

M&T Bank, with 79 branch outlets in western New York state, faces stiff competition in its retail areas, so it relies on demographic data from the National Planning Data Corporation and CACI (both based in Washington, D.C.) to analyze fluctuating business. It has long used such data to locate new offices, understand performance levels, and target a branch's services. But the bank's recent conversion to mapping software to plot the demographic data on maps makes its analysis of population trends more timely, more precise, and just plain easier.

One use for demographic data is in scouting out new branch locations, according to Lew-Jean King, project manager for the bank's delivery systems group. "We look at a neighborhood's loan and savings potential based on the number of households and the area's demographic makeup—particularly income and age," says King. With those figures, his department determines deposit and loan potentials on a neighborhood-by-neighborhood basis. "Without this kind of specific information we couldn't make a case for opening a new branch," he says.

The information is also used to research why existing branches aren't performing as they have in the past. King develops a profile for each branch area based on the competition and on its demographics. "By looking at how an area has changed demographically and projecting how it will change during the next five years, we tailor our services to attract the area's customers," explains King. The bank is most concerned with income and household growth information for each area. "We want to know if we're being too optimistic about credit card lending in an area with a high percentage of elderly people, or about CD balances in lower-income areas. We'd make adjustments in the expectations of those offices."

The bank also sets up direct-mail programs for its products that should be strong in each area. For instance, a neighborhood with first-time homeowners might receive mailings about the bank's home-loan and refinance plans.

For at least 20 years, researchers gathered this data manu-

"I'd be blind without up-to-date demographic data," says M&T Bank's Lew-Jean King. He uses mapping software to display and analyze the information.

TIM PETERS

blocks covering 800 to 1000 people). It will list averages for income, occupation, education, and more. STF 3B (scheduled for release in early 1993) includes all the same information, plus ZIP code data. Pricing will vary, depending on the size of the geographic area you want to study. Full demographic information on California, for example, will cost approximately $830 (final pricing has yet to be determined). Information is available on CD ROM and through the federal government.

Census data holds the greatest potential for direct marketers of products or services. Producers of a new gourmet baby food, for example, could target its introduction at high-income areas, with direct mailings sent to families with young children. And when combined

MANEULLO PAGANELLI

On-line searches are easy if you know the strategy, says Unisys's Suzanne Swenson.

ally by sifting through demographic information compiled by the National Planning Data Corporation and CACI. The NPDC provides base maps, which are reference maps of the geography of a city or a block. CACI offers age, population, and race and income data, and projects demographic changes that will happen between the census counts.

But the bank was able to estimate only the relationships between the base map and the demographic information. It had no way to match the demographic information with the geographic data to make a map showing, for instance, decline and growth areas for average household income.

In the mid-1980s, CACI began distributing its resources in 1-2-3–compatible formats, which made it easy for M&T Bank to analyze and manipulate the statistics. The analysis process, however, wasn't fully automated until 1989, when the bank adopted *Atlas-GIS,* a PC-based mapping product from Strategic Mapping. *Atlas-GIS* uses the Census Bureau's computerized street maps of the country to match addresses with latitude/longitude coordinates and then attach data to those points on the map. An internal data base gives the software its analysis capabilities, while drawing and editing features allow you to create and modify the computerized maps. Pop-up menus and on-screen windowing simplify the user interface.

With *Atlas-GIS,* the bank started to analyze its demographic data on line, combining it with geographic data on specific metropolitan areas like Rochester and Long Island. The mapping software shows bank branches, nearby shopping centers, highways and roads, and outlines of census block groups within the metropolitan area. On-line data, which is updated monthly, is downloaded from either of the two data bases or from the bank's own mainframe data base of customer information. It is then passed directly into *Atlas-GIS* as an ASCII file for mapping and analysis.

Using the mapping software allows the bank to highlight geographic areas for study and view data plotted on a map rather than as columns of numbers. For instance, the software might display concentrations of customers of a specified age or income level, making it easy for an analyst to track and interpret demographic trends at a glance.

King says that M&T plans to make full use of the Census data disks as they become available, since they will be "the most current, realistic data set around." King will use the CD ROM version of the data for his state.

"We're finding that up-to-date demographics make a big difference in how well we are meeting the savings and loan needs of our customers—now and in the future," he says. "I'd be blind without it, with no idea of how to assess an area or how our branches should be doing there," he says. —*L. L.*

with a desktop mapping package or PC geographic information system, which displays demographic data on maps, the data can be used to highlight new areas of opportunity, based on such information as income levels or household profiles (see the sidebar "Putting Demographic Data on the Map").

SIMPLIFYING YOUR SEARCH

The sheer volume of data available scares away many small companies, says SBANE's Scofield. Once on line, businesses fear navigating the data bank's user interface and being unable to locate the information they need.

To alleviate those concerns, most resources have "front end" software to help users develop and conduct searches. For example, *Nexis News Plus* ($50), a front end for Nexis, creates search patterns on keywords such as company names. As keywords are located, data is flagged and downloaded to the user. Front ends such as *Nexis News Plus* are sometimes bundled with the system or may cost from $50 to more than $500 as stand-alone packages.

Large data banks also offer software and seminars to teach new users how to formulate productive searches. Dialog, for example, offers Starter Package programs, which include reference manuals, user seminars, and $100 worth of search time—all for $150. Tyson says with about a half-day's training, most subscribers are able to conduct effective searches.

Suzanne Swenson, manager of market research at Unisys Defense Systems in McLean, Virginia, attended a local Dialog user seminar to learn the basic search strategy. "Once I learned to conduct on-line searches, I could move easily from one data base to the next," she says, noting that each data base offered through Dialog follows the same format, so searching patterns are uniform.

To make the most of search time, users should establish search plans before accessing either type of data base, says Tyson. Searches should start on a general note and then narrow in focus. "Don't search at a too-specific level," Tyson says. "It's better to use broad industry names or technology types." Broader searches identify existing and new competitors—crossovers from other vertical markets that could escape a narrow search of one technology type. For example, searching for *oil industry/pumps* would update a company on what its suppliers or competitors were doing. Searching for *pumps* would also generate information about a manufacturer in another industry who was going to market a pump to oil companies in the near future.

WHEN YOU CAN'T DO IT YOURSELF

Companies unwilling or unable to conduct their own market research can still take advantage of these data sources by using information brokers. For a fee, a broker will search relevant data bases and compile strategic reports on competitors, suppliers, or customers.

Because of their familiarity with the variety of sources available, brokers can often provide you with full reports in a few days. This may be the easiest way for small companies to capitalize on the available resources, but expect to pay $150 to $350 for a typical project.

Brokers are listed in Houston-based Burwell Enterprises' *Directory of Fee-Based Information Services* ($49.50 plus $3 for postage), which is indexed by geographic area and subject.

GETTING THE WORD OUT

With such a wealth of information available, it's hard to believe that many small companies are still ignoring this valuable resource.

Despite efforts by vendors to simplify the search process, many small business users are scared off by the technology, which could still be easier to use, says SBANE's Scofield. "[Vendors also] need to market themselves to the small-business user."

The time commitment involved in developing and implementing a market research strategy may also deter some small businesses. "Anyone who wants to use these resources has to be willing to invest time to use the system," adds Harvard's Timmons, and for many small businesses, day-to-day operations may take precedence over long-term market research.

Until these data bases become more publicized, small businesses will maintain a healthy skepticism toward them, he adds. "They probably think they're doing a good job right now listening to their customers," he says. "This false security can keep them from seeing warning signs until it's too late—and new products or a market downturn puts them out of business."

Laura Lang is a freelance writer in San Diego, California.

For more information on data bases mentioned in this article, see "Strategic Data Sources" in this issue.

ANN STATES

Coca-Cola wouldn't launch a new product without first researching the market, says Terry Koch.

STRATEGIC DATA SOURCES

On-line and CD ROM data bases offer a wealth of information to help businesses keep up-to-date and plan for the future.

LAX SYNTAX

Nothing remains constant except change. Certainly, all the factors that affect a business—from customer demographics to supplier availability to the overall economic climate—are in a state of continual flux. Data bases available on CD ROM or on line can keep you up-to-date.

Below, we've listed a number of data bases designed to assist the general business user. They include full-text data bases of business publications, data bases of statistical information for and about companies, demographic data based on United States Census information, and business directories. The frequency of updates varies from daily to semiannually.

SUSAN LUSTY AND JOHN WALKENBACH

You can also find hundreds of data bases for more specialized applications—everything from farming to weather to real estate to medicine—which we were unable to list here. One source of information about both general-interest and specialized data bases is *Computer Readable Data Bases: A Directory and Data Sourcebook* from the Gale Research Group in Detroit, Michigan.

Because they tend to be expensive, data bases on CD ROM are best suited to users who need information about a narrow topic on a regular basis. Fees and fee structures vary widely for these data bases. For example, some services will charge a yearly subscription, others

a one-time fee with an additional charge for updates. The disks are usually distributed with a software package to search the CD and retrieve the information you need.

If your market intelligence needs aren't sufficient to warrant purchase of a CD ROM drive, a dial-up service offers a more cost-effective approach. You usually pay a one-time charge for access to the data base and additional fees for time spent on the service. Although these services may be more difficult to use, they offer a much broader range of data bases. The listings below indicate which services carry these data bases.

TEXT DATA BASES

Business Dateline

A compilation of the full text of articles from more than 180 U.S. and Canadian business publications, this service is available on CD ROM and on line. It is updated weekly and can be found on Dialog, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, OCLC Epic, Human Resource Information Network, Nexis, and Vu/Text. UMI/Data Courier, 620 S. Third St., Louisville, KY 40202-2475; 800/626-2823, 502/589-5575 (fax). **Reader service no. 658**

BusinessWire

This service offers the full text of press releases issued by companies, research institutions, universities, and so on, announcing information such as new products, research findings, and financial results. Updated daily, it is available on line from CompuServe Information Systems, Delphi, DialCom, Dialog, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, FYI News, NewsNet, Nexis, and Vu/Text. BusinessWire, 44 Montgomery St. #2185, San Francisco, CA 94104; 800/227-0845, 415/986-4422; 415/788-5335 (fax). **Reader service no. 659**

Consumer Trends Int'l Competitive Intelligence Tracking Service

A bibliographical reference for citations and abstracts from periodical literature on worldwide consumer trends, the service is updated weekly and is available on line via an SIS subscription. Strategic Intelligence Systems Int'l, 404 Park Ave. S #1301, New York, NY 10016-8403; 212/725-4550, 212/725-5954 (fax). **Reader service no. 660**

Dow Jones Business and Finance Report

Offering the full text of published articles from the *National Business and Employment Weekly,* this service is updated weekly. It is available on line from Dialog and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Dow Jones & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300; 609/520-4000. **Reader service no. 661**

Newsearch

Newsearch is an index of 4000 current news stories, articles, and book reviews on companies, industries, products, economies, and finance. Updated daily, it is available on line from Dialog and BRS Information Technologies. Information Access, 362 Lakeside Dr., Foster City, CA 94404; 800/227-8431, 415/378-5329 (fax). **Reader service no. 662**

LAX SYNTAX

Trade & Industry Index

An index to 3,800,000 articles on trade, industry, and commerce from more than 1000 trade and industry journals and 60 regional business publications, Travel & Industry Index is updated weekly and is available on CD ROM or on line from Dialog and BRS Information Technologies. Information Access Co., 362 Lakeside Dr., Foster City, CA 94404; 800/227-8431, 415/378-5329 (fax). **Reader service no. 663**

STATISTICAL BUSINESS INFORMATION

BusinessLine

Offering statistical business information on more than 7 million businesses, the service includes two files: BusinessLine Registry lists businesses in geographical areas or custom market areas; BusinessLine Basics lists number of employees, sales volume, and number of businesses in a particular area. It is updated bianually and is available on CD ROM. Donnelley Marketing Information Services (DMIS), 70 Seaview Ave., P. O. Box 10250, Stamford, CT 06904; 800/866-2255. **Reader service no. 664**

Cendata

An economic data base of business patterns in foreign trade, manufacturing, construction, and business, Cendata provides information on such topics as monthly retail sales, building permits, and so on. This service is updated daily and is available on line from Dialog and CompuServe. U.S. Bureau of the Census, Data User Services Division, Washington, D.C. 20233; 301/763-4100. **Reader service no. 665**

Consumer Spending Forecast

This service provides forecasts of U.S personal consumption expenditures, retail sales, and consumer credit. Short-term forecasts are updated monthly, long-term forecasts semiannually. The data base is available on line from WEFA on a subscription basis. The

WEFA Group, 401 City Line Ave., Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004; 215/660-6300, 215/660-6477 (fax). **Reader service no. 666**

Disclosure Database

Disclosure provides approximately 230 financial data items on more than 12,000 publicly owned U.S. companies whose securities are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, and the OTC National Market System. Updated monthly, it can be obtained on CD ROM (ask for Compact D/SEC), or on line from BRS Information Technologies, BRS/After Dark, BRS/Colleague, CompuServe, Control Data Corporation Business Information Services, Data-Star, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Lexis, Quotron Systems, Reuters Historical Information Division, and Warner Computer Systems. Disclosure Inc., 5161 River Rd., Bethesda, MD 20816; 212/581-1414. **Reader service no. 667**

Economic Bulletin Board

Offering current information on the U.S. economy, such as employment figures, gross national product, personal income, and consumer price index, this service is updated daily. It is available on line on a subscription basis. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Rd., Springfield, VA 22161; 202/377-1986. **Reader service no. 668**

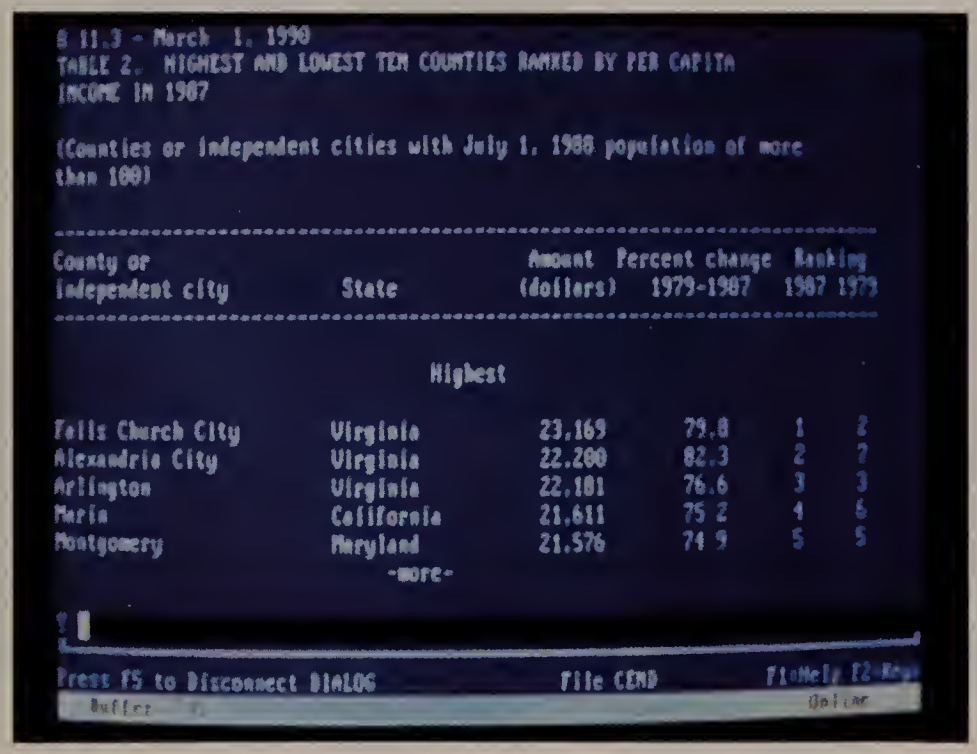
Market Potential

A breakdown of consumer spending patterns at 20 types of retail stores, including furniture, grocery, drug, and variety, Market Potential is updated annually and is available on CD ROM and on line from Dialog. Donnelley Marketing Information Services (DMIS), 70 Seaview Ave., P. O. Box 10250, Stamford, CT 06904; 800/866-2255. **Reader service no. 670**

Moody's 5000 Plus

Current business news and financial information on 13,000 companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, and the OTC National Market System is available on CD ROM and is updated quarterly. Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 99 Church St., New York, NY 10007; 800/342-5647, 212/553-0435, 212/553-4700 (fax). **Reader service no. 671**

Business-Wire, available on line, features press releases covering items like new product information and financial news.



Distributed by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, Cendata offers on-line access to economic data on business patterns in the U.S.

Standard & Poor's News

Standard & Poor's News supplies financial and operational information such as interim earnings, management changes, new issues of securities, acquistions, buyouts, and so forth, for more than 12,000 companies. The service is updated daily and is available on line from Dialog, Knowledge Index, Lexis, Nexis, and Mead. Standard & Poor's Corp., 25 Broadway, New York, NY 10004; 212/208-8622. **Reader service no. 672**

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

Census Projection 1989–1993

This compilation of employment statistics by race and sex for the U.S. as a whole, each state, and Metropolitan Statisticals Areas is available on line from Human Resources Information Network. Woods & Poole Economics, Inc., 1794 Columbia Rd. NW, Washington, D.C., 20009; 202/332-7111. **Reader service no. 673**

County and City Statistics

Demographic and statistical data from the U.S. Bureau of the Census, including 1000 data items for each county, state, and city, is available on CD ROM and updated annually. Slater Hall Information Products (SHIP), 1522 K St. NW #522, Washington, D.C. 20005; 202/682-1350. **Reader service no. 674**

Donnelley Demographics

This statistical data base has five-year projections and current year estimates on population, age, and income, for example, for all U.S. states, counties, etc. Updated annually, it is available on line from Dialog. Donnelley Marketing Information Services, 70 Seaview Ave., P.O. Box 10250, Stamford, CT 06904; 800/866-2255. **Reader service no. 675**

DRI/NPDC County Business Patterns

This service offers U.S county employment statistics at the two- and four-digit SIC code levels from the 1975–1984 County Business Patterns census. It includes annual payroll and distribution of firms by number of employees. The service is updated annually, and it is available on line by subscription. DRI/McGraw-Hill, Data Products Division, 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173; 800/541-9914, 617/860-6385 (fax). **Reader service no. 676**

FinalFocus

This demographic variable data base is comprised of two files: a geocoding file that includes 1980 census information on various U.S. geographic levels, and a file with 300 demographic variables used to identify and reach target markets. Updated annually, the service is available on line by subscription. LPC, 1200 Roosevelt Rd., Glen Ellyn, IL 60137-6098; 800/624-5377, 708/932-7000, 708/932-0883 (fax). **Reader service no. 677**

MAX Online Demographic Data Management and Reporting System

This service contains more than 1300 census items. It can perform current estimates and five-year projections on population, income, age, and age by income. The service is updated annually, and it is available on line by subscription. National Planning Data Corp. (NPDC), P.O. Box 610, Ithaca, NY 14851-0610; 800/876-6732, 607/273-1266 (fax). **Reader service no. 678**

DIRECTORIES

Dun's Million Dollar Directory

Dun's directory of addresses and financial and marketing information for approximately 160,000 companies with a net worth exceeding $500,000 is updated bimonthly and can be found on line on Dialog. Dun's Marketing Services, 3 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, NJ 07054-3896; 800/526-9018. **Reader service no. 679**

```
0116396
MICROSOFT CORP
MICROSOFT PRESS
16011 NE 36th Way
PO Box 97017
Redmond, WA  98052

TELEPHONE: 206-882-8080
KING COUNTY      SMSA: 544  (SEATTLE,EVERETT,WASH)

BUSINESS:   Operating systems computer software: application computer
   software: computer peripheral equipment: book publishing.

PRIMARY SIC:    7372          PREPACKAGED SOFTWARE
SECONDARY SIC:  3577          COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT, NEC
SECONDARY SIC:  2731          BOOK PUBLISHING

YEAR STARTED:                 1975

SALES:                        $591,000,000
EMPLOYEES HERE:               1,200
EMPLOYEES TOTAL:              2,790
```

Addresses and financial information about firms whose net worth exceeds $500,000 is available on Dun's Million Dollar Directory.

Thomas Register

Providing information on what is made in the U.S., where it is made, and who makes it, the Register includes 148,000 U.S. manufacturers, 50,000 classes of products, and 110,000 trade or brand names. It is updated biannually and is available on line from Dialog and on CD ROM. Thomas Online, 1 Penn Plaza, New York, NY 10119; 212/290-7291. **Reader service no. 680**

How to contact on-line services mentioned in this article.

BRS Information Technologies
8000 Westpark Dr.
McLean, VA 22102
800/289-4277

CompuServe Information Services
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199

Dialog Information Services, Inc.
3460 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA
94304-1321
800/334-2564

Dow Jones News/Retrieval Services
Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ
08543-0300
609/520-4000,
609/520-4660 (fax)

Mead Data Central Inc.
Nexis
P.O. Box 933
Dayton, OH 45401
800/277-9597,
800/277-8379
(Ohio),
513/865-6909 (fax)

NewsNet
Independent Publications
945 Haverford Rd.
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
800/345-1301,
215/527-0338 (fax)

LAX SYNTAX

Why FastData?

A personal computer is a large investment; before you choose, we want you to know what to expect when you purchase a FastData personal computer from FastMicro.

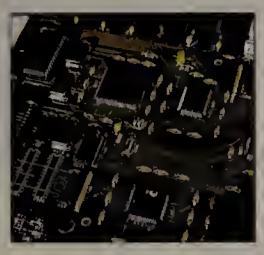
Superior Design.

You get more out of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. We've been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it will be sure to pass yours.

Full Support.

Our team is standing by and ready to make your FastData computer perform to its greatest potential for you. When you buy a FastData computer, you're covered by Toll-Free technical support for life. And since we sell more software than other computer companies, we are uniquely qualified to give the proper support the customer deserves.

Better Components.



The whole is only as good as the sum of its parts; and FastData systems use some of the best parts in the industry. For example, each FastData system ships with a Keytronics keyboard; Keytronics costs a lot more than others, but the quality is worth it.

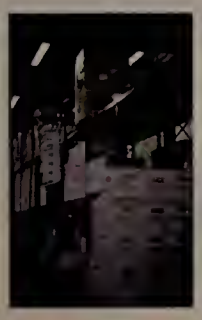
Our systems use exclusively Toshiba floppy drives, the industry leader. Standard equipment includes other quality components from Western Digital, Phoenix, Chips & Technologies, just to name a few.

Service.

All FastData personal computers come with a full one year warranty, but that's just the start. In the unlikely event your computer is down, it is our goal to get back up and working as quickly as possible - and we back it up with action. Call us toll-free and we'll work with you to determine the problem; if a part breaks, we will send you the replacement part through our FastSHIP program - before the broken part is returned to us - and we'll pay the freight both ways. If our phone support or FastSHIP program can't solve your problem, we will service it on-site to most U.S. locations or replace your computer at no charge. Now that's service.

Selection.

Our face to face retail background has made us never forget that the customer comes first and that a personal computer is just part of a customer's overall needs. That's why FastMicro offers thousands of hardware and software products to enhance your new personal computer. In fact, our competition will probably tell you to call us when you need something to run on their personal computer.



Risk Free.

We pass the test for the choosiest of customers; in fact, FastMicro sells to over half of the Fortune 500 and Universities in 47 states (we're working on the rest). These people buy for a living and rely on us, you can too. You can do more than take our word on it - go ahead and purchase any FastData brand product from FastMicro and if you are not thoroughly satisfied after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

Circle 100 on reader service card

FastData 386 Systems

FastData 386/33 $2399

The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 100 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes RAM.
- ✓ 100 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Full size (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,799	$1,929	$1,999	$2,499
VGA Color	$2,099	$2,229	$2,299	$2,599
VGA 1024	$2,199	$2,329	$2,399	$2,699

FastData 386/25 $1999

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand high speed 32 bit processing and expandability. The value of the 386/25 goes far beyond its price; it comes configured with a a full four megabytes of fast RAM, a quick 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Also, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere.

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 65 mb 22ms RLL hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (For both add $69)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown on left) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,599	$1,729	$1,799	$2,099
VGA Color	$1,899	$2,029	$2,099	$2,399
VGA 1024	$1,999	$2,129	$2,199	$2,499

FastData 486/25

Call about our hot new 486, just $3,199 with the same standard features as our 386-33 system. Includes a 128K two-stage cache and is expandable to 64mb of memory.

All FastData Systems Include:

- 30 day money- back guarantee
- Toll-free technical support for life
- One year warrantee with on-site service available to most U.S. locations

FastData SX Systems

$1599 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes a second floppy drive in addition to the standard VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard and 40 megabyte hard drive. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,299	$1,369	$1,499	$1,569
VGA Color	$1,599	$1,669	$1,799	$1,869
VGA 1024	$1,699	$1,769	$1,899	$1,969

$1399 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. Both drives add $69.
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons (mini desktop shown - add $50).
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,099	$1,169	$1,299	$1,369
VGA Color	$1,399	$1,469	$1,599	$1,669
VGA 1024	$1,499	$1,569	$1,699	$1,769

FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

FASTMICRO 1-800-441-FAST

Hardware

DISK DRIVES

Colorado DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 249
DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 319
Conner *(see IDE controllers below)*
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 269
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 499
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 849

Seagate 89mb AT Kit

$399 IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity and Seagate quality make this kit a great buy. A 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate assure great performance. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Micropolis
MC1664 340mb ESDI 14ms 1295
MC1598 1.2gb SCSI 14ms 2895
NEC CDR-3501 Ext. CD-ROM w/interface 549
Plus Development
HardCard IIXL 50 - 52mb 9 ms 16bit 399
HardCard IIXL 105 - 105mb 9 ms 16bit 679
Impulse 42mb 12 ms 16bit IDE Kit 399
Impulse 105mb 9 ms 16bit IDE Kit 599

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive $69

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Seagate
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 239
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive 199
80MB AT ST296N SCSI Drive w/adaptor 349
89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive 359
125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive 469
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 799
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1289
Teac
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 65
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 65

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $489

Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller and cables, 5.25" brackets and rails. Call our experts for all your drive needs. Model MK234FC.

Toshiba
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 69
65mb MK134 22ms RLL drive 279
100mb MK234FC IDE 3.5" drive 449
Western Digital
WD 16 bit IDE Host - with dual floppy controller 39
WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
WDAC280 80mb IDE 28ms 339
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 dual controller 149

Sun Moon Star CD-ROM Drive

$549 Affordable CD-ROM technology is here! This player reads over 600mbs from just one CD and can even play your favorite audio CDs. Using a high quality Hitachi mechanism, it comes with a cable, interface and 18 month warrantee. Add an Illustrated Encyclopedia CD for $49.

BOARDS

Artisoft/Lantastic
Lantastic 2mbps Starter Kit - Two Station 369
Lantastic 2mbps Adaptor 169
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit - Two Station 499
Lantastic Ethernet Adaptor 239

ATI VGA Wonder + $189

New and improved, the ATI VGA *WONDER+* is faster than VRAM. It does interlaced and non-interlaced 1024x768 modes, is 100% register compatible, and comes with extensive software drivers. A free mouse is included as an added bonus. 512K version $219.

ATI
2400 ETC Internal ..... Call
2400 ETC External 187
9600/E External MNP V.42bis 479
VGA Basic 16 75
VGA Wonder + 256K 189
VGA Wonder + 512K 229
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 149
Everex
2400B Int Modem 99
EGA 480 Card 69
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card 75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card 169
Hayes
JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy 119
Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
Classic 2400 Modem Int./Ext. 137/167
Satisfaxtion Classic - Internal 9600 379
8087-2 115
287XL 199
387-DX25 479
387-SX16/20 ..... 319/349
Logitech
ScanMan Plus 165
Scanman 256 289
Orchid
ProDesigner II 512/1mb 279/329
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 267

Practical Modem 9600SA $449

This external modem features V.42 and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. The PM9600SA is also V.32 TCM, V.32, V.22 compliant and comes with a five year guarantee.

Paradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit 109
VGA 1024 256K/512K 175/199
Practical Peripherals
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 169
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis 449
Prometheus
Promodem 2400B Internal. 98
Promodem 2400G External 149
USRobotics
2400 Sportster Int/Ext. 119/147
2400 Sportster Int/Ext. 159/199
Courier HST 14,400 /Int.Ext. 539/579
Courier HST 14,400 Dual Standard Ext. 859
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 179
VGA 1024i 512K 209
V-RAM VGA 512K 299
ZOOM
HC2400 Internal 79
2400 V.42bis External Modem 169
9624 Send/Receive Internal Fax Modem 129

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 479
NEC
Multisync 2a 469
Multisync GS 2a 199
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d ..... Call
Panasonic C1381 VGA 439
Princeton ..... Call
Seiko CM1440/1450 ..... 519/659
Sony 1304 Multiscan 669
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

$89 256K Vers.
$119 512K Vers.

FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 159
FastData CGA Card 35
FastData MGP Card 29

FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem

$69 The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with BitCom software.

9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 99
MFM 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 59
Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card 29
RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 69
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors

Your best value, we have a complete line made for us by leading manufacturers like Samsung & Hyundai. Like all FastData products, you have a full 30 day money back guarantee. Shown is the VGA Color for $279.

FastData Monitors
12" Amber Monochrome 79
14" Amber Monochrome 109
14" White Monochrome 109
14" White VGA Monochrome 129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" VGA Color .39 dot pitch 269
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 349

PRINTERS

Canon BJ10E 319
BJ300/BJ330 ..... 495/Call

Citizen GSX140

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just $39.

$285

Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 / GSX145 ..... 285/395
Fujitsu DL3400 359
NEC
P3200 269
P3300 369
P6200 469
P6300 629
OKIDATA Okilaser 400 669

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90 $1595

PC Magazine's editor's choice! The new NEC model 90 comes with 2mb of memory, Postscript by Adobe with 35 fonts, and parallel, serial and Appletalk interfaces. All this and 6 ppm speed, an easy-to-use LCD operator panel and letter, legal, & envelope feed.

Panasonic
KXP1180 155
KXP1123 ..... Call
KXP1624 429
KXP4420 Laser 829
KXP4450/4455 Lasers ..... Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer 167
Star
NX1001 149
NX1500 299
NX2410 249
XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS17 1199
Microlaser PS35 1499

FastData 286/12 $799

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $69)
- ✓ Standard chassis
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ *287XL* coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$799	$869	$999	$1,069
VGA Color	$1,099	$1,169	$1,299	$1,369
VGA 1024	$1,199	$1,269	$1,399	$1,469

FASTMICRO

Software

1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Avery List & Mail Plus	37
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	489
DataEase	459

Personal R:Base $69

Who's says powerful relational databases are expensive. Not with the new easy-to-use Personal R:Base. It has intuitive pull-down menus that let you query your data, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without complex programming.

dBase III+	439
dBase IV	479
dBXL Diamond	129
Formbase	299
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	85
Foxbase Plus	177
FoxPro	417
Paradox 3.5	489
Per:Form Designer & Filler	155
Personal Rbase	69
Q & A	214
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II	279
db Publisher Professional	389
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479

Corel Draw Version 2.0 $359

Winner of all the top awards, Corel Draw gives you more for your money. It supports the new Windows & includes incredible drawing and editing tools. Includes over 100 typefaces and 300 pieces of clipart. CorelTrace converts scanned art to smooth vector images in seconds. This is the most complete illustration package we've ever seen!

PFS:First Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publish It!	135
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	519

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct.	145
DAC Accounting 4.1	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	119
DAC Payroll 4.1	57
Dollars & Sense	Call
Macintax 1040 for Windows	57

Peachtree Complete III $139

A super value! Includes General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable/ Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, Fixed Assets and more. Loaded with over 450 reports, automatic backup and helpful manuals.

Managing Your Money	125
Money Matters	49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	159
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	36
Taxview 1040 Prof. for Windows	299
Turbo Tax Personal 1040	39
Turbo Tax Professional	209
Wealth Builder	129

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0	139
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	265
Freelance Plus	307
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	95
Generic Cadd 5.0	219
Harvard Graphics	289
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr.	69
PFS:First Graphics	89

Harvard Graphics $289

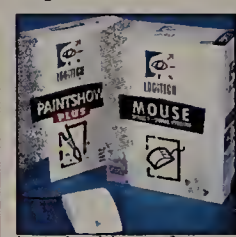
The leading business graphics package, Harvard Graphics lets you create superior charts and graphs with ease. Plus, it comes with advanced drawing tools and symbol libraries, imports Lotus spreadsheets, and has advanced 3D features.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	89
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Ensemble	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89

MICE/INPUT

Keytronics KB101 Keyboard	59
Keytronics Professional Mouse	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	65
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	76
Logitech Trackman Serial	75



Logitech C9 Serial Mouse $65

Our best-selling mouse is top rated also. Comes with software to adjust the resolution just the way you want it and includes driver software and Pop-Up-Dos to make your computer hum at your fingertips. For PaintShow, add $15.

Logitech Serial w/Windows	127
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only	83
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint	95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0	147
Z-Nix Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0	99

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft C Compiler	303
Turbo C++	129
Turbo C++ Professional	189
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	106
Excel	309
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1	399

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.2 $325

The standard for spreadsheets, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 is faster and more powerful than previous versions that made it famous. Includes add-in manager and more functions for greater flexibility. Also comes with Allways for great presentations made easy.

Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro Pro (call for details)	89
Supercalc 5D	289

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect	57
Grammatik IV	49
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	149
Rightwriter	58
Sprint	117

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

What can we say? WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processor and the top selling software in the U.S.A. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

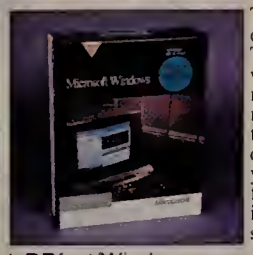
Word	209
Word for Windows	309
Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Office	79
WordStar Professional	Call

Call On Non-Listed Items

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator	279
Adobe Type Manager	59
Ami	115
Ami Professional	287
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Bitstream Facelift	57
Corel Draw 2.0	359

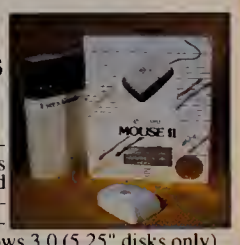
Windows 3.0 $89



The graphical user interface everyone is talking about! Turns your 286 or above with 640K or more of memory into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Plus, if you buy Windows now from FastMicro, we'll throw in 10 of the best Windows shareware programs.

DBfast/Windows	189
Excel	309
Form Publisher	139
Grammatik IV for Windows	49
HDC First Apps	46
HDC Windows Express	46
Micrographix Draw +	149
Micrographix Designer	449
MicroPhone II	199
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	147
Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit	309
Pagemaker	479
Per:Form Pro	259
Powerpoint for Windows	309
Project for Windows	429
Publisher's Powerpak for Windows	45
Windows 3.0	89
Windows Entertainment Pack	27
WingZ Spreadsheet	309
Word for Windows	299

Serial Mouse with Windows $99



This high-resolution serial mouse by Z-Nix is ergonomically designed and has adjustable resolution. This bundle includes Microsoft Windows 3.0 (5.25" disks only) and mouse software.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Bannermania	21
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Hunt for Red October	19
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III	35
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
NFL Challenge	55
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity	28
Tetris	19

FASTMICRO

Call Toll-Free: 1-800-441-3278

VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. No returns on used items.* All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no added surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.
*** Excludes FastData products.**

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Utility Software

[illegible]	69
[illegible] Sr	65
[illegible]	37
[illegible]	59
[illegible]	69
[illegible]	60
[illegible]	05

DESQview 386 $115

[illegible] multitasking to your [illegible] includes DESQview, the [illegible] award winning [illegible] environment. Also includes QEMM386, the memory manager for 386 machines that makes DESQview scream and [illegible] transform your [illegible] (LIM 4.0) memory, [illegible] memory [illegible] as an added bonus!

[illegible]	68
[illegible]	115
[illegible]	57
[illegible]	37
[illegible]	129
[illegible]	59/179

Central Point Backup $59

[illegible] also supports [illegible]

Fastback Plus	109
Headroom	59
Labels Unlimited	37
Laplink III	85
Mace Utilities 1990	85
Mace Vaccine	59
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	90
Norton Commander	90
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
PC Anywhere IV	95
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	85
Personal Lawyer	34
P.D. Queue	55
PFS:Preface	43
Pop Drop Plus	53

PC Tools Deluxe $85

Get the collection of utilities that's won every award we've ever heard of! Includes Dos shell, desktop manager, disk cache, and data communications. Also includes hard drive utilities such as DiskFix, undelete, unformat, backup and recovery. It also has Fax support, a special version of LapLink, and even more!

PrintRite	55
ProComm Plus	65
Prodigy	25
QA Plus	85
QEMM 386	54
QRAM	43
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	55
Smartcom Exec	69
Software Carousel	49
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Gold 2.0	89

CD ROM DRIVES

FRED STIMSON

CD ROM DRIVES ARE FASTER, SLIMMER, AND CHEAPER THAN EVER BEFORE, AND MOST CAN NOW ACCESS A FULL 680MB DISK. CHECK THIS GUIDE TO FIND THE RIGHT DRIVE FOR YOUR BIG MULTIMEDIA AND DATA BASE JOBS.

ROBERT LUHN

In the world of storage, you can never be too thin or too fast. Today's crop of CD ROM (compact disk read-only memory) drives won't blind you with their speed, but they're twice as swift as their predecessors and small enough to fit in a floppy drive bay—and they break the $500 street price barrier with amazing regularity.

That's good news if you hanker to get at the commercial data bases distributed on CD ROM disks. No longer a novelty, CD ROMs include everything from sophisticated financial data bases to massive font collections. Multimedia disks, which incorporate video and synchronized sound, are on their way, too, but they may require the next generation of faster CD ROM players (see the sidebar "Is Multimedia in Your Future?").

Another big plus in today's CD ROM drives is standardization. Since the drives are made by a handful of manufacturers that abide by the same specifications, most units are pretty similar. And since all CD ROM drives support the High Sierra and ISO 9660 standards, which lay out basic rules for storing data, you should be able to play most contemporary disks in almost any CD ROM drive.

Nonetheless, manufacturers are competing by offering lower prices, greater speed, or more sophisticated features—some new drives can read the maximum possible amount of data on a CD ROM (about 680MB) or run on their side; others feature linear transport motors that position the read head much more quickly.

BEFORE YOU BUY

Since most CD ROM drives are fairly similar, the bottom line here is speed and price. However, don't forget the basics: Make sure the drive comes complete with a mounting kit (if the unit is internal), cables, adapter, a "caddy" for holding disks in the drive, and Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions version 2.2. And don't take mean time between failure (MTBF) ratings too seriously. MTBF typically applies to motor life, but most drives die from bad power supplies, faulty lens assemblies, and other ailments. A long warranty is your best protection. Finally, consider the following factors.

Performance The three most reliable measures of a drive's performance are average access time, throughput, and the size of the drive's buffer. The fastest drives hit 340ms to 360ms, include 32K or 64K buffers, and boast throughput of 150K per second. This is still three times slower than a floppy drive, so the faster the CD ROM drive, the better.

Capacity A CD ROM can theoretically hold 680MB of data. Most commercial applications don't go beyond 600MB, but upcoming disks packed with graphics, video, and digital sound may need every byte. Plan for tomorrow—buy a drive that can access as much data as possible.

Expandability Adding multiple CD ROM drives to your system is relatively easy. Depending on the manufacturer, you can plug multiple drives directly into one or more adapters or, more commonly, daisy-chain drives off the first installed unit.

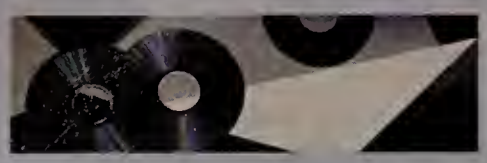
Another solution is Pioneer's DRM-600 CD ROM Changer—it has a cartridge that holds up to six disks and treats each like a different logical drive. If LAN access is a must, consider the multidrive units, software, and high-speed controllers offered by Online Computer Systems and Meridian Data that let several users access multiple drives simultaneously.

Compatibility Today's CD ROM drives are so standardized that you should be able to connect them to just about any PC, XT, AT, 386, or 486 system. Many vendors also supply interface kits for the PS/2. If Mac access is important, consider purchasing a

(continues)

CD ROM DRIVES

DOS = DOS 2.xx–4.xx
DOS3-4 = DOS 3.xx–4.xx
DOS2 = DOS 2.xx
DOS3 = DOS 3.xx
DOS4 = DOS 4.xx
LAN = Lantastic
LANMAN = LAN Manager
MAC = Macintosh OS 6.xx
NEXT = NeXTstep
NET2 = NetWare 2.15c
NET3 = NetWare/386
OS/2 = OS/2 1.xx



STANDARD FEATURES

Vendor	Product	Price[1]	Average access time (ms)	Built-in buffer (K)	Max. throughput (K/sec)	Max. accessible storage (MB)	Supports CD ROM Extensions 2.2	Linear motor head positioning	Internal/external unit	CD audio	Eject button	Emergency eject option	Separate output jacks
CD TECHNOLOGY	CD Porta-Drive	$1015	350	64	175.3	683	N	Y	E[2]	Y	Y	N	Y
CHINON AMERICA	CDS-431	$650	350	32	150	680	Y	Y	I	Y	Y	Y	Y
	CDX-431	$795	350	32	150	680	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	Y
	CDC-431	$895	350	32	150	680	Y	Y	E[3]	Y	Y	Y	Y
COREL SYSTEMS	Corel Kurata/CD	$794	380	64	153	680	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	Y
DENON AMERICA	DRD-251	$799	400	32	153	680	Y	N	I	Y	Y	N	N
	DRD-253	$1099	400	32	153	680	Y	N	E	Y	Y	N	Y
GENESIS INTEGRATED SYSTEMS	GenStar 2000	$499	500	32	160	550	N	Y	E	Y	Y	N	Y
HEWLETT-PACKARD	HP CD-ROM Drive	$1095	500	n/a	176	680	N	N	I	N	N	N	N
IBM	PS/2 CD-ROM Drive	$1250	380	n/a	150	600	N	Y	I	Y	Y	N	N
	PS/2 External CD-ROM Drive	$1550	380	n/a	150	600	N	Y	E	Y	Y	N	N
LASER MAGNETIC STORAGE INT'L	CM202	$590	350	n/a	176	680	Y	N	I	Y	N	N	Y
	CM214	$755	350	64	176	680	Y	N	I	Y	N	Y	Y
	CM221	$715	350	n/a	176	680	Y	N	E	Y	N	Y	Y
	CM231	$995	350	64	176	680	Y	N	E	Y	N	Y	Y
	CM50	$699	800	n/a	176	680	Y	N	E	Y	Y	Y	N
MICRO DESIGN INT'L	LaserBank 600Ci	$895	400	64	176.4	635	Y	Y	I	Y	Y	N	N
	LaserBank 600CE	$995	400	64	176.4	635	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	N	N
MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS	CDR-3600PC	$895	450	32	153	680	Y	Y	I	Y	Y	Y	Y
	CDR-1700S-PC	$995	340	32	153	680	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	Y
	CDR-3650	$865[5]	450	64	153	680	Y	Y	I	Y	Y	Y	Y
	CDR-1750S	$965[5]	340	64	153	680	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	Y
NEC TECHNOLOGIES	Intersect CDR-36 Portable	$599	<600	64	150	680	Y	Y	E[2]	Y	Y	N	Y
	Intersect CDR-73	$949	<300	64	150	680	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	N	Y
	Intersect CDR-83	$849	<300	64	150	680	Y	Y	I	Y	Y	N	Y
PIONEER COMMUNICATIONS OF AMERICA	CD-ROM Mini-changer	$1295[5]	600	n/a	153	688	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	N	Y
PLI	PL CD-ROM Drive	$1099	380	64	150	680	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	Y
PROCOM	MCD-ROM 650/E	$895	350	n/a	153.6	650	Y	N	E	Y	Y	Y	N
REFERENCE TECHNOLOGY	Series 500:												
	CDU-541	$835	380	64	150	680	Y	Y	I	Y	Y	Y	N
	CDU-6211	$1055	380	64	150	680	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	N
	CDU-531	$695	380	8	150	680	Y	Y	I	Y	Y	Y	Y
	CDU-6201	$795	380	8	150	680	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	Y
SUN MOON STAR	CD-Set	$995	450	32	153.6	550	Y	N	E	Y	Y	Y	N
TODD ENTERPRISES	TCDR 6000	$965	<400	32	153	600	N	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	N
	TCDR 6050	$995	<400	64	153	600	N	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	N
TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	XM-3201B1	$800	350	64	153.6	683	Y	Y	I	Y	Y	Y	N
	XM-3201A1	$950	350	64	153.6	683	Y	Y	E	Y	Y	Y	N

[1]Price includes drive and adapter/controller. [2]Portable drive [3]Via dealer. [4]Via MS-DOS CD extensions

FRED STIMSON

SCO = SCO Xenix
SUN = Sun OS
TOPS = TOPS

CD-I = Compact Disc-Interactive
DVI = Digital Video Interactive
HFS = Macintosh HFS

HS = High Sierra/ISO 9660
XA = Extended Audio

	ADAPTER/CONTROLLER							COMPATIBILITY		WARRANTY		
Drive runs on side	Serial	SCSI	Proprietary	Max. number of daisy-chained drives	Max. drives run from single system	MCA version	Operating systems	CD ROM standards	Number of months	Extended warranty	Money-back guarantee	Reader service no.
Y	N	Y	N	8	32	Y	DOS, MAC, LAN, OS/2	DVI, HFS, HS, XA	12	N	Y	690
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS, MAC	HFS, HS	12	N	N	691
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS, MAC	HFS, HS	12	N	N	691
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS, MAC	HFS, HS	12	N	N	691
Y	N	Y	N	7	56	Y	DOS3-4, NET3	HFS, HS, XA	12	N	Y	692
Y	N	Y	N	7	32	Y	DOS3-4, LAN, MAC, OS/2	HFS, HS	12	Y	Y[3]	693
N	N	Y	N	7	32	Y	DOS3-4, LAN, MAC, OS/2	HFS, HS	12	Y	Y[3]	693
Y	N	N	Y	8	64	N	DOS, LAN, NET2, NET3	CD-I, DVI, HS, XA	12	Y	Y[3]	694
Y	Y	N	N	4	7	N	DOS	HS	12	N	Y	695
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS3-4[4], OS/2	HS	12	N	N	696
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS3-4[4], OS/2	HS	12	N	N	696
Y	Y	N	N	1	4	N	DOS3-4	CD-I, HS, XA	24	N	N	697
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS3-4, MAC, OS/2, SCO, SUN	CD-I, DVI, HFS, HS, XA	24	N	N	697
Y	Y	N	N	1	4	N	DOS3-4	CD-I, HS, XA	24	N	N	697
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS3-4, MAC, OS/2, SCO, SUN	CD-I, DVI, HFS, HS, XA	24	N	N	697
N	Y	N	N	1	4	N	DOS3-4	CD-I, HS, XA	12	N	N	697
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS3-4, LAN, NET2, NET3, OS/2, SCO	HFS, HS, XA	12	Y	Y	698
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS3-4, LAN, NET2, NET3, OS/2, SCO	HFS, HS, XA	12	Y	Y	698
Y	N	N	Y	8	4	N	DOS, LAN , NET2, NET3	HS	12	Y	N	699
N	N	N	Y	8	4	Y	DOS, LAN , NET2, NET3	HS	12	Y	N	699
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS, LAN, MAC, NET2, NET3, OS/2, SCO, SUN	DVI, HFS, HS,	12	Y	N	699
N	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS, LAN, MAC, NET2, NET3, OS/2, SCO, SUN	DVI, HFS, HS,	12	Y	N	699
Y	N	Y	N	8	1	N	DOS, MAC, NET2, NET3, SCO	CD-I, DVI, HFS, HS	24	Y[3]	N	700
Y	N	Y	N	8	8	N	DOS, MAC, NET2, NET3, SCO	CD-I, DVI, HFS, HS	24	Y[3]	N	700
N	N	Y	N	8	8	N	DOS, NET2, NET3, SCO	CD-I, DVI, HFS, HS	24	Y[3]	N	700
N	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS3-4, MAC, SCO, SUN, TOPS	CD-I, DVI, HFS, HS	12	N	N	701
Y	N	Y	N	7	21	Y	DOS3-4, MAC, NEXT, TOPS	CD-I, DVI, HFS HS, XA	12	Y	Y	702
Y	N	Y	N	7	42	Y	DOS3-4, MAC	HFS, HS	12	N	N	703
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS3-4, NET2	HS	3	Y	N	704
Y	N	Y	N	7	7	Y	DOS3-4, NET2	HS	3	Y	N	704
Y	Y	N	N	4	4	Y	DOS3-4, NET2	HS, XA	3	Y	N	704
Y	Y	N	N	4	4	Y	DOS3-4, NET2	HS, XA	3	Y	N	704
Y	N	N	Y	4	4	Y	DOS, OS/2, SCO, TOPS	CD-I, HS	18	Y	N	705
Y	N	N	Y	8	48	Y	DOS, MAC	HS	12	N	N	706
Y	N	Y	N	8	48	Y	DOS, MAC	HS	12	N	N	706
Y	N	Y	N	8	32	Y	DOS, LAN, MAC, SCO, SUN	DVI, HFS, HS, XA	12	Y	N	707
Y	N	Y	N	8	32	Y	DOS, LAN, MAC, SCO, SUN	DVI, HFS, HS, XA	12	Y	N	707

[5]Price includes drive only.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 906.

IS MULTIMEDIA IN YOUR FUTURE?

If you plan to use any of the thousands of text-oriented data bases available on CD ROM, the drives listed in our table will do nicely. But if you're concerned about multimedia, the picture is decidedly fuzzy.

Most experts agree that "compatibility" with video standards such as DVI (full-motion video) and XA (synchronized sound) boils down to speed—raw, continuous throughput. Most surveyed vendors believe their existing drives *will* be fast enough, but not all multimedia developers are convinced.

Intel has only approved three drives for its DVI standard: the Toshiba XM3201A1 and XM3201B1, and the Sony CDU-541. (Intel's not saying which drives failed.) Savvy buyers should call Intel and get an updated list before buying a drive for multimedia.

Additionally, Intel, Microsoft, and other multimedia players say that a CD ROM drive for multimedia applications should support version 2.2 of Microsoft's CD-ROM Extensions and come with large buffers and device drivers optimized by the drive supplier for multimedia applications. Also look for units that use faster linear transport head positioning and that can access as much data as possible (up to 680MB).

But if multimedia capability is your key reason for buying a drive, your best strategy may be to wait. Industry insiders and drive vendors admit off the record that much faster drives are expected in late 1991. —*R. L.*

SCSI drive—you may be able to plug the drive directly into a Mac's SCSI port. However, CD ROM applications designed for the PC usually can't be read by a Mac. Note, too, that operating system support other than for DOS varies wildly, so check carefully.

A CD ROM IS A CD ROM IS A...

Although *multimedia* is the buzzword of the year, standards are in flux, and heavy-duty applications probably won't appear for a year or two. In the meantime, the drives listed here will let you tap into the many data bases, photo and font galleries, illustrated hypertext encyclopedias, and other applications that will dominate the CD ROM market for the next few years.

Robert Luhn is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

CD Technology
780 Montague Expy.
#407
San Jose, CA 95131
408/432-8698,
408/432-0250 (fax)

Chinon America
660 Maple Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
800/441-0222,
213/533-1727 (fax)

Corel Systems Corp.
Optical Products Division
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1Z 8R7
613/728-8200,
613/761-9177

Denon America
222 New Rd.
Parsippany, NJ 07054
201/575-7810,
201/808-1608 (fax)

Genesis Integrated Systems
1000 Shelard Pkwy.
#270
Minneapolis, MN
55426
800/325-6582,
612/544-4347 (fax)

Hewlett-Packard
Customer Information Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900

IBM
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10605
800/426-2468

Intel PCED
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
800/538-3373

Laser Magnetic Storage Int'l
4425 Arrowswest Dr.
Colorado Springs, CO
80907
719/593-7900,
719/593-4597 (fax)

Meridian Data
5615 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA
95066
408/438-3100,
408/438-6816 (fax)

Micro Design Int'l
6985 University Blvd.
Winter Park, FL 32792
407/677-8333,
407/677-8365 (fax)

Multimedia Systems
Division of Hitachi Home Electronics
401 W. Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
800/369-0422 ext. 537, 213/515-6223 (fax)

NEC Technologies
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA
01719
800/632-4636

Online Computer Systems
20251 Century Blvd.
Germantown, MD
20874
800/922-9204

Peripheral Land Incorporated (PLI)
47421 Bayside Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/288-8754,
415/683-9713 (fax)

Pioneer Communications of America Inc.
600 E. Crescent Ave.
Upper Saddle River, NJ
07458-1827
800/527-3766,
201/327-9379 (fax)

Procom Technology, Inc.
200 McCormick Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA
92626
714/549-9449,
714/549-0527 (fax)

Reference Technology, Inc.
5775 Flatiron Pkwy.
#220
Boulder, CO 80301
800/345-9569,
303/449-4157,
303/442-1816 (fax)

Sun Moon Star
1941 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/545-4786,
408/452-7811,
408/452-1411 (fax)

Todd Enterprises
224-49 67th Ave.
Bayside, NY 11364
800/445-8633,
718/343-1040,
718/343-9180 (fax)

Toshiba America Information Systems
Disk Products Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/456-3475,
714/583-3133 (fax)

Laptop envy.

And the cure.

You see a notebook-sized laptop with the features you want, but it's too expensive.

You see a laptop you can afford, but it isn't what you want.

Well, now you can have the features you're looking for. In a laptop you can afford.

It's time to let others be envious.

So get a good night's sleep, and call 1-800-742-8086 in the morning for your nearest Panasonic® dealer.

Success. You carry it well.

Computers, Printers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles.

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

CF-150B

- Backlit supertwist LCD display.
- V20 processor running at 8MHz.
- 3.5" 720K floppy drive.
- Weighs about 6 pounds.

CF-270

- Triple supertwist VGA display (640 x 480 resolution).
- 80C286 processor running at 16MHz.
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 20MB hard drive (25ms access time).
- Weighs under 7 pounds.

CF-170

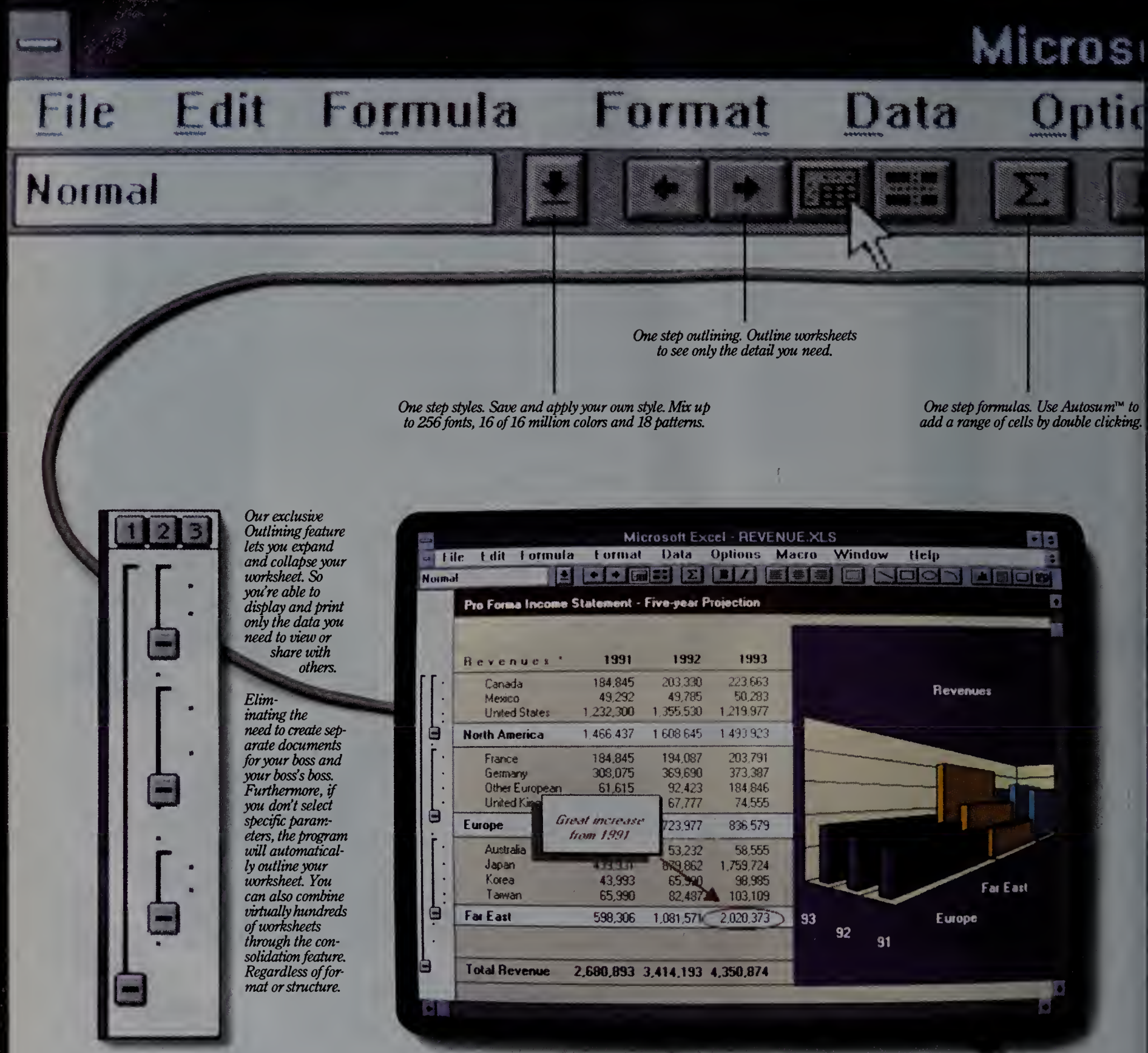
- Backlit supertwist LCD display.
- V20 processor running at 10 MHz.
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 20MB hard drive (25ms access time).
- Weighs under 6 pounds.

LCF-PCD

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 214 on reader service card

It took us thousands of step
what we wanted. Fortun



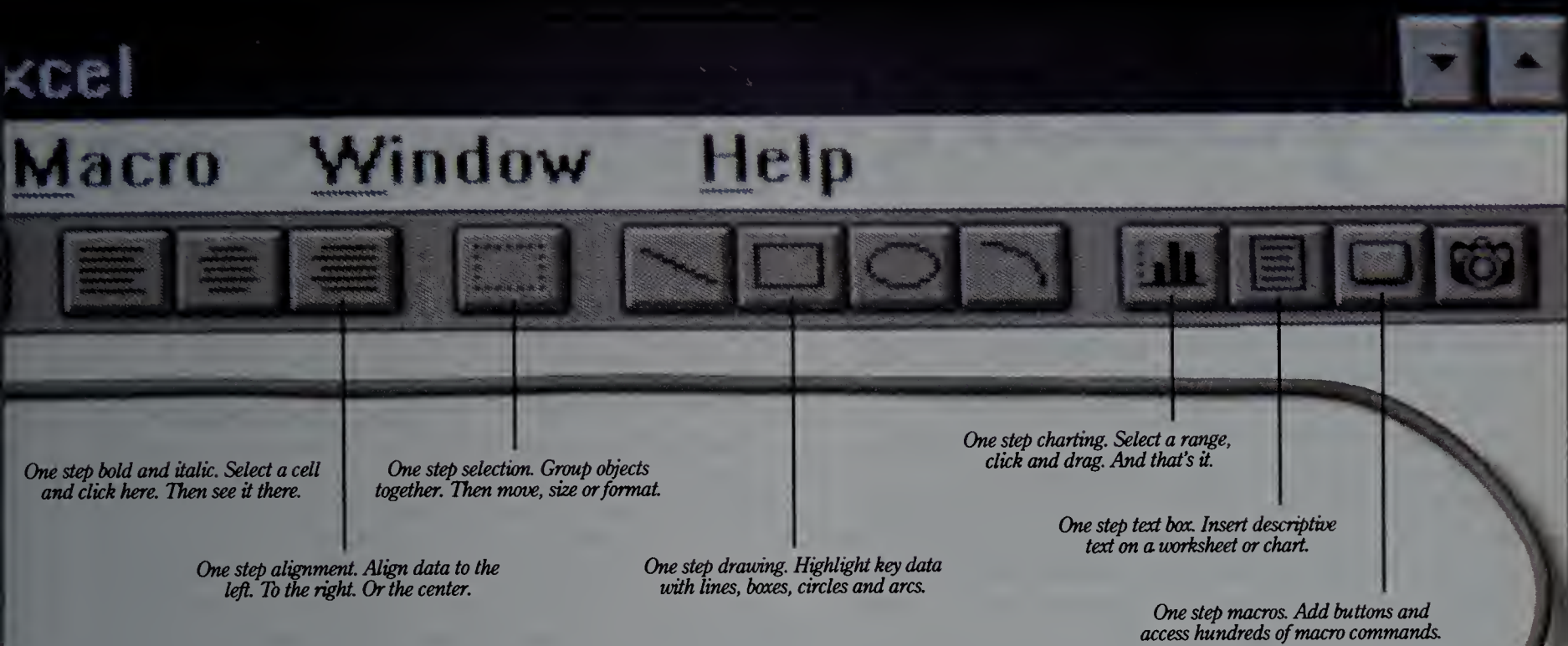
Our exclusive Outlining feature lets you expand and collapse your worksheet. So you're able to display and print only the data you need to view or share with others.

Eliminating the need to create separate documents for your boss and your boss's boss. Furthermore, if you don't select specific parameters, the program will automatically outline your worksheet. You can also combine virtually hundreds of worksheets through the consolidation feature. Regardless of format or structure.

Select a range of cells and transform them into a chart on a worksheet. With one simple click. Or why not create a 3-D chart. Then rotate it 360.° How's that for a view? With new Microsoft Excel, you can choose from 68 different chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. Or even create your own. And because this is a graphical program, it's easy to combine text, data and graphics on a single page. Of course, it's WYSIWYG too. Which means you can actually see what you're working on.

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P64. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights

o make this spreadsheet do
ely it'll only take you one.



One step bold and italic. Select a cell and click here. Then see it there.

One step selection. Group objects together. Then move, size or format.

One step charting. Select a range, click and drag. And that's it.

One step text box. Insert descriptive text on a worksheet or chart.

One step alignment. Align data to the left. To the right. Or the center.

One step drawing. Highlight key data with lines, boxes, circles and arcs.

One step macros. Add buttons and access hundreds of macro commands.

Introducing Microsoft Excel version 3.0.

Out of all the steps it took us to create the new Microsoft® Excel for Windows™, there were two in particular that had the most impact. The first was to listen to our users and to listen carefully. The second was to take that knowledge and implement it intelligently.

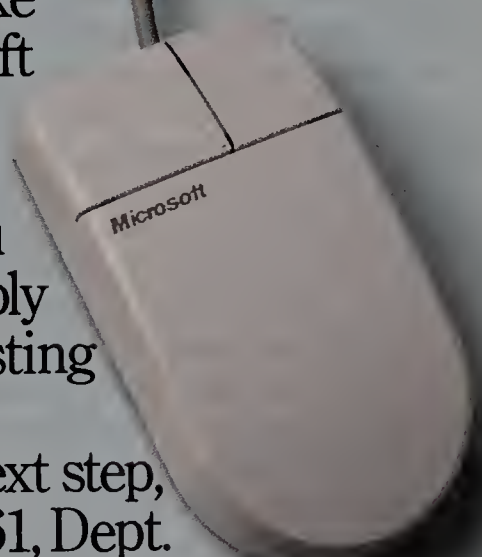
The result is outrageous power coupled with ease-of-use. It is this idea that drives all of our efforts. And has since we introduced the first graphical spreadsheet back in 1985.

A recent example of this is the Toolbar™. This addition lets you do everything from formatting, to formulas, to outlining with one click of a button.

Best of all, it's really easy to make the move. Microsoft Excel comes with online help for 1-2-3® users. So you can learn by simply applying your existing knowledge.

Take the next step, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P64, for the name of a dealer near you.

"Click"

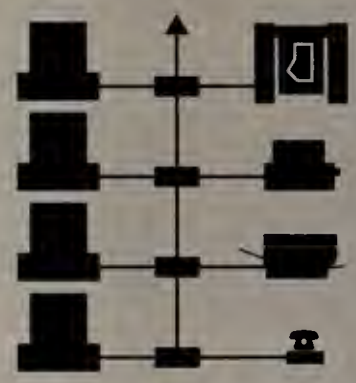


Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

osoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense, *Autosum, Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.*

A full-blown server-based network costs a bundle when done right. Add to this the cost of training and ongoing support (sometimes 2 to 3 times the original investment). Undaunted, businesses bite the bullet every day—effectively turning over their entire computer operations to a LAN expert forever. But many, in seeking a less costly alternative, fall into the trap of false economy.

We say "neither is necessary." Why? How?



Systemizers®

Connectivity and networking solutions abound. And with them come traps of all kinds. Unless you're a teflon-coated decision maker (or a job hopper), the solution you choose today should remain appropriate tomorrow. Let's look at where you can go wrong—and right.

First, consider printer sharing boxes. There are seemingly hundreds of them. They're a fine short-term solution when you have two or three computers occasionally needing access to a single printer. But, when applied to more extensive or demanding applications, they become a bottleneck, impede and frustrate users, and are ultimately a dead-end easily-outgrown solution... simply put: the "F word" (*False* economy).

Wouldn't you call this a bottleneck: a printer sharing box—driven by a *single* microprocessor—receiving print data from *several* computers, while it is simultaneously supposed to send this data to *several* printers? Wouldn't you be an unhappy user if, along with enduring the bottleneck factor, you lose your data when somebody resets or turns off the box? And what happens when the box breaks and *nobody* can print until it's fixed? To add insult to injury, printer sharing boxes are often quickly outgrown because they have a finite assortment of inputs and outputs. Hence the conclusion: false economy.

If not printer sharing boxes, then consider networks (LANs). They're a hot item nowadays. LAN dealers invite you for a free analysis of your networking "needs". Sure, they'll help you—while they help themselves to your bank account. Good networks are EXPENSIVE, and require expert support forever! You will always be accountable to the LAN, like a state and federal sales tax on every change or addition you make related to your computers.

Not that there aren't inexpensive networks available. Some are downright cheap. But, should you build your business around them? Cheapo networks teach harsh lessons in false economy and, sometimes, false advertising—resulting in NO economy!

You see, some low-cost LANs boast that they occupy very little memory (RAM), yet to realistically accomplish what the LAN is supposed to do, it really uses as much or more RAM as any other LAN. The truth is: all LANs will occupy a substantial amount of RAM, and you will quite likely find yourself either having to add RAM to your PCs (if you can), along with memory management software, or dumping some of your other software overboard.

The lesson in false economy comes later, when you buy a multi-user software package and discover it is only (guaranteed) compatible with a server-based data-sharing LAN, usually Novell's®. Oops! Old LAN overboard!

Want to avoid such harsh lessons? Rule number one: if and when your company has some computer users who need a data-sharing network—so they can simultaneously access a shared database—get the best network money can buy. Buy UPSs, tape backups, the works. Make the commitment. It's a big step, but you'll regret anything less.

It's highly unlikely, however, that ALL your computer users need—or will ever need—access to a shared database. Most probably just need to share printers and other peripherals like plotters, modems and fax machines. Perhaps everyone would also like to exchange E-Mail and maybe even pass data files between PCs electronically.

Systemizers® are a connectivity solution that will provide these capabilities with none of the traps, drawbacks or excessive costs and commitments previously mentioned. You can apply Systemizers on a global scale, then selectively employ a high-end server-based LAN solution for those users who absolutely need it. All users in the company—whether they're on a LAN, WAN, PBX, mainframe, or are independent—can be Systemized™, and they'll all benefit from it greatly. In fact, if users are Systemized, the investment required for any future data-sharing LAN will be significantly less. Plus, because Systemizers will be handling all print "traffic", the data-sharing LAN will perform better and more reliably.

You owe it to yourself and your company to look further into Systemizing™. Find out why almost 100,000 users are now Systemized, most at some of the world's largest companies. With plenty of LANs, WANs, PBXs and mainframes at their disposal, why have so many huge companies made Systemizing their basic connectivity standard? Call or fax us, and we'll show and tell you.

CONNEXPERTS®

...expertise in connectivity.

1-800-433-5373 Ext. 297 1-214-739-4200
FAX: 1-214-696-3925

Systemizer and CONNEXPERTS are registered trademarks, and Systemizing and Systemized are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology, Inc. All other trademarks shown are the property of their respective owners. ©1991 by Applied Creative Technology, Inc.

Circle 19 on reader service card

Quick Results With Word for Windows

Word for Windows' fancy fonts and graphical ease of use can be yours in a flash—especially if you already use Word for DOS. Just follow this quick-start guide.

George Campbell

INSIDE HOW TO

195 **Word Processing**
Words Into Print
Basic steps for importing spreadsheet data into your word processor.

201 **Spreadsheets**
Spreadsheets (A..Z)
Make *1-2-3* spreadsheet printing trouble-free.

203 **Data Management**
Data Basics
Strategies for setting up efficient mailing lists.

207 **Publishing & Graphics**
The Art of Persuasion
How to add pictures to your documents for maximum impact.

213 **Communications**
The Information Edge
Tap into Usenet, the freewheeling global information network.

217 **User Group Tips**
- *AutoCAD* problem solver
- MORE made more efficient
- Speed *Ventura* loading

Word Processing

Switching from *Word* to *Word for Windows* is a bit like falling in love for the second time. The basic moves are the same, but the details are completely different.

Word for Windows, affectionately called *WinWord,* retains Microsoft's "select, then format" approach but is built around a completely new set of commands. This guide to *WinWord* begins by walking you through the editing commands you probably used most in *Word*—selecting text, cutting and pasting, using the glossary, and so on.

Next, you'll meet the Ruler and the Ribbon, *WinWord*'s push-button solutions to formatting. Finally, you'll spend some time with advanced functions like styles, macros, and document conversion and learn where to find more help.

Taking Command of WinWord

WinWord's new menus are far more logical than *Word 5*'s old system. To take full advantage of them, though, you need a mouse. Here's how *WinWord*'s menus are organized: *Word*'s Transfer and Print menu commands are now in its File menu. The Format and Window menus remain about the same. Library selections, like hyphenation, spell checking, and the thesaurus, have moved to the Utilities menu.

You'll use the Insert menu to insert bookmarks, footnotes, page numbering, annotations, graphics, spreadsheet data, mail merge fields, and index and table of contents entries. The View menu controls the document's on-screen appearance, while the Macro menu han-

A Basic Anatomy of Word for Windows

Word for Windows *makes basic editing operations quick and easy. Here are the main commands for selecting text, cutting and pasting, inserting boilerplate, and managing windows.*

Cutting (or Copying) and Pasting

First select the text, then click on *Edit,* choose *Cut* or *Copy,* click on the desired location, then select *Paste.* All scrap is now deleted to and pasted from the *Windows* Clipboard. You can also use **<Shift>-<Delete>** and **<Shift>-<Insert>** to cut and paste from the Clipboard; don't use the <Delete> key alone unless you want to delete the text forever. The Undo command will reverse your last action.

Headers and Footers

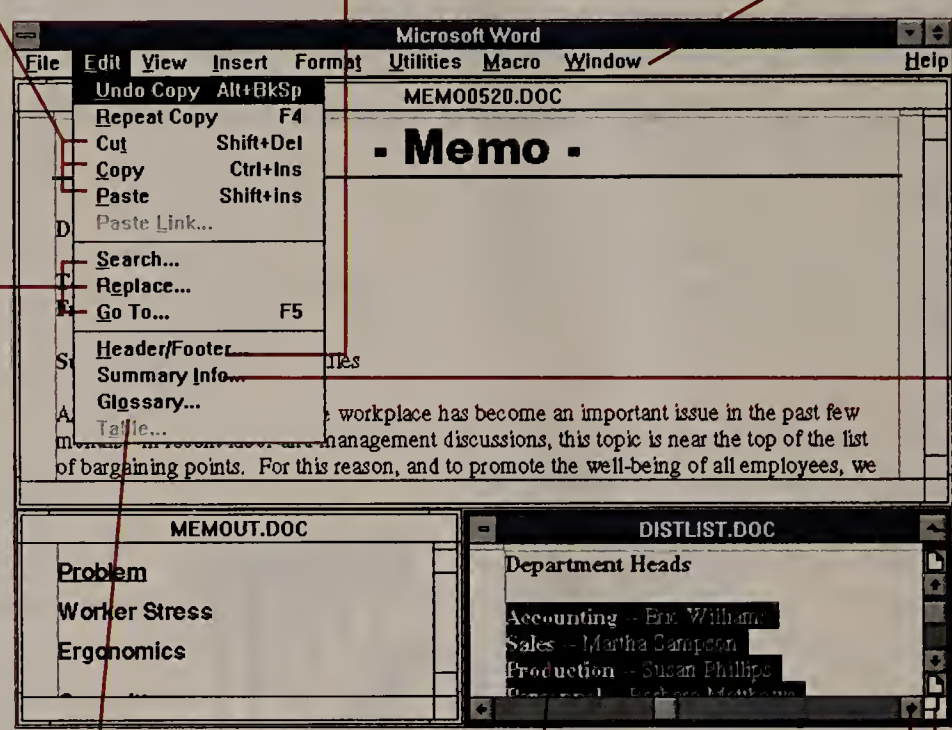
Creating headers and footers is slightly different in *WinWord.* Instead of typing in the text, then selecting and formatting it, you first choose the *Header/Footer* command. Then select *Header* or *Footer,* click on the *Options* button, if desired, to set positioning and page numbers, and click *OK.* A shaded box will appear at the top or bottom of your file. Type your header or footer text in the box; then click anywhere in your file to resume other work.

Using Multiple Windows

To create different windows on the same file, use *Window New window.* If you need multiple windows containing different files, use *File New* or *File Open. Window Arrange all* will automatically size and position the windows.

Search, Replace, and Go To

WinWord's Search and Replace commands pop up dialog boxes; just enter the same search information you would use in *Word.* The Go To command acts like *Word's* Jump command, allowing you to jump to a specified page or to a bookmark. To create a bookmark, select *Insert Bookmark,* type in a name, and click *OK.* Now you can type the name of the bookmark anywhere in your file and use **<F5>** to get there anytime.



Document Summaries

This *WinWord* command lets you create, view, or alter the summary at any time, unlike in *Word.* Click on the *Statistics* button in the Summary dialog box for even more information, including a full word count and data on how long you've been working in the file.

Zooming Windows

Click here to instantly expand the current window to full size.

Glossary Text

Give this command to create or insert standard boilerplate text. *WinWord's* glossary for boilerplate is similar to *Word's;* but you can't use it to create or run macros. For those procedures, use the Macro menu instead.

Selecting Text

To select a block using a mouse, simply click and drag, just as in *Word.* If you prefer to use the keyboard, hold down **<Shift>**, then use the cursor keys.

Sizing Windows

Size a window by clicking on a side or corner of its border or on the corner icon and then dragging the window to the desired size. Move a window by clicking in its title bar and dragging the frame.

---

dles *WinWord's* powerful macros. Finally, *WinWord's* Help menu has the answers to many questions; or you can press **<F1>** for context-sensitive help.

WinWord's Ribbon and Ruler: Shortcuts to Productivity

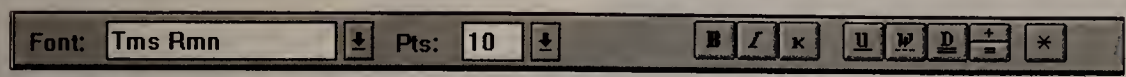
WinWord's real claim to fame is its new Ribbon and Ruler. These features allow you to perform common formatting chores merely by clicking on a "button." If neither feature appears on screen, click on the *View* menu, then click on the appropriate entry.

The Ribbon, which appears near the top of your screen, controls basic text formatting; you'll need the Format menu only for complex changes. Here's how to use the Ribbon:

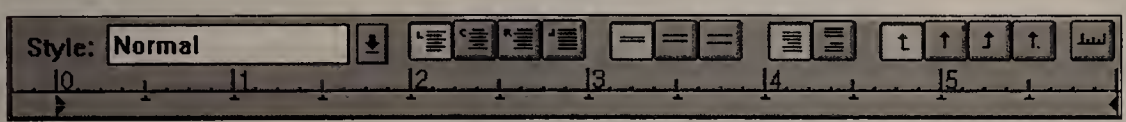
First, select the text you want to format. Then, to choose a font, click on the arrow to the right of the box displaying the current font's name, and select a new font from the list box. You can alter the size of the text by clicking on the arrow next to the 'Pts:' (points) box and selecting a size. If you need a font size not shown in the list box, click inside the size window and type a new value.

The buttons on the right half of the Ribbon control character appearance. Click on the button marked *B* for boldfacing. The remaining buttons control italics, small caps, underlining (with options for continuous, word-by-word, and double underlining), superscript (+), and subscript (=) formats. The button marked with an asterisk toggles the display of text boundaries and special characters, like spaces and tabs, that are not checked in the View Preferences dialog box.

Clicking a button applies its style to selected text. Click on it again, and you remove the formatting. If you double-click on any blank area on the Ribbon, the full character-formatting dialog box pops up.



You can use these handy buttons on the Ribbon instead of consulting a menu to perform common formatting chores.



The buttons on the Ruler control paragraph formatting and access to styles.

The Ruler, which appears at the top of each document, controls paragraph formatting and styles. To attach a style to selected text, click on the Style arrow, then click on your choice.

With the first four buttons to the right of the Style arrow, you can align selected text flush left, center it, move it flush right, or make it fully justified on the page. Set line spacing with the three buttons in the center of the Ruler, which allow for single-, one-and-a-half–line, and double-spacing. The next two buttons control single- and double-spacing between paragraphs.

The four buttons marked with arrows are tab selectors, representing flush-left, center, flush-right, and decimal tabs. To set a tab, simply click one of the tab selector buttons to highlight it, and then click on the Ruler at the desired tab position. Setting a tab clears the default tabs to the left of the tab you set (the default tabs are represented by inverted *T*s just below the Ruler). To clear a tab that you've set, simply click on it and drag it off the Ruler.

Below the Ruler you'll find two triangular icons, the left one split in two. You control the right margin of the paragraph containing the cursor (or of highlighted paragraphs) by dragging the right triangle. The lower half of the left triangle does the same for the left margin of the paragraph(s). The upper half of the left triangle sets first-line indent or outdent.

To control the document's margin and multiple-column-width settings, first click the tiny ruler icon that's on the right side of the Ribbon to toggle the Ruler's mode. The tab indicators disappear, and *WinWord* displays square-bracket icons that indicate document margins, which you can drag to reposition. For more complex chores, you can pop up the paragraph-formatting dialog box by double-clicking on any blank area of the Ruler.

Working With Styles

If you're like most people, you probably never used style sheets in *Word*. In *WinWord*, many of the style sheet functions have been simplified and collected in pulldown style menus specific to each document.

When you click the Style arrow on the Ruler, you can choose Normal, which is 10-point Times Roman, or one of three heading styles. All text appears in Normal by default.

To apply another style, say Heading 1, put your cursor in the line or paragraph you want to change, click on the Style arrow, and select *Heading 1*. The entire paragraph will change style.

To apply the style to the entire document, select the document by holding down <**Ctrl**> and pressing **5** on the numeric keypad; then apply the style.

You can easily create your own styles. Just choose whatever enhancements you want to make—underlining, indentation, a new font, and so on. Then place your cursor anywhere on the paragraph, click on the Style arrow, type a new style name right in the list box, press <**Enter**>, and click on *Yes* to confirm the new style.

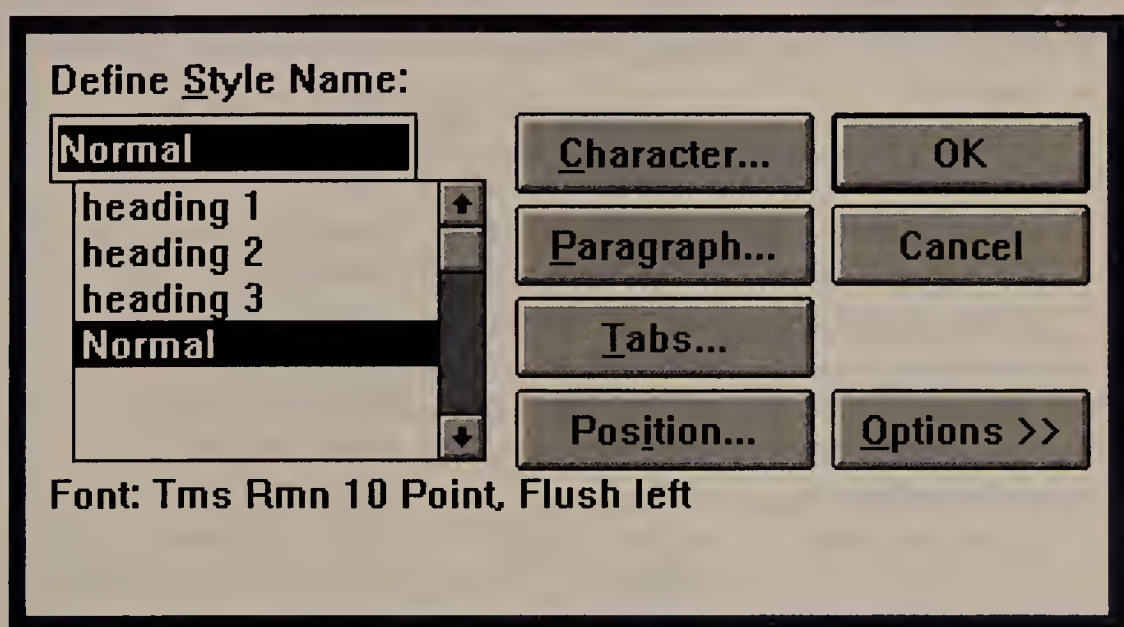
All in all, you'll find *WinWord* styles more sophisticated yet simpler to use than *Word*'s.

WinWord's Way With Macros

There's one painful consequence of making the switch to *WinWord*. Your *Word* macros become history, and you must start over from scratch.

It's easy to record macros in *WinWord* though, and the improved Word Basic macro language lets you create more complex macros. Even better, you can attach *WinWord* macros to keystrokes or even place favorite macros on any *WinWord* menu.

To record a macro, click on *Macro*



To change WinWord's default font, you load NORMAL.DOT from the \WINWORD directory, select Format Define styles, click the Character button, and choose your desired font and point size.

Record, type in a name and a description, press <Enter>, and issue the keystrokes and mouse clicks you want to record. When you're done, click on *Macro Stop recorder*.

You can run a macro by selecting *Macro Run* and double-clicking on the macro's name in the list box. But a macro is easier to run if you assign it to a keystroke or add it to a menu.

To do this, select the *Macro Assign to key* or *Macro Assign to menu* command. Choose the appropriate macro, specify a keystroke or select the menu where you want the macro to appear, click *Assign*, select *OK*, and you're in business.

SHORTCUTTING WORD FOR WINDOWS

Many *Word for Windows* keystroke shortcuts are similar to those in *Word*. To perform most character and paragraph formatting shortcuts, for example, substitute <Ctrl> for <Alt>. <Ctrl>-B instead of <Alt>-B will make your text bold. Here's a quick guide to 25 useful shortcuts.

Action	Word	Word for Windows
Load file	<Ctrl>-<F7>	<Ctrl>-<F12>
Save file	<Ctrl>-<F10>	<Shift>-<F12>
Print document	<Ctrl>-<F8>	<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F12>
Context-sensitive help	<Alt>-H	<F1>
Toggle overtype/insert	<F5>	<Insert>
Cut to scrap	<Delete>	<Shift>-<Delete>
Paste from scrap	<Insert>	<Shift>-<Insert>
Undo last action	<Esc>-U	<Alt>-<Backspace>
Select previous word	<F7>	<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Cursor Left>
Select next word	<F8>	<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Cursor Right>
Select previous paragraph	<F9>	<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Cursor Up>
Select next paragraph	<F10>	<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Cursor Down>
Extend selection	<F6>	<F8>
Select whole document	<Shift>-<F10>	<Ctrl>-<Numpad 5>
Boldface text	<Alt>-B	<Ctrl>-B
Italicize text	<Alt>-I	<Ctrl>-I
Underline text	<Alt>-U	<Ctrl>-U
Format hidden text	<Alt>-E	<Ctrl>-H
Remove formatting	<Alt>-<Space>	<Ctrl>-<Space>
Center text	<Alt>-C	<Ctrl>-C
Left-justify text	<Alt>-L	<Ctrl>-L
Right-justify text	<Alt>-R	<Ctrl>-R
Fully justify text	<Alt>-J	<Ctrl>-J
Insert page break	<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Enter>	<Ctrl>-<Enter>
Use thesaurus	<Ctrl>-<F6>	<Shift>-<F7>

From WinWord to Word—and Back Again

While you're learning *Word for Windows*, you'll probably feel more at ease if you know how to convert documents to and from *Word*. Converting old *Word* documents is simple: Just load the document with *File Open*, click on *Word for DOS* in the conversion dialog box, and the process will occur automatically.

Most document features convert perfectly; however, margins set in more than one division in the old document will not convert. Also, if you used fonts in *Word for DOS* that are named differently in *Word for Windows*, you'll have to rename the fonts.

To save the file permanently as a *WinWord* file, use the *File Save as* command and accept the Normal style. To convert a *Word for Windows* document to *Word* format, select *File Save as*, type in a different document name, select *Options*, click on the File Format arrow, and then scroll down to *MS Word* and select it.

Where to Get More Help Learning Word for Windows

While this brief guide should get you started on making the switch, plenty of other help is available.

Start with Microsoft's excellent tutorial lessons, accessed with the Help Tutorial command. The Other Word Processors entry in the Help Index is another rich source for *Word* users. Finally, the user manual Getting Right to Word has a chapter designed to help *Word for DOS* users. With these tools at your disposal, switching to *Word for Windows* should be relatively easy.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS, SOFTWARE ENGINEERING, OR COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Now! NRI training assures your success in three of today's fastest-growing computer fields

These days, success comes to those who know how to get the most from a computer. People who know how to analyze systems, design and develop software to meet specific needs, program in the languages that will get the job done.

Now NRI has the training you need to get a competitive advantage in today's rapidly expanding computer world. Choose from NRI at-home training in PC Systems Analysis, PC Software Engineering Using C, or Computer Programming...and get the computer, the software, and the hands-on skills you need for advancement, a new career, or a business of your own.

1. Learn the art of systems analysis and get ahead in today's competitive business world

The name of the game in business today is setting up systems that will increase efficiency, productivity, and profits—using a computer both as the analysis tool and the ultimate system solution.

Now, NRI's new at-home training in PC Systems Analysis gives you the computer, the software, and the analytical skills to perform this vital role for any size business.

Step by step, you learn the art of systems analysis: how to define and break down the problem, interview users, interpret and model data, prepare proposals—every skill you need to map out the optimal system solution. But that's just the beginning.

Training includes a powerful computer system and software you keep

NRI gives you hands-on experience with an AT-compatible computer system—complete with 1.2 meg floppy drive, monitor, modem, and a full meg of RAM—all yours to train with and keep!

You begin by learning BASIC, today's most popular PC programming language. Then, using the Microsoft® Works software also included in your training, you master four essential PC applications: word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and data communications.

Soon your computer becomes your most important analysis tool, allowing you to produce cost-benefit analyses, feasibility studies, long-range projections, complex databases, and more.

Send today for your free NRI catalog, and discover how NRI's new training can make you a key player on any business team.

2. Build your own software as you build a money-making career with NRI's new training in PC Software Engineering Using C

Jobs in developing custom software will boom in the 1990's, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics—up from about 500,000 positions in 1986 to over 1.2 million by the year 2000. Now you can get in on the rapid growth of this multi-billion dollar industry with NRI's new training in PC Software Engineering Using C.

Train with Borland C++® and a powerful AT-compatible computer

Your NRI training gives you hands-on experience with a powerful IBM PC/AT-compatible computer system, including 2400 baud internal modem, 30 meg hard drive, VGA color monitor, and advanced programming software—Borland's Turbo C++.

You learn software engineering from start to finish, mastering each of the essential phases involved in developing a full range of applications. From analysis to design to advanced programming in C, you're in command as you assemble the building blocks for success as a software engineer.

Discover how NRI gives you the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software to advance on the job or break into a software development business of your own. Send for your free NRI catalog today!

See other side to learn about NRI training in Computer Programming–one more way NRI can give you the computer know-how you need for success →

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

YES! Send me the free catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the state-of-the-art computer training I need for success.

☑ Check one free catalog only
- ☐ PC Systems Analysis
- ☐ PC Software Engineering Using C
- ☐ Computer Programming

Other computer career training:
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ Desktop Publishing and Design
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

4543-041

Only NRI gives you the kind of real-world training you need for success

3. Begin a high-paying career — even a business of your own—in computer programming

Now, with NRI training in Computer Programming, you can give computers the power to carry out an astonishing range of business, professional, and personal applications. Because only NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a powerful AT-compatible computer, plus training in four of today's hottest computer languages—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL.

NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in programming, today's top-growth computer career field

Your NRI lessons first guide you step by step through the fundamentals, giving you a clear understanding of the programming design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. Then the fun really begins.

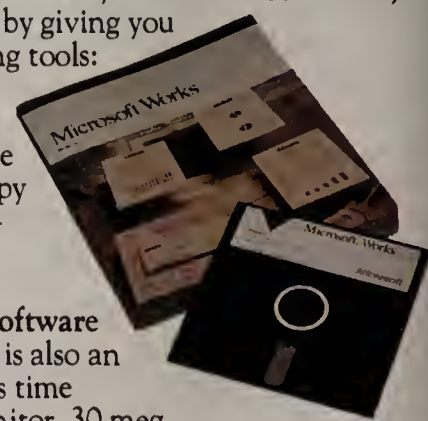
With your personal NRI instructor always available to help, you use your computer and software to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Rounding out your training, you use your modem—also included in your course—to "talk" to your NRI instructor, meet fellow students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

For vivid descriptions of every aspect of NRI's innovative Computer Programming course, send for your free catalog today!

NRI training—geared to the real world

Now you can enter today's rapid-growth computer fields with the practical skills, hands-on experience, and priceless confidence you need for success.

NRI's three exciting new computer courses (one described here, two on the other side) prepare you for success in today's expanding computer world by giving you first-hand experience with today's most in-demand computing tools:



▶**NRI's PC Systems Analysis** course includes a powerful AT-compatible computer system that features a full megabyte of RAM, high-resolution monitor, modem, and 1.2 meg floppy drive. Plus you work with three popular software packages — MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, and Microsoft Works.

▶The centerpiece of NRI's **PC Software Engineering Using C** course is also an AT-compatible system, this time featuring a VGA color monitor, 30 meg hard drive, 1 meg RAM, and a 2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem. What's more, you train with and keep in-demand software including MS-DOS and Borland's popular Turbo C++.

▶Choose **NRI's Computer Programming** course and you'll get hands-on programming experience as you work with an AT-compatible computer featuring monitor, modem, 1 meg RAM, and floppy drive. Best of all, you learn to program in four of today's hottest languages using quality software compilers— GW-BASIC, Utah Pascal, Mix C, and Utah COBOL.

Train at home the NRI way...with step-by-step lessons, personal guidance from your experienced NRI instructors, plus hands-on training designed around a computer and software you keep.

Get all the facts about NRI training in your choice of three high-growth computer fields: PC Systems Analysis, PC Software Engineering Using C, or Computer Programming.

Send for your free NRI catalog today! If the card is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

(☑ Check on the other side for the catalog you want)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20077-3543

Words Into Print

Word Processing

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

This month: Import spreadsheet data into your documents, print blocks of text in WordPerfect, and center documents vertically with a Word 5.0 macro.

George Campbell

Whether you're creating a sales letter, a memo, or an annual report, a table of spreadsheet data can back up your argument and add impact. Fortunately, word processors like *WordPerfect* and *Word* make spreadsheet imports easy. You can even update the data whenever the original worksheet changes.

You'll typically include spreadsheet data in a table format. For letters and memos, try a simple text table set off with white space. In formal documents, like annual reports, surround data with a box or add captions and shading.

Table updates can be helpful when you're assembling a document over a period of time or when the document is revised on a regular basis. When you update the data, the entire worksheet or range is reimported. That usually results in the loss of at least some formatting, so it's usually best to format the table just before printing.

The memo in **SCREEN 1** shows an example of a *WordPerfect* table that incorporates sales data from *Excel*. To create this memo, you would type the text, and then use your word processor's spreadsheet linking commands to import the entire spreadsheet or just a range of cells. After a little minor formatting to realign the tabular material, you're done.

Every word processor handles spreadsheet imports differently. Here are some tips for *WordPerfect 5.1* and *Word 5.0*.

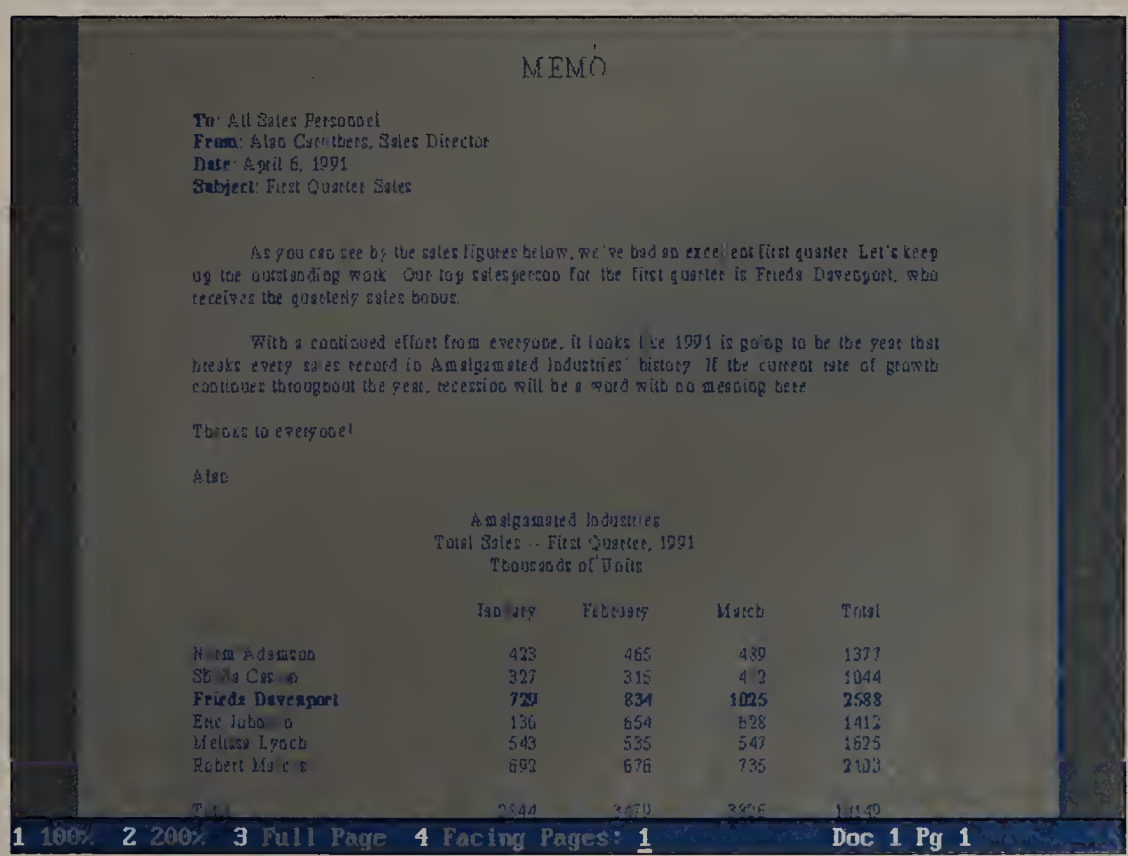
Linking Up With WordPerfect

WordPerfect 5.1 documents can include data from *1-2-3*, *Excel 2*.x, and *PlanPerfect* versions 3.0 through 5.0. *1-2-3* release 3 users must save spreadsheets in WK1 format.

To create an updatable link, position the cursor within a document, then press **<Ctrl>-<F5>sc** or, if you won't need to update, **<Ctrl>-<F5>si**. Next, press **f**, type the path and file name for the spreadsheet, and press **<Enter>**.

If you need only a range of spreadsheet cells, press **r**, and enter the range in any of three formats: A1:H15, A1.H15, or A1..H15. If the spreadsheet contains named blocks or ranges, just type the range name, or press **<F5>** to pick from a list. Then press **<Enter>**.

To import the data in text format, press **t**, then **e**. If you have *WordPerfect 5.1*, you can type **a** instead of **e** to import the data into the table editor instead. Still, it's usually easier to use the text option for simple links where you don't need lines, boxes, or shading. If you import the spreadsheet into a table, every cell, including each empty cell, becomes



SCREEN 1: Once you import spreadsheet data into a document, you can format it like normal text. Most word processors either update the data from the original worksheet automatically every time you load the file, or let you do it manually.

a cell in the table, which can sometimes make editing difficult. The table editor is a big help, however, for advanced table formatting. For example, you can draw boxes, shade selected cells, and wrap text within cells, handy for long text labels.

To perform the link, press **p**. You'll see the data, with comment boxes above and below. If you import the data as text, tabs separate the cells, with hard returns at the end of each line. Since empty cells are imported too, you may need to delete excess tabs. To view the tab markers, press **<Alt>-<F3>**, which opens the Reveal Codes window.

If you choose *WordPerfect*'s table option, move the cursor inside the table, then press **<Alt>-<F7>**. You can use normal table editing tools to control lines and cell dimensions and to delete unwanted rows and columns. For example, to delete a column, move the cursor to a cell within the column, press **<Delete>**, and then press **c**. To control lines and shading, press **<Alt>-<F7>**, block a group of cells, then press **l** to use the Lines menu.

You can use *WordPerfect* formatting tools to add fonts or alter imported data in either text or table format, but if you update the link, the formatting is lost. To update the data, move to the top of the document by pressing **<Home><Home><Cursor Up>**, and then press **<Ctrl>-<F5>sl**. To update the table's contents manually, press **u**, and to update automatically each time you retrieve the document, press **r**. If you update automatically, just remember to check the figures so your text references to the table stay up-to-date. In the same menu, press **s** to view or hide the link's comment boxes.

WORDPERFECT SHORTCUT

Print a Block

A little-used *WordPerfect* command lets you print a block of text. Just follow these steps:

1. Use the **<Alt>-<F4>** block command or your mouse to mark the text you want to print.
2. Press **<Shift>-<F7>y** to send the block to the printer.

—*G. C.*

WORD SHORTCUT

Vertical Centering

Many short documents, like letters, look better if they're centered vertically on the page. This *Word 5.0* macro does that job with one keystroke. On a blank *Word* screen, follow these steps:

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>** to begin recording.
2. Press **<Shift>-<F10><Esc>fo<Cursor Down>**.
3. Type **centered**, then press **<Enter><Cursor Up>**.
4. Press **<Shift>-<F3>** and type **VCenter.Mac**, but don't press <Enter>. (If you want to assign this macro to a hot key, such as **<Ctrl>-C**, type a caret (^) and then press **<Ctrl>-C**.)
5. Now press **<Enter>**. Press **<Esc>tgs<Enter>** to save the macro.

To use the macro, create a document, then press **<Ctrl>-C**, or if you didn't assign it to a hot key, press **<Esc>i<F1>**, then select *VCenter.Mac* from the menu. The normal editing screen won't show the difference, but if you press **<Ctrl>-<F9>**, you'll see the text centered between the top and bottom of the page. —*G. C.*

Word's Way With Links

Creating spreadsheet links in *Microsoft Word 5.0* is similar. *Word* can handle *1-2-3* WKS and WK1 files, plus files from *Excel* and *Multiplan*.

To establish a link, position the cursor, then press **<Esc>lls**. At the prompt, type the data file's path and name. To import the entire spreadsheet, press **<Enter>**. To import a range of cells, press **<Tab>**, then specify the range desired—for example, **A1..H15** in *1-2-3*, **A1..H15** in *Excel*, or **R1C1:R15C15** in *Multiplan*. You can also press **<F1>** to select from a list of the worksheet's current range names. Press **<Enter>** to complete the link. *Word* marks links with hidden text codes. To view them, press **<Esc>o<Cursor Right>y<Enter>**.

Word imports spreadsheet data into a single paragraph, with new line characters between lines. Tabs separate the cells. Empty cells in the original spreadsheet also appear as tabs. To view the tab markers, press **<Esc>o<Cursor Right><Cursor Down>a<Enter>**. To display the tab-setting ruler, place the cursor anywhere in the paragraph, then press **<Alt>-<F1>**. As with *WordPerfect*, you can format the data using ordinary formatting commands.

Word offers no automatic updating, but manual updates are easy—with the document loaded, just press **<Shift>-<F10><Esc>lls<Enter>y**. As with *WordPerfect*, all linked data is reimported, forcing you to reformat the text.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

When Accounting Today (May 1990) asked accountants which accounting software package they recommended to their small business clients, an overwhelming 29% said they recommend Peachtree Accounting– that's almost double the next largest competitor.

Reseller Management (March 14, 1990) asked resellers which accounting package they recommend and Peachtree came out on top again with 25% of resellers recommending it.

But accountants and resellers aren't the only ones giving Peachtree rave reviews:

"If you could find a definition for Peachtree in the dictionary, it might be 'value for your money.'"–PC Magazine 4/10/90

"It is, I believe, the best accounting package available for the price."–E.J. Bosmeny, CPA, Naperville, IL

"Complete III rivals packages costing 10 times as much."–PC Resource, July 1990

If there's one thing people agree on, it's what a great value Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle is. That's because it includes two first-rate software packages for one low price– Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a reporting and analysis tool.

Peachtree Complete III includes nine high-powered modules to meet all your business accounting needs.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

Peachtree Data Query III gives you custom access to the vital accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Choose from PDQ's predefined reports, customize your own reports (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of data.

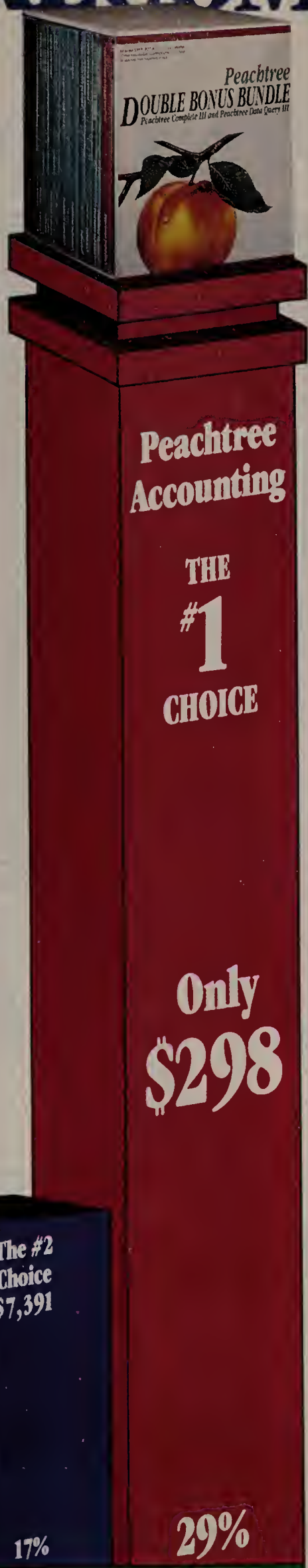
And, Peachtree is the one accounting system you won't outgrow. Install the functions your company needs now and add modules, departments or even companies to the system as your business grows.

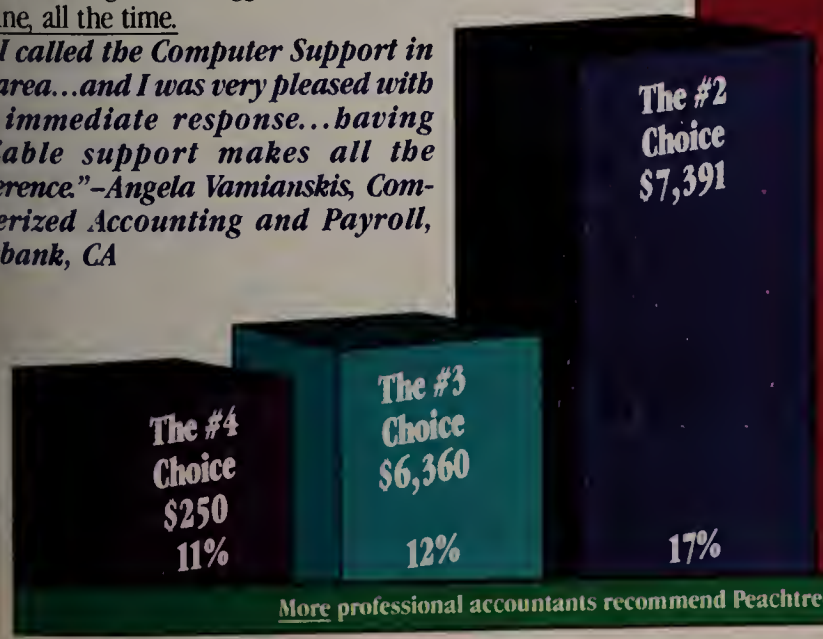
"...It is, beyond a shadow of a doubt, the best, easiest to use, most helpful program I've ever had to review."–C. McQuaid, McQuaid & Holland, Inc., Accountants, Geneva, AL

"Installation is easy, data entry is fast...a joy to use."–PC Resource, July 1990

With Peachtree, you don't have to give up ease of use to get the power and performance you need. The Double Bonus Bundle comes with on-line tutorials for each module and thorough documentation–an Accounting Primer, a quick-start Installation Guide, and a complete reference library–so you can get up and running quickly. Errors are handled with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive HELP is on-line, all the time.

"I called the Computer Support in my area...and I was very pleased with the immediate response...having reliable support makes all the difference."–Angela Vamianskis, Computerized Accounting and Payroll, Burbank, CA





At Peachtree, we make technical support convenient for you with Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country and directly from Peachtree (support charges based on the length of the call on your credit card). And we stand behind our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, just return the package within 30 days for a prompt refund (less a $25 restocking fee).

"Peachtree Complete III is one of the most full-featured accounting systems in its class."–INFOWORLD February 2, 1990

Features

General Ledger
- Unlimited accounts
- Comparative financial statements–present or back to 2 years
- Prior period adjustments

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices
- Prints checks
- Prints miscellaneous 1099's

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- Unlimited transactional detail
- "Ship to" address file

Purchase Orders
- Updates purchase orders and inventory
- Generate A/P invoices from purchase order

Job Cost
- Tracks profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll
- Unlimited number of employees
- Accrues sick and vacation time
- Prints checks, W-2's calculates Federal and State payroll taxes

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods
- Unlimited inventory items
- Serial number tracking

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

PDQ III
- Modify pre-defined reports
- Create your own reports
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Transfer information to dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

Hardware Specifications. Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected. All product prices represent complete accounting systems with modules comparable to Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Peachtree Software

Call Now To Order

or for the name of the dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

or, 1-404-564-5800

To order by fax 1-404-564-5888

add $12.50 shipping to fax and mail orders*

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

*Telephone number required on all orders

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Order Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle NOW! Find out what over 350,000 satisfied Peachtree users already know–why so many people highly recommend Peachtree.

"...It's the only application I recommend. The package is superb..."–Marc Barlow, Executive Vice President, AdMedia, Largo, FL

PCW

Circle 144 on reader service card

Get your colors down cold

*Suggested U.S. list price. PANTONE is Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12104

And get a cool $200 back.

Now, for a limited time only, you'll get a $200 rebate when you buy the affordable HP PaintJet color printer. Or, for Macintosh users, the HP PaintWriter. Both are just $1,395.*

What's even more exciting is our new, enhanced Windows and Macintosh software drivers for color matching. So what you see on your screen is what you get. Right down to the exact PANTONE® color. And our improved inks and wider range of colors give new meaning to the presentation of a brilliant idea.

Of course, HP PaintJets and PaintWriters work with all your favorite graphics software. Print on paper as well as transparencies. And come with a full one-year warranty.

For shared use, there's the PaintJet XL at $2,495* or PaintWriter XL at $2,595.* Both offer faster speed, auto-sheet feed, and larger formats.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2112** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. And find out where to get a firsthand demonstration of what the PaintJet family can do for your business communications.

But act fast. Our rebate offer expires May 31, 1991. And we wouldn't want to leave anyone out in the cold.

HEWLETT PACKARD

If you use WordPerfect®, you know more about spreadsheets than you think.

Introducing PlanPerfect® 5.1. If you know WordPerfect®, now spreadsheets can become a simple addition.

PlanPerfect 5.1 includes the same mouse support found in WordPerfect 5.1. It uses familiar function keys, matching menus and identical file management. So all you need is a basic understanding of spreadsheets and you'll feel as comfortable in PlanPerfect as you are in a WordPerfect document.

And speaking of spreadsheets and documents, now you can combine them like never before. PlanPerfect 5.1 ships with the WordPerfect Office™ 3.0 shell, enabling you to jump into your WordPerfect 5.1 documents and back into PlanPerfect 5.1 spreadsheets as easily as flipping a page.

Let's say, for example, you want to enhance a WordPerfect table in PlanPerfect, or import a PlanPerfect spreadsheet into WordPerfect and create a table from your numbers. Just select "WordPerfect" from the pull-down menu and your spreadsheet automatically converts to a table. You can even set up a warm link so the numbers you change in PlanPerfect update automatically when you retrieve your WordPerfect document.

And since PlanPerfect uses the same WordPerfect printer drivers, you can change fonts and adjust word spacing to help your documents score points while they're proving your point.

Like WordPerfect 5.1, PlanPerfect 5.1 now lets you preview your worksheet before printing. It also includes an enhanced Search and Replace feature to quickly find and replace formulas and other information.

And after all that, if you're still searching, you don't have to go any further than your phone for help. The support that made us famous is one more of the many things PlanPerfect and WordPerfect have in common.

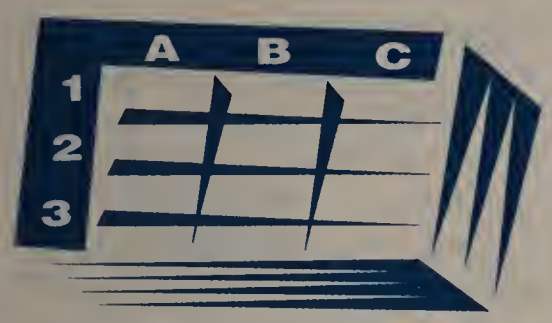
WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 Fax: (801) 222-5077

For more information call us at (800) 526-5266.

PlanPerfect and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of and WordPerfect Office is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States and some countries. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.

Spreadsheets (A..Z)



Spreadsheets

Practical tips for building better worksheets

This month: a printing primer

Richard Scoville

With spreadsheets, the big "Aha!" often comes right after you plug in the latest numbers. But committing your cellular masterpiece to print for others is equally important—and often frustrating. In this month's column, we'll discuss some techniques for trouble-free printing.

Printing *1-2-3* release 2.*x* worksheets is simple—as long as all your rows and columns fit on one page. Select */Print Printer* to access the print menu, choose *Range*, move the cell pointer to one corner of the range, press <**Period**>, paint the range, and press <**Enter**>. Then select *Align* to indicate the beginning of a new report, *Go* to begin printing, and finally, *Page* to eject the page. Don't neglect the *Align* command: It tells *1-2-3* that you're beginning a new report, and leaving it out will result in misaligned page breaks in your second printout.

Small Is Beautiful

This procedure works well as long as your print range fits within the screen width. With standard top and bottom margins and page length, *1-2-3* prints up to 56 rows on one sheet; additional rows go on an additional page.

The *1-2-3* screen is 72 characters wide—exactly the same as a page with standard margin settings at 4 and 76. This setup is just right for 8½-inch pages at 10 characters per inch. If you center something on the screen, it will be centered on the page.

Getting Bigger? Squeeze It!

But what if the range you want to print is wider than 72 characters? You have several alternatives: The simplest is to use a wide-carriage printer. On 14-inch-wide paper, each line can hold up to 140 characters. Use */Print Printer Options Margins Right* to set the right margin to about 132. With the left margin at 4, you'll be able to print a range up to 128 characters wide.

If you can't make the page bigger, make the print smaller. Let's say your printer's compressed mode yields 17 characters per inch with a maximum line length of 137 characters. Use */Print Printer Options Margins* to set the left and right margins to, say, 10 and 134.

If your printer is equipped with font selection buttons, use them to select the compressed font; if not, use */Print*

SPREADSHEET TOOLBOX

What WAS in Your Last Worksheet?

WAS: The Worksheet Archive System fills an important niche for companies that rely on large *1-2-3* worksheets for mission-critical record keeping. It lets you maintain an audit trail of changes in a worksheet, without wasting disk space by saving successive generations of the worksheet.

A *WAS* archive stores a map of the current worksheet; after editing and resaving the worksheet, you append the new version to the archive. *WAS* records just the changes, along with the date of the changes and notes, such as who made them. At any point, you can quickly compare the current worksheet with the previous version, or even reconstruct any of the successive versions in a new WK1 file.

WAS is a stand-alone program with a simple, *1-2-3*–like interface. It's most valuable for large, static worksheets; if your worksheets change their structure frequently, the significant changes will soon become lost in a swarm of irrelevant ones. But if accuracy and accountability are critical, using *WAS* could become an important step in your organization's procedures.
—*Richard Scoville*

WAS: The Worksheet Archive System $79.95; TRM Computers, 2106 Arborview Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48103; 313/994-6289
Reader service no. 606

Printer Options Setup and enter the appropriate printer command string. For most dot matrix printers, try **\015**; for LaserJet printers, use **\027E\027(s16.66H**. For information on command strings used for landscape printing, see *PC World's Instant Reference Card* for *1-2-3*, August 1990.

EXCEL SHORTCUT

Create Cell Names Quickly in Excel

Ralph Soucie

Excel's Formula Create names command is a handy way to assign meaningful names to a range of cells en masse. It's especially useful when you have a rectangular range with text labels at the left and at the top.

Let's say you've got a worksheet that breaks down sales figures by month and state for the Midwest region in the range A1:K10, with text labels for the states in column A and for the months in row 1. Simply select the entire range A1:K10, select *Formula Create names*, select the *Top row* and *Left column* options in the dialog box, and click *OK*. That's all it takes.

This makes building formulas much easier. If row 9 is labeled *Minnesota* and column J is labeled *October*, formulas can refer to cell J9 as simply *Minnesota October*.

Using 1-2-3's Borders Command

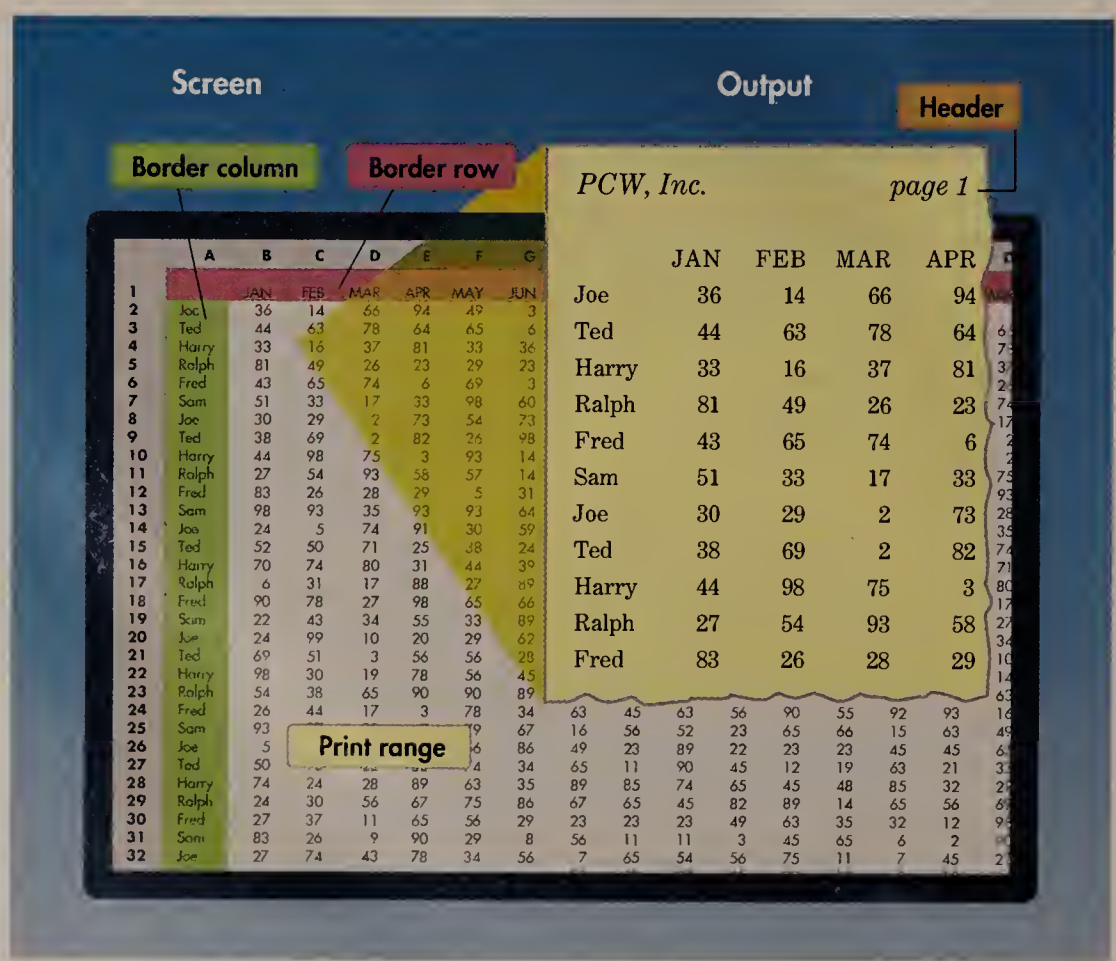


FIGURE 1: Using the Print Printer Options Borders command, you can retain row and column labels on each page. Make sure the print range does not overlap the border rows and columns.

Managing Multipage Reports

Some print ranges can't be squeezed onto one page but must be arranged into a multipage report. As **FIGURE 1** shows, if the print range is wider than the current margin settings will allow, *1-2-3* "slices" the worksheet into pages. So far, so good, but some pages will inevitably lack the labels needed to identify their contents.

With the *Borders* command, you can duplicate the labels in designated rows and columns at the top and left of each page of the report. To set the border row(s), place the cell pointer in the top row of labels and select */Print Printer Options Borders Row*. Use a similar procedure to set the border column(s); select */Print Printer Options Borders Columns*. Next, set the print range so that it doesn't include the border rows and columns (see **FIGURE 1**).

On a multipage report, you'll also want to include a header and/or footer to indicate the page number and to present other information. Select */Print Printer Options Header* (or *Footer*) and enter the header text. Use the vertical bar character (¦) to split the header text into flush-left, centered, and/or flush-right parts; use # to include the page number and @ to include the current date. For example, the header line **PCW, Inc.¦¦page #** produces the header shown in **FIGURE 1**.

Finally, you can control the report's page length using page breaks. To make a row in the print range appear at the top of a new page, place the cell pointer in that row in the leftmost column of the print range, and then select */Worksheet Page*. *1-2-3* inserts a row and places a special page break character in the cell (¦::). The new row doesn't appear on the printed report.

As bewildering as *1-2-3*'s print commands can seem to novices, they are really quite logical and consistent, once you understand the basics.

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

Data Basics

Data Management

Tips and techniques for managing your data

This month: structuring an efficient mailing list

Steve Cummings

Whether you run a corporate marketing campaign or a seat-of-the-pants mail-order business from your home, your direct-mail program is a key element in the enterprise's overall success. You'll get a lot more mileage from the software—and avoid time-consuming design overhauls down the road—if you plan your mailing list data base carefully at the outset.

Start by thinking through your overall mailing strategy. It's not wise to send every ad or newsletter to everyone on your list—you'll save money by targeting mailings to specific groups. To do this, you'll need additional information about the people and companies on your list, such as their income level and previous purchase patterns.

Once you know what you want, write down the specific fields your data base should contain and how large each field should be. Divide distinct items into separate fields—even if you won't use them right away. Here are some more tips for designing a mailing list data base:

- Create separate fields for the first and last name. Your data base program can't sort the names *Charles M. Jones* and *Fred Avery* by last name, and you'll alienate customers with letters that begin *Dear Mr. Freleng, Fritz.* Allow 25 characters for the last name and 15 for the first name and middle initial. A 4-character field will suffice for the title (Mr., Ms., and so on).
- Add a field for the recipient's formal title, and another for his or her company, university, or other affiliation. Assign 40 characters for each.
- You'll need more than one field for the street address, as some require additional lines for building numbers, department names, and other details. As a rule of thumb, two 40-character fields will do for a data base of home addresses, three for business destinations.
- For full sorting and selecting flexibility, use separate fields for city, state, and ZIP code. Allow 25 characters for the city field to avoid trouble with names like *Bellefontaine Neighbors.*
- A comments field lets you keep notes on your customers. Many data base programs offer variable-length memo fields for this purpose, giving you plenty of room to write. If your data manager lacks memo support, use a text

PARADOX SHORTCUT

Please Squeeze the Field

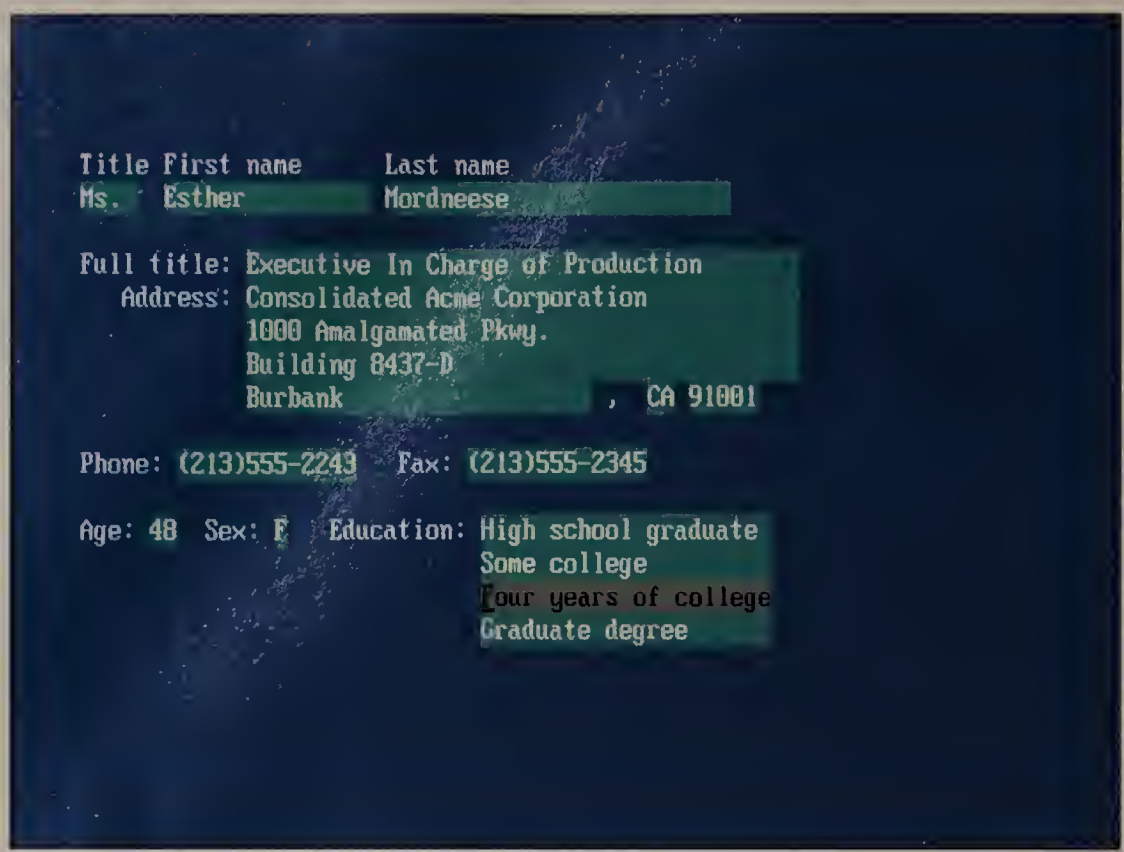
Celeste Robinson

How do you strip out the excess blank spaces when printing *Paradox* reports? You don't want reports with names like:

Eva Howard-Simpson

The easiest way is with the FieldSqueeze option. Place the First Name and Last Name fields side by side in a report form, with one blank space between them. With the cursor on the First Name field, press <**F10**>, and select *Setting RemoveBlanks FieldSqueeze Yes.* From then on, there will always be one space—and only one—between the names.

If you're short on space, FieldSqueeze has drawbacks. For instance, if you must print names in a 35-character box, you won't have room for a 15-character First Name, a space, and a 25-character Last Name. Making the two report fields shorter than their table fields will result in truncated names whenever a first or last name is long, even when the combined name fits in 35 characters. The solution? Use a calculated field in place of the other two. To create this field, press <**F10**>, select *Field Place Calculated,* type **[First Name]** + " " + **[Last Name]**, and press <**Enter**>. Only combined names longer than 35 characters will be truncated.



SCREEN 1: During data entry, a demographic data field like Education should be restricted to a few choices. Most data base programs offer a way to do this; some let you create pop-up menus.

field of about 200 to 300 characters.

- Any chance you'll be calling the people on your list? If so, you'll want one or more telephone fields (you may also need one for a fax number). The area code should go with the number, bringing the minimum length for the field to 10 characters.

Getting the Demographics

For selective mailings, you'll need to know more than names, addresses, and telephone numbers. Demographic data that describes your customers' age, sex, income, and education can help you decide whom to mail to. If you're selling to a corporate or institutional client, consider fields for the customer's primary business, number of employees, and sales volume.

Consistency is important with demographic data. It won't do to list one customer's education as *Four years of college* and another's as *Bachelor's degree.* Almost all data managers offer some way to restrict a field's contents to a set of choices, and most let you pop up multiple-choice pick lists so users can merely select from a menu (see **SCREEN 1**). Find out how to do this in your program, and set up your fields accordingly.

Information on recipients' past dealings with your organization is even more critical. Which products or services have they purchased from you? How much have they spent? Have they responded to previous mailings?

When you move to this level of complexity, a relational data base proves its worth over a flat filer. Because each customer can make any number of purchases, customer and sales information must be kept in separate tables. Only a system that can *relate* one table to another can look up a customer and his or her past purchases in a separate table.

Don't worry too much about having to change your mailing list design later. You can always add, delete, or reformat fields if you need to. Still, careful planning will help you avoid any wholesale restructuring and ensure that your data base contains all the information you need for effective direct mail.

Steve Cummings is the author of Mastering Quicken *(Sybex, Alameda, California, 1990). Celeste Robinson is the author of* The Best Book of Paradox *(Howard W. Sams and Company, Carmel, Indiana, 1990). Lincoln Spector is an assistant editor for* PC World.

DBASE SHORTCUT

The Two-Name Game

Lincoln Spector

When using separate fields for first and last names on your mailing list, the dBASE TRIM() function removes the unwanted blanks from the end of text fields. For instance, if you have a 15-space FName field, using the statement **FName + LName** for a report column's contents will print out this way:

Carla Stevenson

That's not the way to win new customers. If you use **TRIM(FName) + ' ' + LName**, however, all those unwanted spaces will disappear. (The "+ ' ' +" is needed to make sure one space remains between the names.)

When indexing, you'll want the last name first. Here, TRIM() isn't needed, since you're not concerned with the look of the index key, and the extra spaces don't affect the order of your sort—a simple **INDEX ON LName + FName TO Cu_name** will suffice. But if you're printing a list of names, last name first, use TRIM(), as in **TRIM(LName) + ', ' + FName.**

Easy does it.

Track where you've been and chart where you're going in a windows-like environment.

Get quick access to multiple information sources.

Save time by using pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and uncomplicated commands.

Save time and money by working offline.

Welcome to the wonderful — and wonderfully easy — new world of CompuServe. Where you can now use the power of your MS-DOS personal computer, while taking advantage of all the online information and communications resources we have to offer.

CompuServe now features CompuServe Information Manager software, making us friendlier and more helpful than ever. Now, you can utilize a windowed PC interface with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. And you can do more offline — composing letters or reading answers to PC support questions, for instance.

We're offering you this whole new world of CompuServe for only $39.95,* including software and a $25.00 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

So let us show you how CompuServe can put you on easy street. If you're already a member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

CompuServe
800 848-8199

Requirements for MS-DOS version of CompuServe: Hayes compatible modem and 640K RAM. Hard drive recommended.
*Suggested retail price.

Circle 33 on reader service card

Until now, sharing a printer could cause excessive wear on some of your equipment.

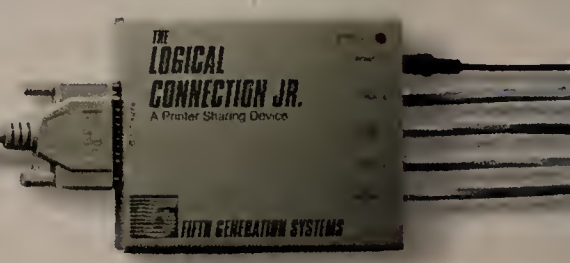
If you're on a sneaker network running between several PCs and one printer, your patience and productivity—among other things—are probably wearing a little thin.

And it could be worse. Major manufacturers report that you may actually damage your laser printer if you use a mechanical switchbox. But now there's The Logical Connection Jr.™

The Logical Connection Jr. safely connects four PCs to a single parallel printer using easy-to-install phone wires.

Working entirely with its own memory, it manages all incoming print jobs simultaneously in the background, freeing your PCs for business while it prints jobs in the order received. And although it runs beautifully without any software, it comes with a powerful utility program that maximizes printing speed. And it does all that for less than $60 per PC.

To find out more about The Logical Connection Jr., call 1-800-873-4384. Buy it, and we'll foot the bill for a free copy of Mace Performance,™ the $69 hard disk optimizer. Just write "sneaker network" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so step on it.



Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

Circle 235 on reader service card

The Art of Persuasion

Publishing & Graphics

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

This month: making your documents picture perfect, and printing edge-of-the-page graphics with PageMaker

Richard Jantz

Sometimes, the easiest way to help employees or clients get the picture is to give them one. *Pictorial graphics* add life to text-heavy pages and help reinforce your document's message. Whether you're adding employee mug shots to an office newsletter or simple diagrams to a technical manual, the pictures you use play a big part in your document's success.

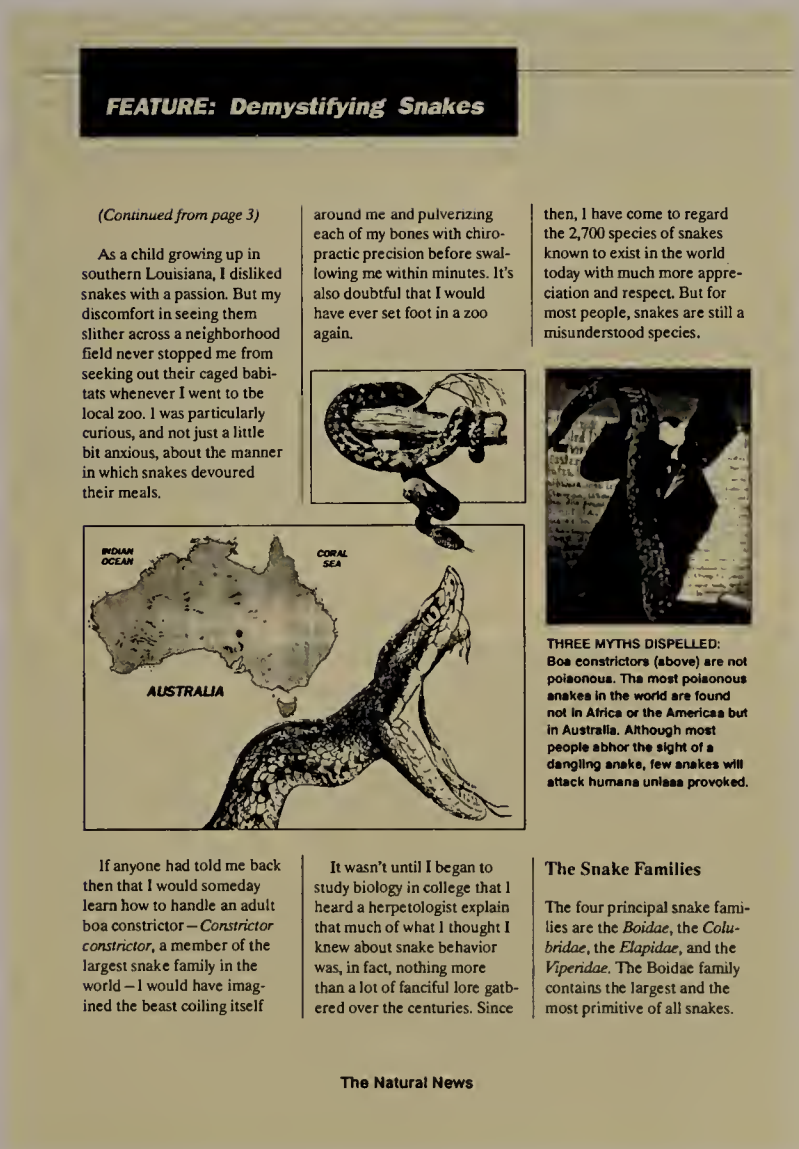
There are plenty of ways to get pictures into your documents and onto the page. You can create your own with programs like *Corel Draw* or *Publisher's Paintbrush,* or import ready-made images via a scanner or clip-art collection. You can print the images on the office laser or take them to a print shop for manual pasteup. No matter what methods you use, you'll need to choose an effective strategy for placing pictures on the page.

First, consider how readers will actually view your document. If your pages are bound and printed on both sides, treat each *spread* (opposing left and right pages) as a single unit, and lay out your pictures accordingly. Select pictures appropriate to your company's identity and the document's style and content. And finally, don't lard your document with images; if they don't help make your point, leave them out.

Here are some tips for placing and manipulating pictures.

- Formal business documents like training manuals demand a conservative tone. Keep pictures inside the page margins and align them consistently throughout.
- With less formal documents like newsletters, you can be more creative. Occasionally, positioning a picture to overlap the margins and gutters (spaces between columns) helps grab the reader's attention. For a three-dimensional effect, add a *drop shadow* (shaded box) under the picture.
- For dramatic impact, you can *bleed,* or extend, an image to the edge of the page, or tilt it at an angle. However, both effects may require manual pasteup, since laser printers can't print to the edge of a page and DTP programs can't tilt imported graphics.
- With multicolumn documents, picture width should correspond to col-

You Oughta Be in Pictures



FEATURE: Demystifying Snakes

(Continued from page 3)

As a child growing up in southern Louisiana, I disliked snakes with a passion. But my discomfort in seeing them slither across a neighborhood field never stopped me from seeking out their caged babitats whenever I went to tbe local zoo. I was particularly curious, and not just a little bit anxious, about the manner in which snakes devoured their meals.

If anyone had told me back then that I would someday learn how to handle an adult boa constrictor—*Constrictor constrictor*, a member of the largest snake family in the world—I would have imagined the beast coiling itself around me and pulverizing each of my bones with chiropractic precision before swallowing me within minutes. It's also doubtful that I would have ever set foot in a zoo again.

It wasn't until I began to study biology in college that I heard a herpetologist explain that much of what I thought I knew about snake behavior was, in fact, nothing more than a lot of fanciful lore gathered over the centuries. Since then, I have come to regard the 2,700 species of snakes known to exist in the world today with much more appreciation and respect. But for most people, snakes are still a misunderstood species.

THREE MYTHS DISPELLED: Boa constrictors (above) are not poisonous. The most poisonous snakes in the world are found not in Africa or the Americas but in Australia. Although most people abhor the sight of a dangling snake, few snakes will attack humans unless provoked.

The Snake Families

The four principal snake families are the *Boidae*, the *Colubridae*, the *Elapidae*, and the *Viperidae*. The Boidae family contains the largest and the most primitive of all snakes.

The Natural News

FIGURE 1: Pictures make your documents both livelier and more informative. This newsletter employs an asymmetrical layout, with pictures of different shapes and sizes, for greater visual impact. The headline is actually a Corel Draw graphic that's been bled to the top of the page (see "Nuts & Bolts" for a tip on how to achieve this effect).

umn width. In other words, pictures in a three-column newsletter should be one, two, or three columns wide.

- In a single-column document, place horizontal (wide) pictures at the top or bottom of a page, and vertical (tall) ones flush with the left or right margin. If a picture is less than half a column wide, wrap text around it or place a caption next to it. If the picture is wider than half a column, leave the area next to it empty. Avoid centering a picture with white space or text on both sides—a single block of space or text works better.
- When using several pictures on a page, make the most important image the largest. An exception to this rule: photos of speakers or employees of equal status.
- Symmetry is essential for designing airplanes, but it gets boring fast when you design documents. Instead of using the same size, shape, and placement for all your pictures, use asymmetrical layouts with contrasting shapes and sizes, as shown in **FIGURE 1.**
- Always consider the content of a picture when deciding its location. If a picture features a person facing toward the right, place it on the left side of the page to direct the reader's eyes toward the relevant text on its right.
- Pictures are usually more effective after they've been *cropped*, or trimmed to emphasize their most important details. For example, if your publication includes a series of photo portraits, cropping or resizing them so the faces match in size and eye level will produce a more balanced layout.

Finally, proofread your publication to ensure that each image is placed near related text and the captions match the pictures. And don't hesitate to drag out that old precomputer tool, the hand ruler, to check a picture's position and alignment.

PC World *contributing editor Richard Jantz is the author of* Ventura for Windows 3.0 *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991).*

NUTS & BOLTS

Taking PageMaker Graphics to the Edge

A good way to add pizzazz to a pedestrian layout is by *bleeding*, or extending, a graphic to a page's outside edge. Bleeds can be used for simple design enhancement or for practical purposes, such as creating margin tabs to guide readers through a document.

But printing a bleed isn't easy. Even if you set the page margins at 0.00 inches, a laser printer automatically surrounds the page with a thin blank border. However, *PageMaker* users can employ a simple trick to create customized bleeds on the top and bottom of letter-sized pages (though not the sides or the corners). Here's how.

Set up your *PageMaker* document for a letter-sized page, and place the graphic so it overlaps the top or bottom edge. When you're ready to print, change the page setup to legal-sized, print the final copy on 8½-by-14-inch paper, and use a paper cutter to trim the excess. To make the job even easier, you can add dotted lines as a guide for trimming the page. —*R. J.*

DESKTOP PUBLISHING TOOLBOX

An Image Manager With a View

You know how tough it is to find the right illustration, scanned image, or other graphics file on a deadline. Now you can reach for Image-In's $99 *Panorama* and organize your image library into an on-line catalog.

This *Windows*-based image manager is a snap to use. Simply select *Add* image and click on the graphic file's name. *Panorama* creates a page containing a 200-by-200-pixel version of the image, then prompts you for up to 16 keywords and a 254-character description. You can view up to five pages at once, search for files via keywords or file format, and print out catalog text (but not images). To import a graphic, simply use the Edit menu to copy the file name to the Clipboard, then paste it into your document.

Panorama supports many popular graphics file formats, but not CGM or EPS. Unless you need to print a lot of PostScript graphics, *Panorama* gives you the big picture on your image library. —*R. J.*

Panorama $99; Image-In, 406 E. 79th St., Minneapolis, MN 55420; 800/345-3540, 612/888-3665.
Reader service no. 601

World-class Optical Storage for Novell

COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell networks. As the world's leading developer of optical interface software for IBM and Macintosh computers, COREL brings you its award-winning line of optical disk sub-systems, the most powerful NetWare compatible optical drives on the market today. Whether you need the permanence of WORM storage, the convenience of erasable optical or the power and flexibility of our new multi-function drive, COREL offers you *the most* flexible and effective storage solutions anywhere, providing massive archiving capabilities and exceptionally high security options.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell NetWare utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of optical disk interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough.
For details, contact COREL Systems today!

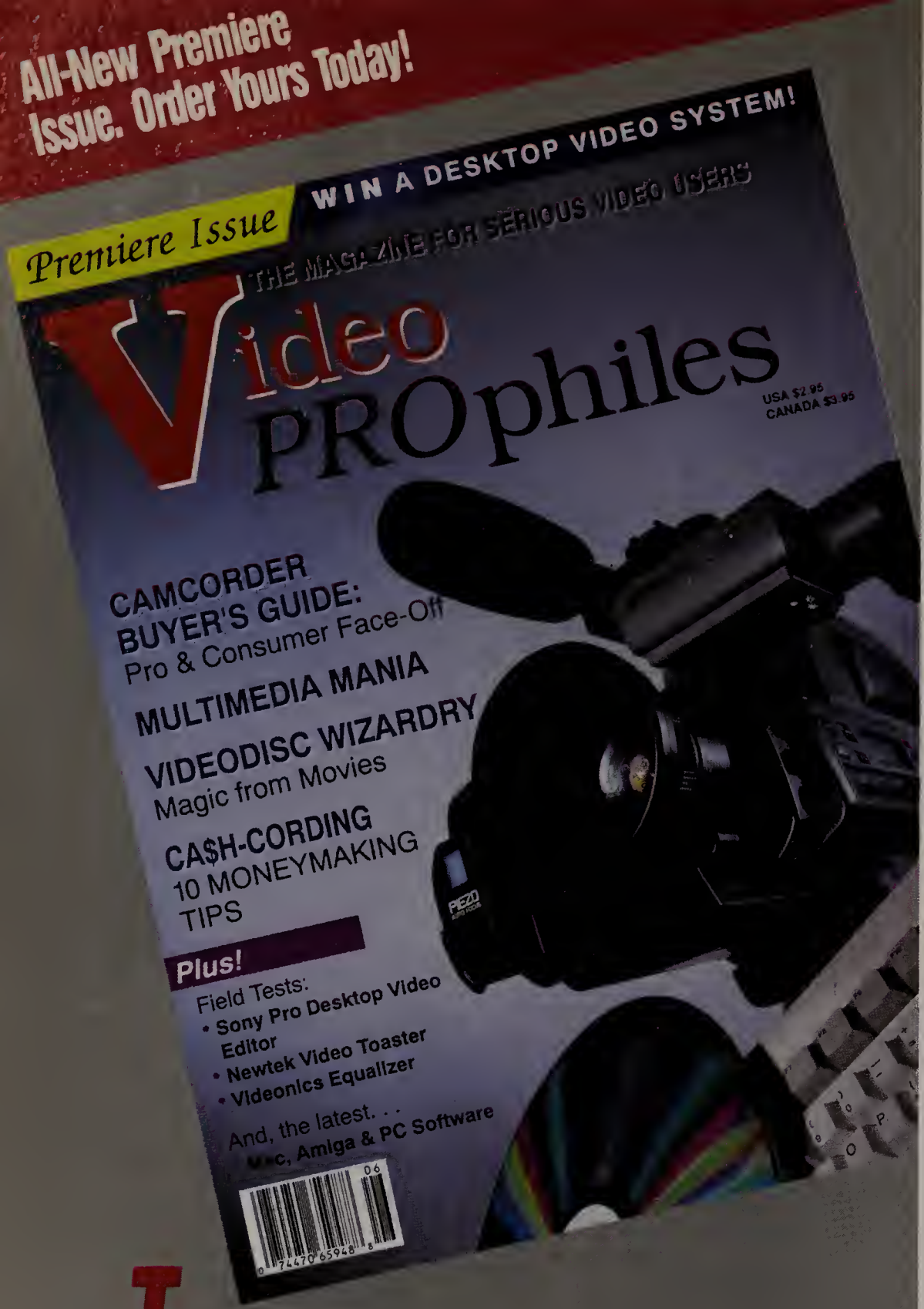
COREL

TEL:(613)728-8200
FAX:(613)728-9790

Corel Systems Corporation: the universal choice for optical innovation.

Circle 59 on reader service card

All-New Premiere Issue. Order Yours Today!



To receive your Premiere issue, simply complete and mail the coupon below or call toll-free **1-800-343-0728** today.

☑ **YES!**

I want to reach even greater success in video.
Send me the Premiere issue of Video PROphiles for only $3.95.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt.# _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check/money order enclosed.

☐ Bill my:

☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Satisfaction Guaranteed PCW491
or your money back.

Complete and mail this coupon to:

Video PROphiles
P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
Toll-Free 1-800-343-0728
In N.H. 1-603-924-0100

Canada and Mexico — $4.95. Foreign surface — $5.50. Foreign airmail — $9.50. Payment required in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Bank.

Ca$h in on the video revolution! Zoom in on *Video PROphiles!*

Video PROphiles is the *first* magazine specifically geared toward serious video users, semi-professiona dedicated hobbyists and videophiles. A magazine abo buying and using video and computer equipment t create productions just like the pros do. A magazine t help you cash in on the growing number of money-making opportunities available today.

Whether you're an event/wedding videographer, a vide enthusiast or a computer hacker turned video hobbyis *Video PROphiles* provides critical information you'll find nowhere else. While there are other publication that cover the first-time video consumer or the long-tim professional, *Video PROphiles* is the *only* magazine that zooms in on the needs of people like you.

Zoom In On Ideas!

How can you use the latest video, audio and compute products to enhance your productions, refine your craft and expand your business? Should you buy a consumer camcorder or trade up to a professional model? Which computer software designed for the PC Mac and Amiga transforms a computer into a deskto video and multimedia system? What are the tax and legal considerations in buying equipment and runnin a video business?

Ca$h In On Inspiration!

You'll meet up with the video and computer world's leading authorities in *Video PROphiles*. Here's where the reveal their hands-on evaluations of everything from camcorders to editing systems to software and share tried-and-true production techniques for more polishe tapes. Plus, in *Video PROphiles* you'll learn firsthand the success stories of video entrepreneurs who turne their habits into instant profits.

Video PROphiles will also focus on exciting developments — from HDTV to digital technology to multimedia — that will revolutionize video's future, not to mention your own!

Zoom In and Ca$h In on *Video PROphiles!*

Go ahead! Order now and get exclusive field tests of the hottest new equipment, peripherals, add-ons an accessories. Practical, proven tips for spotting lucrative business opportunites. And page after page of fresh insight and little-known facts to help you reach even greater success in video.

Shouldn't your next investment in video be the Premiere issue of Video PROphiles?

Circle 303 on reader service card

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4E393

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4E393

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4E393

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

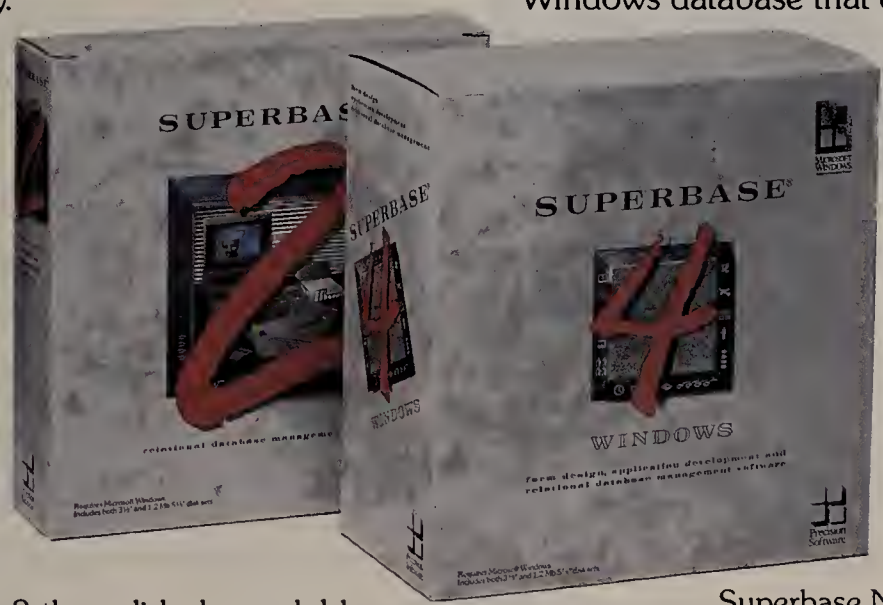
PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

While others struggle to break into Windows, the #1 Windows database just got better.

If you're moving your database operations to Microsoft® Windows™, you need dependability and experience. You should be looking at Superbase®, the world's best-selling Windows database.

Superbase has all the tools you need to create Windows relational database applications that really work. An intuitive and easy-to-use interface. A superior Form Designer. Powerful procedural and non-procedural tools for application development. Full DDE and DLL support. Network connectivity and WYSIWYG functionality. Even non-programmers can build powerful applications quickly and easily.

And now, Superbase SQL Library lets you connect to multiple SQL databases and servers like Microsoft SQL Server, Gupta's SQL Base®, Oracle® Server and others. Concurrently.



Proven Performance

While other companies scramble to produce their first Windows version, Superbase is celebrating its third year as a Windows database technology. Three years of continual refinement have made the new Version 1.3 the solid, dependable and easy to use product that it is today.

Which is why it is the leading Windows DBMS. Why it is used with confidence by major corporations around the world. Why it was selected by Microsoft and AT&T for some of the largest Defense Department and US Government PC contracts ever awarded. And why hundreds of VARS and systems consultants use it as their database platform of choice for Windows application development.

A Complete System

Superbase is a complete family of products designed to meet a broad range of requirements, from executive use with Superbase 2, to MIS application development with Superbase 4. Not only are these products fully upward-compatible, but applications designed with Superbase 4 can run with Superbase 2 as well as with royalty-free Runtime Systems. Version 1.3's Network Extensions offer state-of-the-art concurrency control on networks, while Superbase SQL Library ensures easy integration with SQL database servers.

Find out why Superbase is the only Windows database that can meet *all* of your Windows database needs.

Visit your dealer today or call us for information and a working model demo disk.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

PRICING:

Superbase 2	$345.00
Superbase 4	$695.00
Superbase SQL Library	$495.00
Superbase 4 Developers Edition	$1295.00
Superbase 4 Developers Upgrade (*Runtime*)	$600.00
Superbase Network Extensions	CALL

Superbase is available through all major retail dealers including Egghead Software, Corporate Software, SoftWarehouse and independent dealers and VARs everywhere. All prices are US list.

SUPERBASE®

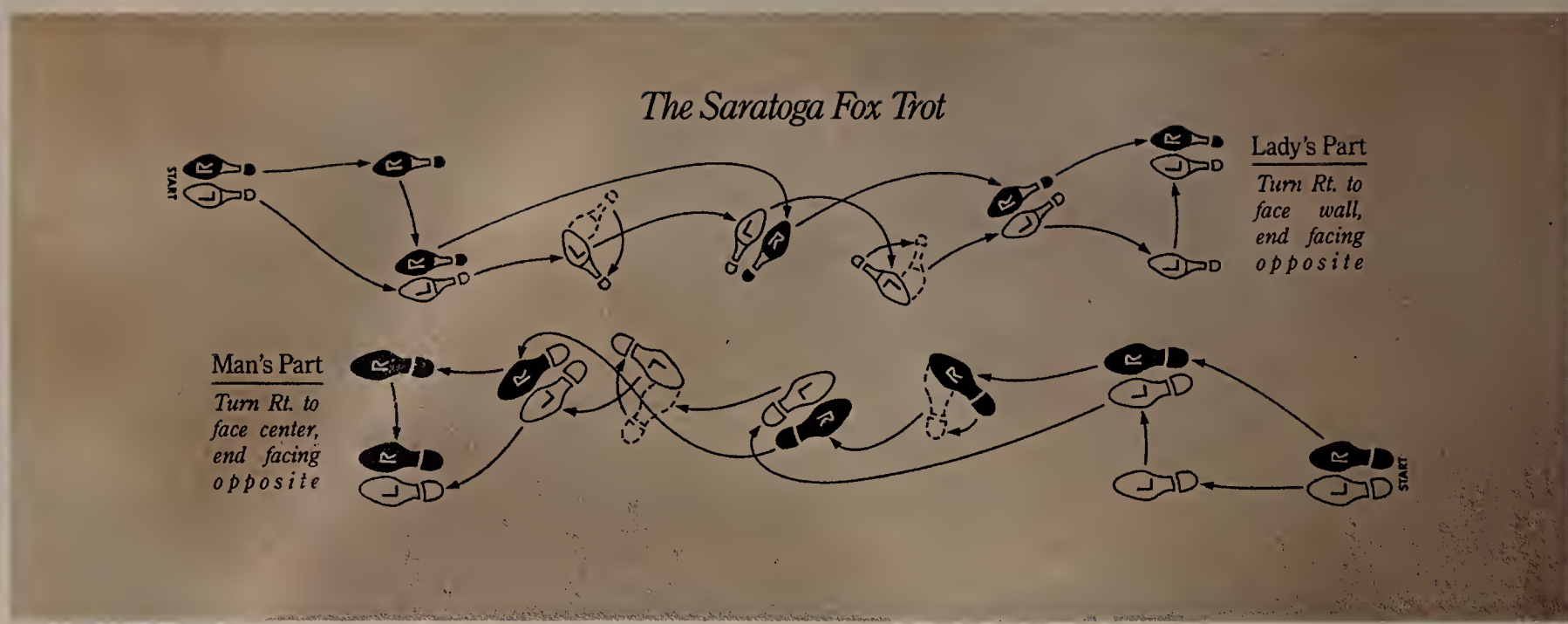
1-800-562-9909

Precision, Incorporated
8404 Sterling Street • Irving, TX 75063
Tel: (214) 929-4888 • Fax: (214) 929-1655

Precision Software

Superbase is a registered trademark of Precision Software, Ltd. Precision acknowledges all trademarks belonging to their respective companies.

Circle 245 on reader service card

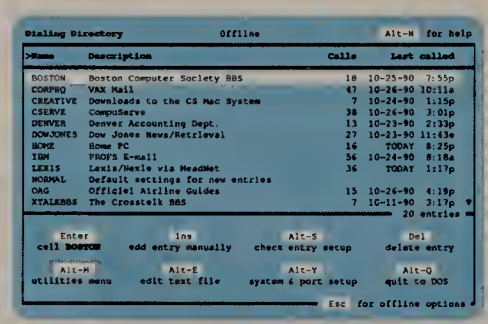


There's a time and place for complex steps. Communications isn't one of them.

INTRODUCING CROSSTALK COMMUNICATOR

With the new CROSSTALK® Communicator, getting on-line is now simpler and more logical than ever.

Unlike other communications software, where you have to go through set-up information like parity, databits, baud rate, etc., CROSSTALK Communicator's convenient dialing directory menu is already prepared to call services like CompuServe,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® and bulletin boards.



Unlimited connections are one step away with our dialing directory.

Plus CROSSTALK Communicator gives you all the necessary features for sophisticated communications.

These products are an economical upgrade away.

Like emulation of ANSI color graphics, Televideo® 900 series, IBM® 3101, DEC VT™ 52, VT102, VT220, and VT320 terminals. And support for block mode, printing, wide screens and other various advanced features.

File transfer protocols are just as complete. From XMODEM to ZMODEM plus CompuServe B+ and Kermit. Additionally, CROSSTALK Communicator knows the features of your modem, so file transfers are as efficient as possible.

Routine tasks can be automated without programming, utilizing our LEARN feature. It records your keystrokes and automatically creates scripts in CASL,™ our industry standard scripting language. All you do is touch one key and replay when needed.

Plus, CROSSTALK Communicator includes offers for CompuServe, OAG,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval and other on-line services worth over $150.

Trade in now for $34.95.

There's also an economical upgrade path when you need communications products for networks, remote computing and Windows.

Best of all, CROSSTALK Communicator is a great deal at only $99. And, for a limited time, you can trade in any asynchronous communications package, regardless of who you bought it from. **Trade up today and get CROSSTALK Communicator for only $34.95 by calling 1-800-348-DCA1 ext. 67C.***

Could anything be simpler?

DCA

*Limit one per customer. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK is a registered trademark and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on reader service card

The Information Edge

Communications

On-line resources for business and professional users

This month: Join in a freewheeling global town square with Usenet, the largest network in the world, and polish your financial portfolio with Telescan.

Judy Heim

If Big Brother exists, he must spend many a sleepless night worrying about Usenet. This anarchic global information network is a celebration of free speech, unmuzzled information flow, and everything else that would curl the toes of a totalitarian.

No central organization owns or governs Usenet, yet the network grows and grows of its own momentum, linking universities, corporations, research centers, nonprofit groups, government agencies, hospitals, and public-access BBS's. No one knows for sure, but it has been estimated that Usenet has 33,000 nodes and more than 6 million users, making it the largest computer network in the world.

Few countries are safe from Usenet, not even the Soviet Union, although several governments attempt to censor its content. Its corpulent bit stream snakes around the world and swells with each passing month, causing nodes to crash from overload and fueling speculation that the network itself is on the verge of tumbling.

A Focus on Computing

Usenet began a decade ago as a forum for academic UNIX hackers and evolved into a more general conferencing system. It's chatty and clamorous, and its users don't suffer from lack of contentiousness. Over 650 public conferences are available, but the exact number ebbs and flows according to the whims of the users. Conferences are created or dissolved with a haphazard democracy—sometimes users vote, sometimes they lobby, occasionally someone just barges in and creates a new one.

Usenet's primary focus is still computers, with conferences for every programming language, computer, and popular application in existence. UNIX is still the chief topic, but more and more of the conferences focus on *Windows,* personal computers, and public domain software. Software libraries are also available.

Next to computers, science is the main draw, with many international debates devoted to hot topics like scientific ethics. Usenet is also a hotbed of debate on social and political issues, such as Middle Eastern politics, and there's the usual mix of hobbyist groups devoted to travel, cars, science fiction, and other such topics. Currently there are few business-specific conferences, but the one containing job listings is extremely popular.

Although Usenet per se does not offer the ability to send private E-mail, many Usenet nodes offer links to the international E-mail network Internet, which lets you send mail to just about any E-mail address in the world, including to MCI Mail addresses and CompuServe users.

So how do you tap in? If you lack access to a business or academic computer that's already tied into Usenet, you'll need to seek out one of the roughly 100 public-access Usenet systems that have cropped up across the United States over the last few years. These systems range from casually run BBS's that offer a sprinkling of Usenet conferences to commercial on-line services like Portal that provide close to the full deck.

Most of the services are blighted by Usenet's own menuless UNIX interface, but Usenet's excellent built-in help makes navigation reasonably easy. A typical service is the Milwaukee Information Exchange, which offers the com-

ON-LINE SHORTCUT

Don't Compress Compressed Files

If you own a modem with built-in data compression (MNP-5 or V.42bis), be sure to turn off the compression when downloading files that have already been compressed with utilities, such as ARC and ZIP. Sending or receiving a previously compacted file with a data-compressing modem takes more time than transmitting that file without the compression. Check your modem manual for instructions on how to turn off your modem's compression. —*J. H.*

THE PROFESSIONAL EDGE

Hunting for Investments With Telescan

Joel Tepp

Sniffing out good investments is like spotting mushrooms in tall grass. Where one person sees nothing, another might spot a dozen succulent chanterelles. Everything depends upon the angle from which you look. Telescan is a veritable financial spy satellite that lets you hunt for data and view it from myriad vantage points.

Telescan provides on-line prices for stocks, options, mutual funds, and futures contracts and also offers market averages. Prices go back as far as 1973; some are only 15 minutes old. In contrast to services like Dow Jones that let you download reams of numbers, Telescan presents them to you in charts, accompanied by the graphic indicators you select.

Telescan also gives you the meat of company reports, such as information on cash flow, capital spending, and earnings, plus a half-dozen investment newsletters, including the prestigious *Princeton Portfolios.* You can also tap into gateways to 850 business-related data bases including those of Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Standard & Poor, and you can attend regular real-time forums that feature investment gurus like Gerald Appel.

To dial Telescan, you need a copy of the *The Analyzer,* which lists for $99.95. Part communications package, part charting software, *The Analyzer* lets you dial the service manually, or you can set it up to automatically gather, chart, and print selected data and prices on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. Once the data is captured, you can change and redraw the indicators as often as you like. Unfortunately, you can't export data to other applications for further analysis or charting.

Downloading a single chart of data will run you about $3—that includes a $2 search surcharge, a 10 cent per-graph surcharge, and on-line costs that run $36 per hour during prime time and $18 per hour in the evening. That's a good deal compared to a quote vendor like Warner Data, where a two-year price history on a single issue runs $3 to $5. Telescan's only other charges are a $25 annual fee and a $1 to $2 surcharge if you use the stock screening feature. For $45 a month, you get unlimited evening access.

The Analyzer's superb stock charting skills rank with those of Equis International's *Metastock.* While *The Analyzer* offers only half as many indicators, it includes all the essential ones and lets you store a virtually unlimited number of stock names for downloading. *The Analyzer* also provides four add-on modules that you can call from its menus. The powerful $695 *ProSearch* lets you define performance criteria of stocks, such as price/cash flow ratio; it then searches Telescan's data base of 11,000 stocks to find matches and lists them by rank. *The Edge* ($295) does the same thing, but with half the search criteria, and *Mutual Fund Edge* ($295) does the same for mutual funds. *Telescan Portfolio Manager* ($495) aids in managing portfolios.

Telescan lets you sift through thousands of investment options quickly and cheaply. You'll be spotting those hidden mushrooms in no time.

Telescan Telescan Inc., 10550 Richmond Ave. #250, Houston, TX 77042; 800/324-8353, 713/952-1060 (fax)
Reader service no. 607

plete gallery of Usenet conferences for $5 a month. For $10 a month plus Telenet access fees, Portal offers a menu front end, but it's not much of an improvement over UNIX.

If you represent a business or institution that wants to acquire a direct Usenet feed, contact UUNET Technologies in Falls Church, Virginia, at 703/876-5050 (voice). Individuals should check local PC or UNIX user groups to find the closest Usenet system. Here are a few: Chinet, Chicago, 312/283-0559 (data); Magpie, New York, 212/420-0527 (data); Ozdaltx, Dallas, 214/247-2367 (data); People-NET, Minneapolis, 612/473-2295 (data); Polari, Seattle, 206/367-3837 (data); Portal, Cupertino, California, 408/973-9111 (voice), 408/725-0561 (data); The Milwaukee Information Exchange, 414/241-5469 (data).

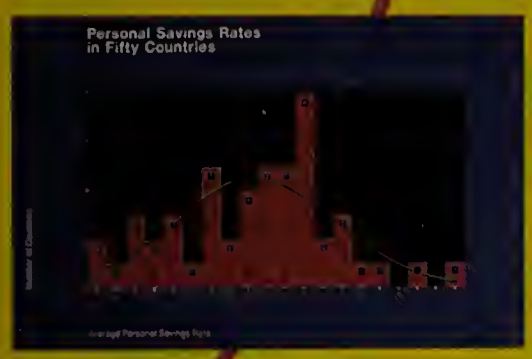
Computers? Science? Politics? You name it. If you want to know what's *really* happening around the world, Usenet is highly recommended.

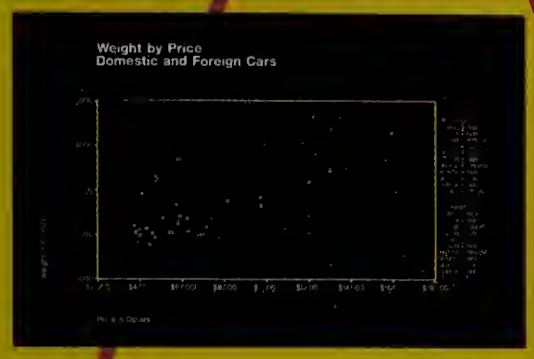
Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World. *Joel Tepp is a broker with Bateman Eichler, Hill Richards in Seattle, Washington.*

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."

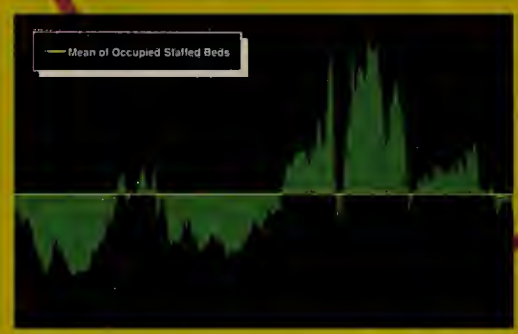




The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available, including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus,® DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix,™ ORACLE® and Sybase,™ there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provides the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays, including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 543-5837 or FAX (312) 329-3668.

SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments. Offices in Chicago Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Munich · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · Vianen, The Netherlands · And Distributors Worldwide

Circle 253 on reader service card

"We're ready for a more powerful SX. I'm choosing the Acer 1120/SX."

When you are ready for a computer crafted entirely by a single corporate hand that delivers no-compromise 386SX performance, superior VGA graphics, and the power to run the software of today and tomorrow, you're ready for the Acer 1120/SX.

Loaded with the new Intel® i80386SX™ running at 20 MHz, it has standard 2 MB of fast system RAM expandable up to 8 MB (with an optional factory-installed 100-MB hard drive), integrated high quality VGA video, built-in parallel, serial, and mouse ports, a choice of either a 3.5" or 5.25" floppy disk, and a PS/2 mouse.

The surface mount design of the motherboard greatly increases the reliability of the Acer 1120/SX, and results in a more compact footprint. With no switches to set, installation is easy. A password security feature protects your data, and you can choose from a full line of AcerView VGA monochrome and color monitors to complete your systems purchase.

Bundled with MS-DOS® 3.3, and MS-Windows® 3.0, the Acer 1120/SX also supports OS/2®, UNIX®, XENIX®, and NOVELL® NetWare and is backed by our rock-solid 2 year warranty.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER for more information on the premium 20 MHz SX personal computer, the Acer 1120/SX.

One look and you, too, will agree that there's no compromise with the premium Acer 1120/SX.

Circle 3 on reader service card

Acer®

Your Global Partner in Computing

© 1991 Acer America Corporation.
Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc. Altos is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

User Group Tips

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

SHARE Clears Up Problems When AutoCAD Runs Under DOS 4.xx

I recently upgraded from a PC running DOS 3.3 matched with a 30MB hard disk to a machine using DOS 4.01 and an 80MB hard drive. On my old machine, *AutoCAD 10* was heavily customized to incorporate symbol insertion through my tablet menu. Problems cropped up as soon as I moved my *AutoCAD* system to the single 80MB partition. For instance, the INSERT command would produce a 'cannot open file' message when I tried to access a symbol located outside the current directory. I consulted with other experienced *AutoCAD* users without success, and all my experimentation was fruitless until I heeded the system boot-up message warning that SHARE must be loaded for large partitions. Like a lot of people who aren't on a network, I'd always ignored the message because I didn't want to give up a piece of conventional RAM to another memory-resident program. But as soon as I placed the line **install =c:\dos\share.exe** in my AUTOEXEC-.BAT file and rebooted my computer, my *AutoCAD* problems disappeared. So the common wisdom that SHARE is just for networks isn't so wise when using *AutoCAD 10* in a large partition under DOS 4.01. *AutoCAD* uses a lot of temporary files, so to avoid further eventual problems, place the line **fcbs=48,8** in your CONFIG.SYS file. This instruction allows *AutoCAD* to access up to 48 temporary files and requires DOS to keep 8 of them open.

Ranjit S. Sahai
Capitol PC User Group

A Little Bit More

"MORE Automation" in October's *User Group Tips* can be improved. The suggested command **type** *filename* | **more** is a slow, inefficient way to use MORE to present a text file a screenful at a time. It runs two commands and requires the creation of a pipe, causing disk writes and holding up the MORE invocation until the TYPE command is finished. The process is further slowed if you include this command in a batch file. It's more efficient in terms of keystrokes and time simply to type **more** > *filename*. This way, you achieve the same effect and run only one command without having to create a pipe.

Bob Weissman
Mountain View, California

An Easy First Choice With Paradox

If you ask for a list of tables while you're viewing a *Paradox* table, that table will be listed first, and any action you request will happen to that table unless you specify otherwise. This "automatic first choice" arrangement can be useful. After a query, I often want to rename the Answer table to protect it from deletion when I exit *Paradox*. To do this the quick way, I press <**F10**> to bring up the menu, **t** to select Tools, <**Enter**> twice to select Rename and Table, <**Enter**> again to display the list of tables, and <**Enter**> once more to select Answer, the automatic first choice. This sequence delivers me to the prompt to type in the new name for the table.

Brian J. Smith
Southern California Paradox Users Group

Speed Loading in Ventura Publisher

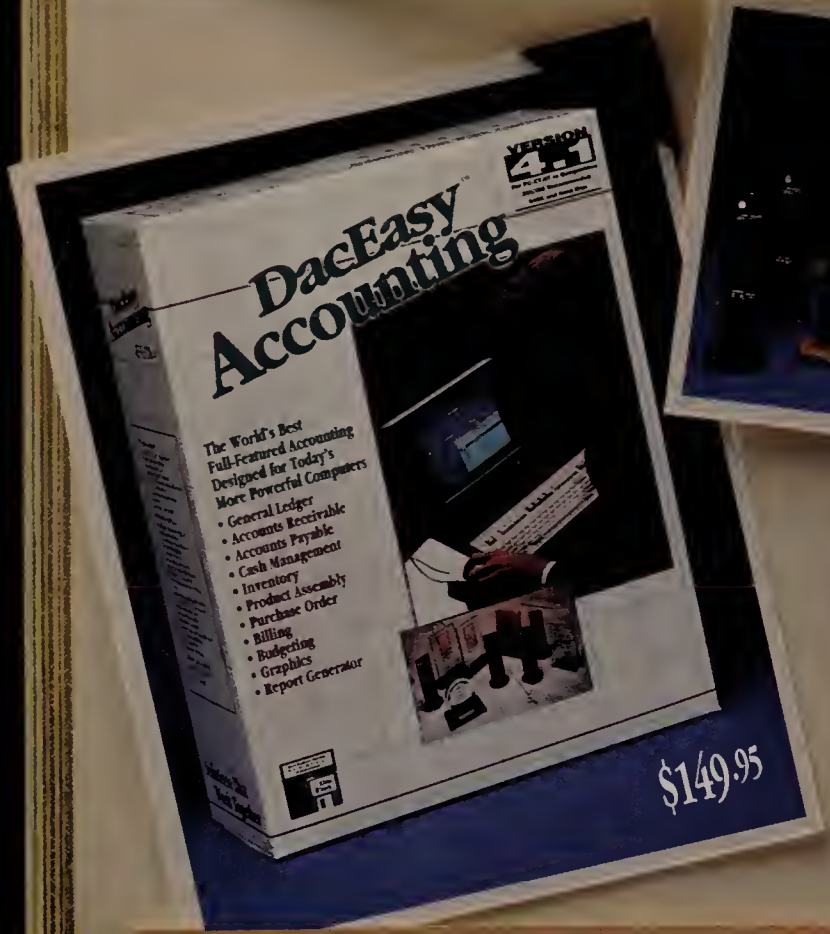
If you're using a 286 or slower machine to work on several large chapters in *Ventura Publisher 2.0,* you can speed loading by saving each chapter in a separate subdirectory along with its own VP.INF file. By default, *Ventura* saves VP.INF in the Ventura subdirectory, and each time a new chapter is loaded, *Ventura* overwrites the existing VP.INF, thereby slowing the process. But you can save VP.INF in any subdirectory you wish by using a command line switch.

You'll need to alter the line in VP.BAT that contains the DRVRMRGR command to include the variable %1, which will represent the path of the subdirectory containing the chapter you wish to load, and the variable %2, which will represent the chapter you wish to load. Then your DRVRMRGR line will begin with **DRVRMRGR VP %1\%2** (**DRVRMRGR VPPROF %1\%2** with the Professional Extension) and be followed by the switches for your screen driver and mouse. At the end of the line, place the switch **/I=%1**, which will force *Ventura* to save the INF file in the subdirectory containing your chapter file. When you load *Ventura*, begin the command with **vp** (or **vpprof**, depending on your version), followed by the path, a space, and the file name of the chapter you want to work on. Ventura Software recommends that you always work from your hard disk, and unfortunately this speed-loading technique won't work with chapter and INF files created on a floppy disk.

Paul Stephen
Newsletter Editor
Winnipeg PC User Group Inc.

Are you a user group member with a tip to share? Send it to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax)—include your phone number if possible. We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use—and you get to see your name in* PC World.

Meet the First Family of



DacEasy wins *PC World's* World Class Award an unprecedented fifth year in a row!

With its intuitively organized menu environment and instant access to on-line help, DacEasy Accounting 4.1 makes business accounting less intimidating. And since all 11 of its modules are completely integrated, Accounting requires just one manual that includes a primer on the basics of accounting.

Over a half-million businesses in small towns and big cities across the U.S. and in 17 countries worldwide trust DacEasy Accounting to manage their business finances.

Easy-to use, sophisticated accounting with an award-winning heritage.

Whether for business accounting or personal financial management, the DacEasy family of award-winning accounting software has something for everyone.

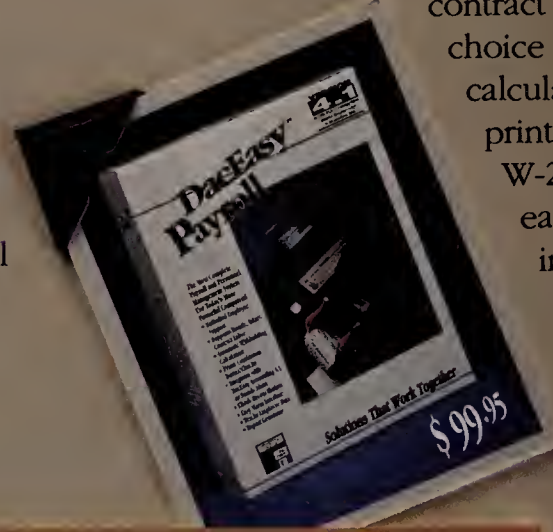
It seems that every time you look at a personal computer magazine, DacEasy has won another award. DacEasy Accounting 4.1 has picked up three new awards just this year. Truth is, DacEasy Accounting has won more awards than all of its competitors combined. Here's why.

DacEasy™ Accounting 4.1 is sophisticated enough for an accountant, yet easy enough for a novice to use. With Accounting 4.1, you can invoice customers, track sales, establish a budget, control inventory and assembly, pay bills, generate purchase orders, forecast future business performance, generate custom reports, and create colorful graphic presentations.

"For versatility and ease of use, DacEasy is hard to pass up."

-Price Waterhouse Report on Low-Cost Accounting Software
PC Magazine, April 10, 1990

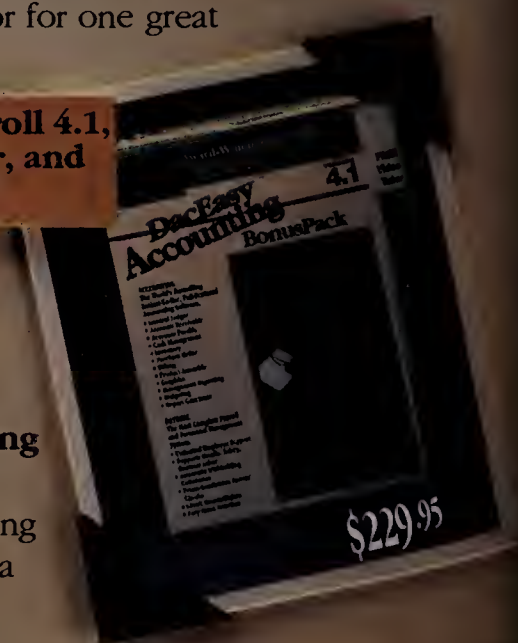
DacEasy™ Payroll 4.1 is the perfect match for your business. Versatile Payroll 4.1 manages salaries, wages and contract labor and gives you a choice of four pay periods. The calculations are automatic, and printing your payroll checks, W-2's and 1099's couldn't be easier. And Payroll 4.1 integrates with the General Ledger of Accounting 4.1 or you can use it as a stand alone program. As expected, DacEasy Payroll 4.1 offers a lot and more for a value leading price.



The complete payroll and personnel management solution.

For even greater value, get the **DacEasy™ BonusPack** of Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1 and the DacEasy Video Tutor for one great low price.

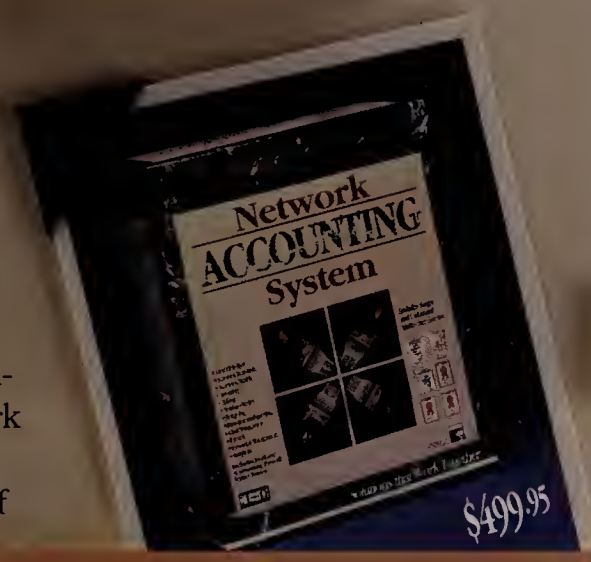
Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1, a FREE Video Tutor, and a great price!



For the best network accounting software, check out the **DacEasy™ Network Accounting System** with all the features of Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1 and a free Video Tutor.

Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible PC's (Light Checkbook for Macintosh-Plus, SE, II), Accounting 4.1-640K, Hard Disk, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Payroll 4.1-512K, Hard Disk, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Network Accounting Net Bios LAN: 640k, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Accounting 3.1-512K, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later. Light Checkbook Accounting (PC)-256K, One Disk Drive, DOS 2.1 or later. ChosenLAN. IBM or compatible, one open expansion slot per netcard, DOS 3.3 or later. Hard Disk 135K RAM (peer config.), 84K (server), 47K (redirector), supports extended/expanded RAM. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ChosenLAN is a trademark of Moses Computer, Inc. DacEasy, Light, and RapidTax are trademarks of

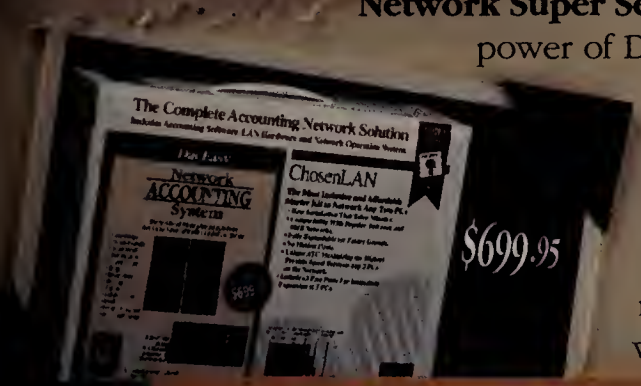
Accounting Software.



The DacEasy Network Accounting System is compatible with all the popular LAN's, and includes options and capabilities found in network accounting systems costing thousands of dollars more. So if you need your accounting on a network, DacEasy offers award-winning performance at a great price.

The newest, most powerful member of the DacEasy family!

One of the "Ten Best Products for the 90's"
DacEasy Network Accounting
-Lotus Magazine
December, 1990



The New! **DacEasy™ Network Super Set** combines the power of DacEasy accounting software with the high-performance of Moses Computing **ChosenLAN™** network hardware. Everything you need to quickly and easily build your own expandable Local Area Network is included - at a price that defies comparison.

Network hardware and software in one box.

If your business has an older, less powerful computer, DacEasy has a powerful accounting solution to fit your needs. **DacEasy™ Accounting 3.1** has many of the features found in Accounting 4.1, with reduced hardware requirements and a reduced price of $99.95.

If your business accounting needs are simple, or you want to get a grip on your home finances, **DacEasy Light® Checkbook Accounting** is the perfect choice for you. Designed to look like familiar checks and credit-card slips, DacEasy Light's screens make financial management easy, even for the most inexperienced accounting lightweight. And there is a great new version made just for Macintosh users, too. For PC or Macintosh alike, you get the best small business or personal accounting for less with DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting.

Quick and easy accounting for home or office.

The DacEasy™ Advantage Club, a great success in its first year, continues to offer the best value in unlimited priority customer support, plus newsletters, free maintenance revisions and updates, and free Payroll tax tables. For on-site assistance, a nationwide network of **DacEasy™ Certified Consultants** are ready to serve you. There's also a full selection of classroom seminars, self-paced interactive materials and a Video Tutor to help you learn about computerized accounting with DacEasy. So for the best features, most choices, and highest level of support, get to know the DacEasy family.

Certified DacEasy Consultant

DacEasy, Inc.

Visit your local dealer or to order call:
1-800-877-8088.
For Canadian version with GST, call (416) 940-3314

❑ Please send information on DacEasy Accounting.
❑ Please send a DacEasy Accounting demo disk.
❑ Please send _____ for $_____.
In Texas, please add 8.25% sales tax.
Phone: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____ St.: _____ Zip: _____
City: _____
Method of Payment: ❑ Check ❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ AmEx
Code: PCW
Disk Size: ❑ 3.5 ❑ 5.25
Exp.: _____
Card #: _____
Signature: _____
DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

***30 Day Money-Back Guarantee on software purchased direct from DacEasy!**

Circle 94 on reader service card

Get the best of Windows and OS/2 without learning all this.

Sure, you want to get your PC flying. With features like multiple open applications and background printing. Maybe even the ability to maintain your host connection while you work on something else.

But for that you need Windows or OS/2. Which means you also need to learn enough to get a pilot's license. And spend enough on hardware and software for a down payment on a jet.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 30, 1990 Software Carousel, Version 4.0

But with new Software Carousel, you can get the biggest benefits of Windows and OS/2 by doing almost nothing.

It's #1 in task switching software.

Software Carousel got to be a best-seller because it works. Simply and reliably. Day in and day out.

And because it gives you the single most practical and powerful function of OS/2 and Windows—the ability to quickly switch from one application to another.

Simply load your programs as usual in individual Software Carousel work areas (it handles up to 12). Then switch instantly from one to another with just a keystroke. Each program gets as much RAM as it needs. And all your programs look and act just like they always did.

Best of all, nearly any program that now runs on your PC will work with Software Carousel. Even RAM resident utilities, graphics programs and network software. And Software Carousel works on all types of PCs. So you can have the kind of multi-application capability you want, without buying anything new.

Now with Print'N'Run.

Thanks to Print'N'Run, new Software Carousel is also an advanced print handler. One that quickly takes over your printing jobs by accepting all the output bound for the printer, then sending it to the printer as fast as it can take it.

While your printer keeps running, you can keep working in the same application. Or switch to another Software Carousel work area running a different application.

No more wasted time waiting for your printer. No more lost productivity.

OLÉ. A network idea whose time has come.

OLÉ is the optional Open Link Extender* for Software Carousel. And it could be the best thing to happen to networks since OS/2 itself.

With OLÉ and Software Carousel, you can connect to any host or service over a network—whether it's a mainframe, a mini, etc.—then "switch away" to work on another application, and not lose your connection.

OLÉ even makes sure that incoming data is received, even though your PC may be occupied with another application.†

And OLÉ works with all kinds of connection software. Including IBM, Attachmate, and others. Without changes to your hardware or software.

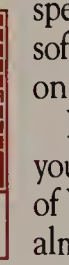
Even the experts agree.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week, said, "Of these alternative operating environments (OS/2, DesqView and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

Barry Simon of PC Magazine concurred with, "...I find it difficult to imagine using my computer without Carousel. This package has become an essential tool and one that I strongly recommend."

So if you really want the major benefits of Windows and OS/2, don't get grounded with high cost and mind-bending complexity.

Take off today with Software Carousel. It's easy. And it's just $89.95.



Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel, OLÉ, Open Link Extender and Print'N'Run are trademarks or registered trademarks of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 SLS.
*Open Link Extender is sold separately. †Requires NetBIOS connection.

Circle 23 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Use Turbo Pascal to create a one-shot DOS prompt for Windows, profile BASIC code for faster performance, read key presses in batch files, and check out a macro that adds check boxes to WordPerfect documents.

Edited by Tom Swan

One-Shot DOS Prompt for Windows

I'm a *Windows* fan, but I miss having a DOS prompt immediately available. When I need to type an ASCII file or list a directory, I use a *Turbo Pascal* program, ONESHOT.PAS [see **LISTING 1**]. The program works like Program Manager's and File Manager's RUN options but is easier to use and recognizes built-in DOS commands like DIR and COPY.

C. D. Pirkey
St. Louis, Missouri

Editor's note: Although you can open a DOS Prompt window to issue DOS commands, that window will stay open until you close it. ONESHOT is ideal for any once-and-done DOS command.

I added several extensions to Mr. Pirkey's original submission. Like COMMAND.COM and the PROMPT PG command, ONESHOT displays the current directory within the command prompt. A double greater-than symbol (>>) reminds you that this is not the usual DOS prompt. After you type a response, ONESHOT executes built-in DOS commands directly. For other commands, ONESHOT searches (continues)

```
{$M $2000,0,0 }
program OneShot;
uses crt, dos;
const
  DOSCMDS =
  'BREAK CHDIR CD CLS COPY CTTY DATE DEL DIR EXIT ' +
  'MKDIR MD PATH PROMPT RENAME REN RMDIR RD SET ' +
  'TIME TYPE VER VERIFY VOL';
var
  i : integer;
  command, name, options : string;
begin
  getdir(0, command);
  write(command, '>>');
  readln(command);
  for i := 1 to length(command) do
    command[i] := upcase(command[i]);
  i := pos(' ', command);
  if i = 0 then i := length(command) + 1;
  name := copy(command, 1, i - 1);
  options := copy(command, i + 1, 255);
  if pos(name, DOSCMDS) = 0 then
  begin {- Not a DOS command. Search PATH. }
    command := name;
    name := fsearch(command, getenv('PATH'));
    if length(name) = 0 then
      name := fsearch(command + '.COM', getenv('PATH'));
    if length(name) = 0 then
      name := fsearch(command + '.EXE', getenv('PATH'));
    if length(name) = 0 then
      name := fsearch(command + '.BAT', getenv('PATH'))
  end;
  swapvectors;
  exec(getenv('COMSPEC'), '/C ' + name + ' ' + options);
  swapvectors;
  gotoxy(0, 24);
  write(#13#10'DOS error = ', doserror, ', exit code = ');
  write(dosexitcode, '. Press <Enter>...');
  readln
end.
```

LISTING 1: Compile ONESHOT.PAS using Turbo Pascal 5.5 or 6.0 to create a one-shot DOS prompt for Windows.

ANTHONY RUSSO

the current PATH for a COM file, an EXE file, or a BAT file, in that order. You can override this search order by including the file name's extension—MYPROG.EXE, for example.

After compiling ONESHOT with Turbo Pascal 5.5 *or* 6.0, *open File Manager, locate ONESHOT.EXE, and drag it to a Program Manager group window. To use ONESHOT, select its icon and type any DOS command or program name at the resulting prompt. After the command finishes, ONESHOT reports the current DOS error- and exit-code values, or '0' if no problems were detected. Press* <Enter> *to return to* Windows.

If ONESHOT's window stays visible, press <Alt>-<F4> *to close it, start the* Windows *PIF Editor, open _DEFAULT.PIF, and then check the box labeled 'Close Window on Exit'. After you have made this change, ONESHOT's window will disappear automatically.*

BASIC Profiles

To time BASIC routines, I wrote PROFILE.BAS [see **LISTING 2**]. The program runs a profiling subroutine that times up to 100 elapsed repeats of any instruction.

To profile a program, copy the subroutine (lines 9000 through 9250) to your own code. (Lines 1100-1999 are included here only to demonstrate the profiler.) Near the beginning of your program, dimension an array PFACCUM!(100), set PFPOINT% to 0, and execute GOSUB 9000 as PROFILE.BAS does at lines 1100 through 1200. Then, at strategic locations, set PFPOINT% to a number between 1 and 99, and execute GOSUB 9000. (See lines 1250 through 1600 for examples of these steps.) The profile numbers do not have to be in sequence.

To display results for profiled points, set PFPOINT% to 100 or higher, and execute GOSUB 9000 as in line 1900. Once you have done that, any future calls to the profiler subroutine will be ignored.

Precision is limited to the smallest fractions of seconds that TIMER provides. Short sequences may run so fast that they won't show in the report. Therefore, to profile a single statement, you may have to insert it into a FOR loop that cycles at least 1000 times.

Gil Gagnon
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada

Editor's note: Use the profiler's report to find where your code spends the bulk of its time. By optimizing the most heavily traveled sections, you'll gain the greatest speed advantage with the least amount of work.

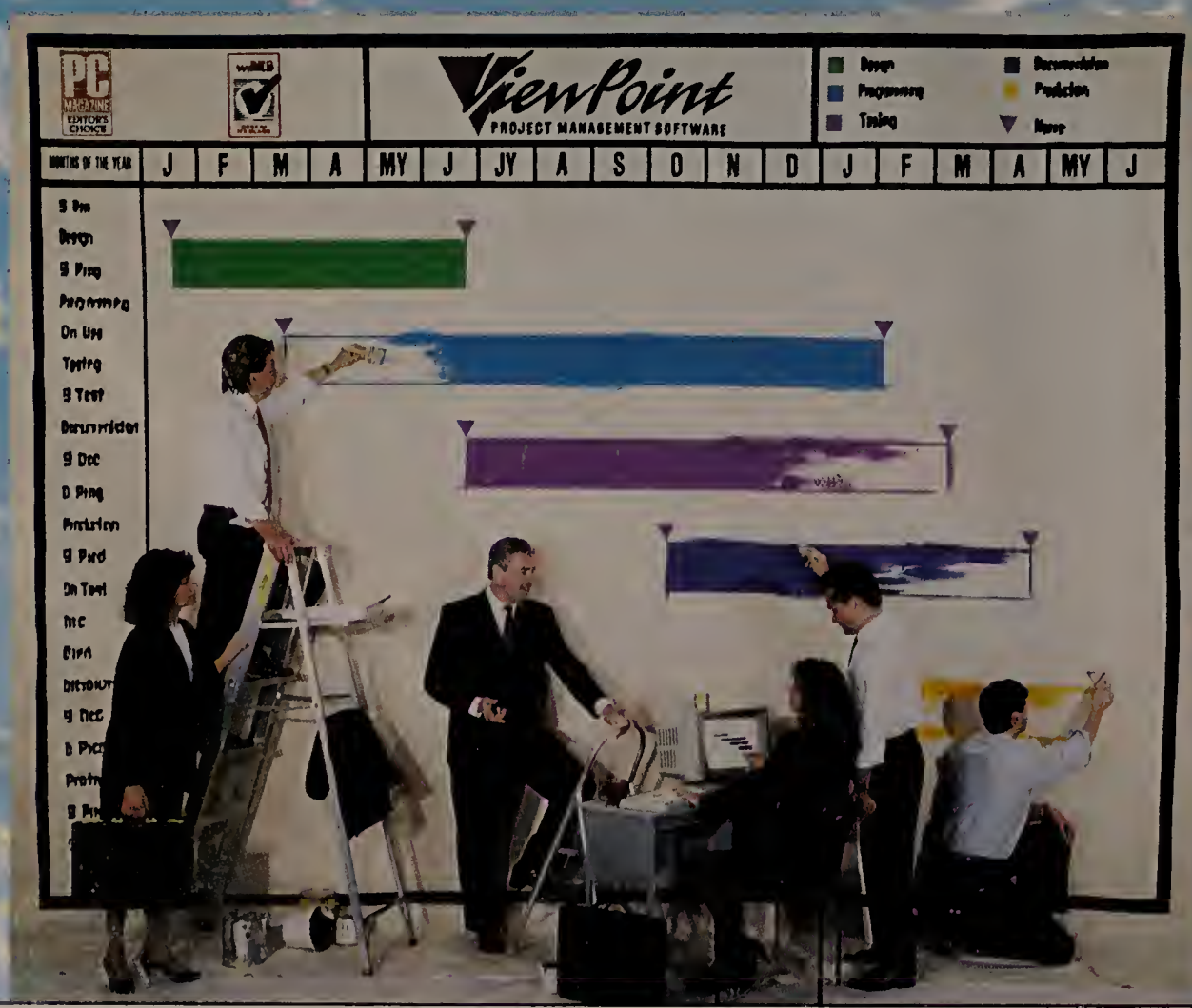
Because PC clocks are imprecise, you may receive different results for the same program profiled twice in succession. For better accuracy, profile your code three or more times and average the reported values.

(continues)

Big Project. Big Picture.

ViewPoint PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

See Us at AEC Booth #416



ViewPoint software helps you coordinate big projects by communicating the big picture. That keeps the management team in synch.

And since **ViewPoint** illustrates resource overloads and internal deadlines across departments, you can quickly recognize problems and negotiate solutions, proactively. The payoff? Project performance actually improves.

Get **ViewPoint**.
You'll get the picture.

For a free demo disk, call
1·800·635·5621

CAM COMPUTER AIDED MANAGEMENT

1318 Redwood Way, Petaluma, CA 94954

ViewPoint project management software runs on PC's under DOS and Microsoft Windows™.

Circle 46 on reader service card

A Complete 486™-33 MHz *EISA* System For Under $4,000.

HARD DRIVE 43MB INCLUDED

You are already familiar with MIS's great price on our fantastic 80386-33MHz system so, now, MIS remains on the forefront of leading edge technology with its 80486-33MHz EISA computer system!

And it's not just another 486™! MIS incorporates the Micronics motherboard with high quality components to offer the maximum PC at an affordable price. The MIS 486™-33 EISA supports 80486 CPU burst mode and EISA burst mode for maximum CPU performance and has up to 256K Cache buffer to satisfy DMA requirements on EISA architecture. It also supports up to 64MB of main memory on the motherboard.

MIS 486™-33MHz *EISA* STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS SIMM
- INTEL® EISA CHIPSET / PHOENIX® EISA BIOS
- 64K EXTERNAL SRAM CACHE
- WEITEK® MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC® 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC® 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG® 12" AMBER MONITOR
- MICROSOFT® COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB® 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$3,995

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases.
Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Performing with 32 bit I/O power, the MIS 486™-33 EISA computer gives you RISC performance with ASIC architecture at a fraction of the cost. It is the ideal platform for UNIX/Xenix as well as high performance CAD/CAM applications.

486-25MHz EISA STANDARD System	$3,595
486-33MHz ISA STANDARD System	$2,995
486-25MHz ISA STANDARD System	$2,595
386-33 MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,995
386-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,845
386-25MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,595
386SX-20MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,195
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,145
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 895

VGA (640x480) Upgrade	Add	$ 360
P-VGA (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	$ 450
80MB/105MB/212MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$245/329/745
158MB/380MB/676MB ESDI Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$745/1295/1895
RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 80/MB
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	$ 50
Vertical Case	Add	$ 125
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 50
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS		

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

VISA

Circle 172 on reader service card

```
1100 DIM PFACCUM!(100)
1200 PFPOINT% = 0: GOSUB 9000
1250 PRINT "Test loop #1"
1300 FOR N = 1 TO 10000 : NEXT N
1400 PFPOINT% = 1: GOSUB 9000
1450 PRINT "Test loop #2"
1500 FOR N = 1 TO 5000 : NEXT N
1600 PFPOINT% = 2: GOSUB 9000
1900 PFPOINT% = 100: GOSUB 9000
1999 END
9000 IF PFFIRST% = 1 THEN GOTO 9050
9010 PFFIRST% = 1
9020 PFEND% = 0
9030 PFTIMELAST! = TIMER
9040 PFLBL$ = "Elapsed time for point"
9050 IF PFEND% <> 0 THEN GOTO 9250
9060 PFTIME! = TIMER
9070 IF PFPOINT% > 99 THEN PFPOINT% = 99
9080 PFACCUM!(PFPOINT%)=PFACCUM!(PFPOINT%)+PFTIME!-PFTIMELAST!
9090 PFTIMELAST! = PFTIME!
9100 IF PFPOINT% <> 99 THEN GOTO 9250
9110 PFEND% = 1
9120 FOR PFPOINT% = 1 TO 100
9130 IF PFACCUM!(PFPOINT%) = 0 THEN GOTO 9140
9135 PRINT PFLBL$; PFPOINT%; ":"; PFACCUM!(PFPOINT%)
9140 NEXT PFPOINT%
9250 RETURN
```

LISTING 2: PROFILE.BAS tests the profiler subroutine at lines 9000 through 9250.

Skeleton Key

DOS lacks a batch-file command for reading key presses, so I wrote my own. KEY.COM is like a skeleton key that can unlock the keyboard for any batch file.

In a batch file, feed KEY a set of characters in commands like **key ynq** or **key 01234**. If you type just **key**, the characters default to YN.

KEY waits for you to type a character. The program sets ERRORLEVEL to 0 for the first character, 1 for the second character, and so on. For the command KEY YNQ, pressing Y, N, or Q sets ERRORLEVEL to 0, 1, or 2, respectively.

Wong Choong Sheong
Selango, West Malaysia

*Editor's note: At the end of X-MAKER2.BAS (**LISTING 3**), add the DATA statements from **LISTING 4**. Run the result in BASIC to create KEY.COM, which you can copy to a*

(continues)

PRIVATE LABEL CUSTOM PCs

GREAT FOR RESELLERS • DEALERS • MULTIPLE USERS

VISIT OUR 48,000 SQ. FOOT PC FACTORY IN FLORIDA!

LOW WHOLESALE PRICES

386SX/16MHz FROM $667*
386/33MHz FROM $1331*
286/12MHz ..... CALL

SIMPLE QUALIFICATIONS:
No Applications - Just FAX or mail:
- Business License
- IRS Tax ID No.
- Sales Tax Certificate or Non Profit Charter

SIMPLE TERMS:
- Minimum Single Order of 3 or More PCs
- Certified COD / Payment Before Delivery / Visa / Mastercard
- Credit Available for Firms With Verifiable Net Worth Over $1 Million
- Parts Warranty You pay freight in -- We pay out

SELL A COMPLETE FAMILY OF PCs AS YOUR COMPANY BRAND

See our extensive quality control, FCC test fields, R & D labs and huge inventory. Watch your PCs being made -- Stay over night on the beach --Take delivery next day of your PCs

- Highest Quality
- Fast Delivery - Huge Inventory
- All Products FCC Certified
- 100 Volt or 200 Volt Products
- We Supply Dealers around the world with our products

- All Types of Mass Storage, Displays, Printers, Network Cards & Software
- Software Loaded at Factory
- Networks Designed and Installed Anywhere

"Over the past ten years, 700 agencies and Government contractors bought from Private Label PCs' Parent Company"

CALL OR FAX TODAY WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

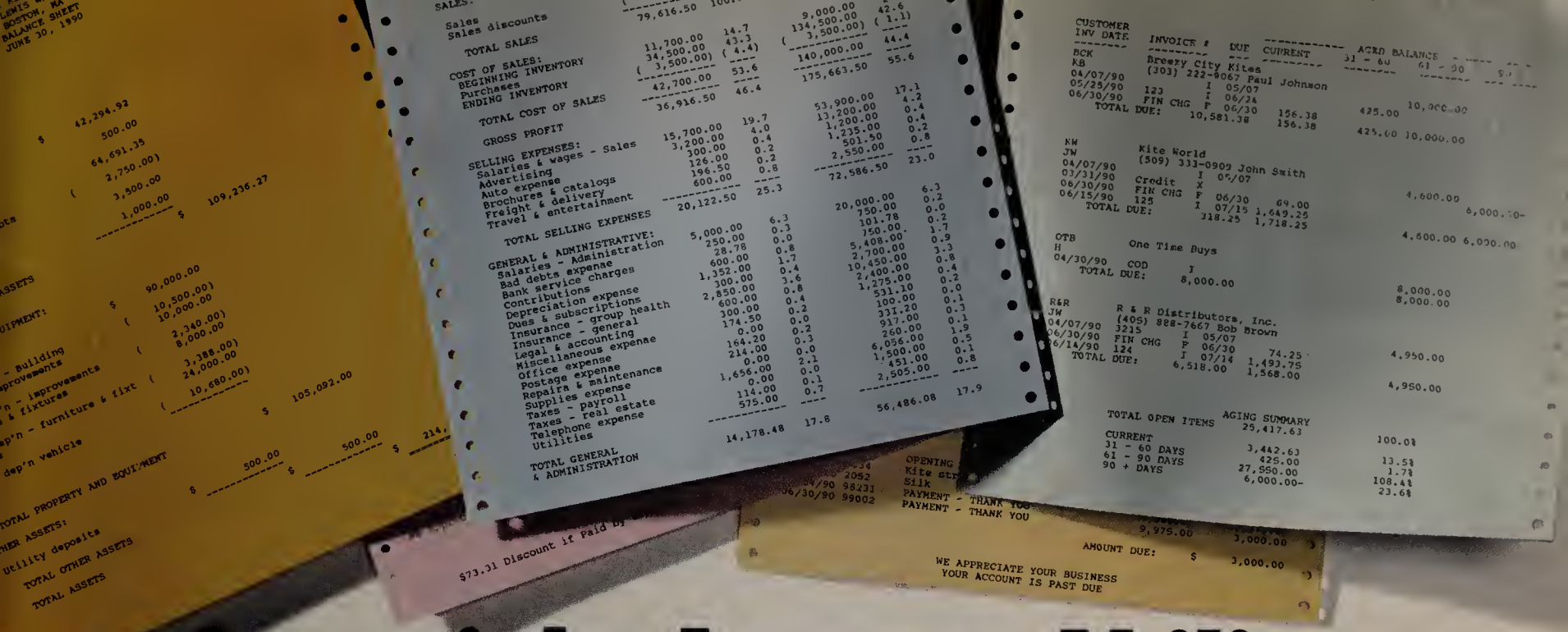
*Prices subject to terms in this ad.

Parent Company Founded 1978; Traded on the AMEX (IVT)

Call Today
1-800-666-PVLB

PRIVATE LABEL PCs INC.
1356 Beverly Road • McLean, Virginia 22101
FAX (703) 893-2396 • TELEX 289127 ITC UR
Corporate Office (703) 790-4690

Circle 146 on reader service card



Overnight Account Ability.

Computerize your books in record time with One-Write Plus, the small business accounting system you already know how to use.

Before you strap yourself with accounting software that's a chore to learn and even harder to use, take a look at One-Write Plus—the full featured, affordable accounting system you can run in a matter of hours.

In fact, if you can write a check, you can use One-Write Plus. That's because it's based on the one-write manual system you're probably using right now. With One-Write Plus, you'll be billing customers faster, collecting receivables sooner, balancing budgets better and producing more meaningful financial reports. Which helps keep your business in the black, and you out from under your books.

Full-tilt, fully integrated accounting software.

Not only is One-Write Plus easy to install and use, it's easily the most complete accounting program in its price range.

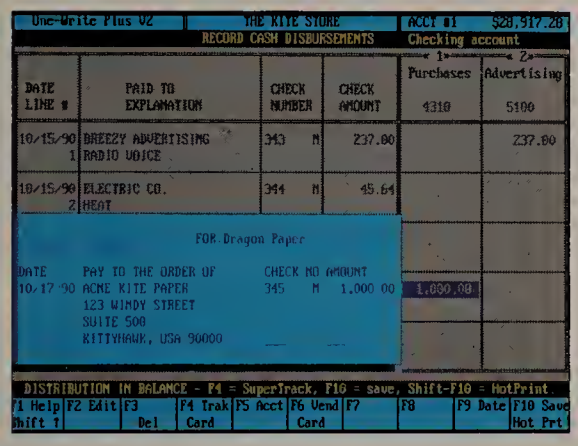
$299.00

Everything you need for fast, easy accounting is right in the box: General Ledger with Checks and Receipts, Accounts Receivable with Invoicing, and Accounts Payable. And they're all connected, so every time you write a check, send an invoice, or receive a payment, all other parts of the program are updated automatically.

You can keep records on up to 5,000 customers and vendors right at your fingertips. Using simple menus and screens, you can quickly compare vendor prices. Reveal purchasing patterns. And take advantage of vendor discounts. So you can hold onto more of your money, longer.

One-Write Plus even lets you create and override payment schedules, so you can pay who you want, when you want. Something most other accounting programs won't let you do.

In fact, you could pay hundreds more for accounting software and not get as many features, or this kind of performance. Good reasons why accountants count on One-Write Plus. And recommend it for small businesses like yours.



One-Write Plus looks and works just like the manual one-write system you're probably using now. Only faster, easier, and far more accurate.

Control job costs and inventory, and maximize your income with SuperTrack.™

No matter what business you're in, One-Write Plus can help you manage it better, with SuperTrack. It's the ultimate, customizable tracking feature that shows you precisely where your money's coming from. And where it's going.

With SuperTrack, you can quickly track income, commissions, expenses, inventory, projects and more. By customer. By hour. By employee. Any way you need to. Then produce comprehensive activity reports that let you look at your finances the way it makes the most sense for your business, your industry, your accountant, and your bank.

It's a powerful tool that generates information every business needs. And you won't find it anywhere else.

PC WORLD BEST BUY
PC World, February 1990

Take 30 days and prove it to yourself.

Accounting is time-consuming enough. Why spend even more time with software you have to sweat over? Discover One-Write Plus. It's the proven accounting software you already know how to use. And it's guaranteed. If you're not managing your finances more effectively in 30 days, we'll send your money back. We'll even provide 30 days of free hotline support to ensure your success.

When we say overnight, we deliver.

Place your order by 3:00 pm (Eastern Time), and you can have One-Write Plus the next day. So you can spend more time making money and less time accounting for it. Starting tomorrow.

Ask for One-Write Plus at your software dealer in the US or Canada.* Or call to order today. **1-800-388-8000 Ext.412**

one-write plus®

Accounting System

Count me in for easy accounting!
Please send me One-Write Plus Accounting System for $299 plus $5 regular or $10 overnight shipping.

☐ 3½" disk ☐ 5¼" disk

Payment method ☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx ☐ COD $3.30 extra

Credit Card # _____ Expiration date _____
Name on Card _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone # ( ) _____

Great American Software
615 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
Or Fax 603-881-9337

It's How Small Business Stays In Business.

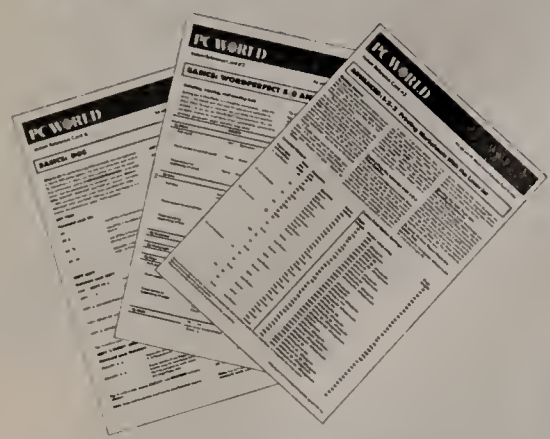
© 1990 Great American Software.
All rights reserved. One-Write Plus and SuperTrack are trademarks of Great American Software.

*GST compatible

System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2® or compatible; DOS 2.1 or higher; 512K RAM, and hard disk; impact or laser printer.

Circle 110 on reader service card

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!



Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!


```
10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 MSG$="Now testing for data errors...please wait" : GOSUB 190
30 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
40 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
50 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOSUB 210 : GOTO 40
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 40
70 READ CKSUM$:IF (SUM MOD 256)=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 30 ELSE GOTO 170
80 MSG$="Press any key except ESC to create "+F$+": "
90 GOSUB 190 : A$=INPUT$(1) : PRINT : IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
100 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
110 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
120 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
130 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 120
140 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOSUB 240 : GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)) : PUT #1 : GOTO 130
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);".";
175 PRINT:PRINT "SUM=";SUM
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
190 CLS : LOCATE 3,1 : PRINT "X-Maker II" : RESTORE : READ F$
200 LOCATE 5,1,1 : PRINT MSG$; : RETURN
210 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
220 SUM=SUM*2 : SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256)
230 NEXT : RETURN
240 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
250 LSET BX$=CHR$(0) : PUT #1 : NEXT : RETURN
```

LISTING 3: X-MAKER2.BAS, *.*'s program-making program.

```
1000 DATA "key.com"
1010 DATA 1,33,C9,BB,80,00,8A,0F,43,E3,07,80,3F,20,75,0A,E2,-1,39
1020 DATA 2,F6,B2,02,C7,07,59,4E,EB,15,8A,D1,8B,FB,8A,05,3C,-1,F6
1030 DATA 3,61,72,08,3C,7A,77,04,24,5F,88,05,47,E2,EF,B4,07,-1,3C
1040 DATA 4,CD,21,3C,61,72,06,3C,7A,77,02,24,5F,8B,FB,8A,CA,-1,9C
1050 DATA 5,F2,AE,75,EA,4F,8B,C7,2B,C3,B4,4C,CD,21,-1,19,-1
```

LISTING 4: Merge these DATA lines with X-MAKER2.BAS (LISTING 3) to create KEY.COM using BASIC.

```
echo off
echo Press Y, N, or Q.
key ynq
if errorlevel 2 goto QUIT
if errorlevel 1 goto NO
rem -- errorlevel is 0
echo "Yes"
goto END
:NO
echo "No"
goto END
:QUIT
echo "Quit"
:END
```

LISTING 5: TESTKEY.BAT demonstrates how to use KEY.COM. It will ask you to press Y, N, or Q; then it will confirm that the batch file read your keystroke correctly.

directory listed in the current PATH.

KEY ignores case. The commands **key AbC** *and* **KEY aBc** *are functionally identical. For a sample of how to use KEY, run TESTKEY.BAT (see* **LISTING 5***). Press* **y**, **n**, *or* **q**, *and the program will display 'Yes', 'No', or 'Quit', proving that KEY returned the correct values to the batch file.*

Checkers Anyone?

My wife creates checklists in *WordPerfect 5.1* documents, but creating the check-mark boxes one at a time is tedious. To speed the process, I wrote a macro that automatically adds boxes to optionally numbered paragraphs.

(continues)

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #11

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: CROSSTALK MK.4

SETUP AND OTHER BASICS

What to do: The following ore the mast frequently used commonds in *Crosstolk Mk.4* version 2.0. They are accessible at olmost ony point in the program. Yau can olso apt to enter CASL commands directly on the command line, lood on aptianol *Crosstolk XVI* interfoce, or laad the original version 1.x menuing system. This guide, however, cancentrotes on version 2.0's <Alt>-key interface.

Many af these commands help yau set up *Crosstolk* to work with your computer, modem, and remate service. The defoult settings will work fine far mast users.

Function	Keystrokes
Help	**<Alt>-H**
Help Index	**<Alt>-H<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**
Access mocro/script menu	**<Alt>-M**
Edit a text file	**<Alt>-E**, enter file nome ta edit
Browse/view files on disk	**<Alt>-M**, use cursor keys to select Browser, **<Enter>** **<Enter>**, type o file name to view, or **<Page Up>** to select file from directory
Issue o DOS cammond	**<Alt>-M**, use cursor keys to select DOSmenu, **<Enter>**
Quit the progrom	**<Alt>-Q**
Set part, speed, or onother porometer	**<Alt>-S<Tab>**, cursar ta desired fields
Enter or edit function-key definitions	Cursor to desired dialing directory entry, **<Esc><Alt>-K**
Select a terminol emulotian	Cursor to dioling directory entry, **<Esc><Alt>-T**
Define or chonge the porometers for uplaading text files	**<Esc><Alt>-U**
Set user preference (such os color)	**<Alt>-Y**

Tip: During instollotion, *Crasstolk* will ask whot COM port your modem is ottoched ta. If you dan't know, just guess. In most coses, it's either 1 or 2, but you moy have three or four ports. If you select the wrong port, the error messoge 'Modem not respanding' will display when yau ottempt ta make o coll.

DIALING

What to do: Use these commonds ta creote or modify entries in the dioling directary. Select the Eosycoll entry to creote o directory entry, ond either madify one of the prewritten setup files for mojar an-line services or, if na setup file is included for the system, step thraugh the pracess af moking the coll.

Function	Keystrokes
Moke o coll	Cursor to desired entry, **<Enter>**
Create o new entry	Cursor to Eosycoll, **<Enter>**; or press **<Insert>**
Mave to next entry	**<Cursor Down>**
Move ta previous entry	**<Cursor Up>**
Mave ta first entry	**<Home>**
Move to lost entry	**<End>**
Mave ta next poge of entries	**<Page Down>**
Mave ta previous page of entries	**<Page Up>**
Jump ta on entry	Enter first letter of entry nome
Modify on entry	Move to entry, **<Alt>-S**

DIALING (continued)

Delete on entry	Mave ta entry, **<Delete>**
Change dioling directory disploy	**<Alt>-Y**, cursor ta BaokMade field, press **<Space>** until screen displays desired fields (name, number, etc.), **<Ctrl>-<Enter>**

Note: Before you creote on entry, you should hove the following infarmatian reody: the telephone number, modem speed in per bits per second (bps), ond the user ID ond possword. You'll olso need to knaw the terminol emulotion—if in doubt, try ANSI, used on CompuServe, MCI Moil, and mast BBS's. If thot's nat it, try TTY or DEC VT-100. Finolly, you'll need to know theWordFormot—the dato bits, pority, and stap bits used by the two madems. It's usuolly seven doto bits, even parity, and one stop bit (7-E-1) or eight dato bits, no pority, ond one stop bit (8-N-1).

Tip: The Outnumber ond LDnumber (lang distance number) settings on the Setup screen **(<Alt>-Y)** contoin useful dioling prefix settings. You con use the Outnumber to stare o 9 (or onother number) to breok aut of o PBX system and get on outside line. You can use LDnumber to store the 1 thot's used to diol long distonce. You'll probobly want to ploce o commo ofter the 9 ond after the 1—eoch commo tells the madem to wait 3 seconds before dioling the next number.

Fold Here

Fold Here

ON LINE

What to do: This section covers the <Alt>-key shortcuts for common tosks used during o cammunicatians sessian. If you prefer, you con olways use the an-line menu (**<Alt>-<F10>**) instead and simply fallow the prompts.

Tip: To sove on connection chorges, don't edit, create, ond reod messoges while on line; creote files while off line, ond copture messages to disk **(<Alt>-C>)** so you can read them ot your leisure when you ore no longer connected.

Function	Keystrokes
Access the an-line menu	**<Alt>-<F10>**
Capture text ta printer, ar stap capture	**<Alt>-S<Tab>**
Copture text to file, ar stap copture	**<Alt>-C<Space><Ctrl>-<Enter>**
Pause File Copture	**<Alt>-CP<Ctrl>-<Enter>**
Review received informatian (copture buffer)	**<Alt>-R**
Issue o commond to Crosstolk	**<Alt>-A**, type commond
Uplood on ASCII file	**<Alt>-U**, enter o file nome
Dawnlood on ASCII file	**<Alt>-CT<Enter>**, enter a file nome
Receive o binory file	**<Alt>-P**, select Receive, **<Enter>**, enter o file nome
Send o binary file	**<Alt>-P**, select Send, **<Enter>**, enter a file name
Abort file tronsfer	**<Ctrl>-<Break>**
Send o breok signol	**<Ctrl>-B**
Tronsfer o file in background	Initiate file tronsfer, press **<Alt>-<Esc>**, perform DOS functions or apen ond run another opplicotion; to return to sessian, press **<Alt>-<Esc>** agoin
Toggle between stotus ond terminol screens	**<Alt>-X**
Disconnect ond hong up	**<Alt>-O**

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #11

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: CROSSTALK MK.4

SCRIPT FILES

What to do: The Crosstalk Application Script Language (CASL) lets you create *script* files that can automate both routine and complex communications tasks, automating unattended communications sessions, creating custom front ends, and more.

Record actions in a script file	**<Alt>-M**, select *LEARN*, **<Enter>**
Edit a script file	**<Alt>-E**, enter a file name
Execute a script file	**<Alt>-M**, use cursor keys to select entry
Cancel a script	**<Ctrl>-<Break>**
Compile a script	**compile** *filename*

Tip: Use the DO LEARN command to create your first scripts. This script-making script automatically produces an editable XTS source code file containing the CASL commands *Crosstalk* uses to execute tasks.

Tip: Every time you modify a script, you need to compile it for top performance. If you don't, *Crosstalk* will automatically run the previously compiled version.

Fold Here

BUILT-IN SCRIPTS

What to do: Even if you never write a script, you can take advantage of CASL's power—there are numerous script files that ship with the program. To get to them, press **<Alt>-M**, highlight a file name, and press **<Enter>**, or type **DO** *filename* from the command line. Here are a few of the scripts.

Script name	Description
Answer	Changes the Answer setup entry
Browser	Browses (views) text files
Colors	Changes the screen colors
Config	Changes the system configuration
Convert	Converts *Crosstalk XVI* command and script files to *Mk.4* format
DOSMenu	Displays a menu of DOS functions
Easycall	Creates new directory entries
Fixbook	Makes global changes to all directory entries
Learn	Records keystroke actions in a script file
Menus	Turns off-line and on-line menus on/off
Newcall	Creates dialing directory entries
Whereis	Locates files on disk
Xdir	Sorts directory of files and displays estimated transfer times

Tip: You can add any script file you create to the script menu. Press **<Alt>-M** to activate the menu, press **<Insert>** to view scripts, cursor to the target script, and press **<Enter>**.

SCRIPT COMMANDS

What to do: These are some of the commands used frequently in CASL scripts. In many cases, you can issue them independently on the command line. To see a complete list, type **list commands**.

Command	Function	Example
ALARM	Plays a tune	ALARM 6
ANSWER	Puts the modem in auto-answer mode and waits a certain number of minutes for a call	ANSWER 15

SCRIPT COMMANDS (continued)

Command	Function	Example
BROWSE	Displays text files	BROWSE "C:\xtalk\sample.doc"
BYE	Disconnects current call	BYE
CALL	Calls a dialing directory entry and executes its script	CALL *entryname*
CAPTURE	Starts/stops capturing text to a file	CAPTURE TO *filename*
DIAL	Dials a telephone number	DIAL 9,1,213-555-1212
END	Marks end of a script	END
FKEY	Assigns text or commands to a function key	FKEY 5"@CAPTURE /"
INCLUDE	Includes the contents of an external script file in the current script file	INCLUDE *filename*
KCLEAR	Clears function-key definitions	KCLEAR
KLOAD	Loads a set of definitions for the function keys	KLOAD *filename*
KSAVE	Saves the current function-key definitions to a file	KSAVE *filename*
LOAD	Loads a directory entry	LOAD *entryname*
LPRINT	Sends text to the printer	LPRINT "This is a test"
OFF	Disconnects the current session	OFF
PRINTER	Turns printer on or off	PRINTER ON
QUIT	Stops current session (if it's the last active session, also exits *Mk.4*)	QUIT
RECEIVE	Receives a binary file	RECEIVE *filename*
REPLY	Sends a string of text to the other computer	REPLY "Hello"
REQUEST	Requests a file or group of files from another computer	REQUEST *filename*
SEND	Sends a file or group of files to another computer	SEND *filename*
STARTUP	Contains name of a script that runs automatically when *Crosstalk* is first loaded (or a new session is started)	STARTUP *filename*
UPLOAD	Uploads a text file	UPLOAD *filename*
WAIT	Waits for a string of text from the other computer	WAIT 10 SECONDS FOR "Hello"

Fold Here

TROUBLESHOOTING

What to do: Here are solutions for some common on-line problems.

Problem	Probable cause	Solution
Modem does not dial	Modem turned off or not connected	Turn modem on or connect modem
Modem hangs up before connection	"Wait for answer" period is not long enough	**<Alt>-S<Page Down>**, enter longer time on the Patience entry
Crosstalk disconnects after connection	Wrong setup parameters	**<Alt>-S**, adjust the Speed and/or WordFormat settings
Garbled transmission	Wrong setup parameters	**<Alt>-S**, adjust the Speed and/or WordFormat settings
Characters are doubled or don't appear	Wrong duplex setting	**<Alt>-S<Page Down>**, change Echo
Modem does not answer a call	Answer mode not turned on	**<Alt>-S<Page Down>**, change Mode to Answer

Tip: When troubleshooting problems, make only one change at a time. If it doesn't fix the problem, change it back. Record any changes you make.

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

Simplify Your Computer Buying Decisions Call InfoWorld's PC Buyer Base

Finally, there's a way to buy computer products without becoming buried in research.

Introducing InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase. The one-call computer buying resource.

With PC BuyerBase, you'll save time by getting all the information you need to make the right buying decisions—in one place. And it only takes a phone call. That means no more stumbling through endless stacks of product literature. PC BuyerBase gives you a direct line to a Product Information Specialist who will answer your questions and give advice on your buying strategy. Or, if you prefer using electronic access, our Bulletin Board System will be available 24-hours a day.

When you call PC BuyerBase you get:

- Complete product information with detailed technical specifications.
- InfoWorld's Product Comparisons, Reviews and Report Cards.
- National and regional average pricing guides.
- Dealer locations by city.
- Abstract product information from *PC World, PC Magazine, PC Week, Byte, Mac Week, MacWorld,* and more.

No other service brings computer buying information together like PC BuyerBase. Not only can we organize the buying information you need, we'll send it to you at nominal charge via telephone, fax, US mail or overnight delivery.

Let InfoWorld's PC BuyerBase take the hassle out of managing your library of buying information.

Call today for the easiest path to the right buying decision.

For charter rates and information call a Product Information Specialist at 1-800-624-3301.

This time, save time. Call now.

PC BuyerBase "The One Call Computer Buying Resource."

Circle 115 on reader service card

INFO WORLD

```
{Indent}{Indent}{Left Mar Rel}
{PAUSE}{Tab}{PAUSE}{Search Left}
{Indent}{Search}
{Home}{Home}{Home}
{Left}{DISPLAY OFF}{Graphics}
fctcsb.12{Enter}.12{Enter}{Exit}
{Home}{Home}{Down}{Enter}{QUIT}
```

FIGURE 1: This WordPerfect macro lets you easily insert check boxes into your documents.

Start the macro and enter a number, optionally followed by a period. Press <**Enter**>, and then type a paragraph. Press <**Enter**> again, and the macro will create a small graphics box to the left of the number. You can then restart the macro to create another checked item.

Michael P. Rose
Spring, Texas

Editor's note: I can think of dozens of great uses for this macro. You could use it to prepare multiple-choice tests, opinion polls, or even shopping lists.

FIGURE 1 *shows the macro commands as they appear in the macro editor. To enter the macro, start* WordPerfect, *then press* <**Home**><**Ctrl**>-<**F10**>. *Press* <**Alt**>-**C** *to assign a hot key—or type a file name if you prefer to name your macros—and type a description such as* **Check Boxes** *followed by* <**Enter**>. *This will take you to the macro editing screen. Once you're there, press* <**Delete**> *to delete the '{DISPLAY OFF}' command.*

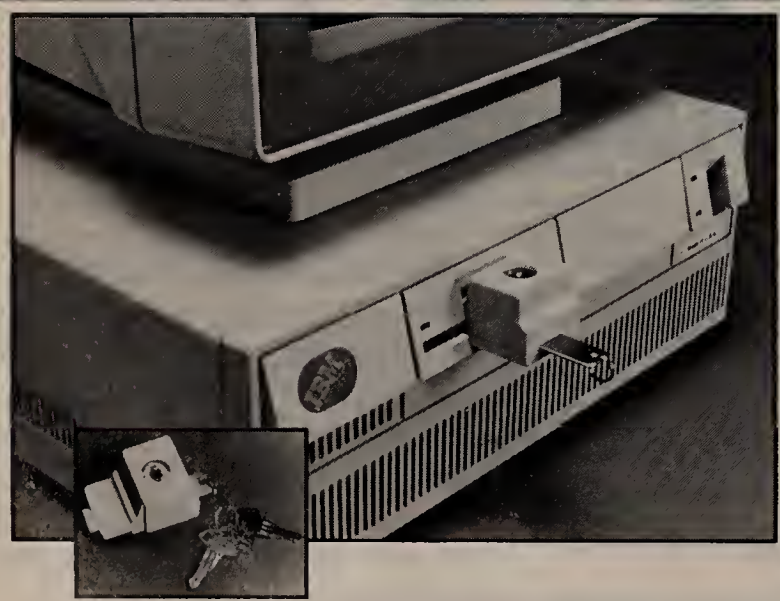
Next, type the macro commands. The commands displayed in uppercase must be selected from the macro-command menu, which you bring up by pressing <**Ctrl**>-<**Page Up**>. *For others, press the associated key. For example, to enter '{Indent}', press* <**F4**>. *To enter '{Left Mar Rel}', press* <**Shift**>-<**Tab**>. *Press* <**Ctrl**>-**V** *before macro-editing keys such as '{Tab}', '{Home}', '{Left}', '{Enter}', '{Down}', and '{Exit}'. Press* <**F7**> *to exit the macro editor.*

In your document, press <**Alt**>-**C** *(if that was your choice for a hot key combination) to begin a new check-mark paragraph. If you wish to number your paragraphs, type in a number and press* <**Enter**>. *Otherwise, just press* <**Enter**>. *Be sure to press* <**Enter**> *after the optional number and at the end of each paragraph.*

Tom Swan is the author of Learning C++ *and* Mastering Turbo Debugger *(Howard W. Sams, Carmel, Indiana, 1991, 1990).*

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 per tip used. Send your tips to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

DISK DRIVE LOCK™
PROTECT THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON!



- Prevent anyone from copying your data.
- Protect your data from harmful viruses.
- Prevent the unauthorized use of your drive.
- Installs easily and quickly - just lock it on.
- Removes easily and quickly

Universal model **DLK-250** - Fits most 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" drives.
Macintosh models **DLK-260** & **DLK-261** fit all Mac drives.

Quantity pricing available. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping not included.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Ct. East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **$24.95**
1-800-451-7592 MC/VISA

Circle 31 on reader service card

Get the FAX before you purchase voicefax technology.

VOICEFAX Information Systems Inc. has the leading voicefax technology today - at a price that will surprise you.

Pick up your touchtone phone and call (604)222-8444 for a demonstration of our information retrieval system.

VOICEFAX Information Systems Inc.
Voice: (604)732-9771
Fax: (604)732-3002

Circle 301 on reader service card

"I use Accounting Plus because it's easy to use, does my accounting and helps me manage my business"

"I have a small business. I'm not a computer expert and I'm not an accountant. With Accounting Plus® I don't have to be.

Accounting Plus is so easy to use, it seems like it was actually written for people like me. Yet it's so powerful, my CPA can't thank me enough for using it!

But Accounting Plus does a lot more than balance my books. It actually helps me manage the business, such as tracking my inventory and streamlining my payroll.

Accounting Plus is solid. It's been on the market since 1980, and they've sold more than 60,000 systems. And if I ever have a question or problem, their support people are on top of it.

Going with Accounting Plus? It's the best decision I made for my business!"

SYSTEMS PLUS INC 10 ANNIVERSARY 1980 . 1990

(800)222-7701 **Systems Plus, Inc.®** (415)969-7047

500 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Circle 250 on reader service card

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog — You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy $599
286 16 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 749
286 20 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 819
386 20 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 1155
386 25 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 1215
386-25 CACHE
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 1895
386-33 CACHE
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 2250
486-25 CACHE
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

LEADING EDGE SYSTEMS

D3/SX — 80386SX/16 MHZ,
1 mg Ram, 1.2, 52 mg hard drive,
VGA video controller 1349
D2/LPS — 80286/12 MHZ,
1 mg Ram, 1.44, 40 mg hard drive,
VGA on motherboard 869

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70 1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 2879

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Leading Edge DLT/386 Plus —
80386SX—16 MHZ, 2 mg Ram, 1.44,
40 mg hard drive, Supertwist
LCD ccreen 1995
Panasonic CF170 Notebook 1389
Panasonic CF270 Notebook 1869
Atari Portfolio Palmtop 249

Call for Pricing on Toshiba Laptops!

MACINTOSH CORNER

Adobe Illustrator 345
Aldus Pagemaker V4.0 495
Color Set 205
Filemaker Pro 205
Foxbase + V2.0 299
Mac Draft 175
Mac Draw 250
Mac Write II 122
Microsoft Excel 250
Microsoft Word 250
ORG Plus 125
Studio 32 492
Swivel 3D V1.2 320
WordPerfect V1.03 220
Datashow 480 1245
Mac Sync 425
Impulse 42 335
Impulse 84 495
Impulse 168 799
Epson ES300C Color Scanner
w/Macintosh Interface 1599

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX 810 ..... $173
FX 850/1050 ..... 289/399
LQ 510 259
LQ 850/950 ..... 435/439
LQ 1010/1050 ..... 369/569
LQ 2550 849
EPL 7000 799
LQ 860 549
Epson ES300C Color Scanner
w/ES300 Dos Interface 1450
DICONIX
Diconix 150+ 345
SEIKO
Smart Label 189
OKIDATA
172 199
182 Plus 229
320/321 ..... 319/449
380 285
390 Plus/391 Plus 449/605
393 Plus/393 Color Plus 955/1069
OKI LASER
840/820 ..... 2039/1359
800/400 ..... 1020/655
TOSHIBA
Express 420/440 ..... 319/449
NEC
P3200/P3300 ..... 295/419
P9300 969
2000 XE 249
6200/6300 ..... 479/639
Silent Writer II-90 1659
PANASONIC
1124/1180 ..... 279/149
1191 229
1624/1695 ..... 359/389
4420 779
4450i 1199
4455 1999
HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series III 1599
Laser III D 2425
Laser II P 899
Desk Jet 500 525
LASER ACCESSORIES
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb 109/149
Pacific Data 25-N-1 for HPII/HPIII 259
Pacific Bar Code 315
Pacific Outlines 189
Pacific Page 339
Plotter in a Cartridge 229
Headlines in a Cartridge 199
Pacific Print 219
Super Set Plus 425 265
CANON
LB P4 955
LBP 8 III 1799
BJ 10E 339

MODEMS & FAX

The Great Communicators!

Adtech Micro Systems
Datafax MNP 9600 bps send/rec.
w/2400 bps Internal MNP5 Modem ... 199
Externally Yours MNP 235
Smart Connect 24i MNP 75
Teleshare $129
Everex 1200 int. 69
Everex 2400 int./ext. 85/169
Everex 2400 ext. w/mnp 199
Hayes 1200B/2400B w/Smartcom .. 199/289
Hayes 1200/2400 ..... 279/329
Megahertz 24 for Zenith 139
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba 149
Practical Per. 2400 int. 127
Practical Per Pocket Modem 105
US Robotics 2400/9600 ..... 139/575
ViVa 24 int./ext. 79/110
Cardinal 2450 int. w/Flashlink 79
Cardinal 2400 ext. 99
Cardinal 2450 int. w/MNP 129
Cardinal 2400 ext. w/MNP 139
Cardinal 2250 F. Sendfax 110
Cardinal 9650 V. 32 int. w/MNP 459
Oki Fax ..... Call!
Toshiba 3450/3750 ..... 659/729
Toshiba 4400 554
Epson 3000 625
Everex 24/96 int./ext. $249/319

GRAPHIC CARDS

DFI Mono/Color 39
Everex Micro Enhancer 59
Everex Viewpoint VGA 256/512 .... 142/179
Genoa Super Hi Res. 145
Genoa 6300/Genoa 6400 ..... 199/239
Hercules Graphics Card 179
Hercules InColor 145
Hercules VGA 119
Orchid Pro Designer/e 189
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K 279
Paradise VGA Plus 135
Paradise VGA Plus 16 169
Paradise 1024 w/512K 229
Vega VGA 139
V Ram w/512K 349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K 169/219
ATI Wonder EGA 800 + ... 129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K 209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K 899
Cardinal VGA 100/200 ..... 79/89
Cardinal VGA 300/400 ..... 99/109
Cardinal VGA 500/600 ..... 125/159
Cardinal VGA 700 w/512K 225

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 40F/60F 225/245
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Teac 595/699
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Wangtech 679/789
Archive 40 mb int./ext. 249/409
Archives FT 60 int. or ext. w/card 589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS ..... Call!

NETWORK

Call for the best pricing on all your networking needs!

Advanced Netware 1859
ARC Net PC 130/130E 99/129
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub 289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS/500WS 305/235
Lantastic 2mb Starter Kit/Adapter 389/179
Lantastic 10mb Ethernet
Starter Kit/Adapter 519/249
Level I/Level II 439/1059
NE1000/NE2000 ..... 155/189
SFT 2639
Western Digital Ethernet Plus 179
Gateway 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and
Western Digital ..... Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110 ..... 339/569
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 249
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1 249
Seagate 80mb ST 4096 549
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2 ..... 169/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. 69
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int. 79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. 75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int. 79
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int. 1009
20mb ext. w/card 1309
dual 20 mb ext. w/card 1979
44mb internal w/card 1099
Plus Hard Card 20/40 ..... 489/549
Plus Hard Card II 40/80 ..... 389/595
Plus Hard Card 50XL/105XL 389/675
Western Digital IDE 40 239
Maxtor 40 meg IDE 249

MICE & MISC.

Keycat II - 101 Keyboard w/Trackball 89
Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3.0 159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 109
Mousesystems Mouse 89
Logitech Scan Man/Scan Man 256 .. 179/295
Logitech Series 9 Serial/Bus 69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus 79/85
Summasketch 12×12/12×18 ..... 339/579
The Wave Keyboard 69
Marstek 105 w/Paintbrush and OCR 169
Marstek 800 w/Paintbrush and OCR 209
Marstek 800 for Windows 229
Epson ES 300 C Color Scanner 1450

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker $495
Carbon Copy 11
Clanon ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.0 499
Corel Draw 325
Dbase IV 489
Enable O/A 415
Finesse V3.1 110
Foxbase 195
Freelance Plus 325
Framework III 455
Harvard Graphics 299
IBM DisplayWrite V 229
Lotus 2.01/2.2 ..... 299/345
Lotus 3.1 399
Lotus Symphony 489
Manager's Organizer 149
Microsoft Word 219
Microsoft Word for Windows 319
Microsoft Excel 299
Multimate 4.0 249
Peachtree III Complete 139
Paradox V3.5 489
Procom Plus 64
Q & A 225
Quatro Pro 315
Rbase V3.1 485
Super Calc V 299
Ventura Desktop Publ. 529
Word Perfect 5.1 249
WordStar 5.5/6.0 ..... 179/239
WordStar 2000 + ... 279
Peachtree Double Bonus 219
Microsoft Windows 3.0 109
Lots of other software available
and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/0K/w/1mb 105/169
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K 145
AST 5251-11 Enhanced 499
AST Rampage 286 319
Everex Mini Magic w/o K 75
Intel Above Board w/512K 345
Intel Above Board PS w/512K 375
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter 985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb 510
Intel Above Board II Plus 299
Intel Above Board +8 w/2mb 499
Intel Satisfaxtion 419
Irma Board III 415
Logical Connection 256/512K 369/445
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K 289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg. 315
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra 249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT 359
Expanz 159

MATH CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL

8087-3	79	387-25	505
8087-2	129	387-33	579
387-16	319	387-SX	319
387-20	405	287 XL/XLT	205

CYRIX

387-16	275	387-33	476
387-20	309	387-SX16	245
387-25	390	387-SX20	259

1mb Simm 80NS 59
256K Simm 80NS 19
Simm, Dram and Sipp ..... Call

IIT

287-8/10	139/165	387-16/20	259/299
287-12/20	179/199	387-25	379
387SX-16/20	239/259	387-33	465

MONITORS

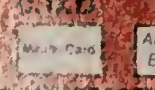
Get The Picture!

NEC
MULTISYNC
2A/3D 499/659
4D/5D 989/2350
PANASONIC
1381/1391 ..... 389/499
SAMSUNG
Flat White ML 4571 135
14" VGA Color CVJ 4891 335
MAGNAVOX
Amber 776/RGB80 1130 ..... 99/255
LEADING EDGE
.31 VGA Color 309
CTX
.28 Super VGA Color (#5468)
1024 x 768 359

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (minimum $11) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 860-8599.

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders w/Approved Credit



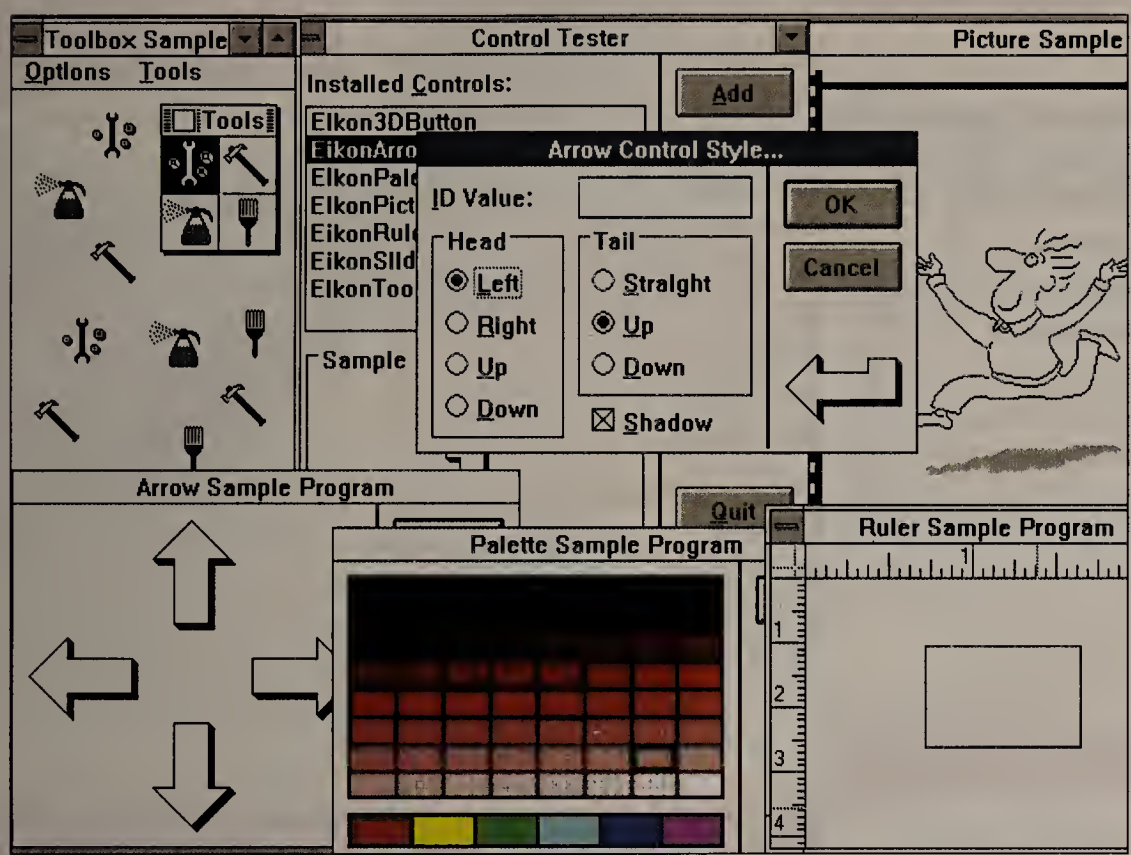
SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039
Shipping Information and International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

P.O. Box 1190 • 610 [illegible]
Evans, Georgia [illegible]
HOURS: Monday thru Friday [illegible]
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to [illegible]

Circle 24 on reader service card

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Windows Tools Show Faint Promise



Control Pak/W provides a tester and custom controls for Windows developers.

Tom Swan

At Fall COMDEX, I expected to find a flood of *Windows* development tools. But what I saw at the show and what has trickled in since haven't exactly drowned me in goodies. Maybe when Borland releases *Turbo Pascal for Windows,* my spirits will lift. Until then, current *Windows* tools show promise, but many also exhibit glaring flaws.

Consider *Dialog Coder* from The Software Organization. After designing a dialog with an editor or a similar product, you use *Dialog Coder* to create triggers and links between fields. For example, you can set up a Description button that enables additional controls.

This is exactly the kind of tool I need to reduce the amount of hand work in C. But I also need a clearly written manual. *Dialog Coder*'s manual is poorly organized, and the step-by-step tutorial is incomplete. The product's interface also needs improvement: After setting up a link between a button and a field, there's nothing on screen to indicate that a link exists. I should be able to *see* triggers and links as I create them.

Another product I'm trying to like (with better success) is *Control Pak/W,* written by Eikon Systems and sold by Sage Software. The product's manual is superb. In fact, I learned more about custom controls by reading the first few chapters than from any other source.

Control Pak/W includes a control tester and several custom controls—buttons, arrows, picture frames, rulers, a color-palette selector, sliders, and a toolbox. The toolbox is nifty; you set up tools in a small window, like a paint program's brush palette.

This product would be great if it had more control styles and an editor for designing new controls. Currently, if the toolbox doesn't have the control you need, you're out of luck. *Control Pak/W* is good, but at $595, it's overpriced.

On the convention floor, *Object Script* from Matesys caught my eye. Billed as an alternative to Asymetrix's *ToolBook, Object Script* lets you design applications by cutting, pasting, and linking graphical elements. Despite its name, however, *Object Script* lacks *ToolBook's* sophisticated, object-oriented script language, so you can't, for instance, use common OOP techniques like inheritance and encapsulation to build reusable objects. Too bad, because unlike *ToolBook, Object Script* is fast.

Some encouraging words came in the mail: Peter Norton and Paul Yao's *Windows 3.0 Power Programming Techniques,* published by Bantam. Yao knows *Windows* inside and out, and his extensive knowledge shows on every page. Good book.

I wish I could say the same about the current wave of *Windows* development tools. But so far, the surge is barely making a ripple.

Let's talk it over. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241.

WHERE TO BUY

Dialog Coder
The Software Organization
56 Kirkland St. #3
Cambridge, MA 02138
617/354-2012, 617/354-0667 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $499
Reader service no. 626

Control Pak/W
Sage Software, Inc.
1700 N.W. 167th Pl.
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/547-4000, 503/645-4576 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $595
Reader service no. 627

Object Script
Matesys Corp., N.A.
900 Larkspur Landing Cir. #175
Larkspur, CA 94939
800/777-0545, 415/925-2909 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $150
Reader service no. 628

For more information about all products in Developer's Toolbox, circle reader service no. 903.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards 235
- Bios Chip 235
- CD ROM 235
- Cables 235
- Communications/Modems 236
- Computer Rental 237
- Computer/Systems 237
- Laptops 237
- Peripherals 237-238
- Plotters 238
- Security 238
- Tape Back-Ups 238

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories 238
- Bar Coding 239-240
- Books 240
- Business Opportunities 240
- Catalogs 240
- Data/Disk Conversion 240
- Data Recovery 241
- Disk Copy Service 241
- Disks 241
- Supplies 241

SOFTWARE

- Accounting 241-242
- Business Applications 242
- Church Applications 243
- Construction 243
- Data Entry 243
- Educational 243
- Entertainment/Games 244
- Financial 244
- Flow Charting 245
- Genealogy 245
- Graphics 245
- Health 245
- Home Use 245
- Inventory Control/Management 245
- Languages 245
- Laser Fonts 246
- Mailing Programs 246
- Maintenance Management 246
- Manufacturing 246
- Medical 246
- Music 246
- Networking 246
- Point of Sale 246
- Public Domain/Shareware 247
- Real Estate 247
- Security 247
- Statistics 248
- Surveys 248
- Taxes 248
- Training 248
- Utilities 248
- Word Processing 248

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Coordinating Manager*

ADVERTISING RATES&INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $560 per issue for a total of $1,680. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE
Accessory Boards

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

AWARD BIOS ROM UPGRADES

Upgrade your IBM XT, AT or Compatible with a new AWARD BIOS ROM. Add high density floppies, 101 keyboards, etc. Call for FREE Catalog.

KOMPUTERWERK
851 Parkview Blvd.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
Orders (800) 423-3400
Tech. (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

ROM BIOS FEATURES

THE ROM BIOS UPGRADES SUPPORT 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVES; COMPLETE SET-UP IN ROM, EGA AND VGA SUPPORT; OPTIONAL BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS IN ROM (AMI ONLY), NOVELL AND NETWARE COMPATIBLE; SUPPORTS UP TO 48 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HARD DRIVES PLUS TWO USER DEFINED; 84, 101 & 102 KEY KEYBOARD SUPPORT; 100% IBM COMPATIBLE; SUPPORTS SPEEDS UP TO 33 MHz; SUPPORTS 0.1 OR 2 WAIT STATES; FULL OS/2 SUPPORT; FULL MICROSOFT WINDOWS SUPPORT; COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION; LATEST VERSIONS. UPGRADING A BIOS CHIP IS RELATIVELY EASY, EVEN A PERSON WITH NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE CAN DO IT. ALL OUR ROM BIOS UPGRADES COME WITH FULL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. WE ARE THE LARGEST STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTOR IN AMERICA!

XT BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-XT BIOS	49.95
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49.95
PATERSON-TURBO XT BIOS	49.95
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS	69.95
AWARD-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-286 AST BIOS	69.95
AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AMI-386 VLSI BIOS	69.95
AMI-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69.95
AMI-386-SX VLSI BIOS	69.95
AMI-386-SX CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
AWARD-386 INTEL BIOS	69.96
AWARD-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 COMPAQ BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69.95
IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-IBM-PC BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-IBM-XT BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-IBM-AT BIOS	69.95
KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
AWARD-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
PHOENIX-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95

UPGRADES ETC. INCORPORATED
(800) 541-1943
15822 N.E. 165TH ST.
WOODINVILLE, WA 98052
(800) 541-1943 - ORDERS
(206) 882-3634 - TECH SUPPORT
(206) 881-8294 - FAX

VISA ★ MC ★ COD
- 1-Year Warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- Same Day Shipping
- We Ship UPS & Fed Express
- Licensing Available
- Authorized Stocking Distributor
- Nobody Beats Our Prices. We Guarantee It!
- Free Catalog
- Corporate & University P.O.'s Are Welcome
- Dealers — OEM'S — VAR'S Welcome

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

COMPANION

Add an Extra Keyboard and Monitor to your CPU up to 600 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths
- No external power required
- Lengths up to 600 ft. available by Special Order
- Multiple Monitor Configurations available
- Prices start at $219.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Countries of the World Special

The full text of over 100 study books including business statistics, maps, flags, national anthems (sound), & more, the ultimate international reference!

Countries of the World disc	$495
Complete Drive kit bundled with Countries of the World (Save $200)	995

CD-ROM Drives

NEC CDR-36, 73, or 83 newest models	from 489
Hitachi Drive with audio for PC	699

CD-ROM Titles

Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99
Exotica-ROM exotic adult art by Olivia	189
Microsoft Bookshelf writers reference	199
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol, PC & Mac	289
U.S. History on CD-ROM 107 books & images	295
NEC Type Gallery Adobe type library	319
Speed Dial Entire U.S. Yellow Pages	399

MORE! Over 300 different titles
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Call- Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,
Free access to 12 different CD-ROM discs
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?

For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6 AM and 8 PM, Mountain Time.

Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Communications/ Modems

CALL FOR LOW$$ MONTHLY PAYMENTS

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Accpac BPI Gn Acct v3 0	$236
Accpac BPI Invnt Cntr v3 0	$237
Accpac BPI Network	$228
Accpac BPI Payroll v3 0	$237
Accpac BPI Easy Gn Acct	$55
Accpac BPI Easy Payroll	$55
Accpac BPI Plus GL	$482
Bedford Acctng	$129
Check It	$78
DAC Easy	$79
DAC Easy Bonus pack v4 1	$165
DAC Payroll v4 1	$54
Dollars & Sense v3 1	
w Forecast	$84
GREAT AMERICAN	
One Write Plus v2 06	$87
Accounts Payable	$129
Accounts Receivable	$129
Payroll	$129
Time Slips III v3 4	$179
One Write	$158
JK Lasser Income Tax	$43
Money Matters v1 0	$58
Peachtree III w Data Query	$141
Peachtree Dble Bonus Bndl	$210
Profitwise Bus 10 pak	$138
Profitwise Solomon report & graph	$108
Quicken v4 0	$36
Tobias Managing your Money (6 0)	$108
Tobias Tax Cut	$44
Tobias Managing Your S	$118
Turbo Tax v90	$48
Wealth Builder	$131
Turbo Tax Professional	$214
Time Slips III	$158

DESKTOP PUB

Adobe Illustrator windows	$280
Finesse v3 1	$94
Harvard Graphics Draw Prtnr	$85
PageMaker 3 01	$467
PC Paintbrush IV plus	$104
Perform w Designer & filler	$154
Printshop	$34
Publish It v1 2	$129
Publishers Paintbrush	$158
Ventura Publishing v3 0	$547
Ventura Pro Extension	$388
Arts & Letters v3 0	$390
Autodesk Animator	$236
Dan Bricklins Page Garden	$65
Corporate Ladder	$46
Draw Perfect	$262
Freelance Plus 3 01	$314
Go Script v3 0	$115
Go Script Plus v3 0	$222

CAD & ENG.

Auto Sketch v3 0	$139
Design CAD 2D v4 2	$143
Design CAD 3D v3 1	$187
Generic CAD v5 0	$215
Generic CAD 3D drafting	$174
Main CAD	$272

DATA BASE

Clarion Pro Developer	$461
Data Perfect 2 1	$255
Clipper v5 0	$488
DBase IV v1 1	$467
Dbase IV Developers Edition	$817
Data Ease v4 2	$450
DB Publisher Pro	$389
DB Publisher Report Maker	$166
Foxbase 386 v2 1	$289
Foxbase Plus	$178
Foxbase Pro v1 0	$453
Lotus Agenda 1 01	$279
Paradox v3 5	$479
Paradox 386 v2 0	$595
PFS Prof File v2 0	$169
Q&A DataBase v3 0	$214
R Base for DOS	$497
Revelation Advance v2 0	$507
Revelation Advance Runtime	$125
DBXL Diamond 1 3	$133
Rapid File 1 2	$118
R&R Report Writer v3 3	$100

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro develop sstm	$298
MS Fortran Compiler v5 0	$272
MS Quick Pascal v1 0	$65
Turbo Basic 1 1	$65
Turbo C 2 0	$182
Turbo C Pro	$158
Turbo Pascal 5 5 Pro Pack	$194
Microsoft Pascal	$180
Micro Windows Dev	$307
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$96
Turbo Prolog 2 0	$100

GRAPHICS

Colorix VGA Paint v1 3	$94
Core Draw	$354
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$75
Designer v3 1	$424
First Publishers Power Pack	$87
Flowcharting III	$132
Form Tools v3 0	$54
Form Works w fill & file	$81
Graphic in the Box Executive	$159
Harvard Graphics v2 3	$299
Harvard Graphics Draw Prtnr	$85
Impress	$68
Lotus Freelance Plus v3 01	$321
PC Paintbrush for Windows	$78
PC Paintbrush IV+	$104
PFS First Publisher Art Gallery	$74
Pizzaz	$42
VP Grafix	$58
PrintMaster Plus	$33

SPRDSHEETS

Excel	$459
Lotus 123 ver 2 2	$328
Lotus 123 ver 3 1	$403
Lucid 3D v2 0	$54
Multiplan 4 01	$119
Plan Perfect 5 1	$279
Quattro	$85
Quattro Pro v2 0	$295
SuperCalc 5	$287
VP Planner	$44
SuperCalc V LAN	$298
VP Planner 3D	$132

PRJCT MGMT

Harvard Project Manager	$384
Microsoft Project 4 0	$323
MS Multiplan	$128
Org & Advanced	$62
Super Project Expert v1 1	$420
Time Line v4 0	$4356
VP Planner 3D	$132
Timeline Graphics	$114

MICE & ACCES.

Kensington Expt Mse PS 2	$129
Log Mouse Hires kit AT	$75
Masterpiece	$96
Masterpiece Plus	$92
MS Bus Serial Mouse	$96
MS Bus Serial Mouse w Windows	$144
Omni Mouse II Bus w Paint	$54
Omni Mouse II Serial w Paint	$37
MS Business 5 Pack	$395
PC Track Ball Serial	$67
Summa Sketch II 12x12	$315
Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro	$569
Trakman Bus Serial	$81
White Mouse Bus Serial	$64

INTEGRATIIVE

Enable (OA)	$408
Framework III	$434
MS Works	$91
PFS First Choice	$93
Smartware II w Spell checker	$426

SONY DISKS

3 5 DS DD 100	$68
3 5 High Density 100	$164
5 25 DS DD 100	$58
5 25 High Density 100	$98

WORD PROC.

AMI	$117
AMI Professional v1 2	$278
MS Word v5 0	$211
MS Word Companion	$28
MS Word for Windows v1 1	$298
MS Word for Windows Upgrade	$138
PFS Professional Write v2 2	$149
Volkswriter 4	
w Correct Grammar	$109
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	$78
Word Perfect 5 1	$244
Word Perfect Library	$68
Word Perfect Office 5 pak	$295
Wordstar 2000 Plus v3 5	$274
XyWrite III Plus	$207

XENIX

MS Word Xenix	$600
MS MultiPlan Xenix	$388
SCO FoxBase	$664
SCO Lynx	$438
SCO VP IX386 v1 2	$495
SCO Xenix 386 ver 2 3 1	$458
SCO Xenix 286 ver 2 3 2	$414
SCO Xenix 386 Complete	$1008
SCO Xenix 286 Complete	$898
WordPerfect Xenix v5 0	$488

COMMUNICAT.

Carbon Copy Plus 5 2	$114
CompuServe Membership kit	$18
Crosstalk XVI	$102
Crosstalk Windows	$116
Crosstalk Mark IV v2 0	$122
Direct Access v5 0	$58
Fastwire II	$69
Laplink III v3 0	$83
Mirror III	$82
PC Anywhere IV	$98
Procom Plus	$47
Remote 2	$102
Smartcom II	$82
Smartcom III v1 2	$135
Smartcom 320	$102
Close-up	$150
Colaession	$142
Relay Gold v4 0	$154

LAN & NETWRK

Accpac BPI Network	$228
Dataease LAN 3 pack	$439
DBase IV LAN	$598
FoxBase LAN	$624
MS Excell Network node	$151
MS Word Network node	$118
Novell Netware ELS I 2 01A	$506
Novell Netware ELS II	$1245
Paradox Network	$626
PFS Professional LAN	$286
Q & A Network Pak (8 user)	$251
R Base for DOS 1-6 Netwrk	$654
Supercalc 5 LAN	$298
Ventura Publisher Network	$758
Word Perfect additional user	$162
Xtree Networking	$208

OCR

Complete Hand Scan 400	$174
Complete Full Pge OCR FP	$288
CAT Reader 1 2 page	$139
CAT Reader Full Page	$224
DFI OCR	$64
DFI OCR Deluxe	$147

UTILITIES

Avery List & Mail	$35
Di Div Plus v3 5	$44
386 to the Max v5 0	$71
Above Disk v4 0	$56
Backup Pro	$57
Brooklyn Bridge v3 0	$83
Carousel	$48
Copy II PC v5 2	$22
Desqview	$68
Desqview 386 v2 3	$115
Direct Access v5 0	$58
Fastback Plus v2 1	$103
Formworks w fill & file	$81
Headroom	$67
Laplink III v3 0	$83
Lotus Magellan v2 0	$102
Mace Utilities v5 0	$59
MS Windows v3 0	$92
Move Em	$49
Norton Commander 3 0	$86
Norton Utilities Advnced 5 0	$114
PC Tools Deluxe v6 0	$86
Pop Drop 3 1	$28
Pop Drop Plus	$54
Sidekick Plus	$135
Spinwrite II v1 1	$66
Xtree Pro	$48
Xtree Pro Gold v1 4	$74
Always for Lotus	$119
Always for Symphony	$78
Battery watch 2 0	$36
Bookmark Plus	$89
Cruise Control	$24
Dan Bricklins Demo II	$134
Go Script v3 0	$115
Go Script Plus v3 0	$222
Xtree Net	$208
V Feature v1 67	$54
V Feature Plus v2 57	$79
Optune	$43

INSTRUCTION

Fastrac Recall	$24
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$59
PC Logic (new ver)	$46
Personal Lawyer	$34
Carmen San Diego Where in the World	$28
Where in Time	$28
Where in the USA	$26
Resume Maker	$27
Will Maker v4 1	$36

GAME & EDUC.

Battle Chess	$28
California Games	$14
California Games II	$31
ChessMaster 2100	$33
F-15 Strike Eagle II	$33
F-15 Combat Pilot	$30
F 19 Stealth Fighter	$33
King's Quest I II III IV	$28
Hunt for Red October	$29
Leisure Suit Larry I	$38
Leisure Suit Larry II III	$34
Mac Scuba	$48
MS Flight Simulator 4 0	$38
CH Flightstick	$58
PC Globe	$34
PC USA	$34
Red Storm Rising	$36
Sim City	$28
Tetris	$18
Their Finest Hour	$35
Tongue of the Taman	$24
Tracon	$35
Wellthis	$18
X-Men Madness MurderWrld	$25

$12 MONITORS

Hyundai VGA 720x400	$299
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync 1391	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$599
Sony 1320 VGA	$489
NEC Multisync 2A	$498
NEC Mult 3D	$599
NEC 4D	$1165
NEC 5D	$2095
Packard Bell 12	$89
Packard Bell 14	$110
VGA (white)	$149
Multisync	$399
CM3 14 Multiscan 1024x768	$439
IBM:	
8503 12 mono	$199
8512 14 mono	$479
8513 12 color	$549
8514 16	$1169

POCKET COMPUTERS $199

1 lb. POQET $999

6 lbs 286-40MB $898

- 1MB RAM, 3.5" floppy
- Ports for: VGA monitor; keybrd; 2 serial, 1 parallel. Portable

ATARI Portfolio **$339-$15** mo

PALMTOP 80C88, MS DOS compatible, Lotus 123 file compatible, Word Processor, Address Book, Appointment Diary, Phone Dialer, Up/Download thru parallel port to printers/ PC/XT/AT/386

SHARP Notebook

PC 6220 $79/mo

- 286-12Mhz
- 20MB hard drive
- Backlit super twist VGA-LCD
- Weighs 4.4 lbs. – 11"x8.5"x14"

Memory

TOSHIBA

T1000 7B6k	$259
T1000/SE/XE 2MB	$299
T1200XE 2M8	$197
T1600/3100/3200/ T5200 2M8	$197
T3100SX 3200SX 4M8	$499

SHARP

SHARP 6220 1M8 2M8	$199/498
SH5541 1MB	$499

PANASONIC

P4420 Laser 1MB	$210
P4420 Laser 2MB	$279
P4450I Laser 1M8	$199
P4450I Laser 2M8	$249

EPSON

LP 6000 Laser 1MB	$199
LP 6000 Laser 2MB	$225

ZENITH

Super Sport 1M8/4M8	$179/Call
Z386-20/25/33 1M8/2M8	$145/249
4M8	$649
Z3B6SX 2MB	$199

COMPAQ

SLT 1MB	$189
LTE 286 1M8/2M8	$164/225
DeskPro 286-20/20E/25/286-E 1M8/4MB	$165/440
DeskPro 386S 1MB/4MB	$165/495
DeskPro 386/33 2M8	$295

IBM PS/2

Mdl 30/50Z/60 512K/2M8	$75/225
Mdl 70 386 1M8	$125
Mdl 70 A-21 2M8	$245
Mdl 80 141 1MB	$199
Mdl 80 111/211 2M8	$299
4019 Laser 1M8	$179

HP LaserJet

HP II/IID 1M8/2MB	$99/149
HP IIP/III 1MB/2MB	99/149
4MB	$249

MATH COs

3/4SX	$50
80287-8	$125
80287-10	$195
80287-12	$204
80387-16	$269
80387-20	$295
B03B7-25	$389
B03B7-33	$455

FAX CARDS

Everex 2496	$268 328
Hayes JT 9600	$459
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card	$299
Complete PC 9600	$347
9600 Fax/modem	$184
Intel Sans faxtion	$399

MODEMS

2400 int	$69
2400 ext	$89
9600 int v 32	$398
9600 ext v 32	$398
Anchor 2400 i/ex	$82/116
2400 MNP i/e	$155/225
9600 v32 MNP5 i	$745
Everex 2400 MNP5 i	$175
2400 MNP5 ext	$194
Laptop modems	$Call

FAX $15/mo

CANON FAX

Fax phone 15	$419
Fax phone 20	$569
Fax phone 23	$749
Fax phone 26	$895
Fax phone 35	$865
Fax 222	$1099
Fax 270	$1399
Fax 350	$1595
Fax 450	$1845
Fax 630	$1899
Fax 705	$2149
Fax 770	$3399
Fax 850	$2849

MURATA

M900	$395
M1100	$499
M1850	$698
F25	$769
F37	$849
F40	$1110
F45	$1299
Samsung 1010	$399
Samsung 1100	$409

PANASONIC

KXF 50	$CALL
KXF 90	$CALL
KX 110	$CALL
KXF 220	$899
KXF 320	$1335

PANAFAX

UF 127	$559
UF 170	$925
UF 270	$1089
UF 270M	$1198
UF 300 Inket	$1498

TOSHIBA

T3450	$619
T3750	$699

RICOH

RF810	$399
RF860	$625
RF910	$499
RF920	$699
Ricoh PF-1	$949
Fax 15	$665
Fax 80	$1199
Fax 85	$1299
Fax 90	$1449
Fax 95	$1795
Fax 105	$1819
Fax 1010	$2795
Fax 1000L	$2995
Fax 2800L	$2299

SHARP

FO 215	$499
FO 230	$599
FO 333	$699
FO 510	$759
FO 550	$1199
FO 750	$1499
FO 800	$1695
FO 5200	$2499
FO 334	$Call

Audiovox

Audiovox 1000	$359
Avox 3000 w/cutter	$549
AF2000 110 220v	$499
MITSUBISHI Access Portable fax F10	$869
Guis 110/220v	$499

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100	$665	Panasonic 506U	$1078
Sharp JX 300	$2395	Panasonic 307U	$989
Sharp JX 450	$4195	Complete PC 1/2 pg	$165
Chinon DS 3000	$549	Complete PC full pg	$499
Chinon DS 3000/OCR	$699	Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR	$299
Epson Color	$Call	DEST 8 1/2 scan + OCR	$699
HP Scanjet	$1385	Mars 300dpi 4 Hand + OCR	$179
Oscam 400dpi full pg + dac feed + OCR	$695	Mars 800dpi 5 HandScan + OCR	$299
Panasonic 505U	$784		

COMPUTER BAZAAR

800-383-3199 orders only

714-898-8626 customer service/foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

M-F: 6a.m.-6p.m. Sat/Sun 7a.m -2p m

OUR 9TH YEAR

$37/mo

LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

MONTHLY PAYMENTS

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA T1000		SCall
T1000 SE Notebook		$98
T1000 XE 1200 XE Notebk		$1398
T1000 LE		SCall
T1200 HB 20MB	$1498	$58 mo
T1200 XE 20 40MB		SCall
T1600 286 20MB	$2199	$64 mo
T1600 286 40MB	$2449	$69 mo
T200SX		SCall
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2649	$96 mo
T3100 SX 40MB 80MB		$3749 4099
T3200 SX 40MB 120MB		$3785 4299
T5100 386 100MB	$3399	$112 mo
T5200 386 100 200MB		SCall
T5200 COLOR100 200MB		SCall

SHARP

PC 6220 Notebook 20MB	$79 mo
PC 8081 80MB Color VGA	$5100
PC 4741 Mini Laptop	SCall
PC 5741 40MB VGA	$93 mo
PC6641 386SX 20	SCall

TEXAS INSTR.

TI 12 286 20MB	$1899
TM 2000 286 20MB 4 lbs	SCall
TM 3000 386SX 40MB	SCall

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport NOTEBOOK	SCall
Supersport 184-2	$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	$2699
Supersport 286E 20 40MB	SCall
386SX 40MB	$3199

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 286V NOTE BOOK	SCall
Prospeed 286 20 40MB	$67 78 mo
Prospeed Color CSX 40 100MB	SCall
Prospeed 386SX 40 100MB	SCall
Prospeed 386SX 20 40MB	SCall
Prospeed 386 100MB	SCall

MITSUBISHI

MP 286-210 2 FD	$1265	$35 mo
MP 286-220 1 FD. 20MB	$1639	$45 mo
MP 286-240 1 FD 40MB	$2139	$58 mo

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20MB	$1995	$58 mo
LTE 286 20MB	$2389	$80 mo
LTE 286 40MB	$2699	$87 mo
COMPAQ SLT 20MB 40MB		SCall
SLT 386SX VGA 60 120MB		SCall

EPSON LAPTOPS

286E 20MB removable	$2198	$60 mo
286E 40MB removable	$2349	$65 mo
386SX 20MB removable	$3159	$85 mo
386SX 40MB	$3299	$89 mo
386SX Notebook		SCall

GOLDSTAR

GS520 386SX VGA 40MB	$1998
GS620 386SX 20 Mhz 40MB Notebook	$Call

HYUNDAI

LT4-286 20MB VGA	$50 mo
LT5-386SX 20MB	$64 mo
NB-286 20MB	$71 mo

TANDON

LT286 20MB VGA	SCall	52 mo
LT386SX 40MB VGA	SCall	$63 mo

PANASONIC

CF150 B	$599	$24 mo
CF 170 XT 20MB	$1398	$39 mo
CF 270 286 VGA	$1898	$55 mo

ALTIMA

NSX-386 SX 20MB VGA Notebk		SCall
Alt-III 386SX 40 120MB VGA		$97 mo
Alt-II 286 40MB VGA		$73 mo

MITSUBA

XT Notebook	$998	$28 mo
286 Notebook	SCall	$58 mo
386SX Notebook	SCall	$68 mo

A.E.G. OLYMPIA

LT 386SX 40MB VGA	SCall	$89 mo

LEADING EDGE

386SX 40MB VGA	$1899

EVEREX

Tempo LX Notebook 386SX 20MB 7lbs	SCall	$59 mo

SANYO

MBC-17NB 286 20MB	SCall	$56 mo
MBC 18NB 386SX 16	SCall	

AST

Premium Exec 386SX 20MB	SCall
Premium Exec 286 12	SCall

BONDWELL

B310 U 286 80MB VGA 7 5lbs	$44 mo
B310 sx 80MB VGA Notebook	$54 mo

FORA

386SX 40MB VGA	$2395	63 mo
386SX 100 200MB VGA		$2799 3098
LP 286B 16 Mhz 40MB	$1199	
LP 286C 16 Mhz 40MB	$1499	
LP 286L 12 Mhz 20MB	$1199	
LP 28L 12 Mhz 40MB		$1299

PACKARD BELL

286-VGA20	$1995	$53 mo

SAMSUNG

GS 3600 VGA 40MB LCD	$1798	$66 mo
GS 5200 286 30MB	$1449	$53 mo
NoteMaster 386S	SCall	
MAXAR 286-20 Notebook		SCall
Clone Notebook 286 20MB VGA 7lbs	$1895	$69 mo

DESKTOP

486- 25Mhz

4MB RAM; 100MB VGA

$3599

$97/mo

Goldstar 386-20

128MB VGA **$1699**

386-33

40MB VGA **$1895**

386SX

Goldstar

$999 $25 mo

1MB RAM

100% FINANCING No money down OAC

COMPUTER BAZAAR™

Div. of Telephone Product Center • 12603 Hoover St, Garden Grove, CA 92641

Terms These are pre-payment prices discounted 2 9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/AmEx are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

AD 400PCW

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computer Rental

RENTALS

Next Day Delivery Anywhere In The U.S.A.

IBM • APPLE • COMPAQ •

Plus a host of other peripherals

PC Computer Rental

CALL TOLL FREE

800-765-4727

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete Systems

386-33 w/64K Cache	$1730
386-25 MHz	$1140
386-16 MHz sx	$790
286-12 MHz	$535

All systems Include

1 MB RAM - 1.2 or 1.44 MB Teac floppy - 101 KB 1:1 hard/floppy controller - AT I/O (2 S/1 P/1 G) Small footprint deluxe case w/230W power supply One year in-house parts & labor warranty

Options

Mono display & card	$95	40 MB	$230
VGA display & card	$375	104 MB	$495
Hi-res VGA & card	$450	200 MB	$850

Also available at low low prices

IBM	NEC	Epson	Seagate
Apple	Mitsubishi	HP	Conner
Compaq	Zenith	Toshiba	Maxtor
AST	Samsung	Panasonic	NEC

MICRO BASE TECHNOLOGIES — Visa / Mastercard

(800)345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 Fax

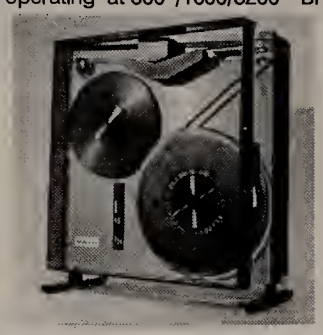
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara CA 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

THE TRUE 100 IPS
9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386

operating at 800*/1600/3200 BPI



You don't have to sacrifice these features:
100 IPS speed ...doubles your throughput
Protects tape from dust while running*
Full **1 year Warranty**
Tension control to insure IBM interchange
Popular interfaces and mountings

SHOWN W/OPTIONAL PROTECTIVE DUST COVER

AKSystems Inc. *OPTIONAL

20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311

TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Tandy® Computers

Nationwide Sales - Guaranteed Best Prices

The Canfield Company

1-800-633-0197

400 Pennsylvania
Holton, KS 66436

A Radio Shack® Dealer

1-913-364-2171
FAX 913-364-4311

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Computer Catalog

Deep Discounts on
4000 Computer Products

ELEK-TEK, inc.

In IL 708-677-7660
800-395-1000

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptops

LAPTOPS

800-741-LAPS

TOSHIBA	COMPAQ
ALTIMA	SHARP
EPSON	T.I.

Much More...

We carry a full line of Modems, Memory Upgrades, Exp. Chasis, Etc...

LAPTOP CITY

3399 N.W. 72 AVE. #106
MIAMI, FL 33122

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spectacular Performance. Now Playing On 9-Track Tape.

If you're looking to connect 9-track tape to your PC, Overland Data offers an all-star cast of complete subsystems. They are equally at home playing for all IBM PC compatibles or PS/2's, under DOS, UNIX, XENIX or PICK, 800 to 6250 bpi. They perform EBCDIC-ASCII conversions and backup brilliantly. And the supporting cast can't be beat. **Two year warranty on controllers**, one year on tape drives. Expert help by phone. 30 day, money back application guarantee. And ten years experience as founder and leader of the industry. All of which means spectacular performance play after play. To reserve your seat, call us at:

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00.** Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00.** We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted. Shipping $5.00. cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Affordable, Large Format Plotters

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906

No Risk Money Back Guarantee

$1695. - $2995.
Factory Direct Pricing

(800) 727-8380

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™ PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

OIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
®... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES, SOFTWARE, MEDIA, HARDWARE, CABLES, ACCESSORIES & MORE
BULK DISKS, WARRANTY, 25 MIN, SHIPPING EXTRA

5.25" DS/DD	**25¢**
5.25" DS/HD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/DD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/HD	**99¢**

GAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
8 AM - 5 PM, Mon-Fri, California Time

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps

Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation

For **101-Key Keyboards**

Customize Your Keyboard with:

- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
800 937-1337
602 634-7515 FAX: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

• Theft Protection • Unauthorized Access/Use Control • Software Security

1-800-766-LOCK

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

Find out more about the PC World Catalog.
Call Elizabeth Maffly at
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program — no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Stainless steel wand . add $60
Mag stripe option . add $100

- Five year warranty

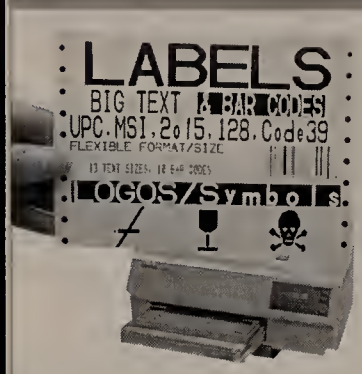
Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
Easy-to-use application generated software included free
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . $1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . $1795

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
- EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program

PHT-34 ▶ ◀ PHT-60 Touch Panel!

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-W East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

LABELING SOFTWARE



- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

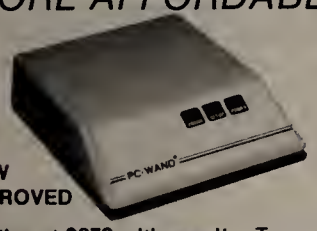
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

2 Yr. Warranty on Readers
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES
MORE AFFORDABLE



NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Sandie Wade
PC World Catalog Manager
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PERCON® Bar Code Readers for Apple®, DEC™, IBM®, and Wyse® Computers

Call 1-800-8-PERCON for more information.

PERCON INCORPORATED
1710 Willow Creek Circle, Suite 37, Eugene OR 97402
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399
AppleLink D3857
CONNECT: PERCONEN 1

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Books

Computer Books

Tired of bookstores and bookclubs with limited selection and high prices? Buy the books you want at the prices you want. Full selection of computer-books at discount prices. Over 2300 titles available. Call today for a FREE bestseller list.
Booktech
201 N.E. 1st Ave
Ocala, FL 32670
(904) 732-4332, FAX (904) 732-5419

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:
- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $249 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
Call (508) 531-5256.
41 Driscoll St.
Peabody, MA 01960

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Data/Disk Conversion

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks
- Optical disks; other formats

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...
- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING any font or typestyle
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION any size, any quantity

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your *PC WORLD* representative for actual response numbers our advertisers are receiving in your Category

CATALOG

800-435-7766, 800-435-7760 in CA

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Data Recovery

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The Data Recovery Professionals

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

· 95% Success Rate · Fast Turn Around
· Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack Data Recovery representative today for more information.

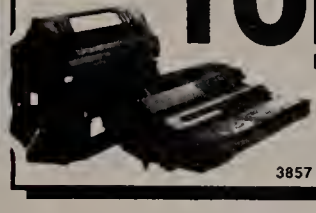
1-800-872-2599

International: 612-937-5161 · FAX: 612-937-5750

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers



BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**

We buy empties

call for brochure

800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER RECHARGE

- 24 hr. turn around
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- New 50 point inspection test

OCS
OMEGA Computer Services

- Laser/PC copiers
- Color available
- Desk Jet Refills

39.95

4825 E. Indianapolis Ave. • Fresno, California 93726

We buy empties. **1-800-736-6342**

American Express

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.73	5.25" DS/HD	$.59
$.69	3.50" DS/DD	$.58
$1.39	3.50" DS/HD	$1.25

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Cartridge Service

NOT A GOVERNMENT AGENCY

TONER CARTRIDGES. REMANUFACTURED

for laser printers and PC Copiers

2 DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

92 RANDOLPH AVE.
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

$29.95

20% MORE TONER
100% GUARANTEED
24hr TURNAROUND
WE BUY EMPTIES!!!

1-800-553-4345

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

$45 — Complete Accounting Software

PACIOLI 2000™ CONTAINS: IBM & Compatibles

- Billing, A/R, Inventory, A/P, G/L, Purchasing, Budgeting, Auditing — All Integrated.
- FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT.
- FREE 2 HOUR TRAINING VIDEOTAPE.
- Use as single-user or multi-user system. (network ready)

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost!
New York Times, July 1, 1990

VISA/MC ORDERS only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 800 ME Questions: 214-931-2033

Or: Check/MO -- Add $6 shipping to: S Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 800 ME Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication Services

Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:

- **All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats**
- **100% Verification**
- **Label Print & Assembly**
- **NO Minimums per run**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Customized Services**

Duplication Services Corporation
Scottsdale, Arizona
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

CATALOG

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

The PC World Catalog

Easy Accounting System

Business Acct. Sys. Ver. 3.0 Easy to setup, learn and use. Full Featured, SO AR PO AP GL PR, incl. INVT EXPLOSION/MGT. Fast, Easy Data Entry, Powerful. $150 Complete. (Personal - Home Sys Ver 2.1 $100) Visa/MC Call or Write to Order or for info. Low cost upgrades! We are dedicated to our customers!
ENNUI CORPORATION
PO BOX 20342
DAYTON, OH 45420-0342
(513) 253-2044

DATASMITH Payroll

Twelve years in the field. Ready for the 90's with Split SS/Medicare, new W-2's. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies. Exempt/deferred payments, imputed pay, allocated tips, non-cash items. Easy corrections! Optional Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Accounting

CHECK US OUT

AT COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST IN ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

- Field tested for over 8 years

General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, Inventory, Order Entry/Invoicing, Purchase Order Tracking, Lynx (ASCII File Converter)

SINGLE USERS
$199.50
+ 15.50 shipping & handling

LAN VERSION
$999.50
+ 15.50 shipping & handling

COUGAR MOUNTAIN S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai, Box 6888, Boise, ID 83707 208-344-2040

1-800-388-3038

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE
Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-solor matrix, parts expolsion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of Installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
POINT OF SALE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
MAILING LIST
• HARDGOODS
• APPAREL

$995 Complete system
Dealer Inquires invited.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP Fund Accounting

MIP - Finest fund accounting system for non-profit and governmental organizations. Modules - G/L, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance (P.O.), Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Budget Reporting, and Interface. For IBM XT/AT compatibles, most LANs. Complete training available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr., Ste. 340
Austin, TX 78752
800-647-3863, 512-454-5004

Business Applications

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $5 Demo
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800-645-1188, 516-324-2224
FAX 516-324-2248

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

High-end groupware.

At $395 for up to 20 users,* and $895 for more, **OfficeMinder™** offers you the lowest-cost-per-user in the industry.

Yet OfficeMinder offers you more practical office capabilities, E-mail, Bulletin board, Address management, Schedule and Project management, To-Do lists, Person-In/Out board and much more.

OfficeMinder includes On-line help, Mouse support, Alarms, Dialer, mail Binders with folders and MHS compatibility.

Using less than 5k of RAM, one of the smallest groupware TSRs available.

Call **1-800-437-4492** today for a brochure and a **FREE** demo package. 30-day money back guarantee.

*Limited-time offer **$395.** Regular price $495

csi
Century Software Incorporated
Woodridge Technology Park
310 N. Wilson Ave.
Hartford, Wisconsin 53027
414-673-4424 • FAX: 414-673-5112

Low-end price.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 888-1800

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call,
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, *612/566-4212*

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for church-related dayschool and child care.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package- $795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Data Entry

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software
- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Educational

Japanese Exercises

Accelerate your recognition of Japanese characters and words using our Kanji Exercises. Animated character generation, noun-verb-adjective reading exercises, quizzes, search options. Includes 900 compounds and 319 characters. Costs: $65. Requires Windows 3.0 & Runtime Toolbook. Mac version available.
ANONAE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7629,
Berkeley, CA 94707
(415) 527-8006

BS & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

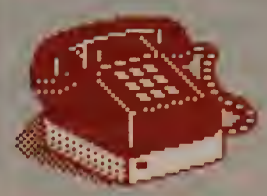
$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CALL TODAY!

Duane Hampson
East Coast Representative
1-800-435-7766

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Entertainment/ Games

These HOT graphics require VGA

301	23 Heart Stopping GIF Images	14.95
401	Brilliant Color - Stunning Resolution	14.95
402	Super Photographic Quality	14.95
501	"Angel", She's no angel in this movie	14.95
502	"Mandy", Sizzling live-action movie	14.95
102	**VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502**	**24.95**
103	**$75 Value Pack - ALL 5 DISKS**	**49.95**

Images also available for CGA & EGA users
Requires high capacity floppy and hard disk
3.5" disk and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 S&H, FL residents add 6% sales tax

Graph-XXX
We've seen the rest... We're the BEST

Must state age over 21
407-479-0588

STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. Box 340203 - DEPT. 1
BOCA RATON, FL 33434

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Software

Disk #1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE!!
Disk #2 — ***NEW!*** 3 encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
Disk #3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition.
Disk #4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk #5 — Create your own fantasies about friends and lovers.
Disk #6 — ***NEW!*** View, print, or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32. for IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd.

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!
The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

1 Movie $29, 2 Movies $49, 3 Movies $65
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX.
VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BJ
24 HOURS / 7 DAYS • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21
Or Check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept 600 BJ Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!
THE COMPETITION ISN'T EVEN CLOSE!!

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE — HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Loan Amortization Software

A favorite of banks & atty's worldwide! Over 5000 sold!

✓Easy Amortization Schedules
✓Replace Financial Calculators
✓Change variables instantly

✓Creative Financing	✓Fiscal / Calendar Year
✓Fixed or Adjustable	✓360, 365, 360/365 int.
✓APR to US Reg. Z	✓Solve for an Unknown
✓Bi-weeklys & more	✓Yield & Loan Price
✓Prepaid Int.	✓Store loan to disk
✓Points & Fees	✓Report titles
✓PMI Charges	✓Report comments
✓Irregular Pymt's	✓Calendar or Fiscal Yr
✓Auto. Extra Pymt's	✓No Spreadsheet requ.
✓Fixed Principal Pymt's	✓Editing of data entered
✓Balloon Pymt.	✓Context help screens
✓Negative Amortization	✓18 Digit Accuracy

Exec-Amort™ $149.95
*Mini-Amort™ $79.95
5 user Network Version: $450.00
Order Today Call 800/858-8448
Fax Orders Call 313/791-3010
Phone (313) 791-0770
Electrosonics,
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
Demo Disk $5 Each, VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover
Ground Ship $5, Air $13, COD's add $3.75
International add $15 *(Excludes APR, Pts & Fees)

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
*"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the **IBM PC**, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) Toyogo-9
P. Oo Box F, Dept. W, Kaneohe, Hawaii (808) 254-1166
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Software Shopper says, "The convenience and speed alone make Solvelt! the best financial advisor around."

Solvelt! NEW Version, 4.1 $90
Financial Calculator that performs 30 routines. PV, FV, Budget, Net Worth, Amortization, Depreciation, much more...

AmortizeIt! $50
Amortization & loan calculator

RentIt! $50
Rental & property analysis

Budget • Plus! $50
Budget & net worth statements

MoneyCalc! $50
8 powerful financial routines

Writing fast and easy-to-use custom and commercial software since 1984.

PINE GROVE SOFTWARE
67-38 108TH St • Suite D-1
Forest Hills, NY 11375
(800) 242-9192 • (718) 575-9192

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the Rugg & Steele
Mutual Fund Selector™
"...An Invaluable Tool" - *The Journal of Financial Planning*

$19.95 Special Offer! valid through June '91

- OVER 2,200 Mutual Funds & Market Indexes
- 51 FIELDS of data per fund. 10-year history!
- Search, Rank, Average, Total, Filter & COMPARE mutual funds
- Pull-Down Menus & On-Line Help System
- Reports: 10 presentation-quality reports
- Export data to word processors & spreadsheets

THE INTELLIGENT WAY TO INVEST

SPECIAL: Last Quarter Equity & Fixed Income $19.95, + $5 s&h. S&h for subscriptions: $3 per diskette
Quarterly Equity or Fixed Income for $199, both for $299
Monthly Equity or Fixed Income for $299, both for $499

Rugg & Steele, Inc. 800 678-FUND (3863)
6433 Topanga Canyon Blvd, Dept W2, Suite 108
Canoga Park, CA 91303 *VISA & Mastercard*

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports Handicapping
Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
313/626-7208. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

Adult VGA Software
Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

Vol.1	**Swimsuit** (6 disks per vol.)	$13.95
Vol.2	**Au Naturel**	$13.95
Vol.3	**Daring**	$13.95
Vol.4	**Adults Only**	$13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5	**Adult VGA Movies**	$13.95
Vol.11	**Hot Italian Movies**	$13.95
Vol.12	**Long Length Movies**	$13.95

Special....Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!
*Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, **three 5¼" HD (best deal)**, three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.*

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Intl orders add $3. US funds only.
CJCware
For free catalog call (217)352-7430.
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 2299
Champaign, IL 61825

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter$129
RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

Inventory Control/ Management

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is.... MONEY IN THE BANK
$189 - $489
FREE demo

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Uses Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners
50 different programs
Receivables & Gen. Ledger

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Health

Eat Healthier- Get FIT !!

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs.
Used by thousands:USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users
Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CATALOG PC WORLD
SHOP PC WORLD

Home Use

Having a BABY?
Have a PC compatible with any type of screen?
BABY $24.95 - Gives a daily update on: Days till birth, size, weight, mother's weight, development, etc.
CHILD $24.95 - A daily log of baby's 1st year: development, feeding, nutrition, etc.
BOTH $39.95 - Enjoy a daily diary!
Send check or money order to:
dbSYS, Inc.
515-9A E Altamonte Dr - Suite 291
Altamonte Springs, FL 32701
**Add 6% in FL, specify disk size*

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & history $200. Requires *dBASE III PLUS* or *IV*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Mr. QuarterMaster
Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85+ $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
(805) 688-7370

Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

Languages

FORTRAN

Features • Speed • Tools

LP77 — Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor for only $99

F77L — The experts' choice for DOS 640K compilers

F77L-EM/32 — 32-bit compiler that breaks the 640K barrier

Lahey Computer Systems
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702 831-2500 Fax: 702 831-8123

800 548-4778

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS
HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Mailing Programs

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

Mail Order Made Easy!
"Mail Order Master" Software contains all the routines you need to run your Home Mail Order Business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Daily Sales Report, Product Sales Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Priced at $399.00 Hands-On Demo $15.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

The Mail Order Wizard
Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept W491
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

MAIL MASTER TRY IT BECAUSE...
It's genuinely easy to learn and use • It contains over 200 pre-written letters • Its zip code directory automatically enters most cities and states • It prints labels, letters and reports • It eliminates duplicate records • It supports laser printers • It uses 5 different sorting criteria • It costs only $99.95 • It holds unlimited records
ThinkSoft Corp., 1220 Broadway, Suite 604, NY, NY 10001
800-533-3466
CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

ARC TANGENT PROFESSIONAL MAIL $695
The most advanced, professional-level mailing list management system available for IBM and compatible microcomputers. Call **(805) 965-7277** for free brochure.
- Unlimited number of names and addresses
- Sophisticated merge/purge duplicate detection
- Complete postal presorting and barcoding
- Custom letters, labels, reports
- Convert data from *dBase*, ASCII, other formats

Arc Tangent, Inc.
121 Gray Avenue
Santa Barbara, CA 93101-1831
(805) 965-7277
CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing

A Full-Featured MRP
MR2PS-II is fast, flexible & fully integrated for single & multi-user application in companies that produce to-stock and/or to-order. Has all features (inventory, forecasting, bills of material/resources, shop floor control, capacity planning, requirements generation with netting and setback scheduling) + advanced scheduling features that let users schedule ala PERT/CPM. ($100)
Counter-Culture Publishing (CCPI)
34 Linda Lane
Warrington, PA 18976
215/343-0194

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS
PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Music

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog:1-800-233-9377
CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V
MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7232

Networking

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low cost LAN
- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!
iMODES
Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Point of Sale

Attention RETAILERS
POS with FULL FEATURED ACCOUNTING: Do all your accounting at the sales counter! Sales are posted to all accounting modules. GL, AR, AP, Payroll, and Inventory have been integrated into one outstanding program. Accommodates Cash Drawers, Receipt Printers, Bar Code readers, and LANs. $1,299. SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE
Xitech, Inc.
P.O. Box 1211
Monument, CO 80132
(719) 481-4900

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Public Domain/ Shareware

FREE - 15 DISKS FULL OF SOFTWARE

TRY US! Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks full of our bestselling NO VIRUS software for IBM®/clones. Desktop publishing, Business, Education, Utilities, Games, Finance and Clip Art.

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

CREDIT CARDS ONLY • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

619 931-8111

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOST POPULAR IBM SHAREWARE
$1.50 per Disk!
Over 250 NEW Programs

FREE CATALOG
800-235-3475

MasterCard VISA

BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

1-800-292-3475

HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.

PRINCETON SOFTWARE
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG
BUY 5 — GET 2 FREE!

100's of IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE PROGRAMS!
• LOW AS 92¢ PER DISK • VIRUS FREE
• BUY OR BORROW • LATEST VERSIONS

1-800-827-8209

ACCESSIBLE SOFTWARE ENTER
509 GARDEN LN., RT. 8, E. PEORIA, IL 61611

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Condo Mgmt/Realtors
Automate your condo/home owners' association(s), management company or real estate office(s) with the Power of SOFLEX Software. Accounting-oriented, state-of-the-art packages for situations of any size. If you have software problems, we have the solutions plus uncompromising support, Support, SUPPORT! Our tenth year.
SOFLEX Software
63 Sarasota Center Blvd #101
Sarasota, FL 34240
800-346-6910

• Property Mgt Plus/91 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management
Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Statistics

Experience the POWER!
StatPac Gold is the award-winning statistics and forcasting package that delivers! It's fast, flexible, easy to use and dependable. Time-tested and loaded with features. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics. Over 10,000 satisfied customers. You be the judge! Call for your free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan IV
Only $199. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Regression
- Control Charts for SPC
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Time Series
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555
MINITAB STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

TaxBreak for Income Tax
With pull-down menus, TaxBreak makes tax preparation easy, taking you through, step by step. It supports 1040, 1040ES,1116,2106,2119,2210,2210F, 2441,3468,3800,3903,4136,4137,4255, 4562,4684,4797,4952,4972,5329,6251, 6252,8606,8615,8814 and schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,R,SE. $59.95 for IBM Compatibles.
Digital Frontier Corporation
PO Box 173, Westford, MA 01886
Tel: 1-800-34-TAXES
Fax: (508) 392-9410

Training

Video Instruction Tools™

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING SERIES

Our Video Training packages provide step-by-step instruction on popular software programs for IBM & Macintosh Computers

Lotus 3.1 Video Series $395.00
(3 VHS Tapes; 3 Workbooks; 3 hrs 42 min)

Paradox Video Series $195.00
(2 VHS Tapes; 1 Workbook; 3 hrs 40 min)

HALVERSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
1313 Newburgh Rd. • Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325 • (313) 729-2424 FAX

FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF VIDEO TRAINING PRODUCTS 1-800-537-1641

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes, manuals or code wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

BREAK 640K!
Out of memory? VRAM™ ($49+4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM/plus (8 utilities/ $99+5sh): HRAM creates 944K of DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, COMx connects PCs (w/32ft cable), and more. 30-day grt.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Circle
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

Word Processing Companion
Complete software reference on Memos, Resumes, Area codes, Book reports, Computer terms, Business & formal letters and much more. Includes professional models that can be inserted directly into most word processors. $39.99 + SH. Check, MO or V/MC. Order now & receive a free WPC utility with Phonebook, Calculator & Calendar.
CLAY RILEY COMPUTING
P.O. Box 28026
Queens Village, NY 11428
800/243-1515 ext 850,
Fax 718/849-0557

Q: Where does the small software developer or PC product manufacturer find new customers?

A: ***The PC WORLD Catalog.***

On April 26, an awesome fight will end in a technical knockout.

Okay, so it won't exactly be Tyson-Holyfield, but The Computer Museum's 3rd Annual Computer Bowl still promises to be one of the most exciting quiz games you'll ever witness. Join us ringside for round after round of mind-boggling action as the finest minds in the East and West go head to head. See who ends up on the ropes first. See who beats whom to the punch. But, most important, see who's left standing when all is said and done. The place: The San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA. With live broadcast via satellite to The Computer Museum in Boston. Don King, eat your heart out.

Presented by
The Association for Computing Machinery

EAST COAST TEAM

Pamela McCorduck, Captain
Author

Dr. John A. Armstrong
International Business Machines Corporation

James E. Clark
AT&T Computer Systems

Samuel H. Fuller
Digital Equipment Corporation

John Markoff
The New York Times

WEST COAST TEAM

Heidi Roizen, Captain
T/Maker Company

Dave House
Intel Corporation

Ed Juge
Radio Shack

Philippe Kahn
Borland International Inc.

David E. Liddle
Metaphor Computer Systems

The Computer Bowl is a project to benefit the educational programs of The Computer Museum, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210.

Founders

Pat Collins Nelson and Dr. Dave Nelson

Underwriter

Apple Computer, Inc.

"The Examiner"

Bill Gates
Microsoft Corporation

Judges

L. John Doerr
Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers

Patrick J. McGovern
International Data Group

Tickets

For tickets and sponsorship information (617) 426-2800 x 346.

Creative: PARTNERS & Simons
Typography: Arrow Comp.
Engraving: H.K. Graphics

Official Sponsors

AT&T
The Networked Computer Company

Andersen Consulting
The Systems Integrator

Bank of Boston
The Bank

BASF Information Systems
The Diskette

Digital Equipment Corporation
The Open Systems Company

Intel Corporation
The Microprocessor Company

Kubota Pacific Computer Inc.
The Graphics Supercomputer Company

Merrill Pickard Anderson & Eyre
The Venture Capital Firm

Metaphor Computer Systems
The End-User Computing Company

Price Waterhouse
The Accounting Firm

Robertson, Stephens & Co.
The Investment Bank

Stratus Computer, Inc.
The Transaction Processor

Visix Software Inc.
The High Performance Workstation Software Company

The Computer Bowl

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine
of PC Products and Solutions

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Asst. to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Eastern Advertising Director
Jeff Edman (201/587-0090)

Western Advertising Director
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Manager
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, Midwest Account Manager (708/827-4477)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
Renee Callahan, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director
George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.
Martin Garchar
Circulation Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Renewal/Billing Coordinator
Jennifer Paday
Circulation Assistants
David Cobb, Jane Kratochvil
Subscriber Service
Roe Anne Prince

Marketing & Research
Director of Marketing Communications
Jay McSherry
Product Marketing Manager
Nola Armijo
Research Manager
Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores

Production
Director of Manufacturing
Linda Manes
Production Manager Laura Smith
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator Scott Danish
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Asst. to the Publisher
Kelly Milan
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Amy Marks

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America Corp.	216
20	Advanced Computer Products	268
5	Aldus	44-45
30	Altima Systems, Inc.	151
306	American Small Business Computers	99
—	Anthro Corp.	30
8	Arlington Computer Products	265
18	Artisoft	14
15	Ashton Tate	72-73
1	Blackship Computer	52
215	Buffalo Products	61
24	Bulldog Computer Products	232
21	Caere Corp.	89
91	Citizen America Corp.	55
36	Clarion Software	54
33	CompuServe, Inc.	205
46	Computer Aided Management	222
42	Computer Associates	110-111
—	Computer Bowl	249
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	266-267
19	CONNEXperts	188
48	Corel Systems	86
59	Corel Systems	209
53	CTX International	27
—	Curtis Manufacturing	7
94	Dac Software, Inc.	218-219
280	Datastorm Tech., Inc.	49
62	DCA	212
75	Dell Computer Corp.	77-79
318	Dell Computer Corp.	80-81
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
57	Dow Jones Information Services	97
77	Falco Data Products	58
100	Fast Micro	175-179
71	Fifth Generation Systems	91,93
235	Fifth Generation Systems	206
84	Finalsoft Corp.	34
153	Formworx Corp.	22
148	Funk Software	24
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	41
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
92	GeoWorks	126-127
110	Great American Software	225
122	Group 1 Software	40
79	Haventree Software	38
—	Hewlett Packard	32-33
—	Hewlett Packard	128
—	Hewlett Packard	198-199
102	In Focus Systems, Inc.	29
115	InfoWorld	229
41	Kenosha Computer	264
—	L A Trade	261
—	Lotus Development Corp.	10
—	Lotus Development Corp.	82
324	Lotus Word Processing Division	67-70
145	Media Vision	42
168	MicroBiz Corp.	269
—	Micrografx	125
160	MicroProse Software	46
—	Microsoft	12-13
—	Microsoft	138-139
—	Microsoft	186-187
155	MicroView Corp.	6
172	MIS Computer Systems	223
—	Montgomery Grant	256
7	M-USA Business Systems	65
193	Nantucket Corp.	162
187	NEC Technologies	C2-P1
—	NRI/System-Software	193-194
163	NSI Computer Products	258-259
199	OCR Systems	74
—	Pacific Data Products	95
231	Panasonic	23
214	Panasonic	185
220	Paradise Computer Products	263
233	Patton & Patton Software	50
—	PC Connection	154-159
210	PC Globe, Inc.	48
144	Peachtree Software	197
245	Precision, Inc.	211
146	Private Label PCs, Inc.	224
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	161
229	Reasonable Solutions	262
282	Reference Software Int.	36-37
239	Rose Electronics	56
265	Samsung	39
—	Scitor Corp.	8-9
31	Secure-It	230
23	Softlogic Solutions	220
—	Software Publishing Corp.	137
253	SPSS, Inc.	215
276	Strategic Mapping	26
279	Symantec/Norton Utilities	84-85
250	Systems Plus, Inc.	231

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
275	Tandon Computer	4-5
178	Telemart	257
295	Texas Instruments	31
263	Texas Instruments	140
260	Timeworks	53
—	United Computer Express	260
291	U-Lead Systems, Inc.	152
303	Video Profiles	210
301	VoiceFax Information Systems	230
—	WordPerfect Corp.	200
319	XTree Company	51
—	Zeos International, Ltd.	101-108
320	ZSoft Corp.	63

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Computers	
3	Acer America Corp.	216
30	Altima Systems, Inc.	151
1	Blackship Computer	52
75	Dell Computer Corp.	77-79
318	Dell Computer Corp.	80-81
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
77	Falco Data Products	58
100	Fast Micro	175-179
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
168	MicroBiz Corp.	269
172	MIS Computer Systems	223
—	Montgomery Grant	256
214	Panasonic	185
146	Private Label PCs, Inc.	224
265	Samsung	39
275	Tandon Computer	4-5
295	Texas Instruments	31
—	Zeos International, Ltd.	101-108
	Connectivity	
19	CONNEXperts	188
235	Fifth Generation Systems	206
239	Rose Electronics	56
	Desktop Publishing	
—	Pacific Data Products	95
	Local Area Networks	
18	Artisoft	14
215	Buffalo Products	61
19	CONNEXperts	188
59	Corel Systems	209
235	Fifth Generation Systems	206
239	Rose Electronics	56
	Monitors	
53	CTX International	27
187	NEC Technologies	C2-P1
	Music	
145	Media Vision	42
	Printers/Plotters	
91	Citizen America Corp.	55
—	Hewlett Packard	32-33
—	Hewlett Packard	198-199
231	Panasonic	23
263	Texas Instruments	140
	Scanners/Digitizers	
21	Caere Corp.	89
	Storage Devices	
59	Corel Systems	209
	Systems	
146	Private Label PCs Inc.	224
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
94	Dac Software, Inc.	218-219
110	Great American Software	225
7	M-USA Business Systems	65
144	Peachtree Software	197
250	Systems Plus, Inc.	231
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Computers	99
	Communications	
280	Datastorm Tech., Inc.	49
62	DCA	212
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	41
155	MicroView Corp.	6
	Database Management	
15	Ashton Tate	72-73
36	Clarion Software	54
122	Group 1 Software	40
193	Nantucket Corp.	162
245	Precision, Inc.	211
	Desktop Mapping	
276	Strategic Mapping	26
	Desktop Publishing	
5	Aldus	44-45
48	Corel Systems	86
153	Formworx Corp.	22
260	Timeworks	53
320	ZSoft Corp.	63
	Education	
—	NRI/System-Software	193-194
210	PC Globe, Inc.	48
	Entertainment	
160	MicroProse Software	46
	Graphics	
306	American Small Business Computers	99
48	Corel Systems	86
—	Micrografx	125
—	Software Publishing Corp.	137
260	Timeworks	53
291	U-Lead Systems, Inc.	152
320	ZSoft Corp.	63
	Integrated Software	
—	Hewlett Packard	128
	Operating Systems	
92	GeoWorks	126-127
—	Hewlett Packard	128
	Optical Character Recognition	
199	OCR Systems	74
	Other	
42	Computer Associates	110-111
—	Lotus Development Corp.	82
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	161
	Presentation Graphics	
102	In Focus Systems, Inc.	29
	Project Management	
46	Computer Aided Management	222
79	Haventree Software	38
233	Patton & Patton Software	50
—	Scitor Corp.	8-9
	Shareware	
229	Reasonable Solutions	262
	Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms	
—	Lotus Development Corp.	10
—	Microsoft	186-187
—	WordPerfect Corp.	200
	Statistics	
253	SPSS, Inc.	215
	Utilities	
71	Fifth Generation Systems	91,93
84	Finalsoft Corp.	34
148	Funk Software	24
122	Group 1 Software	40
23	Softlogic Solutions	220
279	Symantec/Norton Utilities	84-85
319	XTree Company	51
	Windows	
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	41
324	Lotus Word Processing Division	67-70
—	Micrografx	125
—	Microsoft	12-13
155	MicroView Corp.	6
199	OCR Systems	74
245	Precision, Inc.	211
	Word Processing/Aids	
324	Lotus Word Processing Division	67-70
—	Microsoft	138-139
282	Reference Software Int.	36-37
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Computer Accessories	
—	Anthro Corp.	30
—	Curtis Manufacturing	7
	Mail Order	
20	Advanced Computer Products	268
8	Arlington Computer Products	265
24	Bulldog Computer Products	232
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	266-267
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
41	Kenosha Computer	264
—	L A Trade	261
168	MicroBiz Corp.	269
—	Montgomery Grant	256
163	NSI Computer Products	258-259
220	Paradise Computer Products	263
—	PC Connection	154-159
229	Reasonable Solutions	262
178	Telemart	257
—	United Computer Express	260
—	Zeos International, Ltd.	101-108
	Other	
—	Computer Bowl	249
	On-Line Services	
33	CompuServe, Inc.	205
57	Dow Jones Information Services	97
301	VoiceFax Information Systems	230
	Periodicals/Subscriptions	
115	InfoWorld	229
303	Video Profiles	210
	Security	
31	Secure-It	230

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Accounting	
655	Great Plains Accounting Series 5.35, Great Plains Software	109
639	Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0, Open Systems	90
641	Profitwise, Solomon Software	94
	Add-On Board	
645	8514/Ultra, ATI Technologies	96
646	Icon Photo Board, Icon Technologies	96
	Backup Software	
650	Norton Backup 1.2, Symantec	109
	CAD/CAM	
654	Generic CADD 5.0, Generic Software	109
	Communications	
613	Crosstalk Communicator, Digital Communication Associates	145
614	Crosstalk for Windows 1.1, Digital Communication Associates	145
612	Crosstalk Mk.4 2.0, Digital Communication Associates	142
615	DynaComm 3.0a, Future Soft Engineering	146
616	HyperAccess/5 1.1, Hilgraeve	147
617	MicroPhone II 1.0, Software Ventures	147
618	Mirror III 2.0, SoftKlone	149
619	Procomm Plus 2.0, Datastorm Technologies	149
620	Qmodem SST 4.2, The Forbin Project	150
621	Relay Gold 4.0, Microcom	153

Reader Service Number — Page Number

623 Smartcom Exec 1.0a, Hayes Microcomputer Products 153
622 Smartcom III 1.2a, Hayes Microcomputer Products 153
624 Telemate 2.11, Tsung Hu 160
625 Unicom 2.0c, Data Graphics ... 160

Computer System

681 ALR BusinessVEISA 386/33, Advanced Logic Research..... 114
682 Arche Legacy 386-33, Arche Technologies..... 114
683 AST Premium 386/33TE, AST Research 117
684 AT&T 6386E/33 WGS, AT&T..... 118
685 Compaq Deskpro 386/33L, Compaq Computer..... 118
686 Dell System 333D, Dell Computer..... 120
634 IBM PS/2 Model P75 486, IBM 90
687 NEC PowerMate 386/33E, NEC Technologies..... 120
688 Tandy 4033 LX, Tandy 121
689 ZDS Z-386/33E, Zenith Data Systems 122
635 ZDS Z-486/25E, Z-386 SX/20; Zenith Data Systems 92

Desktop Publishing Utility

601 Panorama, Image-In..... 208

Development Tool

627 Control Pak/W, Sage Software..... 233
626 Dialog Coder, The Software Organization 233
628 Object Script, Matesys Corporation, N.A. 233

Fax

648 VoiceFax, VoiceFax 100
638 ZoFax 96/24P, Zoltrix..... 96

Financial

602 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 7.0, MECA Software... 130
605 CheckFree 2.0, CheckFree 134
603 Cheque-It-Out 1.1, Hooper Int'l 132
604 MoneyCounts 6.5, Parsons Technology..... 134

Graphics

640 Harvard GeoGraphics, Software Publishing 100

Groupware

651 Who-What-When Enterprise, Chronos Software 109

Input Device

643 Cordless Super Mouse, Z-Nix..... 98
644 MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse, Logitech..... 98

LAN Peripheral

637 IBM Token-Ring Network 16/4 Busmaster Server Adapter/A, IBM 88

Miscellaneous

611 In Touch Systems 40
610 Regenesis Development..... 40
609 T.S. Microtech..... 40

On-Line Service

658 Business Dateline, UMI/Data Courier..... 172
664 BusinessLine, Donnelly Marketing Information Services..... 172
659 BusinessWire, Business-Wire..... 172
665 Cendata, U.S. Bureau of the Census 172
673 Census Projection 1989-1993, Woods & Poole Economics 173
666 Consumer Spending Forecast, The WEFA Group..... 172
660 Consumer Trends Int'l Competitive Intelligence Tracking Service, Strategic Intelligence Systems Int'l 172
674 County and City Statistics, Slater Hall Information Products 174
667 Disclosure Database, Disclosure 173
675 Donnelley Demographics, Donnelley Marketing Information Services..... 174
661 Dow Jones Business and Finance Report, Dow Jones & Co. 172
676 DRI/NPDC County Business Patterns, DRI/McGraw Hill ... 174
679 Dun's Million Dollar Directory, Dun's Marketing Services 174
668 Economic Bulletin Board, U.S. Department of Commerce 173
677 FinalFocus, LPC..... 174
670 Market Potential, Donnelley Marketing Information Services..... 173
678 MAX Online Demographic Data Mgmt. & Reporting System, National Planning Data..... 174
671 Moody's 5000 Plus, Moody's Investors Service..... 173
662 Newsearch, Information Access 172
672 Standard & Poor's News, Standard & Poor's..... 173
607 Telescan, Telescan..... 214
680 Thomas Register, Thomas Online..... 174
663 Trade & Industry Index, Information Access 172

Optical Storage

691 CDC-431, CDS-431, CDX-431; Chinon America..... 181
690 CD Porta-Drive, CD Technology..... 181
701 CD-ROM Minichanger, Pioneer Communications of America..... 181
699 CDR-1700S-PC, CDR-1750S, CDR-3600PC, CDR-3650; Multimedia Systems 181
705 CD-Set, Sun Moon Star 181
697 CM50, CM202, CM214, CM221, CM231; Laser Magnetic Storage Int'l 181
692 Corel Kurata/CD, Corel Systems 181
693 DRD-251, DRD-253; Denon America..... 181
694 GenStar 2000, Genesis Integrated Systems 181
695 HP CD-ROM Drive, Hewlett-Packard 181
700 Intersect CDR-36 Portable, CDR-73, CDR-83; NEC Technologies..... 181
698 LaserBank 600CE, LaserBank 600CI; Micro Design Int'l..... 181
703 MCD-ROM 650/E, Procom Technology..... 181
702 PL CD-ROM Drive, Peripheral Land (PLI)..... 181
696 PS/2 CD-ROM Drive, PS/2 External CD-ROM Drive; IBM 181
704 Series 500 CDU-531, CDU-541, CDU-6201, CDU-6211; Reference Technology..... 181
706 TCDR 6000, TCDR 6050; Todd Enterprises 181
707 XM-3201A1, XM-3201B1; Toshiba America Information Systems 181

Power Supply

630 Professional Series UPS 7200, Taesung Industries 270
632 Smart UPS 400, American Power Conversion..... 270

Printer

633 Ektaplus 7016 Printer, Eastman Kodak..... 88
708 HP LaserJet IIISi, Hewlett-Packard 83
636 Mannesmann Tally MT735, Mannesmann Tally 87
653 QMS-PS 810, 820, 2210, 2220; QMS..... 109

Project Management

656 Artemis Planner version 2, Metier Management Systems..... 109
642 Project Scheduler 5, Scitor..... 94

Spreadsheet Utility

647 Voice-It for Spreadsheets, Voice-It..... 98
606 WAS: The Worksheet Archive System, TRM Computers..... 201

Tape Drive

649 Accutrak 2320, Irwin Magnetic Systems 92

Utility

608 HandiShift, Microsystems Software 40
629 Norton Utilities 5.0, Symantec..... 270
652 XtreeGold 2.0, Xtree..... 109

Word Processing

709 Professional Write Plus for Windows 1.0, Software Publishing 75

Word Processing Utility

647 Voice-It for Word Processing, Voice-It..... 98

Reading worth writing for.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. General Services Administration.

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

April 1991 **Expires 08/15/91** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

April 1991 **Expires 08/15/91** **S2**

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

ESTABLISHED 1967

MONTGOMERY GRANT™

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL **1-800-759-6565**

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL 718-692-0790

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs 9am-7pm/Fri 9am-4pm/Sun 9:30-6pm/CLOSED SATURDAY

RETAIL OUTLET
PENN STATION, MAIN CONCOURSE
(beneath Madison Sq. Garden) NYC, NY 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Wed 9-7/Thurs 9-8
Fri 9-4:00/Closed Sat/Sun 9:30-7

OR WRITE TO
MONTGOMERY GRANT: Mail Order Dept
P.O. BOX 58 Brooklyn, NY 11230
FAX #7186923372 / TELEX 422132 MGRANT

WE SPECIALIZE IN EDUCATIONAL CORPORATE GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONAL & INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

CUSTOMER TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT! APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED!
ALL WARRANTIES GOOD THROUGH MONTGOMERY GRANT

IBM®

PS 1 Mono/ Mono 30MB.....$849/$1399
PS 2 50Z - 30MB.....$1769
PS 2 55SX - 30MB.....$2295
PS 2 Model 60 - 71MB.....$1699
PS 2 Model 65SX - 60MB.....$3469
PS 2 Model 70 - 60MB.....$2869
PS 2 Model 80 - 70MB/115MB.....$3169/$4599
PS 2 Model 90 - 486.....CALL
PS 2 Model 95 - 486.....CALL

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO 386S Model 1/40MB.....$1749/$2169
DESKPRO 386 20e - 40MB.....$2889
DESKPRO 386 20e - 110MB.....$3169
DESKPRO 386 25e - 60MB.....$3199
DESKPRO 386 25e - 120MB.....$4549
DESKPRO 486.....CALL
LTE 286 - 20MB/40MB.....$2369/$2699
LTE 386.....CALL
SLT 386.....CALL

NEC

POWERMATE 286.....$699
POWERMATE 386SX.....$1269
POWERMATE 336/20MHz.....$1499

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST 286.....$769
AST 386SX.....$1399
AST 386/20.....$1699
AST 386/25.....$2695
AST 386/33.....$3395
AST 486.....CALL

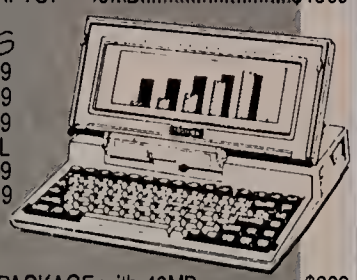
All Computers available with 20, 30, 40, 60, 80 and up Hard Drives. All systems support MGA, CGA, VGA and Multiscan. **Package Deals Available.**

LEADING EDGE®

D2-286/12MHz.....$699
D3/SX-386SX/16MHz.....$869
D3/20-386/20MHz.....$1349
D3/25-386/25MHz.....$1899
D3/33 - 386/33MHz.....$2199
DL/386SX LAPTOP - 40MB.....$1869

TOSHIBA *LAPTOPS*

T1000SE.....$969
T1000XE.....$1369
T1000LE.....$1649
T1200HB.....$1569
3200SX.....$3249
5200/40.....$4399
5200/100.....$4769
5200 Color.....CALL
T1200XE.....$1999
T3100SX-40/80.....$3479/$3799



EPSON®

EQUITY II+ w/20MB Hard Drive & Mono Monitor **$769**

EQUITY II+ PACKAGE with 40MB.....$829
EPSON 386SX.....$1149
EPSON 386/20.....$1299

MONTGOMERY GRANT SYSTEMS

ALL COME COMPLETE w/OUR EXCLUSIVE 1 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

286/12MHz - 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$449
386 SX/16MHz - 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$699
386/25MHz - 2MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$1099
386/33MHz - 4MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$1599

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 718-692-1148
CUSTOMER SERVICE HRS: Mon-Thurs 9am-5pm/Fri 9am-4pm/Sun 10-1

Certified check, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Am-Ex, Optima, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.'s & wire transfers accepted. All prices reflect 3% cash discount. Please call before submitting P.O.'s Non-certified checks must wait 2-4 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. $6). Orders over $1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Orders over $3000 are discounted to 2%, Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. Second Day & Next Day Air available with extra charge APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling (over $1200-8%, over $3000-6%). All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. O.C.A. #800233.

PC WORLD 4/91

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6 AM and 8 PM, Mountain Time.

Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

A Decade of Experience Delivers

SHIPPING MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

PRICE A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

CONFIDENCE WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

Telemart Carries Much More Than Our Ad Can Hold!
If You Don't See What You're Looking For, Call Us!

COMPUTERS

ALR
Business Velsa 386/33 #101 ..... $1619
Toshiba
T-1000 XE 1429

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs
Sound Blaster $149

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
II XL50 MG $375
II XL105 MG 645
II 80 Meg 569

DISK DRIVES

Iomega (Bernoulli)
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1809
Beta 44 MG Insider 899
Other Models ..... Call

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

FAX BOARDS

Complete
9600 ..... $289
Communicator 405
Everfax 24/96 INT 255

UTILITIES

BACK UP
Fastback Plus $109

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... $86

LAPTOP
Laplink Release III $85

MEMORY MANAGEMENT
Headroom $67
Netroom 47
Demm 386 59

MENUING SOFTWARE
Direct Access $59

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

AMI Pro $289
Pagemaker 3.01 489

FORM PROCESSING

Form Filler 3.0 ..... $79
Formtool Gold 3.0 53
Formworks w/Fill & File 82

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 ..... $335
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1 409
Quattro Pro 310

TIME MANAGEMENT

Calendar Creator Plus $39
Top Priority 53
Working Hours 53

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

FoxPro Single User $429
D&A 216
R&R Relational Report Writer Dual 145

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only *See Details.*

BOARDS

ATI
VGA Wonder + 256K w/Mouse $189
Everex
RAM 3000 Deluxe 79
Paradise
VGA + 16 150

MICE

Logitech Serial Mouse
New Hi-Res XT/AT $67
Logitech Trackman Serial 75
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0 145

CD ROM

NEC
CD ROM INT CDR-82 ..... $569
Toshiba
CD ROM RDR w/SCSI EXT 705

ACCESSORIES

Summasketch 12x12 II $335
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II
4 Button 582
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II
16 Button 599

ACCOUNTING

DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1 ..... $124
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1 53
Peachtree III w/Data Duery 210

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

PRINTERS

Hewlett Packard
Laser Jet III $1699
IBM
Pro Printer II XL 345
Citizen Printer
GSX 140/80 299

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
MONDAY–FRIDAY
6:00 am–10:00 pm PST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm PST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
Jumbo 40/80 EXT $375
Jumbo 40/80 INT 239
Irwin
40 MG Internal 349

WINDOWS

Ami Professional $289
Grammatik for Windows 56
Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows 530

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

MS Works $92
PFS First Choice 92

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Lotus Agenda Ver. 2.0 ..... $275
Drg + Advanced 59
Timeline 4.0 439

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel v5.0 ..... $48
Desqview 386 v2.3 116
MS Windows Ver. 3.0 91

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE
OFI
Scanner HS-3000+ $149

SOFTWARE
OFI OCR Deluxe $125

MODEMS

Everex
Evercom 24 INT $105
Practical Peripheral
2400 B 125
Prometheus
2400 B w/Software 99

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100) $50

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel
80287-XL $189
80387 SX-16 295
80387-DX 20 375

MONITORS

Goldstar
14" VGA (1460) $425
Mitsubishi
XC 1429 C VGA 305
NEC
Multisync 2A 469

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excelence

WORD PROCESSING

LetterPerfect $122
PFS Professional Write 2.2 142
WordPerfect 5.1 245

LAN & NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network $229
Artisoft
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter 365
Lantastic EtherNet Starter 505
Harvard Graphics LAN Server 564
Novell
Adv NW/286 1876
ELS I 508
ELS II 1080
Paradox 3.5 LAN 625
PC Anywhere IV LAN 269
D & A Network Pack 252
R-Base LAN 3.1 582
HARDWARE ..... Call

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Harvard Graphics $295

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus $110
Procom Plus 63
Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1 25

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS C Compiler $307
MS Quick Basic 61
Turbo C ++ Pro 193

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0 ..... $141
Design CAD 3-D 188
Generic CAD 5.0 225

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

Microsoft®

Microsoft Excel for Windows
$299

COREL DRAW!

"The World's Finest PC Illustration Software" (New Version)
$365

1-800-634-9270

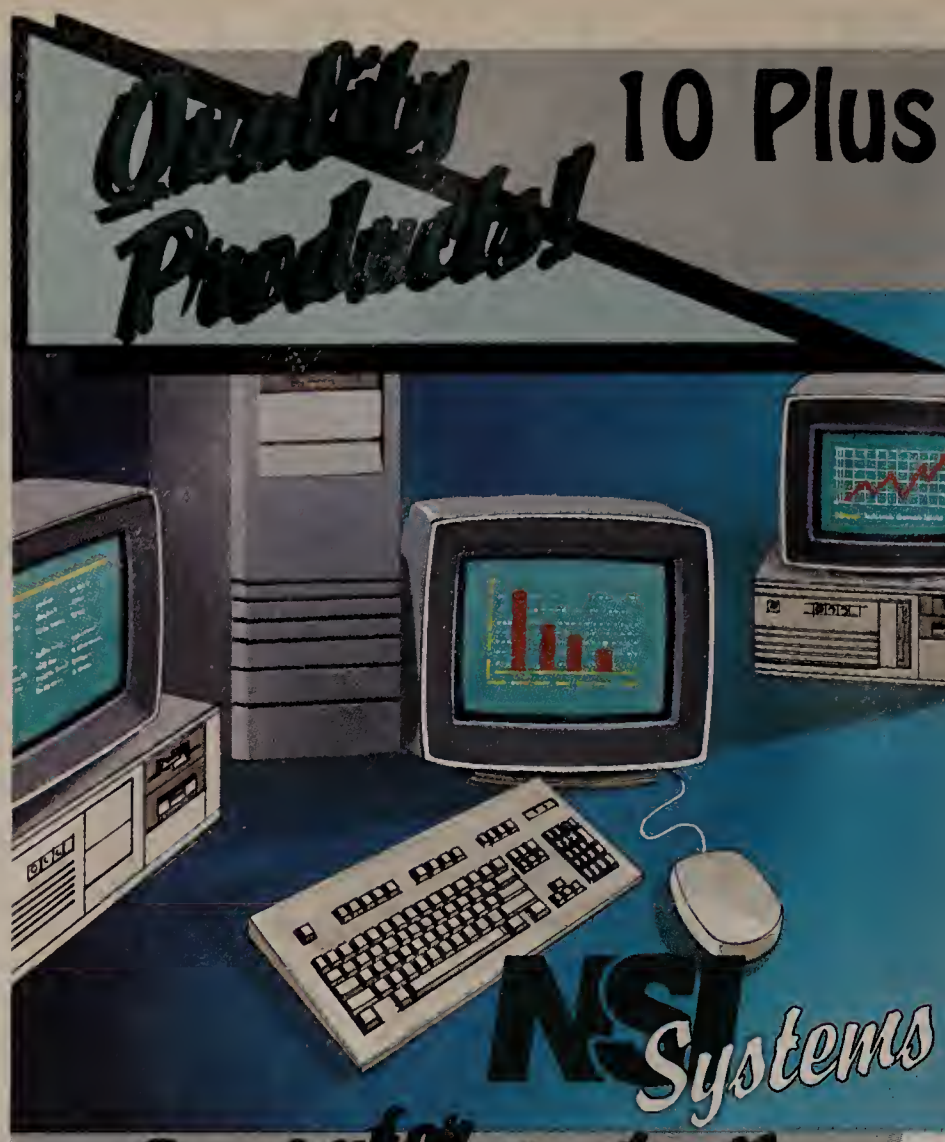
VARs/Dealers • Call 1-800-537-6753
NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and MASTERCARD.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8.00; 11-20 # $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products including O.D.A.'s carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.**
- Now accepting International Orders. Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
- International Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks. Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders.
- **Mailing Address:** telemart 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours. Mon–Fri 6am–10pm, Sat 8am–5pm, Sun 10am–3pm
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037 10am–3pm Mon.–Fri.
- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY 30 Days from date of invoice period. Refund ONLY on product price. Product must be in resellable condition. Call for return authorization number. Must be in original packaging. Software is the latest available version.

PCW491

Circle 178 on reader service card

Where smart buyers find smart buys.



10 Plus Reasons Shoppers Choose NSI!

1. **Highest Quality Products...**NSI uses only name brand parts
2. **5 Year Warranty...**Unconditional 5 Year parts & labor warranty
3. **30 Day Money Back Guarantee...**If you are not completely satisfied, return for full refund
4. **Customized Systems...**We will configure your system to meet your specific requirements
5. **48 Hour Burn-In Time...**Built, tested and burned-in for 48 hours before shipment
6. **Fast Delivery...**Your order will be shipped in 3 working days
7. **Free Shipping...**NSI will pay for all UPS ground shipment on all complete system purchase
8. **Toll Free Support...**Our Technicians are available to answer questions 6 days a week.
9. **Competitive Prices...**NSI Systems are 20% to 60% lower than its competitors
10. **Commitment To Excellence...**At NSI we strive for excellence everyday to help support our customer with their computer needs.

Plus... NSI Wants To Make It Easy For You!

We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express and Purchase Orders from qualified firms or Charge it with your very own NSI Credit Card!!...if you don't have one, call and apply today. Fast credit approval. Apply by phone,charge your NSI purchases and pay easy monthly installments.

Computer Systems

NSI SYSTEMS

Standard Features:

- ✔ 1MB Ram expandable to 8MB
- ✔ 1.2 MB Floppy
- ✔ FDD/HDD Controller
- ✔ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- ✔ 8 Expansion slots
- ✔ Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- ✔ Co-processor Socket
- ✔ 200 Watt Power Supply

286n	12 MHz	80286 microprocessor	$ 499.00
286s	16 MHz	80286 microprocessor	579.00
286i	20 MHz	80286 microprocessor	679.00
386n	20 MHz	80386 microprocessor	999.00
386s	25 MHz	Cache—80386 microprocessor	1,099.00
386i	33 MHz	Cache—80386 microprocessor	1,599.00
486n	25 MHz	Cache—80486 microprocessor	2,999.00

System Upgrades: (add to system price)

MONITORS	40MB	80MB	105MB	200MB
Mono	$ 399.00	$ 539.00	$ 599.00	$ 899.00
VGA	699.00	839.00	899.00	1,199.00
Super VGA	809.00	949.00	1,009.00	1,309.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Toshiba	T1000	$ 649.00
Toshiba	T1000SE	1,149.00
Toshiba	T1000XE	1,599.00
Toshiba	T1200HB	1,799.00
Toshiba	T1200XE	2,299.00
Toshiba	T1600X 20/40	2,429/2,899
Toshiba	T3100SX 40/80	3,799/4,299
Toshiba	T3200SX 40/120	4,099/4,699
Toshiba	T5200 40/100	4,699/4,999
Toshiba	T5200/200	5,499
Toshiba	T5200/200C	6,299

Software

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Adobe Type Mgr. Plus	$129.95	Microsoft Works 2.0	$99.95
D Base IV 1.1	459.95	Paradox 3.5	489.95
First Choice	99.95	Pagemaker 4.0	489.95
Grammatik IV	59.95	Quatro Prof. 2.0	299.95
Harvard Graphics 2.3	299.95	Quicken 4.0	44.95
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	389.95	WordPerfect 5.1	249.95
Microsoft Word 5.5	209.95		

COMMUNICATIONS & UTILITIES

386 Max 5.0	$79.95	PC Anywhere IV	$119.95
CarbonCopy Plus 5.22	119.95	PC Tools 6.0	89.95
Expand. Mem. Mgr. 5.1	69.95	Procomm Plus 1.1	69.95
Fast Back Plus 2.1	119.95	Spinrite II 1.1	79.95
Norton Utilities 5.0	119.95		

LANGUAGES & SYSTEMS

Clipper 5.0	$499.95	QDOS II	$39.95
DESQ View 386 2.3	119.95	Quick Basic 4.5	69.95
Microsoft Windows 3.0	89.95	Turbo C 2.0	69.95

HOME, EDUCATION & RECREATION

Battle Chess II	$34.95	New Print Shop	$39.95
Flight Simulator 4.0	45.95	Printmaster Plus	44.95
Learning DOS 2.0	39.95	Simcity	34.95
Microsoft Entertainment Pack for Windows	34.95	Tetris	24.95
		Typing Tutor IV Plus	39.95

PLUS MANY MORE POPULAR SOFTWARE AVAILABLE! CALL NSI FOR LOWEST PRICE!

NSI COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We buy and sell excess inventories...call or fax list.

20308 Gramercy Place, Torrance, CA 90501

(213) 328-3344 · FAX: (213) 328-2907 · (800) 345-5568

WE ACCEPT... NSI CHARGE · VISA · Master Card · AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: NSI REVOLVING CHARGE, VISA, MC, AMEX (add 4%), COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6-1/2% Sales Tax · PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE · $8.50 Minimum Shipping.

Circle 163 on reader service card

Apply Now For Your NSI Charge Card! Fast Credit Approval!

SEND FOR YOUR FREE NSI CATALOG

Unbeatable Prices!

FRECOM fax96 FOR PC

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August, 1990
FAX96

FRECOM FAX96

Send and receive fax at full 9600 bits per second. Complete compatibility with Group 3 fax standards. Simple and easy to install.
• Auto-redial • Automatic self-generating telephone directory • Broadcast capability • Multiple file send • Delay file send (for PCs with internal clock) • Log of faxes sent and received Screen display preview • Sends ASCII, PCX, and TIFF files • Support for virtually all laser and dot matrix printers • Supports VGA, EGA, CGA and Hercules Monochrome Monitors

ONLY **$139.00**

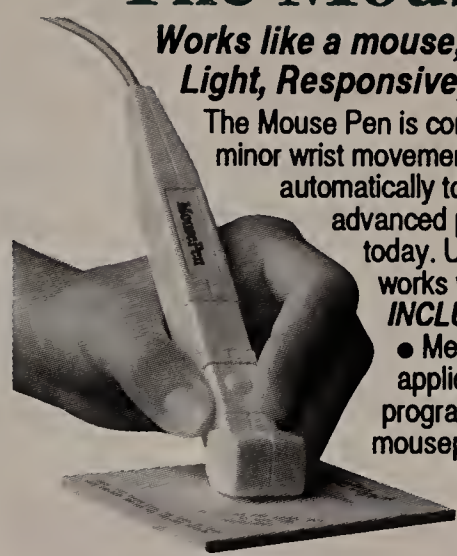
NEW FRECOM FAX96 1-LINER BOARD

The first under $300 fax board designed for homes & offices.
Same features as Fax 96, but allows phone, answering machine and fax share a single line.

ONLY **$179.00**

The MousePen

Works like a mouse, shaped and held like a pen! Light, Responsive, Easy to Use!



The Mouse Pen is comfortable with either hand and requires minor wrist movement to operate and adjust its response automatically to your movement. It is the most advanced pointing device technology available today. Uses existing drivers in Windows® and works with Microsoft or IBM OS/2 dirvers.
INCLUDES... • Microsoft compatible driver • Menu Maker utility software for non-mouse applications • TelePAINT ™, a color paint program with VGA support • IBM PS/2 mouseport connector • Adapter for DB9 and DB25 serial ports • 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" diskettes • User Manuals • Custom Pen holder

ONLY **$58.00**

Legend Memory Products

WE CARRY LEGEND MEMORY PRODUCTS

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
30F5348	512KB Upgrade PS/2 30 286	54.00
30F5360	2MB Upgrade PS/2 30 286	168.00
6450372	2MB Memory Adapter 6450367	395.00
6450603	1MB SIMM PS/2 70-E61; 121	82.00
6450604	2MB SIMM PS/2 50-70	129.00
6450608	2MB SIMM PS/2 70	150.00
34F2933	4MB SIMM PS/2 55SX; 65SX	420.00
6450375	1MB Mem. BD PS/2 80-041	96.00
6450379	2MB Mem. BD PS/2 80 111-321	179.00

CAT. #	DESCRIPT.	NSI
6451060	4MB Mem.BD PS/2 80-A21;A31	479.00
6450605	2-8MB Xpand Mem. PS/2 70&80 w/2MB	399.00
34F3077	2-14MB Xpand Mem. PS/2 70&80 w/2MB	498.00
34F3011	4-14MB Xpand Mem. PS/2 70&80 w/4MB	750.00
1497259	2-8MB Xpand Mem. PS/2 50-65SX w/2MB	480.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
107331-001	512KB Upgrade Portable III	54.00
107332-001	2MB Upgrade Portable III	245.00
107651-001	1MB Upgrade Portable 386	205.00
107653-001	4MB Xpand Mem. Portable 386	630.00
107654-001	4MB Mem. Xtension Portable 386	630.00
108069-001	1MB Xpand Memory DP386-16	264.00
108070-001	4MB Xpand Memory DP386-16	630.00
108071-001	1MB Memory Upgrade DP386-16	360.00
108072-001	4MB Memory Upgrade DP386-16	630.00
110235-001	1MB Memory BD Slt 286	180.00
110237-001	4MB Memory BD Slt 286	949.00
112534-001	4MB Module DP386S-16	299.00
113131-001	1MB Module DP386286E, 386 20-25E	96.00
113132-001	4MB Module DP2886E, 386 20-25E	269.00
113633-001	1MB Xpand Mem. DP386S-16	175.00

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
113634-001	4MB Xpand Mem. DP386S-16	390.00
113644-001	1MB Xpand Mem. DP386 20E, 25E	179.00
113645-001	4MB Xpand Mem. DP386 20E, 25E	390.00
113646-001	1MB Module DP386S-16	149.00
115144-001	1MB Module DP386-33, 486-25, Syspro	180.00
116561-001	6MB Module 486-25, Syspro	1,325.00
116568-001	32MB Module DP486-25, Syspro	5,795.00
117077-001	512KB Mem. BD Portable LTE	139.00
117081-001	1MB Mem. BD Portable LTE 286	129.00
117081-002	2MB Memory BD Portable LTE 286	190.00
118688-001	1MB Upgrade DP286N, 386N	119.00
118689-001	2MB Upgrade DP386N, 386S-20	$205.00
118690-001	4MB Upgrade DP286N, 386N, 386S-20	$480.00

TOSHIBA MEMORY

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
PC10-PA8304U	2MB Memory Card Portable T5200 Toshiba Destop T8500	189.00
PC12-PA8307U	2MB Memory Card Portable T3200SX	189.00
PC13-PA8306U	2MB Memory Card Portable T1200XE	309.00
PC14-PA8311U	1MB Memory Card Portable T1000SE-XE	275.00
PC15-PA8306U	2MB Memory Card Portable T3100SX	189.00

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
PC15-PA8310U	4MB Memory Card Portable T3100SX	589.00
PC6-PA7137U	3MB Memory Card Portable T3200	299.00
PC7-PA8301U	2MB Memory Card Portable T5100	189.00
PC9-PA8340U	512K Memory Card Portable T3100E	119.00
PC9-PA8341U	2MB Memory Card Portable T3100E	189.00

SIMM MODULES

	150	120	100	80	70	60
256x8	15.00	17.00	19.00	22.00		
256x9	17.00	19.00	21.00	24.00		
1MBx8			45.50	46.00	55.00	65.00
1MBx9			46.50	47.95	58.00	68.00
4MBx8				259.00	279.00	309.00
4MBx9				279.00	269.00	299.00

DRAM CHIPS

	150	120	100	80	70	80
64x1	.90	1.20	1.50			
64x4		2.00	2.15			
256x1	1.25	1.40	1.60	1.65		
256x4		5.00	5.25	5.60	6.25	7.50
1MBx1		4.75	5.00	5.35	6.00	7.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Cat. #		WORKS WITH	NSI
33474A	1MB	HPLaser Jet IIP & III	99.95
33475A	2MB	HPLaser Jet IIP & III	139.95
33477A	4MB	HPLaser Jet IIP & III	214.95
33443B	1MB	HPLaser Jet II & IID	99.95
33444B	2MB	HPLaser Jet II & IID	139.95
33445B	4MB	HPLaser Jet II & IID	214.95
1039136	1MB	IBM Laser 4019	139.00
1039137	2MB	IBM Laser 4019	165.00
1038675	3.5MB	IBM Laser 4019	229.00

Cat. #		WORKS WITH	NSI
M6005	1MB	Apple LaserWriter II/NTX	85.00
M6006	4MB	Apple LaserWriter II/NTX	319.00
S63-1300	1MB	Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer	119.00
S63-1880	2MB	Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer	189.00
N/A	4MB	Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer	269.00

MEMORY BOARDS—BOCA RESEARCH

BOCARAM/XT—Provides up to 2MB of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM—with 0K $120.00
with 512K 149.00
with 2MB 229.00

BOCARAM/AT PLUS—Provides up to 6MB of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is sset thru software. Uses 256K D-RAM—with 0K $119.00
with 2MB 219.00

BOCARAM/AT-I/O PLUS—Provides up to 4MB of Xtended, Xpanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MB D-RAM—
with 0K $149.00
with 2MB 249.00

BOCARAM 30—Provides up to 2MB of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus utilizing 3.5" floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM—
with 0K $159.00
with 2MB 299.00

BOCARAM 50Z—Provides up to 2MB, 0 wait state, expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 model 50, 50Z, 60. Uses 1MB D-RAM— ....
with 0K $159.00
with 2MB 279.00

BOCARAM 50/60—Provides up to 4MB expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MB D-RAM— .....
with 0K $149.00
with 2MB 269.00
with 4MB 359.00

ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS COME WITH 5 YEAR UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES.

We buy and sell excess inventories..call or fax list.

20308 Gramercy Place, Torrance, CA 90501

(213) 328-3344 · FAX: (213) 328-2907 · (800) 345-5568

WE ACCEPT... NSI CHARGE · VISA · Master Card · AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: NSI REVOLVING CHARGE, VISA, MC, AMEX (add 4%), COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6-1/2% Sales Tax · PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE · $8.50 Minimum Shipping.

NSI COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Circle 163 on reader service card

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7TH AVENUE NEW YORK, N.Y 10019

24 HOUR FAX ORDER LINE 212-397-3056

1-800-448-3738 VISA DISCOVER **212-397-1081**

VISIT OUR RETAIL LOCATION

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

PACKARD BELL

Authorized Dealers

FORCE 1
80288/12 MHZ *1 MB RAM
*40 MB HARD DRIVE
*1.2 MB F/D * 1.44 MB HD
* VGA ADAPTER ..... $ 888

FORCE 386X
80386/16 MHZ * 1 MB RAM
*1.44MB FD * 1.2 MB FD
*40MB HD * VGA ADAPTER $1148

FORCE 386/33
80386/33MHZ * 2MB RAM
1.2 MB FD, 1.44 MB FD-64KB
CACHE MEMORY-101 ..... $1788

NEC

POWERMATE 286 + $968
80286*12MHZ*RAM*VGA

POWERMATE 386 SX + $1468
80386*2MB RAM*40MB HD

POWERMATE386SX/20 $1399
80386*20MHZ*2MB RAM

POWERMATE 386/25 $2599
80386*25 MHZ*2MB RAM
VGA ADAPTER

POWERMATE 386/25S $2288
80386*25 MHZ*2MB RAM
32K S/RAM

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D
8086 *512K RAM
*MONO SYSTEM *84KB $388

D3/SX
80386/16MHZ *1MB RAM
*101KB *VGA ADAPTER $899

D3/20
80386/20MHZ * 1MB RAM
*101KB *VGA ADAPTER $1399

D3/25
80386/25MHZ. *4MB RAM
*101KB *VGA ADAPTER $1788

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

MODEL 30-286 w/30MB	CALL
MODEL 502 w/30MB	CALL
MODEL 55SX w/60MB	CALL
MODEL 65SX w/60MB	CALL
MODEL 65SX w/120MB	CALL
MODEL PORTABLE P70-031	CALL
MODEL 70-E61/60MB	CALL
MODEL 70-121 w/120MB	CALL
MODEL 70-B61/60MB	CALL
MODEL 70-B21/120MB	CALL
MODEL 80-071 w/70MB	CALL
8513 COLOR MONITOR	CALL
8515 COLOR MONITOR	CALL

LAPTOPS

PACKARD BELL
PB286LPNB
- 80286 - 12MHZ
- 1 MB RAM
- 20 MB HD
- VGA DISPLAY
- NOTEBOOK

CALL

LEADING EDGE
DLT386SX+
- 80386 - 16MHZ
- 2 MEG RAM
- 40 MEG HD
- VGA WHITE DISPLAY

NEW $2188

EVEREX
TEMPO LX
- 80386 - 16MHZ
- 1 MEG RAM
- 20 MEG HD
- VGA DISPLAY
- NOTEBOOK

CALL

SHARP
PC 4741	CALL
PC 5741	CALL
SHARP 386 COLOR	CALL
SHARP MZ-100	CALL

ZENITH
286/20	$2399
286E/40	$2699

TEXAS INSTRUMENT
TL-3000	CALL
TL-2000	$2448
LT-286 MODEL 45	CALL

TOSHIBA
T-1000	$499
T-1000SE	$988
T-1000XE	$1488
T-1000LE	CALL
T-1200XE	$1999
T-1200HD	$1588
T-3200SX	$3345
T-3100SX/40	$3488
T-3100SX/80	CALL
T-5200/100	$4799

SAMSUNG
386SX NOTE BOOK ..... CALL

ACCESSORIES
- MEMORY MODELS UPGRADES
- ZERO HALIBURTON CASES
- MATH COPROCESSORS
- MODEMS & FAX CARDS
- EXT FLOPPY DRIVE
- EXT HARD DRIVES
- EXPANSION BOXES
- LAPTOP NETWORK
- LAPTOP CASES
- BATTERIES
- LAPLINK III

POQET PC ..... CALL

PORTABLE MOBILE OFFICE
LAPTOP/PHONE/FAX
- NOVATEL CELLULAR PHONE
- SANYO 16 LT 2
- O-HALIBURTON CASE
- PORTABLE FAX
- RJ-11 JACK
- 3 PC. MANUAL SET
- ROMER SERVICE GUIDE
- PORTABLE CELLULAR CASE
- A/C ADAPTER BATT. CHARGER
- RIBBON/FAXPAPER/CLEANER

26 PC. PACKAGE

$ 2388

OTHER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

COMPAQ
LTE-20	$1948
LTE 286/20	$2588
LTE 286/40	$2888
SLT 286/20	$3888
SLT 386	CALL

EPSON
LT 20	$988
LT 286E/20	CALL
LT 286E/40	CALL
LT 386SX/40	CALL

LEADING EDGE
DLT 386SX 1699

PACKARD BELL
PB-286V $2088

PANASONIC
CF-150B	$599
CF-170B	$1388
CF-250B	$1648

SANYO
MBC 16LT	CALL
MBC 17NB	$1940

TWIN HEAD
386SX	$2588
286 LRS	CALL

EVEREX

STEP 286/12 -80286/12MHZ *1MB RAM *1.2MB FD	$1169
STEP 286/16 -80286/18MHZ *1MB RAM *1.2MB FD	$1328
STEP 386CX -80386/18MHZ *1MB RAM *1.2MB FD	$1199
STEP 386/20 -80386/20MHZ *1MB RAM *64K CACHE	$2388
STEP 386/25 80386/25MHZ *1MB RAM *64k CACHE	$2688
STEP 386/33 -80386/33MHZ *2MB RAM *64k CACHE	$3488

LASER COMPACT XT

IBM XT COMPATABLE
- 512K RAM /10 MHZ
- MONO\COLOR CARD
- PARALELL & SERIAL PORTS
- 5.25 FD /JOYSTICK PORT
- COLOR MONITOR
- DOS & BASIC

$348

NOVELL

GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALERS

NOVELL EL I 2.2	CALL
NOVELL EL II 2.15C	CALL
NOVELL EL ADVANCED 2.15C	CALL
NOVELL EL ADVANCED SFT 2.15C	CALL
NOVELL EL 386 3.1	CALL
SMC 8 BIT ARCNET CAR	$66
THOMAS CONRAD 8 BIT ARCNET CARD	$58
AT&T INTERNAL 40 MB TAPE BACKUP	$238

4 USER NETWORK STARTING AS LOW AS $3495 - COMPLETE

PC ware

80386SX-16 SYSTEM
- 80386SX-16 Main Board
- 0 Wait State
- 80 nsec. 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 Meg IDE Hard Drive
- IDF HD/FD Controller
- 2 S/1 P/1 G
- 16 Bit VGA 256k
- 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor
- 3 Button Mouse
- 101 Key Keyboard
- DOS 4.01, GW Basic and more
- 3 Year Warranty

3 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY COMPLETE PARTS & LABOR

- Land Mark Speed (rev. 0.99) 20 Mhz
- System Fully Operational with UNIX and OS/2

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX-810	$159
LQ-510	$269
LQ-850	$419
LQ-950	$478
LQ-1050	$599
LQ-2550	$899
FX-1050	$429
AP-2000	CALL
AP-4000	CALL
AP-2500	CALL
ACTION LASER	$788

STAR
NX-1020	$229
NX-1000II	$149
NX-1001	$169
NX-2410	$269
NX-2420R	$349
XB-2410	$469
XB-2415	$509

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP LASER JET SERIES II	$1288
HP LASER JET SERIES IIP	$928
HP LASER JET SERIES III	$1528
DESK JET 500	$528
DESK JET PLUS	CALL
DESK WRITTER	CALL
PAINT JET XL	CALL
LASER JET IID	$1998
LASER JET IIID	$2488

LASERMASTER TURBO BOARDS ..... CALL

1 MG RAM IIP,III,II	CALL
2 MG RAM IIP,III,II	CALL
4 MG RAM IIP,III,II	CALL
25 IN ONE FONT CART	CALL

NEC
P-6300	$598
P-6200	$488
P-2200XE	$278

PANASONIC
KXP-1180	$159
KXP-1092	$229
KXP-1124	$269
KXP-1695	$369
KXP-1624	$369
KXP-4420	$788
KXP-4450	$1228
KXP-4455	$1928

CITIZEN
GXS-140	$299
200GX	$178

FAX FAX FAX FAX FAX

SHARP
FO-215	$529
FO-334	$528
FO-334	$738
FO-510	$699

PANAFAX
UF-127	$699
UF-160M	CALL
UF-270	$1099
UF-270M	$1199

EPSON
EPSON 1000	$469
EPSON 2000	$548

PANASONIC
KXF-50	$448
KXF-90	$688
KXF-110	$799
KXF-220	$999

CANON
FAX-15	$478
FAX-23	$799
FAX-26	CALL
770	$3395

MURATA
M1100	$599
M1850	$795
F37	CALL

TOSHIBA
4400	CALL
3750	$748
3450	$688
TF-251	$998
TF-331	$898

SANYO
SU	$899

COPIERS
CANON PC-1	$478
CANON PC-2	$585
CANON PC-11	$998
SANYO SFT-50	$599
MITA CC10	$598

MAGNAVOX

HEADSTART 300
80286 *12MHZ *1.2/1.44MB FD
*40MB HD *VGA ADAPTER $1088

HEADSTART 300CD
80286 *12MHZ *1MB RAM
*1.44MB FD *680MB CD ROM
*40MB HD *VGA ADAPTER $1568

HEADSTART 500
80386 *16MHZ *1 MB RAM
*1.2 MB FD *1.44 MB FD *80MB HD
*VGA ADAPTER $1199

HEADSTART 500CD
80386/16MHZ *2MB RAM *1.44 MB FD
*680CD ROM *80MEG HD
*VGA ADAPTER $2088

MAX STATION 386SX
80386/16MHZ *1MB RAM *1.2 MB FD
*1.44MB FD *80MB HD
*VGA SYSTEM $1388

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-8 *WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order. All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card. No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 12pm-6 pm. Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only. Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non-refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	6.75	6.00	5.40	5.30	5.20	—
4Meg x 1	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
256 x 4	6.75	6 25	6.00	5.90	5.75	—
256 x 1	3.00	2.80	2.20	1.90	1.80	1.70
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00	—	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.40	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	70.00	59.00	56.00	54.00	52.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	68.00	57.00	54.00	52.00	50.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	—	299.00	—	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	25.00	24.00	19.00	18.00	17.00	16.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	75.00	80287-XLT	209.00
8087-2	104.00	(50% faster)	
8087-1	159.00	80387-16	279.00
80287-8	139.00	80387-16SX	299.00
80C287A	219.00	80387-20	355.00
80287-10	169.00	80387-20SX	379.00
80287-XL	205.00	80387-25	455.00
(50% faster)		80387-33	555.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		69.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		75.00
Premium 486/25T, 25TE,	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	99.00
25, 25E	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	449.00
	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	939.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MOOEL#	AMT. UPGRADEO	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33	1Meg	ZA3800ME	119.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	179.00
Z386/25,20	1Meg	ZA3600ME	115.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	179.00
	4Meg	ZA3800MK	399.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1	209.00
Turbo Sport 386, 386E	1Meg	ZA3034ME	449.00
Super Sport	1Meg	ZA180-66	139.00
	2Meg	ZA180-64	459.00

APPLE COMPATIBLE MEMORY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
4 X 8 - 80ns	Simm Modules	289.00
1 X 8 - 80ns	Simm Modules	54.00
Mac Classic	1-3Meg Exp Bd w/1Meg	129.00
Mac Classic	1-3Meg Exp Bd w/3Meg	269.00
Apple Portable	1Meg	229.00
	4Meg	895.00
Mac 2 SI, CI	2Meg (2 X 8)	189.00
Mac FX	16Meg w/Maxima	1095.00
Apple NTX Laser Printer		299.00

IBM MCA COMPATIBLE 6450605 EXP. BD.

For use in 32 Bit Model 70, 80, 90

— 1-32Meg Exp Bd —

1Meg —	319.00	2Meg —	418.00	4Meg —	625.00
8Meg —	889.00	16Meg —	1795.00	32Meg —	3099.00

Uses 603, 604, 30F2933, Our 8Meg Module

★ *OUR HOTTEST SELLING PRODUCT* ★

IBM LASER PRINTER, Model 4019

1Meg: 1039136—$129 2Meg: 1039137—$179 3.5Meg: 1038675—$279

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART ND.	WORKS WITH MDOEL ND.	L.A. TRADE'S CDMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	42.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	129.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	103.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	179.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	349.00
6450603 (1Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	75.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	125.00
6450605 (1-32Meg)	603, 604, 30F2933, 8Meg. Mod.	319.00
(8Meg)	Module for our 605 EXP. BD *"It Works"*	695.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	135.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
30F2933 (4Meg)	65SX, 55SX, MTHR BD., 34F3077, 3453011, 605 EXP. BD.	349.00
1383679 (512K)	P/S1	65.00
(2Meg)	P/S1	179.00
6450092 (2Meg)	90, 95	189.00
6450128 (4Meg)	90, 95	479.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	159.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	969.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	5200.00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	159.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	969.00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	159.00
Sys. Pro, DP 386/33, DP 486/25	Expansion Bd	116569-001	525.00
DeskPro 386/25	1Meg Module	113131-001	95.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	249.00
DeskPro 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	95.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	249.00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	179.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	389.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	95.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	259.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	179.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	389.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	95.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	249.00
DeskPro 286N	1Meg Module	118688-001	119.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	459.00
DeskPro 386N	1Meg Module	118688-001	119.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	185.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	459.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	129.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	349.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	329.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	869.00
DeskPru 286E	1Meg Module	113131-001	95.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	249.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	89.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	199.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	799.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	799.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	149.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	179.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	729.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	249.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	449.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	735.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	129.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	239.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTDP MDOEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRAOE'S CDMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1Meg	PC14-PA8311U	169.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	259.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306U	159.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	149.00
T2000SX	1Meg	PC14-PA8316U	189.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8317U	289.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC14-PA8314U	629.00
	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	1095.00
T3100E	2Meg	PC9-PA8340UT	149.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	149.00
	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	389.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	279.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	149.00
	4Meg	PC12-PA8309U	389.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	149.00
T5200	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	149.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	899.00
T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	149.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	899.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Zenith Supersport 286	1Meg	—	139.00
NEC Prospeed 286	1Meg	PC21-21	189.00
NEC Prospeed 286	4Meg	PC21-22	589.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	269.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	950.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CEB210	209.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	199.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	149.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	229.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	229.00
Everex Tempo	2Meg	—	239.00
AST Notebook	1Meg	—	Call
AST Notebook	4Meg	—	Call

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *5 Year Warranty* 2C87-8MHz — 169.00 2C87-12.5MHz — 205.00
2C87-10MHz— 179.00 2C87-20MHz — 279.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* rated it #1 over all math chips
• *5 Year Warranty* 83D87-16MHz — 270.00 83D87-33MHz — 469.00
83D87-20MHz — 299.00 83S87-16SX Ver. — 265.00
83D87-25MHz — 379.00 83S87-20SX Ver. — 290.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	HP Laser Jet II, IID	III,IIID,IIP	PAN 4420/4450I	PAN 4450	OKI Laser 800/820/840	OKI 400
1Meg	85.00	95.00	139.00	—	199.00	199.00
2Meg	129.00	139.00	189.00	249.00	239.00	249.00
4Meg	209.00	219.00	295.00	—	349.00	—

Epson LP6000, Toshiba Page Laser 6: 2Meg—239.00 4Meg—349.00
Other Laser Memory Available: TI, Epson, Toshiba, Pck Bell

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

Turbo 25 contains every English language font in Pacific Data's current 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ Cartridge, plus 2 Headline Fonts with 6 additional U.S. Fonts 139.00

Turboscript™ gives you 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 12 more than Pacific Data or HP Adobe Postscript, supports the very latest Adobe Type 1 Font Formats 289.00

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard, Visa or Discover.** *Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Discover,* ***Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations.***
ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE.
SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS—EXCHANGES ONLY.

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT

0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DDS, DS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Oesqview, Multitask operations

BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM

1 MEG X 1 DIPS
0K — $135.00 2 Meg — $229.00
4 Meg — $335.00 8 Meg — $529.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BDCA AT PLUS I/D 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 159.00
BDCA AT I/D 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 79.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compatible
0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150

0-K $109.00 1Meg . . . .$170.00 2Meg $225.00

BOCA 50Z

0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60 • 0 wait state ram • Uses 1Megx1-80NS
0-K board only . . . . . $139.00 2Meg with board $243.00

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips $99.00

EV-8000, EV-178
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $219.00

ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable

USING 1 MEG x 9-10
0K — $319.00 2 Meg — $431.00
4 Meg — $543.00 8 Meg — $767.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K 129.00
Same as above w/384K 159.00

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

If You Like Our Prices... You'll Love Our Guarantee!

If for Any Reason You're Not Satisfied with Our Product, Return It . . . Anytime, for a Full Refund!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Am-Tax 1990 (3990)** – Prepare & print your 1990 taxes! 1040 & all schedules A-SE!
- ☐ **Amortization Table 3.5 (1115)** – Handles all types.
- ☐ **Express Check 4.07 (2 disks) (1110)** – A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ **FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.5 (2 disks) (3240)** – A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 4.0 (3137)** – Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Home Legal Advisor 6.1 (3 disks) (3290)** – Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including wills and living trusts.
- ☐ **Names & Dates 4.01 (2 disks) (3140)** – Great personal information manager! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ **Takin' Care of Business (6 disks) (1230)** – Easy to use and loaded with features. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, invoicing, check printing and much more. Professional accounting for non-accountants. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Write 3.03 (3 disks) (3820)** – Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker.

CLIP ART (PCX)

Note: These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows or programs that can read PCX files.

- ☐ **Accent/Dingbats (2617)**
- ☐ **Birds (2 disks) (2620)**
- ☐ **Business (2 disks) (2630)**
- ☐ **Butterflies (2695)**
- ☐ **Church (2615)**
- ☐ **Education (2 disks) (2640)**
- ☐ **Family (3 disks) (2650)**
- ☐ **Food (2 disks) (2660)**
- ☐ **Headlines (2 disks) (2670)**
- ☐ **Holidays (2616)**
- ☐ **Houses (3 disks) (2680)**
- ☐ **Kids/Cartoons (2 disks) (2820)**
- ☐ **Ladies (2 disks) (2690)**
- ☐ **Men (2 disks) (2750)**
- ☐ **Misc. (4 disks) (2760)**
- ☐ **Sports (2 disks) (2790)**
- ☐ **Teddy Bears (2 disks) (2830)**
- ☐ **Wedding (3 disks) (2850)**

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer (1717)** – Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System (1417)** – Learn how to use DOS with this great program. Covers all versions of DOS 2.0-4.01.
- ☐ **Funnels & Buckets (1727)** – Teach children basic math skills!
- ☐ **Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420)** – Learn Lotus 2.0 easily and quickly.
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.50 (1735)** – A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (1425)** – Five great programs designed to improve the speed and accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.99 (1849)** – The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries with this computerized globe. (CGA)
- ☐ **Tutor DOS (4 disks) (1450)** – The ultimate DOS tutorial. Everything you wanted to know about DOS and more! (HD)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1 (1811)** – Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Fusion (Tetris variation), etc. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2 (1812)** – Double Blocks (another Tetris variation), Q-Bert, Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Ed's Chess 1.99 (2425)** – The best chess game available anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000.)
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)** – Fun for the under-12 set.
- ☐ **Strategy Games (2461)** – Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Automenu 4.7 (3515)** – Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers (3215)** – Make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (2 disks) (3520)** – Essential utilities for DOS. Screen blankers, file finders, numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.5 (3 disks) (3120)** – Excellent, full-featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- ☐ **Mealmaster 6.14 (2 disks) (3160)** – A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 450 recipes to start you off.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 5.0 (3235)** – Powerful & versatile label maker.
- ☐ **Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170)** – Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon & Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.75 (4 disks) (2780)** – An exceptionally powerful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of ready-made graphics. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Pianoman 4.0 (3147)** – Create and play music on your PC!
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 71 (3627)** – A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk will find (and destroy!) over 200 different viruses.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 1 (2 disks) (3710)** – Over 100 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3770)** – Over 100 additional graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 3 (2 disks) (3780)** – Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750)** – 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230)** – Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220)** – Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760)** – Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1. (CGA) (HD)

Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request.

Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

WINDOWS 3.0

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0.

- ☐ **Active Life 1.5 (4536)** – A great "Personal Information Manager" that will keep track of all sorts of important information.
- ☐ **Almanac (4535)** – The ultimate calendar for Windows!
- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4710)** – 20+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager. Will work with all Windows applications. (Requires Adobe Type Manager.)
- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4720)** – 20+ additional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **Checkbook Managers for Windows (4559)** – Two great programs to manage your checkbook.
- ☐ **Chess for Windows (4639)** – Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ **Command Post 7.0M (4537)** – Great file manager and menu system that is customizable to your needs & preferences.
- ☐ **Fractals & Mandelbrots for Windows (2 disks) (4680)** – Fascinating visual effects and startling graphics.
- ☐ **Games for Windows 1 (4591)** – Great games including Klotz (Tetris Clone), Worm War (Centipede clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- ☐ **Games for Windows 2 (4592)** – Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Tic Tac Toe and more!
- ☐ **Hyperdisk 4.11 (4539)** – Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ **Icons & Icon Editors (4 disks) (4560)** – Over 2500 icons and 3 icon editors, so you can create your own! Also includes 2 icon viewers and an icon manager.
- ☐ **PC Project 3.0 for Windows (4625)** – A very nice project manager for Windows.
- ☐ **Quotes for Windows (4596)** – 3 great programs that will give you quotes for the day.
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (4615)** – Five different screen savers for Windows!
- ☐ **Toolbook Programs Vol. 1 (2 disks) (4540)** – Applications and utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Programs Vol. 2 (2 disks) (4670)** – More applications & utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Games (4675)** – A collection of games for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Tutor (2 disks) (4610)** – Learn how to use the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Unicom 2.0C (4548)** – Great communications program for Windows.
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510)** – 40+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use!
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4520)** – If you want a different background with Windows, this set offers over 75 different backgrounds.
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4620)** – 75+ additional backgrounds for Windows.
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 3 (4 disks) (4630)** – 75+ additional backgrounds for Windows.
- ☐ **XVT Draw (4549)** – Great drawing program.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter (HD) Requires Hard Disk

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!

$1.75 per disk 10 disks or more **or** **2.25** per disk 1–9 disks

Order Toll Free 1-800-876-3475

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ × $ _____ = $ _____

☑ Shipping $ $4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Overnight (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add $4) $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

PCW 4/91

Circle 229 on reader service card

ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)
Japan - 0031-11-1865
Australia - 0014-800-126-943
In Hawaii - (808) 875-1100 FAX - 1 (808) 875-0061
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

Quality at the best prices under the sun.

Specializing in International Orders

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- PS/2 Mod 30-286 30Mb 1715
- PS/2 Mod 50Z 30Mb 1815
- PS/2 Mod 55SX 30/60Mb . 2415/2600
- PS/2 Mod 65SX 60/120Mb 3550/3725
- PS/2 Mod 70 60/120/A21 ..... 2915/3786/4800
- PS/2 Mod 80 111/311 .....Call
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 .....Call
- PS/2 Mod 95-486 .....Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 286 20/40Mb 2420/2750
- LTE 386 SX 30/60 .....Call
- SLT 386 60Mb 4722
- DPro 386S 20 Mod 1/40Mb 1990/2259
- DPro 386E 40/110Mb 3485/3756
- DPro 386/25E (All Models) .....Call
- DPro 386/33 84Mb 7299

AST
- Premium 286 512k 1047
- Premium 386 16/25/33 .....Call
- Premium 486 .....Call

TOSHIBA
- T1000 SE/XE/LE 956/1376/1599
- T1200 HB/XE 1275/1970
- T1600 40Mb 2490
- T3200 2683
- T3100SX 40/80Mb 3744/4241
- T3200SX 3866/4367
- T5100 100Mb 3293
- T5200 40/100/200/Color 4488/4865/5302/5924
- T8500 2099

PANASONIC
- FX1925 .....Lowest Price

SAMSUNG (All Configs) ...Lowest Price

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8503/12 .....227/475
- Packard Bell 1474 96
- Packard Bell 12" 75
- Samsung 12" 80
- Samsung RGB 200

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08 .....Call/Call/Call
- IBM 8513/14/15 ..... 525/Call/Call
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6915 ..485/1950
- NEC 2A/3D 475/593
- NEC 4D/5D 1009/2265
- Packard Bell 8531/8541 ....345/290
- Panasonic 1381/1391 .....396/491
- Samsung VGA/4581/4592 ..... 344/430/309
- Zenith 1492 585

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI VGA Wonder/512 .....210/251
- Everex EGA/VGA 89/117
- Paradise VGA/+16/VGA1024 ..... 122/145/175
- Vega VRAM/VGA 395/135
- Color/Mono/wParallel Card 45

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ10E 349

CITIZEN
- 120D/GSX140 .....135/295
- HSP500/550 .....301/421

DICONIX 150
- P/S 343/347

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D 1610/2399
- LaserJet 2P 975
- DeskJet 500 497
- ScanJet + ... 1069
- PaintJet/XL 955/1680

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 299
- Pacific Data 1/2/4Mb .....Call
- Pacific Data Headliner 195
- Pacific Data Page PS 4 350
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg 225
- CPI Jet Memory 155
- CPI Jet Page/Superset 319/275

IBM
- 4019 E/4019 Laser 1089/1595
- Proprinter XL24E/X24E .....Call

NEC
- P-3200 276
- 6200/6300 .....476/645
- LC 290 Postscript 2450
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 90 1595

OKIDATA
- ML 182 228
- ML 320/321 .....324/451
- ML 380 289
- ML 390+/391+ 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color 968/1055

PANASONIC
- 1124 275
- 1624/1695 .....370/390
- 1180/1191 .....149/219
- 4420 Laser 801

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 .....349/295
- Wyse 30/85 .....271/350
- Wyse 150/185 .....261/359

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 525
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV ..319/479
- Borland Quattro Pro.2.0 295
- Carbon Copy 105
- Harvard Graphics 2.3 289
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0 229
- IBM OS/2 Std/Ext 1.1 .....275/575
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.1 .....349/399
- Microsoft ..... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 90
- Norton Adv. Util 5.0 110
- Procomm Plus 61
- Quicken 4.0 39
- Ventura Desktop Publishing 500
- WordPerfect 5.1 245
- *400 Additional Titles In Stock*

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550A 1349/2645
- 7570A/7575A 2699/3343
- 7576EXL 4399

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 .....335/565

CALCOMP
- 1023/25 .....3250/4030
- 12X12/12X18 .....275/497

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation 675
- AST 5251 Emulation 489
- AST 6-Pack 125
- Cyrix Fasmath .....Call
- Intel AboveBoard 265
- Intel InBoard PC 492
- 80287-XL 184
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 ..... 290/320/378/462/562

MEMORY

- Compaq 1/4Mb Modules ...118/383
- LaserJet 2/2D 2Mb 135
- LaserJet 2/2D 4Mb 289
- LaserJet 2P/3 1/2Mb 122/222
- IBM/Toshiba Memory .....Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- CPI 2400 Internal 86
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP 154
- Everex 2400i/2400e 105/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B 319/218
- Hayes 2400 PS2/9600 ..... 321/743
- Hayes Ultra 96 785
- Pocket Modem 109
- Intel 2400/9600 .....Call
- MegaHertz 2400 Internal 141
- Practical Perif.2400/9600 ... 132/Call
- US Robotics HST/Dual 585/809

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp 215/334/510 ... 538/699/779
- Intel Satisfaction 385
- JT Fax 9600 525

MICE

- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 82
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 .. 169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ..... 103/145

DRIVES & TAPES

- ST225/238 ..... 189/192
- ST251-1/157A 239/242
- ST1126A/1162A 630/700
- ST4096/4182E 530/925
- ST4383E 1489
- Plus II XL50/105 ..... 395/638
- Everex 40/60Mb Tape 250/650
- Irwin 40Mb Tape 390
- Toshiba External 3.5/5.25" .. Lowest
- Panasonic LF5010 Worm 2056
- Procom Ext 5.25 290
- Procom Ext Hard Drives ..... Call

NETWORK

Call us For The Best Prices Anywhere

MISC & ACCESORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ 89
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus .. 85/95
- AB Switch Box 27
- TrippLite 450/1200/2000 ..... 296/618/1175
- 4 outlet surge 39

All orders shipped insured next or second day air via **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discovery, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.
Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553

Circle 220 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 niq $173
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 niq $289
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 niq $399
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 niq $259
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 niq $435
LQ 860 — Color $549
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 niq $439
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 niq $369
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 niq $579
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 niq $859
EPL6000 — Laser Printer $799
CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call
414-697-9595
Fax 414-697-0620

AST COMPUTERS

AST Premium Excel Notebook CALL
386 BRAVO 5V — w/40 MB, & VGA card $1799
386 PREMIUM II SX — 20 Mhz w/40 MB & VGA Card 2109
386-33 CLEM MOD 5 w/100 MB & VGA card $4229
486-25 BRAVO MOD 5 w/100 MB & VGA card $3949
All other models & configurations—Call

COMPAQ

286N w/40MB $1599
286N w/100MB $1999
386S w/40MB $2199
386S w/110MB $2399
386E w/40MB $2795
386E w/110MB $2999
386 25E w/100MB $4599
486 All Models .....CALL
SLT 286 Laptop .....CALL
SLT 386 Laptop .....CALL
Compaq LTE .....CALL
Compaq LTE 286 .....$2499
Compaq LTE 386 .....CALL

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP w/toner ..CALL
LaserJet IIP w/toner $989
LaserJet III w/toner ...CALL
DeskJet Plus 500 .....$499

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-in-1 Font $249
172 fonts & symbol sets

Pacific Page $339
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Headline Cartridge $199
Large fonts for all applications

Plotter in a Cartridge ...$229
Plotter emulation for the Laser Jet Series II™

1 MB Upgrade $129
2 MB Upgrade $159
4 MB Upgrade $279

Outlines 1 & 2 .....CALL
Scaleable font for Laser III

Memory for Epson, Toshiba, AT&T, Packard Bell, Mansman Tally, NCR ..... Call for Price

Mac Page $389
Pacific Page for the Mac

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 .....$1899
SFT Network 2.15 .....$2799
Entry Level 286 Starter Kit 4-Wet ..$459
Entry Level 286 Starter Kit 8-Wet .$1199
NE 1000 .....$179
NE 2000 .....$189
ARCNET PC 130 .....$99
ARCNET PC 130E $129
ARCNET Active Hub/Passive Hub $289/79
ARCNET PC 500FS $305
ARCNET PC 500WS $235
Thomas Conrad 6142 8-bit $119
Thomas Conrad 6045 16-bit $259

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter $379/279
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $519
Adapter $245
Accessories ..... Call

PANASONIC

1123/1124 .....$229/269
1180/1191 .....$149/229
1624/1654 .....$349/519
4420/4450I $779/1199
4455 Postscript Laser $1999
1mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I ...$139
C1381 1024 × 768 UGA Monitor ...$399
C1391 Multisync $499
CF170 Notebook ..... Call
CF270 Notebook ..... Call

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225 .....$239
30MB w/contr. ST238 .....$259
40MB for AT ST251-1 .....$279
40MB 157A Kit $259
80MB for AT ST296N Kit $379
71MB IDE $549
138MB ESDI-SG1156E $899

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB .....$489/$549
80MB $589
Other models .....CALL

CONNER

40MB/100MB .....$349/$549

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right
Maynard 60MB External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $359
Mountain 40MB External $559

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16" $1049
Mitsubishi HL 6905 20" $1799
NEC Multisync IIA $469
NEC Multisync IIID $599
NEC Multisync IVD $999
NEC Multisync VD $2199
Panasonic C1381 1024×768 .....$399
Panasonic C1391 1024×768 .....$499
All Goldstar Monitors .....CALL

CMS ENHANCEMENTS

Int. and ext. hard drive kits AT and XT compatible ..... from $249
PS/2 internal hard drive kits 20MB and up ..... from $329
PS/2 external hard drive 90MB and up ..... from $1049
External floppy drives for PS/2 AT, XT and laptop ..... from $179
Laptop hard drive for Tandy, NEC, Toshiba, Zenith, Compaq ....CALL
Fax Modem and Pocket Fax ..CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16 .....$99
ATI Wonder Plus VGA $219
Everex Viewpoint VGA $179
Everex VGA VRAM .....CALL
NEC Graphic Engine $899
Orchid Pro Designer II $299
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K $289
Paradise VGA 1024 .....$189
Paradise VGA Plus $159
Paradise VGA Plus 16 .....$199
Vega VGA $199
Vega VRAM VGA w/512K $419

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse $89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner $169
High Resolution C9 Mouse $69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software .$95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12×12 .....$319
Summasketch 12×18 .....$529

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-216 .....$579
Sharp FO-240 .....$689
Sharp FO-334 .....$789
Sharp FO-120 .....$479

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2 .....$99/$119
80287-XL $189
80387-16MHz/SX .....$319/$299
80387-20MHz $359
80387-25MHz $439
80387-33MHz $549
Intel 9600 Modem $499
Multifunction Boards .....CALL
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem) $399

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000SE $1149
1600/3100E .....$2299/$2799
3100SX/3200SX .....$3899/$3999
5200 40/100 .....CALL
All Other Models .....CALL

NOTEBOOKS

Sharp 6220 .....CALL
Panasonic CF170 .....$1389
Panasonic CF270 .....$1869
Texas Instruments .....CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286 .....CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286 .....CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 286 .....CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600 .....CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX .....CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100 .....CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200 .....CALL
All other models .....CALL

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

386 1MB/4MB MODULES....$149/$349
386 1MB/4MB BOARDS $199/399
SLT 286 1MB $199
LTE 286 2MB $195
Other Models ..... Call

IBM UPGRADES

2 MB Kit 30-286 .....$189
2-8 MB BD w/2MB 50,60,70 & 80 ..$449
All Others ..... Call

CHIPS & LASER UPGRADES

All Simm & Drams ..... Call
Panasonic 1MB/2MB .....$139/$189
OKi LASER 400 1MB/2MB $139/189
IBM 1MB/2MB $135/185
Epson EPL 6&7000 Series .....$Call
TI Micromaster $149

MODEMS

Everex 2400 int/ext $89/155
Hayes 2400 ext. $339
Hayes 2400 B w/software $275
Hayes V Series int $549
Intel 9600 ext $499
Practical Perp. Pockett Modem ...$109
US Robotics 2400 int/ext $129/149
US Robotics 2400 Courier $279
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext $549/579
US Robotics V-32 int/ext $549/599
US Robotics Dual Std. ..... Call

LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba 2400 Internal $139
Zenith, Compaq, NEC, Sharp, Epson and other models .....CALL

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320 ...$319 ML380 ...$289
ML321 ...$439 ML391 ...$619
ML390 ...$439 ML393 ...$929
All Okidata Lasers .....CALL

Prices and availability subject to change

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$1899***
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor ***$2799***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$2999***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$3799***
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB and Monitor.... ***$4999***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286N

(12MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor..***$1699***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

LTE 20..... ***$1899***
LTE 286 20/40..... ***$2499/$2849***
SLT 386 S/20-60 MB ***$4749***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$1799***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)***$2149***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)***$2795***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$2999***
Model 386 25E w/100 MB ***$4599***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$6999***
6 Month Warranty

GOLDSTAR COMPUTERS

286, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, VGA Card & Monitor ***$999***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Card & Monitor ***$1249***

386SX, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Card & Monitor ***$1399***

PANASONIC

FX1925 — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA color monitor $1575

NOTEBOOKS

CF170 Notebook 6.1 lbs., 10 MHz, 20 MB $1389
CF270 Notebook $1869

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor $1399
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor.... $1999
386 — 25 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3495

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext $279/329
V-Series 9600 Int. $549
Intel 2400..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 9600..... $479
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba $139
2400 Cpq LTE $139
Everex 2400 ..... $89
Everex 2400 External.... $169
US Robotics 9600..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips . each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms .... $40/$69
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $375
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 ... $229
Compaq SLT 1 MB..... $249
IBM 2-8 MG Board $489
IBM 30-286 512K..... $99
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB..... $199

intel

Intel 8087-3..... $99
Intel 8087-2..... $119
80287-10XL..... $189
80387-16/80387-SX $319/$289
80387 SX-20..... $299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $439/549

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $169
AST 6 Pack 286..... $189
AST Rampage Plus $339
AST Rampage Plus 2 MG $449
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus..... $479

INTEL

Intel Above Board+..... $329
Intel Above +/2 MG $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $469
Intel Satisfaxtion $379

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U.. $949
Summasketch 12×12 .... $319
Summasketch 12×18 .... $529
Sharp FO-333 Fax..... $749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K..... $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $79
Colorado Jumbo 40 ..... $259
Everex 40 MB Tape $239
Everex 60 MB Tape $599

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) ... $239
30 MB for XT (ST238) ... $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $299
40 MB (157A) $239
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $249
80 MB for AT (4096) $549
80 MG 296 Kit $379
111 MB 1126A $629

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card .. $999
44 MB Int. w/boot card . $1125

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $579
Hard Card 105 MB $679

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100 MB ..... $299/$499

PRINTERS

EPSON
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!

LX810	$173	LQ 950	$439
FX850	$289	LQ1010	$369
FX1050	$399	LQ1050	$579
LQ510	$259	LQ2550	$849
LQ850	$435	EPL7000	$799
LQ860	$549	ES300C	$1199

OKIDATA

ML320	$319	ML390	$439
ML321	$439	ML391	$599
ML380	$289	ML393	$929

OLC 400...$629

CITIZEN

120D	$129	HSP500	$309
GSX140	$299	HSP550	$429

PANASONIC
GREAT PRICES!!!

1123	$229	1654	$519
1124	$269	1695	$389
1180	$149	4420	$779
1191	$229	4450I	$1199
1624	$349	4455	$1999

4420/4450I 1MG Memory $159

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1599
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $899
Deskjet Plus 500 ..... $529
Laserjet IIID $2649
Pacific Data 1MG $129
Pacific Data 2MG $159
Pacific Data 4MG $299
Pacific Page $339
Pacific CFL..... $259
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font $249

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 $1899
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2799
ELS Level I 4 User $459
ELS Level II 8 User..... $1199
NE1000 Ethernet $179
NE2000..... $189
Ethercard +/+16 .... $149/$189

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus..... $419
D Base IV $479
Harvard Graphics $289
IBM Displaywrite V $239
Logitech Mouse..... $69
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1... $329/$399
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... $99
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS..... $439
Symphony..... $459
Ventura Desktop Publ.... $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic..... $89
ATI VGA Wonder $199
ATI VGA Wonder 512 ... $229
Goldstar VGA $79
Genoa 6300/6400 .. $199/$239
NEC Grph Engine 256... $899
Orchid Pro w/512K..... $289
Paradise VGA..... $139
Paradise +16..... $179
Paradise VGA 1024..... $189
Vega VRAM 512K $379

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan..... $489
HL6605 16"..... $1049
HL6905 20"..... $1799
3950 ADK $1649

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $999
Multisync VD $2275

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 ..... $389
1391 VGA 1024×768 ..... $499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $199/$269
VGA 1425+ $279
VGA 1430 ..... $299

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 2 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516
No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Panasonic Office Automation

Panasonic CF-170
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

Features: NEC V20 Processor • 10 MHz Speed • 640 KB Memory Standard, Expandable to 1.6 MB Using 1 MB Simm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard Drive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • CGA Display • Parallel Serial Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and 1 MB RAM Module • MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 4 Hour Battery with AC Adaptor/Charger • Weighs Just Over 6 Lbs.

CDW™ Price **$1439.53**

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAXSTATION 386SX
Today's Best Computer Value

Features: 80387SX Microprocessor, 16 MHz • 1 MB RAM • 5 Slots-4-16 bit, 1-8 bit • One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, One Serial Port • MS-DOS® 4.01 • Alphaworks integrated productivity package version 2.0 • 1 Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor • 16 Bit VGA Card • 80 Meg Hard Drive • 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drive

CDW™ Price
$1398.46

MAGNAVOX

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL NETWORKING ACCESSORIES

SMC®

SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	$446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC T100 Toshiba Laptop Arcnet Board	348.23
SMC LC100 Arcnet Laptop Connection	367.05
SMC Arcnet PS110 MCA Board	310.58
SMC 3008TP 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16 Bit	253.52
SMC10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.70
SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC 3008TP 10 Base t Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16-Bit	253.52
SMC 10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.70
SMC ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
SMC ARCNET PC130 LANboard	98.50
SMC ARCNET PC130E LANboard	CALL
SMC ARCNET 16-Bit File Server Board	289.73
SMC ARCNET 16-Bit Workstation Board	179.60
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	289.63
SMC 10Base-T Ethernet Products Available	CALL
ARTISOFT E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	229.00
ARTISOFT LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	479.00
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Starter Kit	349.00
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Adaptor	159.00
INTEL Net Port Printer Sharer	454.02
NOVELL NE/2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
NOVELL NE2000	199.40
NOVELL NE/2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
NOVELL ETHERNET Interface (NE1000)	167.50

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/NET Server	$1044.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/POD	119.10

THOMAS•CONRAD CORPORATION

THOMAS CONRAD 6042 TP+ Arcnet	$119.20
THOMAS CONRAD 6046 PS/2 Board	239.08
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub	524.50
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub	698.88
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	119.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	259.80

3Com®

3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus	$607.95
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet	337.58
3COM Ethernet Repeater	898.81
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board	345.50
3COM 3C503 ETHERLINK	249.30

WESTERN DIGITAL

WESTERN DIGITAL TP Ethernet Board	$316.09
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Plus/A MCA	262.94
WESTERN DIGITAL 16 Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL 16-Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

WordPerfect CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User	614.40
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 5 User	193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu	149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Server	486.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Network Node	282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Server	563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Network Node	349.50
LOTUS Freelance+ Server	456.93
LOTUS Symphony Server	599.13
MICRORIM Rbase V.2.11 LAN 6 Users	616.84
MICROSOFT Word 5.0 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	255.60
NANTUCKET Clipper V.5.0	485.50
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
NOVELL Network Access Server	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	98.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack	309.13
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node	164.11
WORD PERFECT Office File Server V3.0	96.31
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server	269.21
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add. Nodules	109.75
WORD PERFECT Office Add. Stations 5PK	298.55
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station	165.93
XTREE Network	209.96

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN®

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$329.51
IRWIN 2020 20MB Internal	252.80
IRWIN 2040 40MB Internal	332.50
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal	423.59
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal	507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External	449.60
IRWIN 485A 80MB External	533.70
IRWIN 6151I 250MB Internal	879.33
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1069.77
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	559.79

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe	$2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4427.60
MOUNTAIN 80MB External Backup	599.30
MOUNTAIN 80MB Internal Backup	484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.2 Gigabyte External Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal Tape Drive	249.80
MOUNTAIN 40MB External Tape Drive	448.88
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 250MB ExternalFilesafe	CALL

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

Manufacturers Genuine Ribbons Starting at $1.99
EPSON, OKIDATA, IBM, NEC, PANASONIC & More

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	CALL	12 x 12	CALL
1025	CALL	12 x 18	CALL

KURTA

1212IS1	$396.59	12 x 17	$598.35

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II12 x 12	$334.00
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	567.41
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	955.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	1234.83

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	$3388.70
HP7475A	1357.69
HP7550A	2695.56
HP7570A	2729.30
HP7576-EXL	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATK	$1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page	1619.18
NEC Graphics Engine 256	892.04
NEC Graphics Engine 16	599.36
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station	653.40

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse	85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator	426.13
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 438.59
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	89.99 / 98.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 101	89.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
ROLAND Sound Card L/ASYS.	388.63
SOTA 286I-12 Accelerator	260.45
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator.	465.70
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM1	79.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM2	89.00
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
CompleteFax 9600	399.50
SHARP FO-216	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	527.65
SHARP FO-334	739.00

SURGE SUPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus	$57.60
DATASHIELD S100	59.55
DATASHIELD S85	53.95
KENSINGTON MP+	96.00
KENSINGTON PowerTree 20	29.00
KENSINGTON PowerTree 50	53.00
KENSINGTON Power Tree 10	16.30
KENSINGTON Remote	98.75
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet	44.25

Call For Current Pricing On Market Fluctuating Products

Memory
256K DRAMS, 1MB DRAMS, 256K Simms, 1MB Simms

Diskettes - Sony, 3M, Maxell, Verbatim

Tape & Removable Cartridges
3M, Sony, Iomega

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0	$219.18
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database	299.50
ASHTON TATE dBase IV	479.77
AUTODESK Autosketch	147.50
AUTODESK Animator	277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	126.13
BORLAND Turbo C++	134.22
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	95.60
BORLAND Turbo C++ Professional	189.10
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5	479.00
BORLAND Quattro Pro 2.0	299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0	82.95
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX 1040	43.85
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX PRO	218.50
CLARION Professional Developer	448.54
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert	413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters	439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript	241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0	169.31
DATAEASE File Management	455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus	109.70
FIFTH GENERATIONS Direct Access	58.69
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro	439.00
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1	63.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTEL C Code Builder	CALL
INTUIT Quicken	39.70
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	334.27
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1	399.66
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	277.50
LOTUS Freelance Plus	322.25
LOTUS Magellan	99.85
LOTUS Manuscript	327.79
LOTUS Symphony	479.73
MICRORIM Rbase For DOS	465.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	302.40
MICRODSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	282.43
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	208.77
NORTHEDGE Timeslips	167.41
NORTON Advanced Utilities V.5.0	109.90
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	36.66
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.5.0	123.86
QUARTERDECK OEMM 386 Manager	58.70
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	46.20
QUARTERDECK QEMM & Manifest for PS/2	57.85
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	73.20
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.1.1	49.20
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	49.75
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Prodigy	84.75
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3	304.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	132.48
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III	87.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch	33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink	97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	498.20
XEROX Form Base 1.1	303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109.86

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!
PCW218

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE GUIDE MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 200 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

MaxStation 286
Personal Computer

- 80286 Processor with Dual Speeds (12.5 & 8MHz)
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- Internal 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive
- 16-bit VGA Video with 256K RAM

$945.60

MAGNAVOX

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW : RATED #1 IN AN INDEPENDENT SURVEY OF READERS BY PC MAGAZINE

intel

SatisFAXtion Fax Board....374.50
80287-XL CoProcessor....189.50
2400 External Modem....167.94

Boards, CoProcessors & Modems

Above Board Plus 512K....$325.66
Inboard 386 PC....$459.60
80387-SX CoProcessor....294.82
2400 Internal Modem....139.75
9600 External Modem....495.40

EPSON®

LX810....$169.00
LQ850....429.00
FX850....287.00
LO2550....849.00
LO1010....368.00
LO510....$259.00
LQ1050....569.00
FX1050....399.00
EPL 7000 Laser....CALL
EPL 7500 Laser PS....CALL

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA Interface....995.75
MAX STATION 386SX 80MB VGA Interface....1459.56

PACKARD BELL

Packard Bell 286 NOTEBOOK....CALL
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB VGA Adapt....1095.75
FORCE 1, 1 Dr., 286/12, 1 MB....727.27
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz ,124 MB, VGA 2MB....1772.68
FORCE 386SX, 40 MB , VGA Interface....1323.59
FORCE 1 286/12 2 Drives 84 MB HD VGA Int....CALL
FORCE SX, 84 MB , VGA Interface....1546.63
PB 386/33 2 MB , 3.5" & 5.25 " Drives....$2115.90

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop....$1439.53
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook....1937.11

IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB $1738.89 PS/2 65SX 60MB..$3575.82
PS/2 50Z 30MB....1839.21 PS/2 70E 60MB....2927.79
PS/2 55SX 30MB....2427.47 PS/2 55SX 60MB....2719.49

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20..$2443.45 DP386/20E Mdl 1..2445.46
LTE 386 30 / 60 MB..CALL DP38625E Mdl.1....3727.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40....2778.20 DP386N PC Mdl.1....CALL
DP386S20 Mdl.1..1995.20 SLT 386S20 Mdl.60 4736.26

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz....$349.50
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 MHz, 386 SX....919.21
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K....559.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 2000....$2431.10
TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 3000....CALL

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPO - 386,386S, 20E/25E....$105.23
2 MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286....195.00
1 MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286....125.00
8MB Memory Mod CPO Deskpro/System Pro....CALL
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E/25E....350.00
4MB CPO Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E....385.00
1 MB AST Cupid Simms....CALL
4 MB AST Cupid Simms....CALL
2 MB Epson EPL 6000 Upgrade....218.00
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID....189.00
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III....112.00
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III....189.00
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID....352.00
IBM Personal System II Memory....CALL
2 MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z..160.00
1 MB IBM Laser 4019 Upgrade....136.00
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200....179.12
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200XE....179.12
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX....179.12
Toshiba Laptop Memory....CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green....$349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green....359.00 / 282.10
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White....361.79
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White....272.45

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650....$456.81 / 530.68
NEC External / Portable....646.67 / 406.80
NEC Portable CD w/Software Bundle....549.00
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM....2089.91
HITACHI 1503S External....471.59
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External....585.22

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2....115.90 INTEL 80387-SX..$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT....193.55 INTEL 387SX20....312.24
INTEL 80287-XL..189.50 INTEL 80387-25....449.00
INTEL 80387-20..368.65 INTEL 80387-33....548.20
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz....286.90/326.19
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz....410.72/502.39

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810....$169.00 LO510....$259.00
LQ850....429.00 FX850....287.00
LO1050....569.00 LQ2550....849.00
FX1050....399.00 EPL7000 Laser....CALL
LO1010....368.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS....CALL

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

Silentwriter 90....$1589.50 P6300 New Model...$626.90
P6200 24-pin....467.70 LC290 Postscript....2472.52
P3200 24-pin....277.92 P3300 24-pin....379.93
P9300....886.80

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial....$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo....$229.48 ML390+....$437.30
OKILASER 400....627.08 ML391+....599.74
OKILASER 800....955.31 ML380....285.39
OKILASER 820....1266.30 ML393+....927.90
OKILASER 840....1919.64 ML393 + Color....999.50
ML320....314.68 ML321....434.94

Panasonic

1124 I....$285.69 1624....$367.39
1123....CALL 1180/1191....149.99/219.12
4420 Laser Printer....789.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID....CALL
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP....489.50/959.95
H-P Laserjet III....CALL H-P Deskwriter....732.10
H-P Paintjet....960.55 H-P Paintjet XL....1685.78

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3....$309.67
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3....356.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge....227.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II....139.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III....113.00
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2....339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/II/IIID....139.00
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript....269.00
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers....239.00

PRINTERS

CANON BJ10E Bubble Jet....$330.68
CITIZEN GSX 140....295.55
CITIZEN GSX 200....CALL

BOARD PRODUCTS

AST SixPack 286 0K....$99.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB....486.66
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K....325.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC....469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board....374.50

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 42 MB / 104 MB....$295.40 /498.24
CONNER 84 MB / 204 MB....469.20 /839.00
IOMEGA B144I/B44 Trans....916.85 /987.73
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB....658.46
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card....647.77
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB....CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy....209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops..185.56
TOSHIBA 106MB IDE AT Hard Drive....499.50

Seagate

ST225 20 MB....$182.35 SEAGATE 4096 80...$539.74
ST238 30 MB....198.82 SEAGATE ST-251-1...243.10
ST4383E 329 MB 1392.94 ST1126A 111 MB....552.32
ST4182E 160 MB..874.44 ST1162A 143 MB....708.13
ST2383A 338 MB 1327.90 ST157A 44 MB 3.5...234.17
ST1144A 120MB IDE....459.00

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH$890.90 1355 142 MB....$889.40
1664-7 345MB HH1399.14 1558 338 MB ESDI 1345.60

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal....$139.75 2400 External....$167.94
2400B MNP....193.72 2400 External MNP..217.11
9600 External....495.40 PS/2 Internal 2400....223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int....$169.11 2400 Int....$128.88
2400SA MNP....199.50 2400SA....167.97
9600 V.32/42bis....447.67 Pocket 2400....99.50

HAYES

2400 External....325.84 2400B Internal....$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext....765.55 2400 PS/2....334.40

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400....279.60 2400B....199.70
Dual 14,400 HST...809.65 14,400 HST....569.00

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA..139.33 2400 for COMPAQ LTE...$149.65
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal....$89.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem....129.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP....159.33

COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local....$497.75
AST 5251-11+ PS/2 MCA Local....497.75
AST 5251-12 Remote....462.84
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial....799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial....1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/4 4 Serial Ports....286.10
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports....424.73
DIGIBOARD PS/2 Multi Serial Boards....CALL
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem....109.75
EVEREX 2400 External Modem....165.36
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft....189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal....145.34
EVEREX 2400 PS/2 Internal....168.60
IRMA III 3270 PS/2 MCA Board....412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT....409.60
IRMA SNA Remote Board....539.32
WORLD PORT 2400 Modem....247.12
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext....474.55
MULTITECH MODEMS....CALL

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX....$735.95 AME-520ES....$314.60
AME-360SX....207.86 AME-800RT....552.50
AME-450AT....261.79 AME-600LS....449.19
AME Smart 400 UPS....317.55

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300....$195.14 BPS-500....$331.46
BPS-800....539.50 BPS-1200....717.60

TRIPP LITE

BC-450....$298.50 4 Outlet....$44.25
BC-1200....620.22 LC-1200....139.77
BC-2000....1179.80 LC-1800....189.77

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2....$86.00
LOGITECH BUS....86.00
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2 177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman....88.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)....108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)....108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0....147.50

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0....$93.79
ADOBE Illustrator for Windows 3.0....278.88
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.01 for Windows 3.0....496.62
ASYMETRIX Toolbook....279.00
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows....59.50
BLYTH Omnis 5 for Windows....592.33
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows....188.75
CAERE Omnipage 386....425.55
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows....659.67
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw....365.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 3.0....119.85
DELRINA Per: Form Pro for Windows 3.0....268.53
DELRINA Per: Form Pro Filler for Windows....122.22
DMP PC Anywhere IV....98.85
HDC First Apps for Windows 3.0....48.31
HDC Windows Express....48.31
IBM Current for Windows....217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows....307.70
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows....458.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0....134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows 3.0....148.98
MICROGRAFX Charisma....319.23
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows V3.0....297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 3.0....297.65
MICROSOFT Productivity Pack for Windows...39.20
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 3.0....419.77
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit....297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 3.0....297.89
PRECISION SFT. Superbase 4 for Windows..419.33
PRECISION SFT. Superbase 2 V.1.2....209.60
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows....49.20
SAMNA AMI for Windows 3.0....121.59
SAMNA AMI Professional for Windows 3.0....297.75
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 3.0....498.20
XEROX Formbase for Windows....298.33
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts....108.86

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P....$49.00 / 59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber....84.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber....99.35
SAMSUNG 14" White....104.30
SAMSUNG RGB Color....209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM082 .31mm VGA....$321.83
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM320....339.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 .42mm VGA Color....249.50
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA....119.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan....499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D....971.91 / 2269.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D....465.85 / 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8539 VGA .39mm....274.57
PACKARD BELL 8529 .31mm....297.98
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"....398.53
PACKARD BELL 8510 1024X768....399.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16....499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm CJ4681....349.50
SONY 1320 / 1304....449.95 / 650.52
ZENITH Z-1492....594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder + 256 / 512....$198.98 / 238.50
GENOA 6300 / 6400....129.41/ 164.70
GENOA 6400/A....215.00
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K....185.56 / 223.60
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16....126.43/ 149.42
ORCHID Prodesigner II 512K....268.18
ORCHID Prodesigner II 1MB....324.50
PARADISE 8514/A....539.32
SIGMA Legend VGA 1MB....259.00
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K....241.37
VIDEO 7 VGA....149.42
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K....359.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!
PCW218

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE GUIDE MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

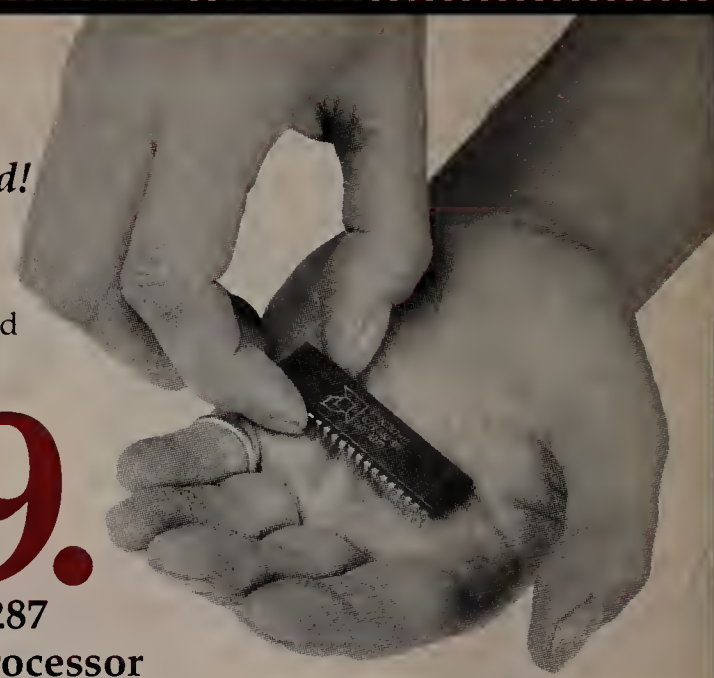
Circle 200 on reader service card

Advanced Micro Devices

Math Coprocessor

High speed, low price, fully guaranteed!

Now you can afford the performance benefits of a coprocessor without the $200 plus costs of yesterday...thanks to AMD! Fully compatible, just install in your waiting coprocessor socket and speed up hundreds of popular software applications.



TouchStone Software Corporation

Special Bundle Deal

$125. for both!

Checkit V2.1 and AMD 80C287

Top-selling diagnostic software will help you find and repair system problems on your PC. Limited to the first 1500 responses. With Checkit V3.0...$179.

$99.

AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor

order yours today...

800-366-3227

No-Risk Triple Guarantee

the ACP Best Sellers!

VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS

Advanced EGA ..... 69.
Advanced VGA 8-bit w/256K ..... 79.
Advanced VGA 16-bit w/256K ... 99.
Advanced Color or Mono Card .. 39.
ATI VGA Wonder Plus w/256K 188.
ATI Basic 16 VGA ..... 95.
NEC Graphics Engine ..... 895.
Paradise VGA 1024 w/512K .... 237.
Video 7 1024i w/512K ..... 214.

INTERFACE CARDS

Advanced Multi I/O for AT ..... 59.
Advanced Multi Serial (4) AT ... 149.
Advanced Serial or Parallel ..... 39.

MEMORY CARDS

AST Rampage+ 286 w/512K .... 383.
DFI 4 Mb EMS/EEMS AT ..... 219.
DFI 2 Mb EMS AT ..... 119.
DFI 2 Mb EMS XT ..... 99.
DFI 384K Sixpak Compatible ..... 69.
Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512K 323.
Intel Plus 8 w/2Mb ..... 478.

MEMORY MODULES

Compaq 386 1Mb/4Mb . Best Price!
LTE/SLT 1Mb Module ... Best Price!
IBM PS/2 Modules ..... Best Price!
Toshiba Laptop Module Best Price!

MEMORY CHIPS

64K/256K/1Mb/4Mb ..... Best Price!
256K/1Mb/4Mb SIMMS Best Price!

COPROCESSORS

Cyrix 83D87-16/20 ..... 299/349.
Cyrix 83D87-25/33 ..... 449/548.
Cyrix 83S87-16/20 SX ..... 258/298.

Intel® ...NEW Low Prices!

Intel 8087-1/8087-2 ..... 159/118.
Intel 80287XL/XLT ..... 198.
Intel 80387SX-16 ..... 298.
Intel 80387DX-20 ..... 358.
Intel 80387DX-25/33 ..... 428/458.

COMPUTERS

Advanced 286-12 w/40Mb ..... 999.
Advanced 386SX-16 w/40Mb 1199.
Advanced 386-25 w/80Mb .... 1899.
Advanced 386-25 64K Cache 2099.
AST Premium 286/386/486 .... Call.
Everex Step/Tempo ..... Call.
Hyundai Super 286/386 ..... Call.
Leading Edge 2D w/40Mb HD 1439.
Leading Tech. 5500/6800SX ... Call.
Samsung S3000VE, XT ..... 369.
Samsung S550 or SD630, AT . 599.
Samsung SD700, 386SX ..... 899.

LAPTOPS

Compaq LTE 386s/20 ..... Call
Leading Edge 386SX ..... 1995.
Samsung S3600 w/40Mb ..... 1688.
Sharp PC6220 ..... Best Price!
Toshiba all Models ..... Best Price!

SatisFAXtion™ from Intel

Now send and receive faxes simply using print command from your PC. Includes built-in 2400bps modem.
Scanner Port Option.....add $139.

List $499. **$379.**

5 years Intel warranty

MOTHERBOARDS

Advanced 286-12 ..... 149.
Advanced 386SX-16 ..... 399.
Mylex 386-25 w/64K Cache ... 1099.
Mylex 386SX-16 ..... 449.
Mylex 486-33 EISA ..... Best Price!

BACKUP DRIVES

Colorado Jumbo 60/120Mb Int 298.
Mountain 60Mb internal ..... 299.
Archive/Alphamicro ..... Best Price!

FAX BOARDS

Complete 4800/9600 ..... 144/285.
Complete Communicator ..... 399.
Frecom 9600 Fax Card ..... 168.
Intel® SatisFAXtion Card ..... 379.
MHz Modem/FAX Toshiba ..... Call
MHz Modem/FAX Compaq ..... Call

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

ACP 5¼ 360K Disk Drive ..... 59.
ACP 5¼ 1.2Mb Disk Drive ..... 64.
ACP 3½ 1.44Mb Disk Drive ..... 69.
External 5¼ Laptop Drive ..... 188.

HARD DISK DRIVES

Conner CPE3044 42Mb IDE .... 349.
Conner CPE3104 104Mb IDE .. 599.
Conner CPE3204 208Mb IDE .. 929.
Micropolis 1684 340Mb SCSI 1499.
Micropolis 1664 345Mb ESDI 1408.
Micropolis 1568 676Mb ESDI 1990.
Micropolis 1598 1.2Gb SCSI . 3699.
Seagate ST157A 40Mb IDE ..... 279.
Seagate ST1126A 111Mb IDE . 649.
WD 1006/MM1/MM2 ..... 89/98.
more controllers and drives .... Call.

LaserJet II Owners!!!

Adobe Postscript Cartridge

Add genuine "Adobe" Postscript™ fonts to your HP LaserJet II.

New Low Price **$249.**

KEYBOARDS

ACP 5161 101key Keyboard ..... 56.
Keytronics KB5151 101key ..... 112.
Keytronics KB101Plus 101key ... 89.

MICE

Logitech Mouse serial/bus ... 89/99.
Microsoft Mouse serial or bus . 108.
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows .. 148.

TRACKBALLS

Kensington Expert Mouse serial 99.
Logitech Trackman serial ..... 75.
Microspeed PC Trac serial ..... 75.

MODEMS

ACP 1200 int/external ..... 49./74.
ACP 2400 int/external ..... 68./98.
Hayes 2400B w/sw internal ..... 218.
Hayes 2400 external ..... 318.
Intel® 2400 "Classic"w/sw int. 149.
Intel® 2400B MNP w/sw int. .. 198.
Intel® 9600EX external ..... 539.
Practical 2400 Pocket Modem ... 98.
Sierra 1200 Pocket Modem ..... 69.

PRINTERS

Canon BJ-10e Inkjet Portable .. 339.
Citizen GSX140/200GX ..... 319/219.
HP LaserJet III/IIP ..... 1699/995.
NEC SilentWriter 90 ..... Call
Panasonic 1180/1191 ..... 158/255.
Panasonic 1124/1624 ..... 284/399.
Seiko Smart Label Printer ..... 158.

CARTRIDGES • MEMORY

Adobe Postscript for HP II ..... 249.
Pacific Page Postscript III/IIP .. 369.
Pacific Page w/free 2Mb HP II . 369.
1Mb HP III Memory Upgrade .. 145.

MONITORS • TERMINALS

Leading Tech 14" VGA ..... 388.
NEC MultiSync 2A VGA ..... 455.
Samsung 12" Amber TTL ..... 79.
Samsung 14" VGA Color .51 .... 249.
Sony 1304 MultiScan ..... 649.
Wyse WY-60 Amber w/o kb .... 288.

SCANNERS

Complete 400 Hand Scanner ... 144.
Full Page/Half Page Scan .. 519/168.
DFI HS 3000+ HandyScan ..... 149.
DFI CHS4000 Color HandyScan 499.

Symantec Norton Utilities Version 5.0

$115.

Award-Winning Choice for PC preventative maintenance, low-level disk formatter and more!

FREE Flashlight... with purchase,while supply lasts.

SOFTWARE

MS DOS v3.3 ..... 67.
MS DOS v4.01 ..... 67.
MS DOS v5.0 ..... Call
PC DOS v4.01 ..... 125.
Aldus Pagemaker v3.01 ..... 489.
Ashton Tate dBase IV v1.1 ..... 478.
Borland Paradox 3.5 ..... 549.
Corel Draw 2.0 ..... 388.
Direct Access v5.0 ..... 64.
Microsoft Excel for Windows .. 298.
Intuit Quicken v3.0 ..... 36.
Artisoft "Lantastic" ..... Call
Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 ..... 333.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel.3.1 ..... 399.
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ..... 90.
Microsoft Word for Windows .. 298.
Symantec Q & A v3.0 ..... 226.
SPC Harvard Graphics v2.3 ..... 345.
WordPerfect v5.1 ..... 244.
Xerox Ventura for Windows .... 549.

Advanced Computer Products, inc.

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

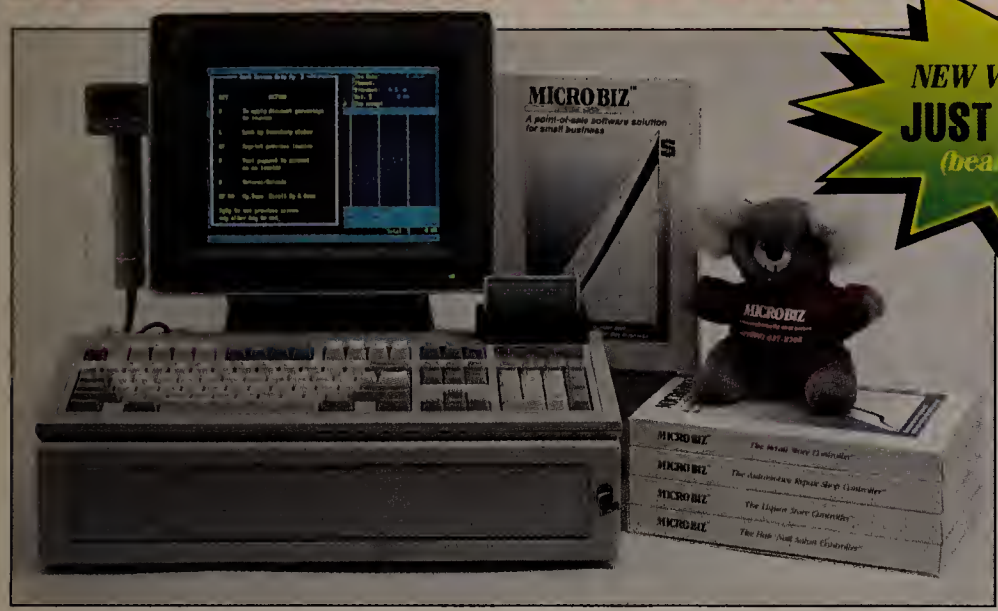
We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for credit cards. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. FedEx shipping available for only $6.95 plus normal ground charges up to 15lbs.

ALL ©1990 ACP, inc

call your order toll-free 800-FONE-ACP

Circle 20 on reader service card

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!



NEW VERSION 2.0
JUST $179.95!
(bear included)

Replace your cash register with the Microbiz Controller Series... the #1 point-of-sale system.

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops...

"Update . . . or Evaporate!"

That's how one of our customers put it. And it's true. In today's increasingly competitive retail environment, store owners need better ways to control their inventory, streamline their operation, and keep in touch with their customers. **The Retail Controller, Jr.** is a powerful point-of-sale program that's so cost-effective and easy to use, you can't afford *not* having it!

Replace Your Cash Register with a Cash Generator!

Can your cash register tell you what's in stock, control your inventory, check and correct prices automatically, provide quicker service, get more repeat business, and optimize your purchasing? **The Retail Controller Jr.** will help you leapfrog past your competition, reduce shrinkage, billing errors, costs, and time. It puts the profit-building speed, accuracy, and power of microcomputers to work for you. It's like replacing your cash register with a cash generator!

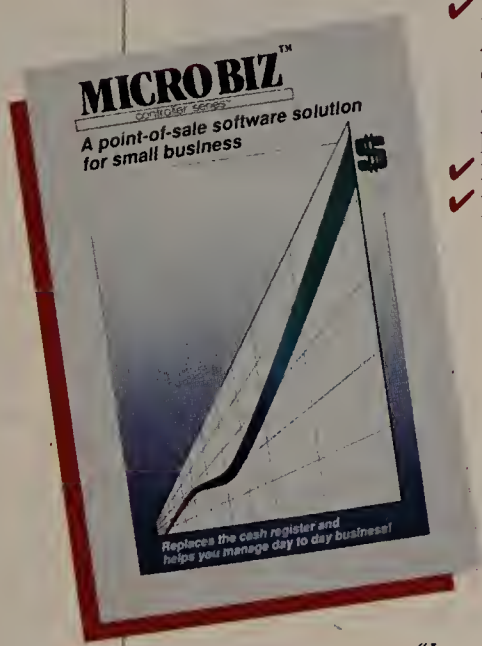
Record Control in Record Time

With **The Retail Controller Jr.**, you'll make smarter management decisions because you'll have pushbutton-quick, down-to-the-penny information. Operating at your sales counter, the program captures vital customer and sales data, organizes it, and presents it in neat, accurate reports that eliminate guesswork and improve control.

Bar Code Easy, Feature Packed

The Retail Controller Jr. is designed for first-time computer users. Even a brand new clerk can learn how to process transactions in minutes. The speed and efficiency of barcoding (optional) can keep keystrokes to a minimum. Pull- down menus, on-screen help windows, and "point and select" customer and product lookup all help to make the program almost intuitively easy to use. All transactions are performed from just one Work Screen. Yet it incorporates many of the features you'd expect to find only in systems costing hundreds of dollars more, features like:

- ✔ automatic credit card verification
- ✔ bar code compatibility
- ✔ color/size matrix
- ✔ multiple pricing levels
- ✔ tracks inventory by size/color/style
- ✔ mailing labels
- ✔ tracks customer history
- ✔ daily closeout reports
- ✔ accepts split tender
- ✔ view in-stock status
- ✔ pull down menus
- ✔ pop-up windows
- ✔ source code available
- ✔ 99 levels of password protection
- ✔ tracks promotional sales
- ✔ prints bar code labels
- ✔ reorder reports
- ✔ extensive sales reports
- ✔ item/invoice discounts
- ✔ tracks sales by employee
- ✔ set limited-time promos
- ✔ links to Quicken, ACCPAC and other popular accounting programs
- ✔ receiving reports
- ✔ pop-up calculator
- ✔ 40- or 80-col. receipts
- ✔ built-in word processor
- ✔ for any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk



"I can't imagine running my shop without it. The program gives me much better control over all my items and has more than paid for itself."
—G. Truglia, Car-Tune, New City, NY

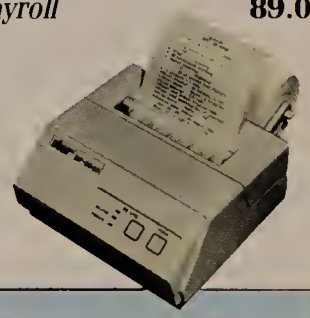
Flexible Enough to Work for You

You didn't go into business for yourself to do things someone else's way. Fortunately, we did. We've already computerized thousands of different retail stores, video stores, auto repair centers, beauty salons, clothing stores, health clubs, pet, furniture, liquor, and hardware stores . . . . So we've learned how to make **The Retail Controller Jr.** flexible enough to do the job for you by building in a number of custom-designed options. Use it with or without a bar code reader, cash drawer, or receipt printer. And, if at a later date you need the additional features of **The Retail Controller Sr.** (accounts receivable, purchase orders, layaway plans), you can upgrade easily and economically at any time.

It Pays for Itself — or You Don't. Guaranteed!
*We believe in our product, and thus offer a **100% No-Risk Guarantee.** If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MicroBiz program for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.*

❑ *The Retail Controller Jr.*	**$179.95**
❑ *The Video Store Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *The Auto Repair Shop Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer*	**395.00**
❑ *Receipt Printer*	**495.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer with Receipt Printer*	**695.00**
❑ *Bar Code Reader*	**399.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy General Accounting*	**89.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy Payroll*	**89.00**

(The Controller Jr. Series automatically links to Computer Associates' ACCPAC modules)



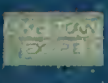
Call for prices on Senior and Multi-user versions. Ask about **The Rental Store Controller, Rental-Ease Property Management, and The Restaurant Controller.** On-site demonstrations of all packages are available at your local MicroBiz dealer.

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Prices and specifications subject to change.
NY residents add sales tax.

MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

1-800-637-8268



MicroBiz . . . programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card

TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

Saving your bacon and CMOS

Steve Bass

"Gusty winds below the foothills" is the weather report I used to dread most. It means that Santa Ana winds are kicking in and a downed power line can knock out the electricity at any time.

Losing data is bad enough. But what really hurts is if you don't turn your system off before the power company's auxiliary generator kicks in. It's a sickening feeling watching your screen pop off and hearing your hard disk power down, only to see everything jolt back to life again. That'll fry your CMOS memory quicker than anything Kentucky Colonel can whip up—and not even a surge suppressor can save you.

The CMOS chip holds vital configuration specs for all your hardware—information about memory, time, and date, plus the display and disk types entered when you first got your PC. Without that data, the computer is inoperable, and unless you've made provisions, getting it back can take days.

On the other hand, you can restore your CMOS table in about half an hour if you've created a *rescue disk* containing all your essential setup programs and CMOS data. Start by making the disk bootable, using the DOS **format /s** command. Next, copy the values of the CMOS table to a file on the rescue floppy using *The Norton Utilities'* Disk Tools. If you have a power failure, you can boot off this disk and run Disk Tools to restore these values to your CMOS chip.

In addition to that file, you'll want to put every conceivable tool and device driver you can on your rescue disk. I start with *QEdit Advanced*, a lean shareware text editor with which I can rebuild my CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files as I check the integrity of my devices. Then there are all the drivers I might need for my peripherals, including my Plus Hardcard driver, which lets me access that hard disk even if my C: drive won't boot. I also have *The Norton Utilities'* Disk Tools and Disk Doctor II to fix any damage to my hard disk. Finally, I keep the SETUP program for my computer in case I need to reconfigure the CMOS data.

PETER SPACEK

Even if disaster doesn't strike, the CMOS may go kaflooey (a DOS technical term) if the batteries powering its volatile memory run down. Symptoms could include the time and date falling behind or inexplicable read/write errors. I substituted the old batteries with new Rayovac four-year alkalines. Replacement is an easy and satisfying chore.

Finally, since I don't mind putting my money where my data is, I went one better and outfitted my home and office computers with uninterruptible power supplies instead of surge suppressors. UPS's have fallen in price, and they give you surge protection as well as enough battery power to save files and shut down your system safely.

I chose an inexpensive UPS for home—the Smart UPS-400. It comes with *Power-Doctor*, software that measures the quality of the electric company's power. For the office file server, I selected a more powerful and feature-laden UPS, the Professional Series UPS 7200. Besides providing a network interface and RJ-11 jacks for my modem lines, the 7200 lets me power up my computer for remote access.

That should protect me against most power mishaps. Even in the worst case, though, I can take out my emergency rescue disk and get my equipment back in working order in the time it takes to jog down to the Colonel for a bucket of extra crispy. So can you.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of the Pasadena IBM Users Group.

The Norton Utilities 5.0 $179; Symantec Corp.; 800/441-7234, 408/252-3570
Reader service no. 629

Professional Series UPS 7200 $619; Taesung Industries, Inc.; 800/874-3160, 404/664-8944, 404/664-5252 (fax)
Reader service no. 630

Smart UPS-400 $499; American Power Conversion; 800/541-8896
Reader service no. 632

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.

ANTHONY RUSSO

DROP US A LINE. AND WE'LL SEND YOU OURS.

Here's the deal. Just fill-out and send us this postage-free card and we'll send you the new Dell product catalog.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1130
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11D31
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.

It will tell you all about our newest line of PCs, laptops, and servers. Including our hot new 386™ and notebook PCs. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

So return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print
Title: _____
Company: _____
If applicable
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____
Home Phone: ( ) _____
Business Phone: ( ) _____
Fax #: ( ) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
   ☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   ☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
   ☐ i486™-based systems
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customer:
   ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?
   _____
6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
   _____
7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D31

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print
Title: _____
Company: _____
If applicable
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____
Home Phone: ( ) _____
Business Phone: ( ) _____
Fax #: ( ) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
   ☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
   ☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
   ☐ i486™-based systems
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customer:
   ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?
   _____
6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
   _____
7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D31

ORDER OUR FREE CATALOG NOW OR PAY THOUSANDS LATER.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

(continued from back page)

Can you afford not to buy the Dell® 320N?

At a time when everybody is cutting budgets, can anyone afford to spend up to an extra $2,950?

More importantly, can you afford to go on the road counting on service from a Compaq dealer you've never heard of?

Especially when every Dell system comes with a full gamut of road services. Like a toll-free technical support line that helps users solve 90% of their problems over the phone.

And if you need help in the middle of the night, just call Dell's innovative TechFax line. It automatically faxes back detailed information on your Dell computer. Even to your hotel.

If that doesn't solve it, call for road service. A trained technician will come to your hotel room, or office,△ the next business day with a replacement system if necessary. And if possible, your hard drive contents will be transferred on the spot.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320N 20 MHz 386SX
AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 212N 12 MHz 286.

- Intel® 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz (320N) and the Intel 80C286 microprocessor running at 12 MHz (212N).
- Standard 1 MB of RAM,* expandable to 5 MB (on the system board using 1 MB or 2 MB memory modules).
- 640 x 480 VGA LCD with edgelight.
- One expansion slot for Dell Data/FAX modem.
- 6.4 lbs. with battery, dimensions are 8.5" D x 11" W x 2" H.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keyboard.
- 1 serial port and external VGA monitor port.
- Selectable parallel printer or external 5.25" disk drive/tape backup port.
- Connector for numeric keypad or 101-key keyboard.
- Mouse port.
- Removable and rechargeable battery pack utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).

212N: 20 MB, 1 MB RAM* $2,399
40 MB available for the 212N.

320N: 30 MB, 1 MB RAM* $3,399
60 MB available for the 320N.

All at no additional cost for the first year you own your computer.

It's light weight. But it's no lightweight.

Dell's notebook weighs just 6.4 pounds. It measures a trim 8½" x 11" x 2". And it fits in your briefcase like a pad of paper. But technically, this is heavy artillery.

The Dell 320N features a built-in 3.5" diskette drive with your choice of high-speed 30 or 60 MB hard drives.

The display is a high quality VGA LCD. There's an optional, built-in Data/FAX modem. And a sliding door that lets you easily insert a math coprocessor, RAM modules or the modem without major surgery. (Dell also has the 212N, with a 12 MHz 286 and 20 or 40 MB hard drive.)

Even the keyboard shows touches of brilliance. It's a complete 85-key layout. Including the special screen navigation keys (Home, End, Page Up, Page Down and separate Cursor keys) that let you easily navigate even the most spread-out spreadsheet. And every key is engineered for extended travel, to provide the familiar touch of a top-of-the-line desktop system.

Don't worry. Be happy.

One more thing to consider. When you buy from Dell, you're dealing directly with a company that has won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, servers and laptops. Not just once. An unprecedented eight times.

A company that will custom configure any system to meet your needs. And then work with you to custom configure a finance or leasing plan.◇

And we back it all with a 30-day no questions asked satisfaction guarantee.

Call today for either of our new notebook computers. And hit the road, equipped with a Dell.

That'll really give the guys with the Compaqs something to worry about.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-288-1460
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11DD1
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT
IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TEN TIMES BETTE

THE EISA-BASED
DELL SYSTEM® 433TE.

ONLY $9,649

• i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 128 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $348/month.

330 MB VGA Monochrome System $9,649

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.
25 MHz systems also available starting at $6,649.

THE EISA-BASED
DELL SYSTEM 433E.

ONLY $8,199

• i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $296/month.

190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $8,199

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.
25 MHz systems also available starting at $5,749.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM 433P.

ONLY $4,999

• i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $181/month.

100 MB VGA Color Plus System $4,999

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 190 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 333D.

ONLY $4,199

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-15-91

• Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 64 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $152/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color Plus System (800 x 600) $4,199

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 40, 80, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.
25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,749.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM 325P.

ONLY $2,599

• Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $97/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,599

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.
33 MHz systems also available starting at $2,649.

If we've said it once, we've said it ten times. You can get a custom-built Dell® computer with better service for $1,700 to $16,000 less than a similarly configured Compaq.†

But if you're still not convinced, go to a Compaq dealer and compare what's there with what's here.

You make the call, then we make the computer.

After we finish taking your order, we begin building your computer. Everything from the hottest 386SX notebook PCs to workgroup-sized i486™ network servers.

And because we actually manufacture the computers we sell, each one is custom configured to your specifications. With a virtually limitless number of choices of monitors, hard drives, RAM sizes and peripherals.

For Compaq service, you get the dealer that sold the computer. With Dell service, you get the company that designed and built the computer.

Then we run a configured systems check, and ship it to you via two-day air standard. With a 30-day money back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty.

Support that wins awards, and your confidence.

The Dell service and support package has won an unprecedented 8 *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls for PCs, laptops and servers. Maybe because the company that supports Dell computers is the same one that makes Dell computers.

Which means you get a technical support staff that can solve 90% of all problems over the phone. Usually in 6 minutes or less. You also get an electronic bulletin board that lets you see other users' questions about Dell systems. And more importantly, Dell's answers.

§The Dell System includes VGA LCD monitor, 30 MB hard drive, 2 MB RAM. The Compaq System includes VGA LCD monitor, 30 MB hard drive, 2 MB RAM. The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are class A 425E, 433E, 425TE and 433TE) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 333D, 325D, 333P, 325P, 320N, 212N, 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and DELL SYSTEM are registered trademarks, and SmartVu is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and trade names other than its own. †On-site service provided by Xerox and may not be available in certain locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Sa

R THAN COMPAQ.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 320LX.

ONLY $2,599

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $97/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,599

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 316SX.

ONLY $2,099

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $79/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,099

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 20, 80, 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 316LT.

ONLY $2,899

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $108/month.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM* $2,899

40 and 120 MB hard drive configurations also available.
20 MHz systems also available starting at $3,499.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM 320N.

ONLY $3,399

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $127/month.

30 MB, 1 MB RAM* $3,399

60 MB configuration also available.
12 MHz 286 also available starting at $2,399.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 210.

ONLY $1,499

12-1-89

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $56/month.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,499

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

You even have anytime, any day access to Dell's innovative automated TechFax line. Just dial-up, and get detailed information from the Dell technical library faxed back to you. On the spot.

And if your problem can't be solved over the phone, a trained service technician will come to you with a solution the next business day.△ All this coverage, including the first year of on-site service, is included in the system price.

Either way, the first year of on-site service is included in the system price.

But you don't need to worry too much about all that. Those Customer Satisfaction Polls consistently rank Dell tops in reliability as well.

The right hardware for hard times.

A down economy is not the time for Compaq dealer mark-ups. Which makes Dell computers look even better these days.

And, to loosen those tight budgets even more, you can take advantage of a wide variety of credit, lease and lease-to-buy programs.

For instance, you can lease◇ Dell computers for as little as $56 a month. Or use lease-to-buy plans to buy the computer for a $1 at the end of the lease term. There's even a Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard with up to a $15,000 credit limit and a way to earn points toward Dell products with everything you buy. Either way, you'll get all the credit you deserve.

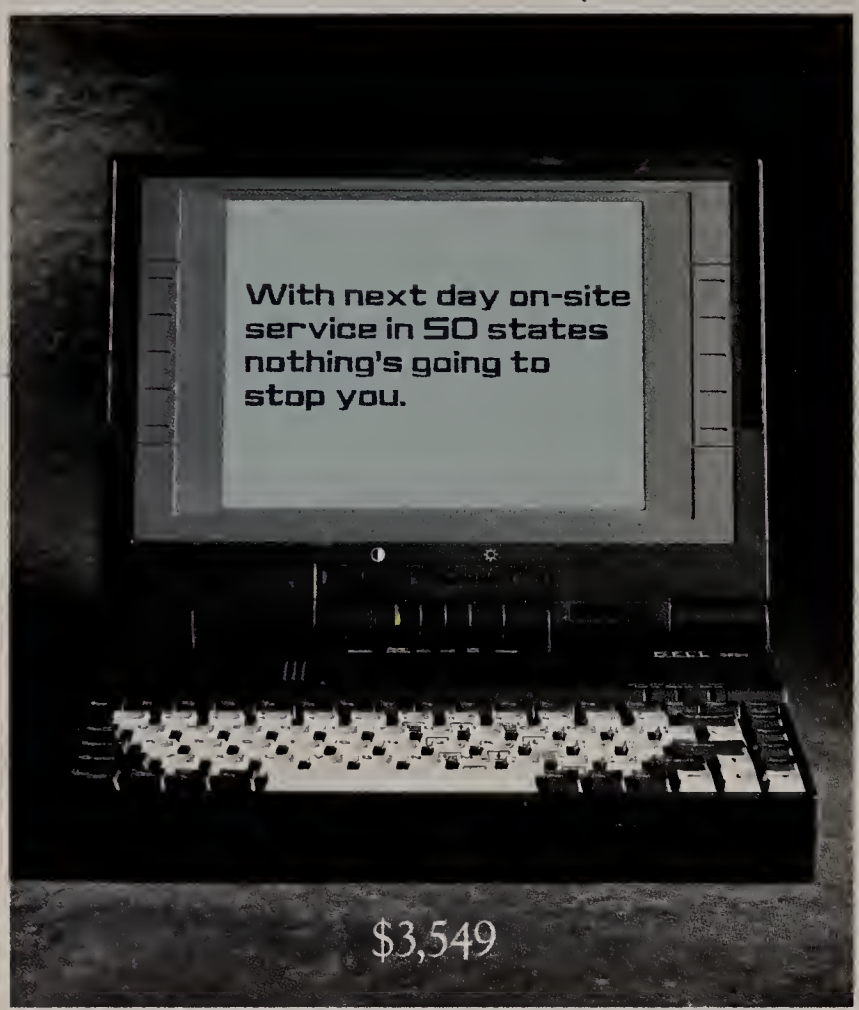
So if you were planning to buy a Compaq, take a deep breath, count to ten and call Dell.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL
800-288-1460
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11DD1
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT
IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

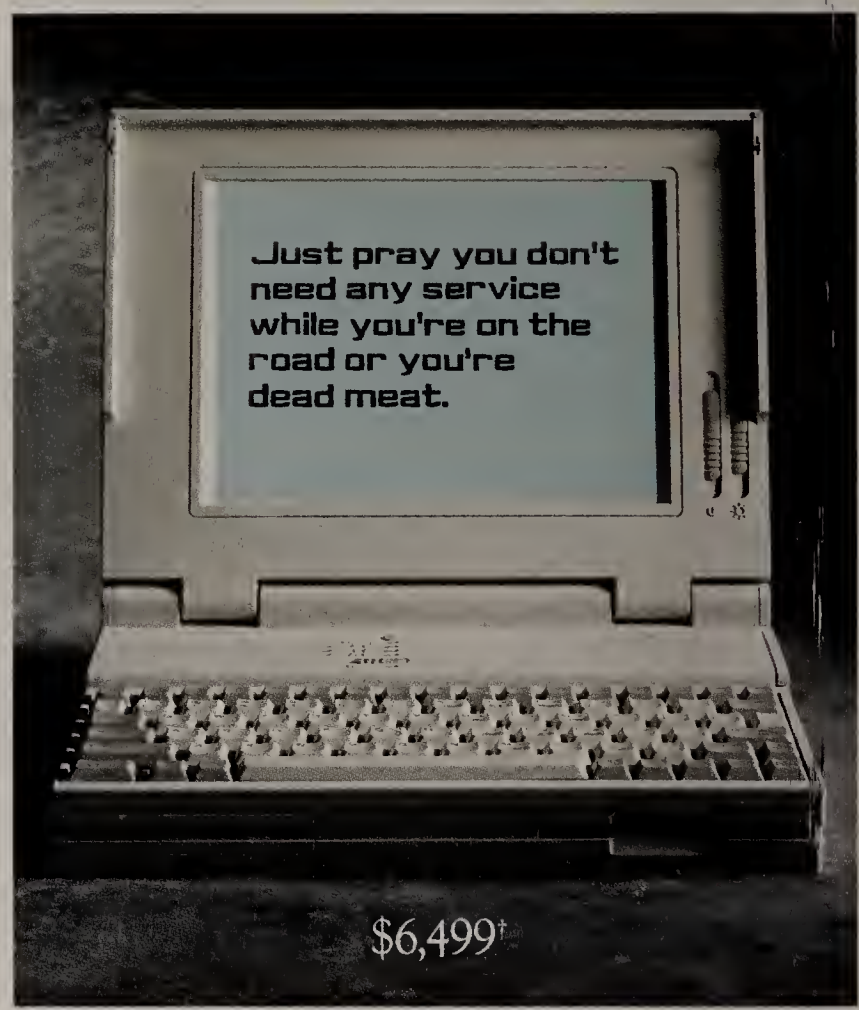
devices sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 320LT, 316LT and 210) 96 KB (333D, 325D, 333P, 325P, 320N and 212N) and 384 KB (320LX, and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: Compaq Computer Corporation price list effective 10/15/90. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks tion Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

ROAD WARRIOR.



Dell System® 320N 386™SX 20 MHz§ *Lease: $129/mo.***

ROAD WORRIER.



Compaq LTE/386s/20 386SX 20 MHz§ *Dealer prices may vary.*

There you are, doing battle far from home. Armed with your powerful new notebook computer. As you prep for the next day's conquest, something unexpected happens.

Suddenly you find yourself stranded in some strange hotel room, with your computer down. And no one will come service it.

You wake up in a pool of sweat.

Dreams like this make it very easy to choose Dell's 20 MHz 386SX notebook computer over the remarkably overpriced and underserviced Compaq LTE/386s/20.

Because when you buy the Compaq system, this isn't just a bad dream. It's a real possibility.

For more details, look inside.

TO ORDER, CALL

800-288-1460

FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11DD1
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 74 on reader service card